DS33R41
Inverse-Multiplexing Ethernet Mapper with Quad Integrated T1/E1/J1 Transceivers

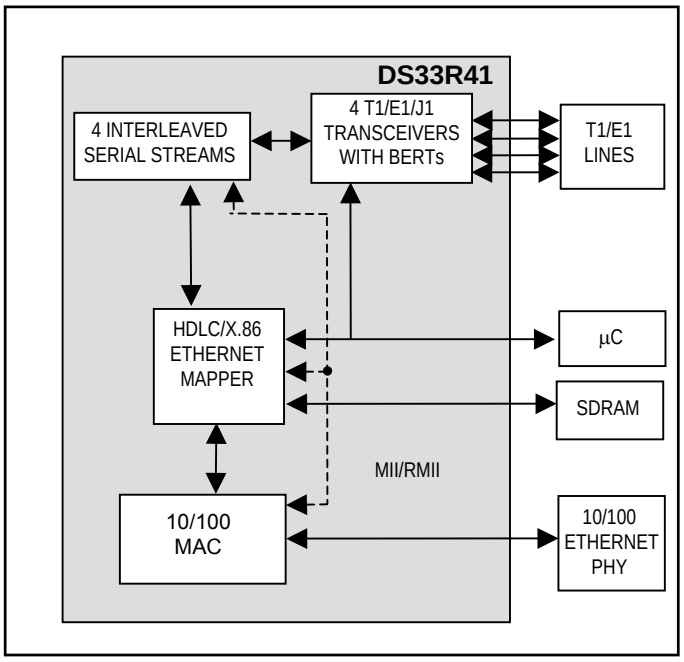
www.maxim-ic.com

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The DS33R41 extends a 10/100 Ethernet LAN segment by encapsulating MAC frames in HDLC or X.86 (LAPS) for transmission over four interleaved T1/E1/J1 lines using a robust, balanced, and programmable inverse multiplexing. Four integrated T1/E1/J1 transceivers provide framing and line interfacing functionality.

The device performs store-and-forward of packets with full wire-speed transport capability. The built-in committed information rate (CIR) controller provides fractional bandwidth allocation up to the line rate in increments of 512kbps.

FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM



FEATURES

- **10/100 IEEE 802.3 Ethernet MAC (MII and RMII) Half/Full Duplex with Automatic Flow Control**
- **Layer 1 Inverse Multiplexing Over Four T1/E1/J1 Lines Through the Integrated Framers and LIUs**
- **Supports Up to 7.75ms Differential Delay**
- **Aggregate Bandwidth from Up to Four T1/E1/J1 Links**
- **T1/E1 Signaling Capability for OAM**
- **HDLC/LAPS Encapsulation with Programmable FCS, Interframe Fill**
- **CIR Controller Provides Fractional Allocations in 512kbps Increments**
- **Programmable BERTs**
- **External 16MB, 100MHz SDRAM Buffering**
- **Parallel Microprocessor Interface**
- **1.8V, 3.3V Power Supplies**
- **IEEE 1149.1 JTAG Support**

Features continued on page 11.

APPLICATIONS

Bonded Transparent LAN Service
LAN Extension
Ethernet Delivery Over T1/E1/J1

ORDERING INFORMATION

PART	TEMP RANGE	PIN-PACKAGE
DS33R41	-40°C to +85°C	400 BGA

Note: *Some revisions of this device may incorporate deviations from published specifications known as errata. Multiple revisions of any device may be simultaneously available through various sales channels. For information about device errata, click here: **www.maxim-ic.com/errata**.*

REV: 011607

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF TABLES

1 DESCRIPTION

The DS33R41 provides interconnection and mapping functionality between Ethernet packet systems and T1/E1/J1 WAN time-division multiplexed (TDM) systems. The device is composed of a 10/100 Ethernet MAC, packet arbiter, committed information rate controller (CIR), HDLC/X.86 (LAPS) mapper, SDRAM interface, control ports, four bit error-rate testers (BERTs), and four integrated T1/E1/J1 transceivers. The packet interface consists of an MII/RMII Ethernet PHY interface. The Ethernet interface can be configured for 10Mbps or 100Mbps service. The DS33R41 encapsulates Ethernet traffic with HDLC or X.86 (LAPS) encoding to be transmitted over up to four T1, E1, or J1 lines. The T1/E1/J1 interfaces also receive encapsulated Ethernet packets and transmit the extracted packets over the Ethernet ports. Access is provided between the serial port and the integrated T1/E1/J1 transceivers to the intermediate signal bus that is based on the Dallas Semiconductor integrated bus operation (IBO), running at 8.192Mbps.

The device includes four software-selectable T1, E1, or J1 transceivers for short-haul and long-haul applications. Each transceiver is composed of a line interface unit (LIU), framer, and two additional HDLC controllers. The transceivers are software compatible with the popular DS2155 and DS21455.

The LIU is composed of a transmit interface, receive interface, and a jitter attenuator. The transmit interface is responsible for generating the necessary waveshapes for driving the network and providing the correct source impedance depending on the type of media used. T1 waveform generation includes DSX-1 line build-outs as well as CSU line build-outs of -7.5dB, -15dB, and -22.5dB. E1 waveform generation includes G.703 waveshapes for both 75Ω coax and 120Ω twisted cables. The receive interface provides network termination and recovers clock and data from the network. The receive sensitivity adjusts automatically to the incoming signal and can be programmed for 0dB to 43dB or 0dB to 12dB for E1 applications and 0dB to 15dB or 0dB to 36dB for T1 applications. The jitter attenuator removes phase jitter from the transmitted or received signal. The crystal-less jitter attenuator requires only a 2.048MHz MCLK for both E1 and T1 applications (with the option of using a 1.544MHz MCLK in T1 applications) and can be placed in either transmit or receive data paths. An additional feature of the LIU is a CMI coder/decoder for interfacing to optical networks.

On the transmit side, clock/data, and frame-sync signals are provided to the framer by the backplane interface section. The framer inserts the appropriate synchronization framing patterns and alarm information, calculates and inserts the CRC codes, and provides the B8ZS/HDB3 (zero code suppression) and AMI line coding. The receive-side framer decodes AMI, B8ZS, and HDB3 line coding, synchronizes to the data stream, reports alarm information, counts framing/coding/CRC errors, and provides clock/data and frame-sync signals to the backplane interface section.

The transmit and receive paths of the integrated transceivers also have two HDLC controllers. The HDLC controllers transmit and receive data via the framer block. The HDLC controllers can be assigned to any time slot, group of time slots, portion of a time slot, or to FDL (T1) or Sa bits (E1). Each controller has 128-bit FIFOs, thus reducing the amount of processor overhead required to manage the flow of data. In addition, built-in support for reducing the processor time required handles SS7 applications.

The backplane interface of the integrated transceivers provides a method of sending and receiving data from the integrated Ethernet Mapper over an interleaved 8.192MHz TDM (IBO) bus. The elastic stores are required for IBO operation and they manage slip conditions.

An 8-bit parallel microcontroller port provides access for control and configuration of all the features of the device. The internal 100MHz SDRAM controller interfaces to a 32-bit wide 128Mbit SDRAM. The SDRAM is used to buffer the data from the Ethernet and WAN ports for transport. The external SDRAM can accommodate up to 8192 frames with a maximum frame size of 2016 bytes. Diagnostic capabilities include SDRAM BIST, loopbacks, PRBS pattern generation/detection, and 16-bit loop-up and loop-down code generation and detection. The DS33R41 operates with a 1.8V core supply and 3.3V I/O supply.

The integrated Ethernet mapper is software compatible with the DS33Z41 quad inverse-multiplexing Ethernet mapper. There are a few things to note when porting a DS33Z41 application to this device:

- RSER has been renamed to RSERI.
- RCLK has been renamed to RCLKI.
- TSER has been renamed to TSERO.
- TCLK has been renamed to TCLKE.

The integrated T1/E1/J1 transceivers are software compatible with the DS21458 quad T1/E1/J1 transceiver. There are a few things to note when porting a DS21458 application to this device:

- The facilities data link (FDL) support is available through software only. The TLINK, RLINK, TLCLK, RLCLK pins are not available on the DS33R41.
- Multiplexed microprocessor bus mode is not supported on the DS33R41.
- The extended system information bus (ESIB) is not supported on the DS33R41.
- The RSIGF signaling freeze indication hardware pin is not available.
- The user output pins UOP1, UOP2, UOP3, and UOP4 are not available.

2 FEATURE HIGHLIGHTS

2.1 General

- 400-pin, 27mm BGA package
- 1.8V and 3.3V supplies
- IEEE 1149.1 JTAG boundary scan
- Software access to device ID and silicon revision
- Development support includes evaluation kit, driver source code, and reference designs
- Programmable output clocks for fractional T1, E1, H0, and H12 applications

2.2 Microprocessor Interface

- Parallel control port with 8-bit data bus
- Nonmultiplexed Intel and Motorola timing modes
- Internal software reset and external hardware reset input pin
- Supports polled or interrupt-driven environments
- Software access to device ID and silicon revision
- Global interrupt output pin

2.3 Link Aggregation (Inverse Multiplexing)

- Link aggregation for up to four T1/E1 links
- 8.192Mbps IBO interface to Dallas Semiconductor Framers/Transceivers
- Differential delay compensation up to 7.75ms for the 4 T1/E1 links
- Handshaking protocol between local and distant end for establishment of aggregation

2.4 HDLC Ethernet Mapping

- Dedicated HDLC controller engine for protocol encapsulation
- Compatible with polled or interrupt driven environments
- Programmable FCS insertion and extraction
- Programmable FCS type
- Supports FCS error insertion
- Programmable packet size limits (minimum 64 bytes and maximum 2016 bytes)
- Supports bit stuffing/destuffing
- Selectable packet scrambling/descrambling ($X^{43}+1$)
- Separate FCS errored packet and aborted packet counts
- Programmable inter-frame fill for transmit HDLC

2.5 X.86 (Link Access Protocol for SONET/SDH) Ethernet Mapping

- Programmable X.86 address/control fields for transmit and receive
- Programmable 2-byte protocol (SAPI) field for transmit and receive
- 32-bit FCS
- Transmit transparency processing—7E is replaced by 7D, 5E
- Transmit transparency processing—7D replaced by 7D, 5D
- Receive rate adaptation (7D, DD) is deleted.
- Receive transparency processing—7D, 5E is replaced by 7E
- Receive transparency processing—7D, 5D is replaced by 7D
- Receive abort sequence the LAPS packet is dropped if 7D7E is detected
- Self-synchronizing X^{43} + 1 payload scrambling.

2.6 Additional HDLC Controllers in the Integrated T1/E1/J1 Transceiver

- Two additional independent HDLC controllers
- Fast load and unload features for FIFOs
- SS7 support for FISU transmit and receive
- Independent 128-byte Rx and Tx buffers with interrupt support
- Access FDL, Sa, or single/multiple DS0 channels
- DS0 access includes Nx64 or Nx56
- Compatible with polled or interrupt driven environments
- Bit-oriented code (BOC) support

2.7 Committed Information Rate (CIR) Controllers

- CIR controller limits transmission of data from the Ethernet Interface to the serial interface
- CIR granularity at 512kbps
- CIR Averaging for smoothing traffic peaks

2.8 SDRAM Interface

- Interface for 128Mbit, 32-bit wide SDRAM
- SDRAM Interface speed up to 100MHz
- Auto refresh timing
- Automatic precharge
- Master clock provided to the SDRAM
- No external components required for SDRAM connectivity

2.9 T1/E1/J1 Framer

- Fully independent transmit and receive functionality
- Full receive- and transmit-path transparency
- T1 framing formats include D4, ESF, J1-D4, J1-ESF and SLC-96
- Japanese J1 support for CRC6 and yellow alarm
- E1 framing formats include FAS, CAS, and CRC-4
- Detailed alarm- and status-reporting with optional interrupt support
- Large path- and line-error counters for:
- T1—BPV, CV, CRC6, and framing bit errors
- E1—BPV, CV, CRC-4, E-bit, and frame alignment errors
- Timed or manual update modes
- User-defined Idle Code Generation on a per-channel basis in both transmit and receive paths
- Digital milliwatt code generation on the receive path
- ANSI T1.403-1998 support
- G.965 V5.2 link detect
- RAI-CI, AIS-CI detection and generation
- Ability to monitor one DS0 channel in both the transmit and receive paths
- Three independent, In-band repeating-pattern generators and detectors
- Patterns from 1 bit to 8 bits or 16 bits in length
- RCL, RLOS, RRA, and RAIS alarms interrupt on change of state
- Flexible signaling support
- Software- or hardware-based
- Interrupt generated on change of signaling data
- Receive-signaling freeze on loss of sync, carrier loss, or frame slip
- Hardware pins to indicate carrier loss and signaling freeze
- Automatic RAI generation to ETS 300 011 specifications
- Expanded access to Sa and Si bits
- Option to extend carrier-loss criteria to a 1ms period as per ETS 300 233

2.10 Line Interface

- Requires a single master clock (MCLK) for both E1 and T1 operation. Master clock can be 2.048MHz, 4.096MHz, 8.192MHz, or 16.384MHz. Option to use 1.544MHz, 3.088MHz, 6.276MHz, or 12.552MHz for T1-only operation
- Fully software configurable
- Short- and long-haul applications
- Automatic receive sensitivity adjustments
- Ranges include 0dB to -43dB or 0dB to -12dB for E1 applications; 0dB to -36dB or 0dB to -15dB for T1 applications
- Receive level indication in 2.5dB steps from -42.5dB to -2.5dB
- Internal receive termination option for 75Ω, 100Ω, and 120Ω lines
- Monitor application gain settings of 20dB, 26dB, and 32dB
- G.703 receive-synchronization signal-mode
- Flexible transmit-waveform generation
- T1 DSX-1 line build-outs
- T1 CSU line build-outs of -7.5dB, -15dB, and -22.5dB
- E1 waveforms include G.703 waveshapes for both 75Ω coax and 120Ω twisted cables
- AIS generation independent of loopbacks
- Alternating ones and zeros generation
- Square-wave output
- Open-drain output option
- NRZ format option
- Transmitter power-down
- Transmitter 50mA short-circuit limiter with exceeded indication of current limit
- Transmit open-circuit-detected indication
- Line interface function can be completely decoupled from the framer/formatter

2.11 MAC Interface

- MAC port with standard MII (less TX_ER) or RMII
- 10Mbps and 100Mbps data rates
- Configurable DTE or DCE modes
- Facilitates auto-negotiation by host microprocessor
- Programmable half- and full-duplex modes
- Flow control for both half-duplex (back-pressure) and full-duplex (PAUSE) modes
- Programmable Maximum MAC frame size up to 2016 bytes
- Minimum MAC frame size: 64 bytes
- Discards frames greater than programmed maximum MAC frame size and runt, nonoctet bounded, or bad-FCS frames upon reception
- Programmable threshold for SDRAM queues to initiate flow control and status indication
- MAC loopback support for transmit data looped to receive data at the MII/RMII interface

2.12 Clock Synthesizer

- Output frequencies include 2.048MHz, 4.096MHz, 8.192MHz, and 16.384MHz
- Derived from recovered line clock or master clock

2.13 Jitter Attenuator

- 32-bit or 128-bit crystal-less jitter attenuator
- Requires only a 2.048MHz master clock for both E1 and T1 operation with the option to use 1.544MHz for T1 operation
- Can be placed in either the receive or transmit path or disabled
- Limit trip indication

2.14 System Interface

- Dual two-frame, independent receive and transmit elastic stores
  - Independent control and clocking
  - Controlled-slip capability with status
  - Minimum-delay mode supported
- Supports T1 to E1 conversion
- Ability to pass the T1 F-bit position through the elastic stores in the 2.048MHz backplane mode
- Programmable output clocks for fractional T1, E1, H0, and H12 applications
- Interleaving PCM bus operation with rates of 4.096MHz, 8.192MHz, and 16.384MHz
- Hardware-signaling capability
  - Receive-signaling reinsertion to a backplane, multiframe sync
  - Availability of signaling in a separate PCM data stream
  - Signaling freezing
- Access to the data streams in between the framer/formatter and the elastic stores
- User-selectable synthesized clock output

2.15 Test and Diagnostics

- IEEE 1149.1 Support
- Programmable on-chip BERT
- Patterns include Pseudorandom QRSS, Daly, and user-defined repetitive patterns
- Error insertion for a single bit or continuous
- Insertion options include continuous and absolute number with selectable insertion rates
- Total-bit and errored-bit counters
- Payload Error Insertion
- Errors can be inserted over the entire frame or selected channels
- F-bit corruption for line testing
- Loopbacks (remote, local, analog, and per-channel payload loopback)

2.16 Specifications Compliance

The DS33R41 meets relevant telecommunications specifications. The following table provides the specifications and relevant sections that are applicable to the DS33R41.

Table 2-1. T1-Related Telecommunications Specifications

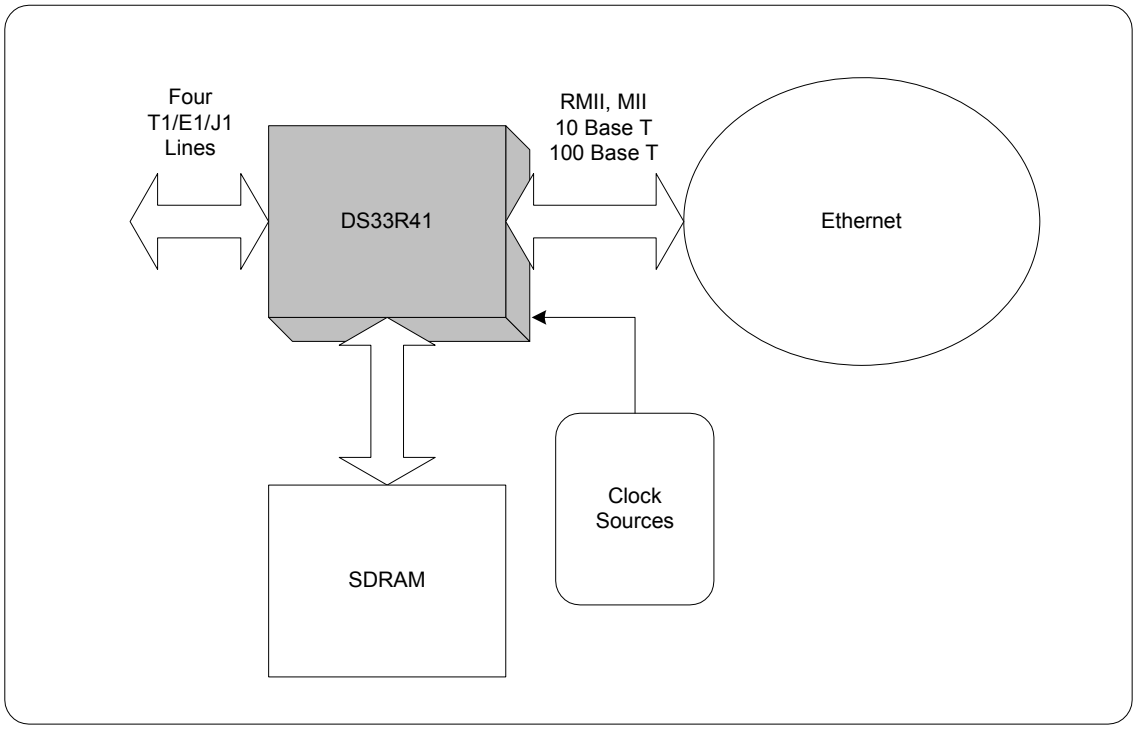
IEEE 802.3-2002 - CSMA/CD access method and physical layer specifications.
RFC1662 - PPP in HDLC-like Framing
RFC2615 - PPP over SONET/SDH
X.86 - Ethernet over LAPS
RMII - Industry Implementation Agreement for “Reduced MII Interface,” Sept 1997
ANSI - T1.403-1995, T1.231-1993, T1.408
AT&T: TR54016, TR62411
ITU: G.703, G.704, G.706, G.736, G.775, G.823, G.932, I.431, O.151, O.161
ETS: ETS 300 011, ETS 300 166, ETS 300 233, CTR4, CTR12
Japanese: JTG.703, JTI.431, JJ-20.11 (CMI coding only)

3 APPLICATIONS

- Bonded Transparent LAN Service
- LAN Extension
- Ethernet Delivery over T1/E1/J1

Also see *Application Note 3411: DS33Z11—Ethernet LAN to Unframed T1/E1 WAN Bridge* for an example of a complete LAN to WAN design.

Figure 3-1. Quad T1E1 SCT to DS33R41



4 ACRONYMS AND GLOSSARY

- BERT - Bit Error Rate Tester
- DCE - Data Communication Interface
- DTE- Data Terminating Interface
- FCS - Frame Check Sequence
- HDLC - High Level Data Link Control
- MAC - Media Access Control
- MII - Media Independent Interface
- RMII - Reduced Media Independent Interface
- WAN - Wide Area Network

Note 1: Previous versions of this document used the term “Subscriber” to refer to the Ethernet Interface function. The register names have been allowed to remain with a “SU.” prefix to avoid register renaming.

Note 2: Previous versions of this document used the term “Line” to refer to the Serial Interface. The register names have been allowed to remain with a “LI.” prefix to avoid register renaming.

Note 3: The terms “Transmit Queue” and “Receive Queue” are with respect to the Ethernet Interface. The Receive Queue is the queue for the data that arrives on the MII/RMII interface, is processed by the MAC and stored in the SDRAM. Transmit queue is for data that arrives from the Serial port, is processed by the HDLC and stored in the SDRAM to be sent to the MAC transmitter.

Note 4: This data sheet assumes a particular nomenclature of the T1 and E1 operating environment. In each 125μs T1 frame, there are 24 8-bit channels plus a framing bit. It is assumed that the framing bit is sent first followed by channel 1. For T1 and E1 each channel is made up of 8 bits, which are numbered 1 to 8. Bit 1, the MSB, is transmitted first. Bit 8, the LSB, is transmitted last. The term “locked” is used to refer to two clock signals that are phase- or frequency-locked or derived from a common clock (i.e., a 1.544MHz clock can be locked to a 2.048MHz clock if they share the same 8kHz component).

TIME SLOT NUMBERING SCHEMES

Time Slot	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Channel	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
Phone Channel		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30

5 MAJOR OPERATING MODES

Microprocessor control is possible through the 8-bit parallel control port and provides configuration for all the features of the device. The Ethernet Link Transport Engine in the device can be configured for HDLC or X.86 encapsulation.

The integrated transceivers can be software configured for T1, E1, or J1 operation. Each is composed of a line interface unit (LIU), framer, two additional HDLC controllers, and a TDM backplane interface, and is controlled via an 8-bit parallel port configured for Intel or Motorola bus operations.

The LIUs are composed of a transmit interface, receive interface, and a jitter attenuator. The transmit interface is responsible for generating the necessary waveshapes for driving the network and providing the correct source impedance depending on the type of media used. T1 waveform generation includes DSX-1 line build-outs as well as CSU line build-outs of -7.5dB, -15dB, and -22.5dB. E1 waveform generation includes G.703 waveshapes for both 75Ω coax and 120Ω twisted cables. The receive interface provides network termination and recovers clock and data from the network. The receive sensitivity adjusts automatically to the incoming signal and can be programmed for 0dB to 43dB or 0dB to 12dB for E1 applications and 0dB to 15dB or 0dB to 36dB for T1 applications. The jitter attenuator removes phase jitter from the transmitted or received signal. The crystal-less jitter attenuator requires only a 2.048MHz MCLK for both E1 and T1 applications (with the option of using a 1.544MHz MCLK in T1 applications) and can be placed in either transmit or receive data paths.

More information on microprocessor control is available in Section 8.1.

6 BLOCK DIAGRAMS

Figure 6-1. Detailed Block Diagram

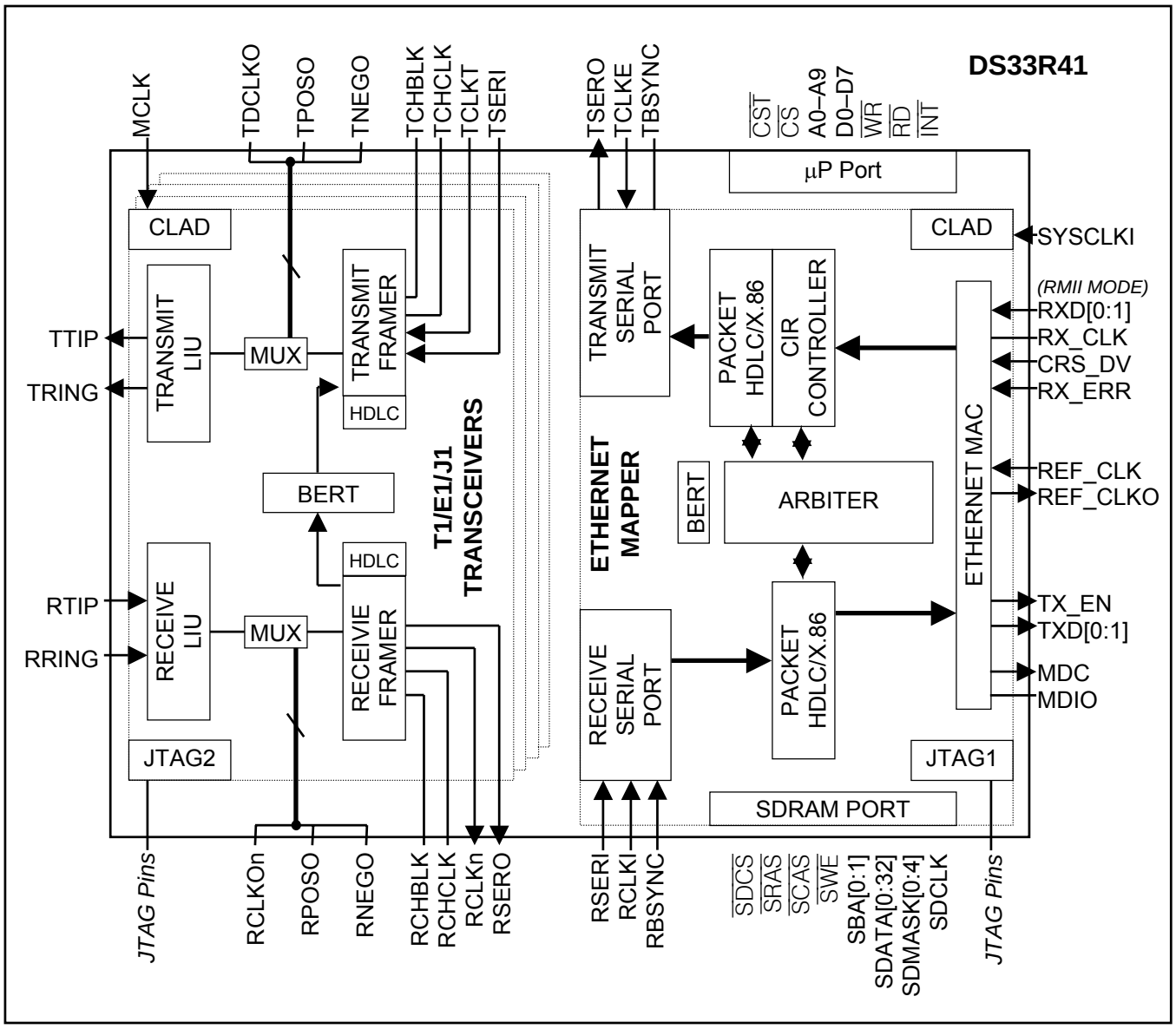
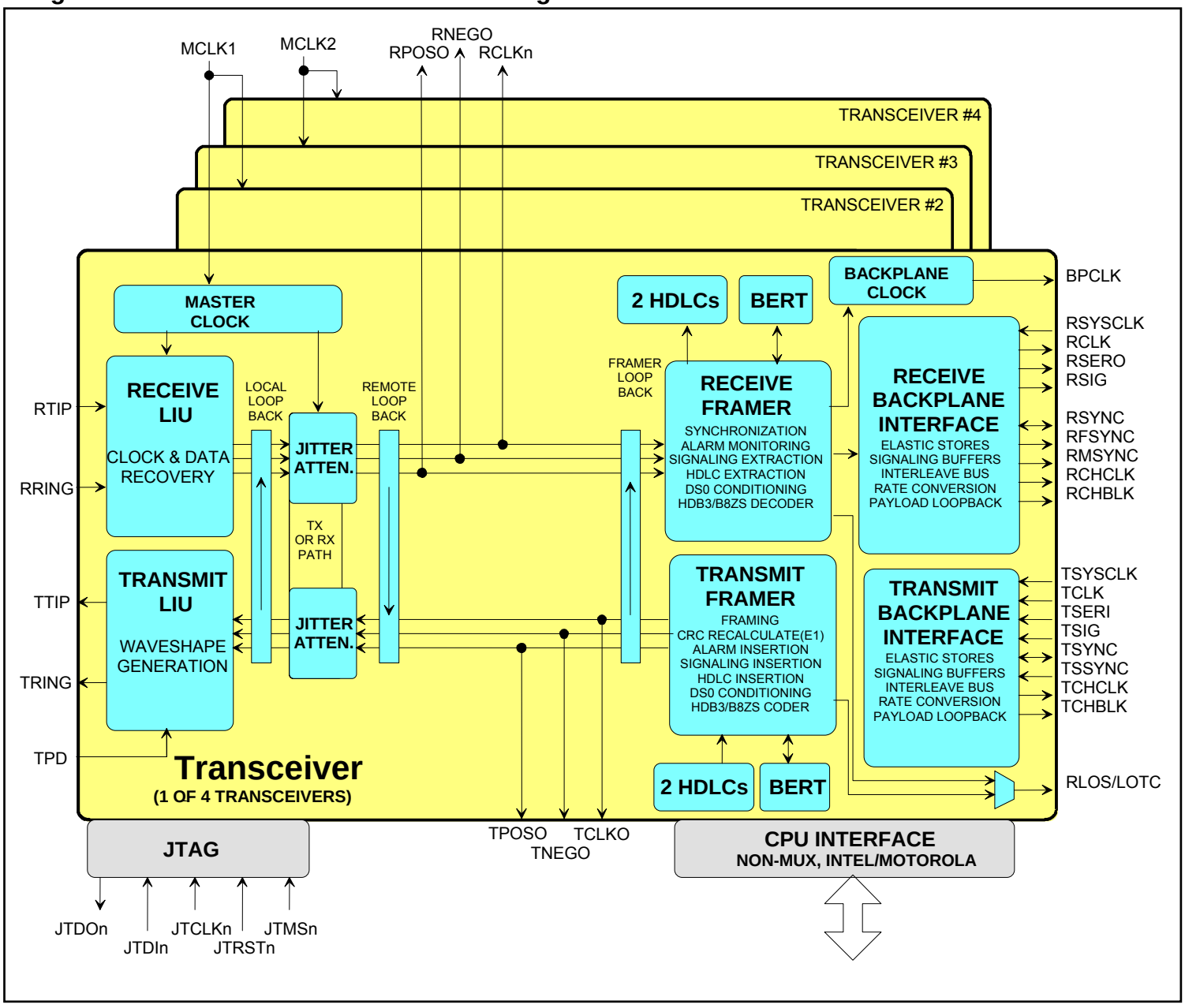


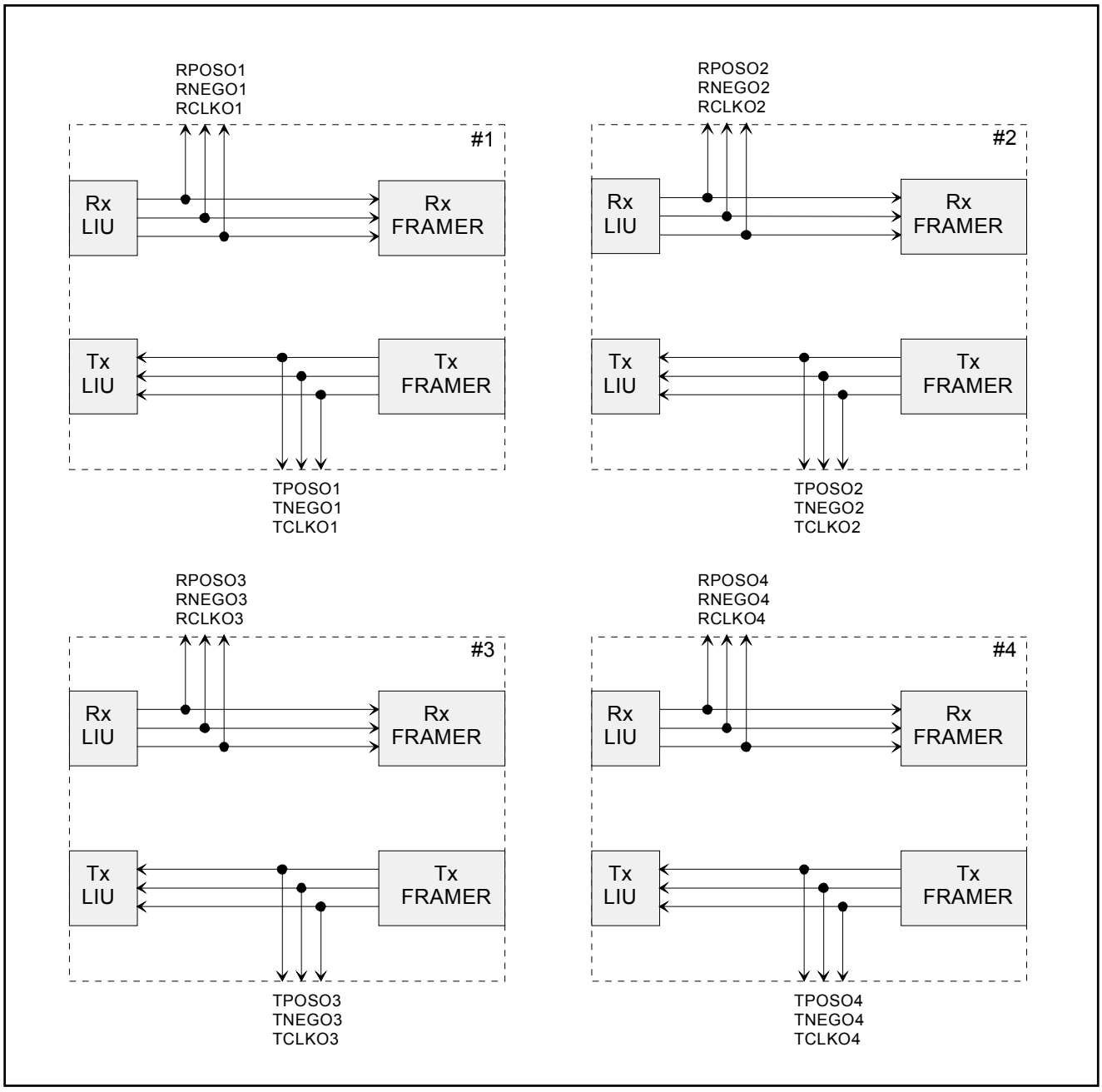
Figure 6-2. T1/E1/J1 Transceiver Block Diagram



6.1 Framer/LIU Interim Signals

The user has limited access to clock and data signals between the framer and LIU on all transceivers as shown in Figure 6-3. Access to the clock and bipolar data signals between the framer and LIU function can be used for specialized applications.

Figure 6-3. Framer/LIU Interim Signals



7 PIN DESCRIPTIONS

7.1 Pin Functional Description

Note that all digital pins are inout pins in JTAG mode. This feature increases the effectiveness of board level ATPG patterns.

I = input, O = output, Ipu = input with pullup, Oz = output with tri-state, IO = bidirectional pin, IOz = bidirectional pin with tri-state

Table 7-1. Detailed Pin Descriptions

NAME	PIN	TYPE	FUNCTION
MICROPROCESSOR PORT			
A0	A19	I	**Address Bit 0.** Address bit 0 of the microprocessor interface. Least Significant Bit.
A1	A20	I	**Address Bit 1.** Address bit 1 of the microprocessor interface.
A2	C18	I	**Address Bit 2.** Address bit 2 of the microprocessor interface.
A3	B18	I	**Address Bit 3.** Address bit 3 of the microprocessor interface.
A4	E18	I	**Address Bit 4.** Address bit 4 of the microprocessor interface.
A5	A18	I	**Address Bit 5.** Address bit 5 of the microprocessor interface.
A6	E17	I	**Address Bit 6.** Address bit 6 of the microprocessor interface.
A7	C17	I	**Address Bit 7.** Address bit 7 of the microprocessor interface.
A8	D17	I	**Address Bit 8.** Address bit 8 of the microprocessor interface.
A9	C16	I	**Address Bit 9.** Address bit 9 of the microprocessor interface.
D0	G17	IOZ	**Data Bit 0.** Bidirectional data bit 0 of the microprocessor interface. Least Significant Bit. Not driven when $\overline{CS}$ = 1 or $\overline{RST}$ = 0.
D1	A17	IOZ	**Data Bit 1.** Bidirectional data bit 1 of the microprocessor interface. Not driven when $\overline{CS}$ = 1 or $\overline{RST}$ = 0.
D2	F17	IOZ	**Data Bit 2.** Bidirectional data bit 2 of the microprocessor interface. Not driven when $\overline{CS}$ = 1 or $\overline{RST}$ = 0.
D3	F16	IOZ	**Data Bit 3.** Bidirectional data bit 3 of the microprocessor interface. Not driven when $\overline{CS}$ = 1 or $\overline{RST}$ = 0.
D4	E16	IOZ	**Data Bit 4.** Bidirectional data bit 4 of the microprocessor interface. Not driven when $\overline{CS}$ = 1 or $\overline{RST}$ = 0.
D5	D16	IOZ	**Data Bit 5.** Bidirectional data bit 5 of the microprocessor interface. Not driven when $\overline{CS}$ = 1 or $\overline{RST}$ = 0.
D6	B15	IOZ	**Data Bit 6.** Bidirectional data bit 6 of the microprocessor interface. Not driven when $\overline{CS}$ = 1 or $\overline{RST}$ = 0.
D7	C15	IOZ	**Data Bit 7.** Bidirectional data bit 7 of the microprocessor interface. Most Significant Bit. Not driven when $\overline{CS}$ = 1 or $\overline{RST}$ = 0.
$\overline{WR}$/R$\overline{W}$	A16	I	**Write (Intel Mode).** The DS33R41 captures the contents of the data bus (D0–D7) on the rising edge of $\overline{WR}$ and writes them to the addressed register location. $\overline{CS}$ must be held low during write operations. **Read Write (Motorola Mode).** Used to indicate read or write operation. R$\overline{W}$ must be set high for a register read cycle and low for a register write cycle.
$\overline{RD}$/$\overline{DS}$	F15	I	**Read Data Strobe (Intel Mode).** The DS33R41 drives the data bus (D0–D7) with the contents of the addressed register while $\overline{RD}$ and $\overline{CS}$ are both low. **Data Strobe (Motorola Mode).** Used to latch data through the microprocessor interface. $\overline{DS}$ must be low during read and write operations.

NAME	PIN	TYPE	FUNCTION
$\overline{CS}$	H16	I	**Chip Select for Protocol Conversion Device.** This pin must be taken low for read/write operations. When $\overline{CS}$ is high, the $\overline{RD}/\overline{DS}$ and $\overline{WR}$ signals are ignored.
$\overline{CST}$	W6	I	**Chip Select for the T1/E1/J1 Transceivers.** Must be low to read or write the T1/E1/J1 Transceivers
$\overline{INT}$	E15	OZ	**Interrupt Output.** Outputs a logic zero when an unmasked interrupt event is detected. $\overline{INT}$ is deasserted when all interrupts have been acknowledged and serviced. Active low. Inactive state is programmable in register GL.CR1. This pin is deasserted when all interrupts have been acknowledged and serviced. Active low. Inactive state is programmable in register GL.CR1.
MII/RMII PHY PORT			
COL_DET	N20	I	**Collision Detect (MII).** Asserted by the MAC PHY to indicate that a collision is occurring. In DCE Mode this signal should be connected to ground. This signal is only valid in half duplex mode, and is ignored in full duplex mode
RX_CRS/ CRS_DV	N19	I	**Receive Carrier Sense (MII).** Should be asserted (high) when data from the PHY (RXD[3:0) is valid. For each clock pulse 4 bits arrive from the PHY. Bit 0 is the least significant bit. In DCE mode, connect to V_{DD}. **Carrier Sense/Receive Data Valid (RMII).** This signal is asserted (high) when data is valid from the PHY. For each clock pulse 2 bits arrive from the PHY. In DCE mode, this signal must be grounded.
RX_CLK	K19	IO	**Receive Clock (MII).** Timing reference for RX_DV, RX_ERR and RXD[3:0], which are clocked on the rising edge. RX_CLK frequency is 25MHz for 100Mbps operation and 2.5MHz for 10Mbps operation. In DTE mode, this is a clock input provided by the PHY. In DCE mode, this is an output derived from REF_CLK providing 2.5MHz (10Mbps operation) or 25MHz (100Mbps operation).
RXD[0] RXD[1] RXD[2] RXD[3]	J19 H18 J18 H19	O	**Receive Data 0 through 3 (MII).** Four bits of received data, sampled synchronously with the rising edge of RX_CLK. For every clock cycle, the PHY transfers 4 bits to the DS33R41. RXD[0] is the least significant bit of the data. Data is not considered valid when RX_DV is low. **Receive Data 0 through 1 (RMII).** Two bits of received data, sampled synchronously with REF_CLK with 100Mbps Mode. Accepted when CRS_DV is asserted. When configured for 10Mbps Mode, the data is sampled once every 10 clock periods.
RX_DV	K18	I	**Receive Data Valid (MII).** This active high signal indicates valid data from the PHY. The data RXD is ignored if RX_DV is not asserted high.
RX_ERR	K20	I	**Receive Error (MII).** Asserted by the MAC PHY for one or more RX_CLK periods indicating that an error has occurred. Active High indicates Receive code group is invalid. If CRS_DV is low, RX_ERR has no effect. This is synchronous with RX_CLK. In DCE mode, this signal must be grounded. **Receive Error (RMII).** Signal is synchronous to REF_CLK;
TX_CLK	L18	IO	**Transmit Clock (MII).** Timing reference for TX_EN and TXD[3:0]. The TX_CLK frequency is 25MHz for 100Mbps operation and 2.5MHz for 10Mbps operation. In DTE mode, this is a clock input provided by the PHY. In DCE mode, this is an output derived from REF_CLK providing 2.5MHz (10Mbps operation) or 25MHz (100Mbps operation).

NAME	PIN	TYPE	FUNCTION
TXD[0] TXD[1] TXD[2] TXD[3]	L20 M19 M18 M20	O	**Transmit Data 0 through 3(MII).** TXD [3:0] is presented synchronously with the rising edge of TX_CLK. TXD [0] is the least significant bit of the data. When TX_EN is low the data on TXD should be ignored. **Transmit Data 0 through 1(RMII).** Two bits of data TXD [1:0] presented synchronously with the rising edge of REF_CLK.
TX_EN	L19	O	**Transmit Enable (MII).** This pin is asserted high when data TXD [3:0] is being provided by the DS33R41. The signal is deasserted prior to the first nibble of the next frame. This signal is synchronous with the rising edge TX_CLK. It is asserted with the first bit of the preamble. **Transmit Enable (RMII).** When this signal is asserted, the data on TXD [1:0] is valid. This signal is synchronous to the REF_CLK.
REF_CLK	C20	I	**Reference Clock (RMII and MII).** When in RMII mode, all signals from the PHY are synchronous to this clock input for both transmit and receive. This required clock can be up to 50MHz and should have ±100ppm accuracy. When in MII mode in DCE operation, the DS33R41 uses this input to generate the RX_CLK and TX_CLK outputs as required for the Ethernet PHY interface. When the MII interface is used with DTE operation, this clock is not required and should be tied low. In DCE and RMII modes, this input must have a stable clock input before setting the RST pin high for normal operation.
REF_CLKO	G19	O	**Reference Clock Output (RMII and MII).** A derived clock output up to 50MHz, generated by internal division of the SYSCLKI signal. Frequency accuracy of the REF_CLKO signal will be proportional to the accuracy of the user-supplied SYSCLKI signal. See Section 9.1.2 for more information.
DCEDTES	L17	I	**DCE or DTE Selection.** The user must set this pin high for DCE Mode selection or low for DTE Mode. In DCE Mode, the DS33R41 MAC port can be directly connected to another MAC. In DCE Mode, the Transmit clock (TX_CLK) and Receive clock (RX_CLK) are output by the DS33R41. Note that there is no software bit selection of DCEDTES. Note that DCE Mode is only relevant when the MAC interface is in MII mode.
RMIIMIIS	K13	I	**RMII or MII Selection.** Set high to configure the MAC for RMII interfacing. Set low for MII interfacing.
PHY MANAGEMENT BUS			
MDC	E20	O	**Management Data Clock (MII).** Clocks management data between the PHY and DS33R41. The clock is derived from the SYSCLKI, with a maximum frequency is 1.67MHz. The user must leave this pin unconnected in the DCE Mode.
MDIO	F20	IO	**MII Management data IO (MII).** Data path for control information between the PHY and DS33R41. When not used, pull to logic high externally through a 10kΩ resistor. The MDC and MDIO pins are used to write or read up to 32 Control and Status Registers in 32 PHY Controllers. This port can also be used to initiate Auto-Negotiation for the PHY. The user must leave this pin unconnected in the DCE Mode.
SDRAM CONTROLLER			
$\overline{\text{SCAS}}$	R14	O	**SDRAM Column Address Strobe.** Active low output, used to latch the column address on the rising edge of SDCLKO. It is used with commands for Bank Activate, Precharge, and Mode Register Write.
$\overline{\text{SRAS}}$	P15	O	**SDRAM Row Address Strobe.** Active low output, used to latch the row address on rising edge of SDCLKO. It is used with commands for Bank Activate, Precharge, and Mode Register Write.
$\overline{\text{SDCS}}$	R15	O	**SDRAM Chip Select.** Active low output enables SDRAM access.

NAME	PIN	TYPE	FUNCTION
$\overline{SWE}$	T15	O	**SDRAM Write Enable.** This active low output enables write operation and auto precharge.
SBA[0] SBA[1]	R16 W15	O	**SDRAM Bank Select.** These 2 bits select 1 of 4 banks for the read/write/precharge operations. Note: All SDRAM operations are controlled entirely by the DS33R41. No user programming for SDRAM buffering is required.
SDATA[0] SDATA[1] SDATA[2] SDATA[3] SDATA[4] SDATA[5] SDATA[6] SDATA[7] SDATA[8] SDATA[9] SDATA[10] SDATA[11] SDATA[12] SDATA[13] SDATA[14] SDATA[15] SDATA[16] SDATA[17] SDATA[18] SDATA[19] SDATA[20] SDATA[21] SDATA[22] SDATA[23] SDATA[24] SDATA[25] SDATA[26] SDATA[27] SDATA[28] SDATA[29] SDATA[30] SDATA[31]	W11 M15 Y11 M14 U12 T13 R13 W13 V13 W12 V12 V11 R12 T11 T12 U11 T18 W18 P19 P20 W19 Y20 V19 W20 U20 U19 T20 T19 Y19 U18 V18 R18	IO	**SDRAM Data Bus Bits 0 through 31.** The 32 pins of the SDRAM data bus are inputs for read operations and outputs for write operations. At all other times, these pins are high-impedance. Note: All SDRAM operations are controlled entirely by the DS33R41. No user programming for SDRAM buffering is required.
SDA[0] SDA[1] SDA[2] SDA[3] SDA[4] SDA[5] SDA[6] SDA[7] SDA[8] SDA[9] SDA[10] SDA[11]	T17 U16 Y17 W17 U17 W16 Y16 V16 T16 V15 R17 P16	O	**SDRAM Address Bus 0 through 11.** The 12 pins of the SDRAM address bus output the row address first, followed by the column address. The row address is determined by SDA0 to SDA11 at the rising edge of clock. Column address is determined by SDA0–SDA9 and SDA11 at the rising edge of the clock. SDA10 is used as an auto-precharge signal. Note: All SDRAM operations are controlled entirely by the DS33R41. No user programming for SDRAM buffering is required.
SDMASK[0] SDMASK[1] SDMASK[2] SDMASK[3]	Y13 P14 P18 V17	O	**SDRAM Mask 0 through 3.** When high, a write is done for that byte. The least significant byte is SDATA7 to SDATA0. The most significant byte is SDATA31 to SDATA24.
SDCLKO	U14	O 4mA	**SDRAM CLK Out.** System clock output to the SDRAM. This clock is a buffered version of SYSCLKI.

NAME	PIN	TYPE	FUNCTION
T1/E1/J1 ANALOG LINE INTERFACES			
RTIP1	N1	I	**Receive Analog Tip Input for Transceiver 1.** Analog inputs for clock recovery circuitry. These pins connect via a 1:1 transformer to the network. See Section 10 for details.
RRING1	M1	I	**Receive Analog Ring Input for Transceiver 1.** Analog inputs for clock recovery circuitry. These pins connect via a 1:1 transformer to the network. See Section 10 for details.
RTIP2	J13	I	**Receive Analog Tip Input for Transceiver 2.** Analog inputs for clock recovery circuitry. These pins connect via a 1:1 transformer to the network. See Section 10 for details.
RRING2	J12	I	**Receive Analog Ring Input For Transceiver 2.** Analog inputs for clock recovery circuitry. These pins connect via a 1:1 transformer to the network. See Section 10 for details.
RTIP3	E6	I	**Receive Analog Tip Input for Transceiver 3.** Analog inputs for clock recovery circuitry. These pins connect via a 1:1 transformer to the network. See Section 10 for details.
RRING3	F6	I	**Receive Analog Ring Input for Transceiver 3.** Analog inputs for clock recovery circuitry. These pins connect via a 1:1 transformer to the network. See Section 10 for details.
RTIP4	T9	I	**Receive Analog Tip Input for Transceiver 4.** Analog inputs for clock recovery circuitry. These pins connect via a 1:1 transformer to the network. See Section 10 for details.
RRING4	R9	I	**Receive Analog Ring Input for Transceiver 4.** Analog inputs for clock recovery circuitry. These pins connect via a 1:1 transformer to the network. See Section 10 for details.
TTIP1	T1, U1	O	**Transmit Analog Tip Output for Transceiver 1.** Analog line-driver outputs. Two connections are provided to improve signal quality. These pins connect via a 1:2 step-up transformer to the network. See Section 10 for details.
TRING1	V1, W1	O	**Transmit Analog Ring Output for Transceiver 1.** Analog line-driver outputs. Two connections are provided to improve signal quality. These pins connect via a 1:2 step-up transformer to the network. See Section 10 for details.
TTIP2	A12, B12	O	**Transmit Analog Tip Output for Transceiver 2.** Analog line-driver outputs. Two connections are provided to improve signal quality. These pins connect via a 1:2 step-up transformer to the network. See Section 10 for details.
TRING2	A11, B11	O	**Transmit Analog Ring Output for Transceiver 2.** Analog line-driver outputs. Two connections are provided to improve signal quality. These pins connect via a 1:2 step-up transformer to the network. See Section 10 for details.
TTIP3	E1, E2	O	**Transmit Analog Tip Output for Transceiver 3.** Analog line-driver outputs. Two connections are provided to improve signal quality. These pins connect via a 1:2 step-up transformer to the network. See Section 10 for details.
TRING3	F1, F2	O	**Transmit Analog Ring Output for Transceiver 3.** Analog line-driver outputs. Two connections are provided to improve signal quality. These pins connect via a 1:2 step-up transformer to the network. See Section 10 for details.
TTIP4	W8, Y8	O	**Transmit Analog Tip Output for Transceiver 4.** Analog line-driver outputs. Two connections are provided to improve signal quality. These pins connect via a 1:2 step-up transformer to the network. See Section 10 for details.

NAME	PIN	TYPE	FUNCTION
TRING4	W9, Y9	O	**Transmit Analog Ring Output for Transceiver 4.** Analog line-driver outputs. Two connections are provided to improve signal quality. These pins connect via a 1:2 step-up transformer to the network. See Section 10 for details.
T1/E1/J1 TRANSMIT FRAMER INTERFACE			
TSERI1 TSERI2 TSERI3 TSERI4	Y4 B9 J2 R7	I	**Transmit Serial Data for Transceivers 1–4.** Transmit NRZ serial data. Sampled on the falling edge of TCLKT when the transmit-side elastic store is disabled. Sampled on the falling edge of TSYSCLK when the transmit-side elastic store is enabled.
TSYSCLK1 TSYSCLK2 TSYSCLK3 TSYSCLK4	H4 J5 A6 Y5	I	**Transmit System Clock for Transceivers 1–4.** 8.192MHz clock used for Interleaved Bus Operation. Used when the transmit-side elastic-store function is enabled. See the *Interleaved PCM Bus Operation* section for details on 8.192MHz operation using the IBO.
TSSYNC1 TSSYNC2 TSSYNC3 TSSYNC4	W4 E13 A2 N13	I	**Transmit System Sync for Transceivers 1–4.** Only used when the transmit-side elastic store is enabled. A pulse at this pin will establish either frame or multiframe boundaries for the transmit side. Should be tied low in applications that do not use the transmit-side elastic store.
TCLKT1 TCLKT2 TCLKT3 TCLKT4	U4 A9 J3 N9	I	**Transmit Clock for Transceivers 1–4.** 1.544MHz or a 2.048MHz primary clock. Used to clock data through the transmit-side formatter. Not used for most DS33R41 applications.
TCHBLK1 TCHBLK2 TCHBLK3 TCHBLK4	M4 A14 D3 P11	O	**Transmit Channel Block for Transceivers 1–4.** A user-programmable output that can be forced high or low during any of the channels. Synchronous with TSYSCLK when the transmit-side elastic store is enabled. Useful for locating individual channels in drop-and-insert applications, for external per-channel loopback, and for per-channel conditioning.
TCHCLK1 TCHCLK2 TCHCLK3 TCHCLK4	Y3 C13 E3 L9	O	**Transmit Channel Clock for Transceivers 1–4.** A 192kHz (T1) or 256kHz (E1) clock that pulses high during the LSB of each channel. Can also be programmed to output a gated transmit-bit clock for fractional T1/E1 applications. Synchronous with TSYSCLK when the transmit-side elastic store is enabled. Useful for parallel-to-serial conversion of channel data.
TSYNC1 TSYNC2 TSYNC3 TSYNC4	W3 D13 C2 P6	I/O	**Transmit Sync for Transceivers 1–4.** A pulse at this pin will establish either frame or multiframe boundaries for the transmit side. Can be programmed to output either a frame or multiframe pulse. If this pin is set to output pulses at frame boundaries, it can also be set via IOCR1.3 to output double-wide pulses at signaling frames in T1 mode.
TSIG1 TSIG2 TSIG3 TSIG4	V5 B8 H2 P7	I	**Transmit Signaling Input for Transceivers 1–4.** When enabled, this input will sample signaling bits for insertion into outgoing PCM data stream. Sampled on the falling edge of TCLKT when the transmit-side elastic store is disabled. Sampled on the falling edge of TSYSCLK when the transmit-side elastic store is enabled.

NAME	PIN	TYPE	FUNCTION
ETHERNET MAPPER TRANSMIT SERIAL INTERFACE			
TSERO	K15	O	**Transmit Serial Data Output.** Output on the rising edge of TCLKE. Formatted to be IBO compatible.
TCLKE	K14	I	**Serial Interface Transmit Clock Input.** The 8.192MHz clock reference for TSERO, which is output on the rising edge of the clock.
TBSYNC	K16	IO	**Transmit Data Enable Port n (Input).** An 8kHz synchronization pulse, used to denote the first Channel 1 of the 8.192Mbps byte-interleaved IBO data stream. Note that this input is also used to generate the transmit byte synchronization if X.86 mode is enabled.
T1/E1/J1 RECEIVE FRAMER INTERFACE			
RSERO1 RSERO2 RSERO3 RSERO4	K4 K9 B5 T7	O	**Receive Serial Data Output for T1/E1/J1 Transceivers 1–4.** Received NRZ serial data. Updated on the rising edges of RSYSCLK when the receive-side elastic store is enabled. In most DS33R41 applications, all 4 RSERO outputs should be tied together and connected to RSERI.
RSYSCLK1 RSYSCLK2 RSYSCLK3 RSYSCLK4	K1 K10 C6 Y6	I	**Receive System Clock for T1/E1/J1 Transceivers 1–4.** 8.192MHz system clock. Used when the receive-side elastic-store function is enabled. In most DS33R41 applications, all 4 RSYSCLK inputs should be tied together and connected to RCLKI. See the *Interleaved PCM Bus Operation* section for details on 8.192MHz operation using the IBO.
RCLK1 RCLK2 RCLK3 RCLK4	W5 C8 H1 N7	O	**Receive Clock Output from the Framer on Transceiver 1.** Buffered recovered clock from Transceiver 1. Previously named RCLKO1-4. Not used for most DS33R41 applications.
RCHBLK1 RCHBLK2 RCHBLK3 RCHBLK4	P3 B14 A4 M8	O	**Receive Channel Block for Transceivers 1–4.** A user-programmable output that can be forced high or low during any of the 24 T1 or 32 E1 channels. Synchronous with RSYSCLK when the receive-side elastic store is enabled. Also useful for locating individual channels in drop-and-insert applications, for external per-channel loopback, and for per-channel conditioning. See the *Channel Blocking Registers* section.
RCHCLK1 RCHCLK2 RCHCLK3 RCHCLK4	P2 D14 B4 V7	O	**Receive Channel Clock for Transceivers 1–4.** A 192kHz (T1) or 256kHz (E1) clock that pulses high during the LSB of each channel can also be programmed to output a gated receive-bit clock for fractional T1/E1 applications. Synchronous with RSYSCLK when the receive-side elastic store is enabled. Useful for parallel-to-serial conversion of channel data.
RSYNC1 RSYNC2 RSYNC3 RSYNC4	Y2 A15 B3 M9	I/O	**Receive Sync for Transceivers 1–4.** An extracted pulse, one RSYSCLK wide, is output at this pin, which identifies either frame (TR.IOCR1.5 = 0) or multiframe (TR.IOCR1.5 = 1) boundaries. If set to output-frame boundaries then via TR.IOCR1.6, RSYNC can also be set to output double-wide pulses on signaling frames in T1 mode. If the receive-side elastic store is enabled, then this pin can be enabled to be an input via TR.IOCR1.4 at which a frame or multiframe boundary pulse is applied.
RFSYNC1 RFSYNC2 RFSYNC3 RFSYNC4	R1 E14 C4 M10	O	**Receive Frame Sync (Pre Receive Elastic Store) for Transceivers 1–4.** An extracted 8kHz pulse, one RSYSCLK wide, is output at this pin, which identifies frame boundaries.
RMSYNC1 RMSYNC2 RMSYNC3 RMSYNC4	Y1 F13 A3 V9	O	**Receive Multiframe Sync for Transceivers 1–4.** An extracted pulse, one RSYSCLK wide, is output at this pin, which identifies multiframe boundaries.
RSIG1 RSIG2 RSIG3 RSIG4	M3 H11 D5 U8	O	**Receive Signaling Output for Transceivers 1–4.** Outputs signaling bits in a PCM format. Updated on the rising edges of RSYSCLK when the receive-side elastic store is enabled.

NAME	PIN	TYPE	FUNCTION
ETHERNET MAPPER RECEIVE SERIAL INTERFACE			
RSERI	L16	I	**Receive Serial Data Input.** Receive Serial data arrives on the rising edge of the clock. **Note: Unused timeslots on this pin must be filled with all 1s.**
RCLKI	L14	I	**Serial Interface Receive Clock Input.** Reference clock for receive serial data on RSERI. Gapped clocking is supported, up to the maximum RCLKI frequency of 52MHz.
RBSYNC	L15	I	**Receive Data Enable Port n.** An 8kHz synchronization pulse, used to denote the first Channel 1 of the 8.192Mbps byte-interleaved IBO data stream. Note that this input is also used to generate the receive byte synchronization if X.86 mode is enabled.
T1/E1/J1 FRAMER/LIU INTERIM SIGNALS			
RCLKO1 RCLKO2 RCLKO3 RCLKO4	V4 D12 C1 P10	O	**Receive Clock Output from the LIU on Transceivers 1–4.** Buffered recovered clock from the network. Previously named RDCLKO1-4. Not used for most DS33R41 applications.
RNEGO1 RNEGO2 RNEGO3 RNEGO4	N4 G9 D7 V6	O	**Receive Negative Data from the LIU on Transceivers 1–4.** Updated on the rising edge of RCLKOn with the bipolar data out of the line interface. Not used for most DS33R41 applications.
RPOSO1 RPOSO2 RPOSO3 RPOSO4	N3 J10 A5 U7	O	**Receive Positive Data from the LIU on Transceivers 1–4.** Updated on the rising edge of RCLKOn with bipolar data out of the line interface. Not used for most DS33R41 applications.
TCLKO1 TCLKO2 TCLKO3 TCLKO4	R4 E11 G3 M11	O	**Transmit Clock Output from the Framer on Transceivers 1–4.** Buffered clock that is used to clock data through the transmit-side formatter (either TCLKT or RCLKI). Not used for most DS33R41 applications.
TNEGO1 TNEGO2 TNEGO3 TNEGO4	P4 C12 F3 N10	O	**Transmit Negative-Data Output from Framer on Transceivers 1–4.** Updated on the rising edge of TCLKO with the bipolar data out of the transmit-side formatter. Not used for most DS33R41 applications.
TPOSO1 TPOSO2 TPOSO3 TPOSO4	R3 E12 F4 N11	O	**Transmit Positive-Data Output from Framer on Transceivers 1–4.** Updated on the rising edge of TCLKO with the bipolar data out of the transmit-side formatter. Can be programmed to source NRZ data via the output-data format (TR.IOCR1.0)-control bit. Not used for most DS33R41 applications.

NAME	PIN	TYPE	FUNCTION
HARDWARE AND STATUS PINS			
TSTRST	L2	I	**Test/Reset.** A dual-function pin. A zero-to-one transition issues a hardware reset to the transceiver register set. A reset clears all configuration registers. Configuration register contents are set to zero. Leaving TSTRST high will tri-state all output and I/O pins (including the parallel control port). Set low for normal operation. Useful in board-level testing.
$\overline{\text{RST}}$	H15	I	**Reset.** An active low signal on this pin resets the internal registers and logic. This pin should remain low until power, SYSCLKI, RX_CLK, and TX_CLK are stable, then set high for normal operation. This input requires a clean edge with a rise time of 25ns or less to properly reset the device.
TPD	D6	I	**Transceiver Transmit Power-Down.** The TPD pin along with the TPD bit in the LIC1 register (LIC1.0) controls the state of the Transmit Power-Down function. See the TPD bit description in Section 12 and Table 12-9..
MODEC[0], MODEC[1]	E7, G15	I	**Mode Control** 00 = Read/Write Strobe Used (Intel Mode) 01 = Data Strobe Used (Motorola Mode) 10 = Reserved. Do not use. 11 = Reserved. Do not use.
RLOS/LOTC1 RLOS/LOTC2 RLOS/LOTC3 RLOS/LOTC4	R2 C14 D4 V8	O	**Receive Loss of Sync/Loss of Transmit Clock for Transceiver 1.** A dual-function output that is controlled by the TR.CCR1.0 control bit. This pin can be programmed to either toggle high when the synchronizer is searching for the frame and multiframe or to toggle high if the TCLKT pin has not been toggled for 5μs.
QOVF	G18	O	**Queue Overflow.** This pin goes high when the transmit or receive queue has overflowed. This pin will go low when the high watermark is reached again.

NAME	PIN	TYPE	FUNCTION
SYSTEM CLOCKS			
SYSCLKI	Y14	I	**System Clock In.** 100MHz System Clock input to the DS33R41, used for internal operation. This clock is buffered and provided at SDCLKO for the SDRAM interface. The DS33R41 also provides a divided version output at the REF_CLKO pin. A clock supply with ±100ppm frequency accuracy is suggested.
BPCLK1	L3	O	**Backplane Clock, Transceiver 1.** A user-selectable synthesized clock output that is referenced to the clock that is output at the RCLK1 pin.
BPCLK2	G8	O	**Backplane Clock, Transceiver 2.** A user-selectable synthesized clock output that is referenced to the clock that is output at the RCLK2 pin.
MCLK1	K2	I	**Master Clock for Transceiver 1 and Transceiver 2.** A (50ppm) clock source. This clock is used internally for both clock/data recovery and for the jitter attenuator for both T1 and E1 modes. The clock rate can be 16.384MHz, 8.192MHz, 4.096MHz, or 2.048MHz. When using the transceiver in T1-only operation a 1.544MHz (50ppm) clock source can be used. MCLK1 and MCLK2 can be driven from a common clock.
MCLK2	L12	I	**Master Clock for Transceiver 3 and Transceiver 4.** A (50ppm) clock source. This clock is used internally for both clock/data recovery and for the jitter attenuator for both T1 and E1 modes. The clock rate can be 16.384MHz, 8.192MHz, 4.096MHz, or 2.048MHz. When using the transceiver in T1-only operation a 1.544MHz (50ppm) clock source can be used. MCLK1 and MCLK2 can be driven from a common clock.
JTAG INTERFACES			
JTCLK1	J17	Ipu	**JTAG Clock for the Ethernet Mapper.** This signal is used to shift data into JTDI1 on the rising edge and out of JTDO1 on the falling edge.
JTDI1	K17	Ipu	**JTAG Data In for the Ethernet Mapper.** Test instructions and data are clocked into this pin on the rising edge of JTCLK1. This pin has a 10kΩ pullup resistor.
$\overline{\text{JTRST1}}$	G14	Ipu	**JTAG Reset for the Ethernet Mapper.** $\overline{\text{JTRST1}}$ is used to asynchronously reset the test access port controller. After power up, a rising edge on $\overline{\text{JTRST1}}$ will reset the test port and cause the device I/O to enter the JTAG DEVICE ID mode. Pulling $\overline{\text{JTRST1}}$ low restores normal device operation. $\overline{\text{JTRST1}}$ is pulled HIGH internally via a 10kΩ resistor operation. If boundary scan is not used, this pin should be held low.
JTDO1	H14	Oz	**JTAG Data Out for the Ethernet Mapper.** Test instructions and data are clocked out of this pin on the falling edge of JTCLK1. If not used, this pin should be left unconnected.
JTMS1	G13	Ipu	**JTAG Mode Select for the Ethernet Mapper.** This pin is sampled on the rising edge of JTCLK1 and is used to place the test access port into the various defined IEEE 1149.1 states. This pin has a 10kΩ pullup resistor.
JTCLK2	P9	Ipu	**JTAG Clock 2 for the T1/E1/J1 Transceivers.** This signal is used to shift data into JTDI2 on the rising edge and out of JTDO2 on the falling edge
JTDI2	C7	Ipu	**JTAG Data In 2 for the T1/E1/J1 Transceivers.** Test instructions and data are clocked into this pin on the rising edge of JTCLK2. This pin has a 10kΩ pullup resistor.
$\overline{\text{JTRST2}}$	L13	Ipu	**JTAG Reset 2 for the T1/E1/J1 Transceivers.** $\overline{\text{JTRST2}}$ is used to asynchronously reset the test access port controller. After power-up, $\overline{\text{JTRST2}}$ must be toggled from low to high. This action will set the device into the JTAG DEVICE ID mode. Normal device operation is restored by pulling $\overline{\text{JTRST2}}$ low. $\overline{\text{JTRST2}}$ is pulled HIGH internally via a 10kΩ resistor operation.
JTDO2	L10	Oz	**JTAG Data Out 2 for the T1/E1/J1 Transceivers.** Test instructions and data are clocked out of this pin on the falling edge of JTCLK2. If not used, this pin should be left unconnected.

NAME	PIN	TYPE	FUNCTION
JTMS2	L11	Ipu	**JTAG Mode Select 2 for the T1/E1/J1 Transceivers.** This pin is sampled on the rising edge of JTCLK2 and is used to place the test-access port into the various defined IEEE 1149.1 states. This pin has a 10kΩ pullup resistor.
POWER SUPPLY PINS			
$V_{DD1.8}$	J16, M13, M17, N14, N15, N16, N17, P17, R20, T14, V20, W14, Y15, Y18	I	**$V_{DD1.8}$.** Connect to 1.8V power supply.
$V_{DD3.3}$	B16, B17, B19, B20, C19, D18, D19, D20, E19, F18, F19, G16	I	**$V_{DD3.3}$.** Connect to 3.3V power supply.
V_{SS}	A1, D15, F11, F14, G4, G5, G7, G12, G20, H5–H10, H20, J6, J7, J8, J9, J15, J20, K3, K5–K8, L4–L8, M5, M6, M7, M12, M16, N12, N18, P12, P13, R11, R19, U13, U15, V14, Y12	I	**V_{SS}.** Connect to the common supply ground.
RVDD	F7, J14, P1, R8	—	**Receive Analog Positive Supply.** Connect to 3.3V power supply.
RVSS	E5, F5, G6, H12, H13, J11, L1, M2, N2, R10, T8, T10	—	**Receive Analog Signal Ground**
TVDD	A10, B10, G1, G2, V2, W2, W10, Y10	—	**Transmit Analog Positive Supply.** Connect to 3.3V power supply.
TVSS	A13, B13, D1, D2, T2, U2, W7, Y7	—	**Transmit Analog Signal Ground**
DVDD	B6, C9, C10, C11, D8–D11, E8, E9, E10, F8, F9, F10, J4	—	**Digital Positive Supply.** Connect to 3.3V power supply.
DVSS	B1, B2, C3, F12, G10, G11, H3, J1, N5, N6, N8, P5, P8, R5, R6, T3, T4, T5, T6, U5, U6, U9, U10, V10	—	**Digital Signal Ground**
N.C.	A7, A8, B7, C5, E4, H17, K11, K12, U3, V3	—	**No Connection.** Do not connect these pins. Leave these pins open.

Figure 7-1. DS33R41 400-Ball BGA Pinout

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
A	V_{SS}	TSSYNC3	RMSYNC3	RCHBLK3	RPOSO3	TSYSCLK3	N.C.	N.C.	TCLKT2	TV_{DD}	TRING2	TTIP2	TV_{SS}	TCHBLK2	RSYNC2	$\overline{WR}/R\overline{W}$	D1	A5	A0	A1
B	DV_{SS}	DV_{SS}	RSYNC3	RCHCLK3	RSERO3	DV_{DD}	N.C.	TSIG2	TSERI2	TV_{DD}	TRING2	TTIP2	TV_{SS}	RCHBLK2	D6	$V_{DD3.3}$	$V_{DD3.3}$	A3	$V_{DD3.3}$	$V_{DD3.3}$
C	RCLKO3	TSYNC3	DV_{SS}	RFSYNC3	N.C.	RSYSCLK3	JTDI2	RCLK2	DV_{DD}	DV_{DD}	DV_{DD}	TNEGO2	TCHCLK2	RLOS/ LOTC2	D7	A9	A7	A2	$V_{DD3.3}$	REF_CLK
D	TV_{SS}	TV_{SS}	TCHBLK3	RLOS/ LOTC3	RSIG3	TPD	RNEGO3	DV_{DD}	DV_{DD}	DV_{DD}	DV_{DD}	RCLKO2	TSYNC2	RCHCLK2	V_{SS}	D5	A8	$V_{DD3.3}$	$V_{DD3.3}$	$V_{DD3.3}$
E	TTIP3	TTIP3	TCHCLK3	N.C.	RV_{SS}	RTIP3	MODEC[0]	DV_{DD}	DV_{DD}	DV_{DD}	TCLKO2	TPOSO2	TSSYNC2	RFSYNC2	$\overline{INT}$	D4	A6	A4	$V_{DD3.3}$	MDC
F	TRING3	TRING3	TNEGO3	TPOSO3	RV_{SS}	RRING3	RV_{DD}	DV_{DD}	DV_{DD}	DV_{DD}	V_{SS}	DV_{SS}	RMSYNC2	V_{SS}	$\overline{RD}/\overline{DS}$	D3	D2	$V_{DD3.3}$	$V_{DD3.3}$	MDIO
G	TV_{DD}	TVDD	TCLKO3	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	RV_{SS}	V_{SS}	BPCLK2	RNEGO2	DV_{SS}	DV_{SS}	V_{SS}	JTMS1	$\overline{JTRST1}$	MODEC[1]	$V_{DD3.3}$	D0	QOVF	REF_CLKO	V_{SS}
H	RCLK3	TSIG3	DV_{SS}	TSYSCLK1	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	RSIG2	RV_{SS}	RV_{SS}	JTDO1	$\overline{RST}$	$\overline{CS}$	N.C.	RXD[1]	RXD[3]	V_{SS}
J	DV_{SS}	TSERI3	TCLKT3	DV_{DD}	TSYSCLK2	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	RPOSO2	RV_{SS}	RRING2	RTIP2	RV_{DD}	V_{SS}	$V_{DD1.8}$	JTCLK1	RXD[2]	RXD[0]	V_{SS}
K	RSYSCLK1	MCLK1	V_{SS}	RSERO1	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	RSERO2	RSYSCLK2	N.C.	N.C.	RMIIMIIS	TCLKE	TSERO	TBSYNC	JTDI1	RX_DV	RX_CLK	RX_ERR
L	RV_{SS}	TSTRST	BPCLK1	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	TCHCLK4	JTDO2	JTMS2	MCLK2	$\overline{JTRST2}$	RCLKI	RBSYNC	RSERI	DCEDTES	TX_CLK	TX_EN	TXD[0]
M	RRING1	RV_{SS}	RSIG1	TCHBLK1	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	RCHBLK4	RSYNC4	RFSYNC4	TCLKO4	V_{SS}	$V_{DD1.8}$	SDATA[3]	SDATA[1]	V_{SS}	$V_{DD1.8}$	TXD[2]	TXD[1]	TXD[3]
N	RTIP1	RV_{SS}	RPOSO1	RNEGO1	DV_{SS}	DV_{SS}	RCLK4	DV_{SS}	TCLKT4	TNEGO4	TPOSO4	V_{SS}	TSSYNC4	$V_{DD1.8}$	$V_{DD1.8}$	$V_{DD1.8}$	$V_{DD1.8}$	V_{SS}	RX_CRS/ CRS_DV	COL_DET
P	RV_{DD}	RCHCLK1	RCHBLK1	TNEGO1	DV_{SS}	TSYNC4	TSIG4	DV_{SS}	JTCLK2	RCLKO4	TCHBLK4	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	SDMASK[1]	$\overline{SRAS}$	SDA[11]	$V_{DD1.8}$	SDMASK[2]	SDATA[18]	SDATA[19]
R	RFSYNC1	RLOS/ LOTC1	TPOSO1	TCLKO1	DV_{SS}	DV_{SS}	TSERI4	RV_{DD}	RRING4	RV_{SS}	V_{SS}	SDATA[12]	SDATA[6]	SCAS	$\overline{SDCS}$	SBA[0]	SDA[10]	SDATA[31]	V_{SS}	$V_{DD1.8}$
T	TTIP1	TV_{SS}	DV_{SS}	DV_{SS}	DV_{SS}	DV_{SS}	RSERO4	RV_{SS}	RTIP4	RV_{SS}	SDATA[13]	SDATA[14]	SDATA[5]	$V_{DD1.8}$	$\overline{SWE}$	SDA[8]	SDA[0]	SDATA[16]	SDATA[27]	SDATA[26]
U	TTIP1	TV_{SS}	N.C.	TCLKT1	DV_{SS}	DV_{SS}	RPOSO4	RSIG4	DV_{SS}	DV_{SS}	SDATA[15]	SDATA[4]	V_{SS}	SDCLKO	V_{SS}	SDA[1]	SDA[4]	SDATA[29]	SDATA[25]	SDATA[24]
V	TRING1	TV_{DD}	N.C.	RCLKO1	TSIG1	RNEGO4	RCHCLK4	RLOS/ LOTC4	RMSYNC4	DV_{SS}	SDATA[11]	SDATA[10]	SDATA[8]	V_{SS}	SDA[9]	SDA[7]	SDMASK[3]	SDATA[30]	SDATA[22]	$V_{DD1.8}$
W	TRING1	TV_{DD}	TSYNC1	TSSYNC1	RCLK1	$\overline{CST}$	TV_{SS}	TTIP4	TRING4	TV_{DD}	SDATA[0]	SDATA[9]	SDATA[7]	$V_{DD1.8}$	SBA[1]	SDA[5]	SDA[3]	SDATA[17]	SDATA[20]	SDATA[23]
Y	RMSYNC1	RSYNC1	TCHCLK1	TSERI1	TSYSCLK4	RSYSCLK4	TV_{SS}	TTIP4	TRING4	TV_{DD}	SDATA[2]	V_{SS}	SDMASK[0]	SYSCLKI	$V_{DD1.8}$	SDA[6]	SDA[2]	$V_{DD1.8}$	SDATA[28]	SDATA[21]

8 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The DS33R41 provides interconnection and mapping functionality between Ethernet Packet Systems and T1/E1/J1 WAN Time-Division Multiplexed (TDM) systems. The device is composed of a 10/100 Ethernet MAC, Packet Arbiter, Committed Information Rate Controller (CIR), HDLC/X.86 (LAPS) Mapper, SDRAM interface, control ports, four Bit Error Rate Testers (BERTs), and four integrated T1/E1/J1 Transceivers. The packet interface consists of a MII/RMII Ethernet PHY interface. The Ethernet interface can be configured for 10Mbps or 100Mbps service. The DS33R41 encapsulates Ethernet traffic with HDLC or X.86 (LAPS) encoding to be transmitted over up to four T1, E1, or J1 lines. The T1/E1/J1 interfaces also receive encapsulated Ethernet packets and transmit the extracted packets over the Ethernet ports. Access is provided between the Serial port and the integrated T1/E1/J1 Transceivers to the intermediate signal bus that is based on the Dallas Semiconductor Integrated Bus Operation (IBO), running at 8.192Mbps.

The Ethernet Packet interface supports both MII and RMII mode, allowing the DS33R41 to connect to commercially available Ethernet PHY and MAC devices. The Ethernet interface can be individually configured for 10Mbps or 100Mbps service, in DTE and DCE configurations. The DS33R41 MAC interface can be configured to reject frames with bad FCS and short frames (less than 64 bytes).

Ethernet frames are queued and stored in external 32-bit SDRAM. The DS33R41 SDRAM controller enables connection to a 128Mbit SDRAM without external glue logic, at clock frequencies up to 100MHz. The SDRAM is used for both the Transmit and Receive Data Queues. The Receive Queue stores data to be sent from the Packet interface to the WAN interface. The Transmit Queue stores data to be sent from the WAN interface to the Packet interface. The external SDRAM can accommodate up to 8192 frames with a maximum frame size of 2016 bytes. The sizing of the queues can be adjusted by software. The user can also program high and low watermarks for each queue that can be used for automatic or manual flow control. The packet data stored in the SDRAM is encapsulated in HDLC or X.86 (LAPS) to be transmitted over the WAN interfaces. The device also provides the capability for bit and packet scrambling.

The WAN interface also receives encapsulated Ethernet packets and transmits the extracted packets over the Ethernet port. The WAN physical interface supports up to 4 serial data streams on a 8.192Mbps IBO bus. The WAN serial port can operate with a gapped clock, and can be connected to a framer or T/E-Carrier transceiver for transmission to the WAN. The WAN interface can be seamlessly connected to the Dallas Semiconductor/Maxim T1/E1/J1 Framers and Single-Chip Transceivers (SCTs).

The DS33R41 can be configured through an 8-bit microprocessor interface port. The DS33R41 also provides 2 on-board clock dividers for the System Clock input and Reference Clock Input for the 802.3 interfaces, further reducing the need for ancillary devices.

The four integrated T1/E1/J1 transceivers can be software configured for T1, E1, or J1 operation. Each transceiver is composed of a line interface unit (LIU), framer, dual HDLC controllers, and a TDM backplane interface. The transceivers are software compatible with the DS21455, DS21458, and the older DS21Q55.

The LIU is composed of a transmit interface, receive interface, and a jitter attenuator. The transmit interface is responsible for generating the necessary waveshapes for driving the network and providing the correct source impedance depending on the type of media used. T1 waveform generation includes DSX-1 line build-outs as well as CSU line build-outs of -7.5dB, -15dB, and -22.5dB. E1 waveform generation includes G.703 waveshapes for both 75Ω coax and 120Ω twisted cables. The receive interface provides network termination and recovers clock and data from the network. The receive sensitivity adjusts automatically to the incoming signal and can be programmed for 0dB to 43dB or 0dB to 12dB for E1 applications and 0dB to 15dB or 0dB to 36dB for T1 applications. The jitter attenuator removes phase jitter from the transmitted or received signal. The crystal-less jitter attenuator requires only a 2.048MHz MCLK for both E1 and T1 applications (with the option of using a 1.544MHz MCLK in T1 applications) and can be placed in either transmit or receive data paths.

On the transmit side, clock/data, and frame-sync signals are provided to the framer by the backplane interface section. The framer inserts the appropriate synchronization framing patterns and alarm information, calculates and inserts the CRC codes, and provides the B8ZS/HDB3 (zero code suppression) and AMI line coding. The receive-side framer decodes AMI, B8ZS, and HDB3 line coding, synchronizes to the data stream, reports alarm information, counts framing/coding/CRC errors, and provides clock/data and frame-sync signals to the backplane interface section.

Both the transmit and receive path have two HDLC controllers. The HDLC controllers transmit and receive data via the framer block. The HDLC controllers can be assigned to any time slot, group of time slots, portion of a time slot, or to FDL (T1) or Sa bits (E1). Each controller has 128-bit FIFOs, thus reducing the amount of processor overhead required to manage the flow of data. In addition, built-in support for reducing the processor time required handles SS7 applications.

The backplane interface of the integrated transceivers provides a method of sending and receiving data from the integrated Ethernet Mapper over an interleaved 8.192MHz TDM (IBO) bus. The Elastic Stores are required for IBO operation, and manage slip conditions.

The parallel port provides access for control and configuration of all the transceiver's features. Diagnostic capabilities include loopbacks, PRBS pattern generation/detection, and 16-bit loop-up and loop-down code generation and detection.

8.1 Processor Interface

Microprocessor control of the DS33R41 is accomplished through the interface pins of the microprocessor port. The 8-bit parallel data bus can be configured for Intel or Motorola modes of operation with the two MODEC[0:1] pins. When MODEC = 00, bus timing is in Intel mode, as shown in Figure 14-9 and Figure 14-10. When MODEC = 01, bus timing is in Motorola mode, as shown in Figure 14-11 and Figure 14-12. The address space is mapped through the use of 10 address lines, A0 – A9. Multiplexed Mode is not supported on the processor interface.

The Chip Select ($\overline{CS}$) pin must be brought to a logic low level to gain read and write access to the microprocessor port of the Ethernet Mapper. The $\overline{CST}$ pin must be brought to a logic low level to gain read and write access to the microprocessor port of the integrated T1/E1 transceivers. With Intel timing selected, the Read ($\overline{RD}$) and Write ($\overline{WR}$) pins are used to indicate read and write operations and latch data through the interface. With Motorola timing selected, the Read-Write ($R\overline{W}$) pin is used to indicate read and write operations while the Data Strobe ($\overline{DS}$) pin is used to latch data through the interface.

The interrupt output pin ($\overline{INT}$) is an open-drain output that will assert a logic-low level upon a number of software maskable interrupt conditions. This pin is normally connected to the microprocessor interrupt input. The register map is shown in Table 12-1.

8.1.1 Read-Write/Data Strobe Modes

The processor interface can operate in either read-write strobe mode or data strobe mode. When MODEC = 00 the read-write strobe mode is enabled and a negative pulse on $\overline{RD}$ performs a read cycle, and a negative pulse on $\overline{WR}$ performs a write cycle. When MODEC = 01 the data strobe mode is enabled and a negative pulse on $\overline{DS}$ when R$\overline{W}$ is high performs a read cycle, and a negative pulse on $\overline{DS}$ when R$\overline{W}$ is low performs a write cycle. The read-write strobe mode is commonly called the “Intel” mode, and the data strobe mode is commonly called the “Motorola” mode. See the timing diagrams in the *AC Electrical Characteristics* for more details.

8.1.2 Clear on Read

The latched status registers will clear on a read access. It is important to note that in a multi-task software environment, the user should handle all status conditions of each register at the same time to avoid inadvertently clearing status conditions. The latched status register bits are carefully designed so that an event occurrence cannot collide with a user read access.

8.1.3 Interrupt and Pin Modes

The interrupt ($\overline{INT}$) pin is configurable to drive high or float when not active. The INTM bit controls the pin configuration, when it is set the $\overline{INT}$ pin will drive high when not active. After reset, the $\overline{INT}$ pin is in high impedance mode until an interrupt source is active and enabled to drive the interrupt pin.

9 ETHERNET MAPPER

9.1 Ethernet Mapper Clocks

The DS33R41 clocks sources and functions are as follows:

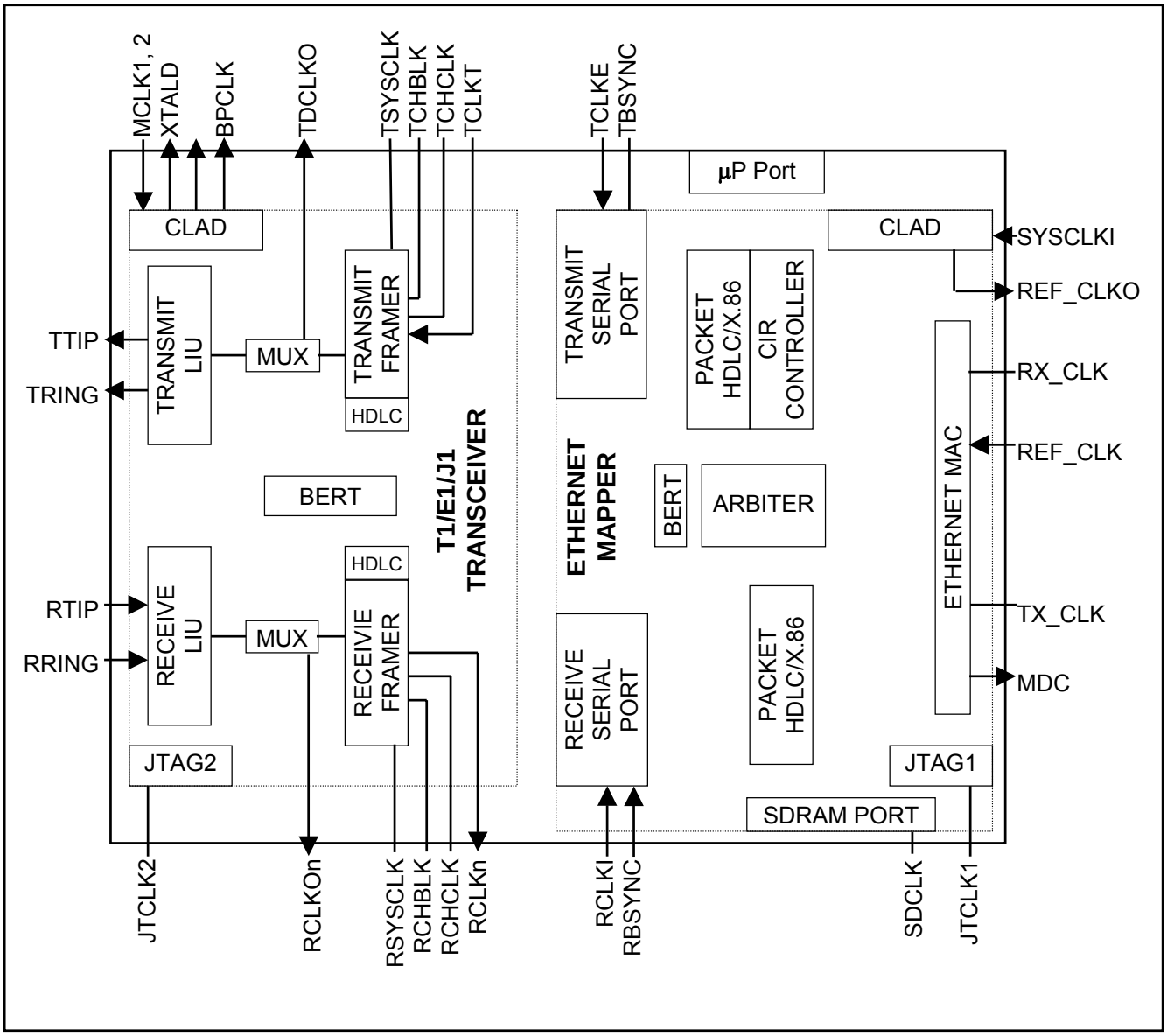
- Serial Transmit Data (TCLKE) and Serial Receive Data (RCLKI) clock inputs are used to transfer data from the serial interface. These clocks can be continuous or gapped.
- System Clock (SYSCLKI) input. Used for internal operation. This clock input cannot be a gapped clock. A clock supply with ±100ppm frequency accuracy is suggested. A buffered version of this clock is provided on the SDCLKO pin for the operation of the SDRAM. A divided and buffered version of this clock is provided on REF_CLKO for the RMII/MII interface.
- Packet Interface Reference clock (REF_CLK) input that can be 25MHz or 50MHz. This clock is used as the timing reference for the RMII/MII interface.
- The Transmit and Receive clocks for the MII Interface (TX_CLK and RX_CLK). In DTE mode, these are input pins and accept clocks provided by an Ethernet PHY. In the DCE mode, these are output pins and will output an internally generated clock to the Ethernet PHY. The output clocks are generated by internal division of REF_CLK. In RMII mode, only the REF_CLK input is used.
- REF_CLKO is an output clock that is generated by dividing the 100MHz System clock (SYSCLKI) by 2 or 4.
- A Management Data Clock (MDC) output is derived from SYSCLKI and is used for information transfer between the internal Ethernet MAC and external PHY. The MDC clock frequency is 1.67MHz.

The following table provides the different clocking options for the Ethernet interface.

Table 9-1. Clocking Options for the Ethernet Interface

RMIIMIIS Pin	Speed	DCE/ DTE	REF_CLKO Output	REF_CLK Input	RX_CLK	TX_CLK	MDC Output
0 (MII)	10Mbps	DTE	25MHz	25MHz ±100ppm	Input from PHY	Input from PHY	1.67MHz
0 (MII)	10Mbps	DCE	25MHz	25MHz ±100ppm	2.5MHz (Output)	2.5MHz (Output)	1.67MHz
0 (MII)	100Mbps	DCE	25MHz	25MHz ±100ppm	25MHz (Output)	25MHz (Output)	1.67MHz
1 (RMII)	10Mbps	—	50MHz	50MHz ±100ppm	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	1.67MHz
1 (RMII)	100Mbps	—	50MHz	50MHz ±100ppm	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	1.67MHz

Figure 9-1. Clocking for the DS33R41



9.1.1 Serial Interface Clock Modes

The Serial Interface timing is determined by the line clocks. 8.192MHz is the required clock rate for interfacing the IBO bus to Dallas Semiconductor Framers and Single-Chip Transceivers. Both the transmit and receive clocks (TCLKE and RCLKI) are inputs.

9.1.2 Ethernet Interface Clock Modes

The Ethernet PHY interface has several different clocking requirements, depending on the mode of operation. Table 9-1 outlines the possible clocking modes for the Ethernet Interface. The buffered REF_CLKO output is generated by division of the 100MHz system clock input by the user on SYSCLKI. The frequency of the REF_CLKO pin is automatically determined by the DS33R41 based on the state of the RMIIMIIS pin. The REF_CLKO output can be used as a REF_CLK for the Ethernet Interface by connecting REF_CLKO to REF_CLK. The REF_CLKO function can be turned off with the GL.CR1.RFOO bit. Note that in DCE and RMII operating modes, the REF_CLKO signal should not be used to provide an input to REF_CLK, due to the reset requirements in these operating modes.

In RMII mode, receive and transmit timing is always synchronous to a 50MHz clock input on the REF_CLK pin. The source of REF_CLK is expected to be the external PHY. The user has the option of using the 50MHz REF_CLKO output as the timing source for the PHY. More information on RMII mode can be found in Section 9.13.2.

While using MII mode with DTE operation, the MII clocks (RX_CLK and TX_CLK) are inputs that are expected to be provided by the external PHY. While using MII mode with DCE operation, the MII clocks (TX_CLK and RX_CLK) are output by the DS33R41, and are derived from the 25MHz REF_CLK input. More information on MII mode can be found in Section 9.13.1.

9.2 Resets and Low-Power Modes

The external $\overline{RST}$ pin and the global reset bit in GL.CR1 create an internal global reset signal. The global reset signal resets the status and control registers on the chip (except the GL.CR1. RST bit) to their default values and resets all the other flops to their reset values. The processor bus output signals are also placed in high-impedance mode when the $\overline{RST}$ pin is active (low). The global reset bit (GL.CR1. RST) stays set after a one is written to it, but is reset to zero when the external $\overline{RST}$ pin is active or when a zero is written to it. Allow 5ms after initiating a reset condition for the reset operation to complete.

The Serial Interface reset bit in LI.RSTPD resets all the status and control registers on the Serial Interface to their default values, except for the LI.RSTPD.RST bit. The Serial Interface includes the HDLC encoder/decoder, X86 encoder and decoder and the corresponding serial port. The Serial Interface reset bit (LI.RSTPD.RST) stays set after a one is written to it, but is reset to zero when the global reset signal is active or when a zero is written to it.

Table 9-2. Reset Functions

RESET FUNCTION	LOCATION	COMMENTS
Hardware Device Reset	$\overline{RST}$ Pin	Transition to a logic 0 level resets the device.
Hardware JTAG Reset	$\overline{JTRST1}$ Pin	Resets the JTAG test port.
Global Software Reset	GL.CR1	Writing to this bit resets the device.
Serial interface Reset	LI.RSTPD	Writing to this bit resets a Serial Interface.
Queue Pointer Reset	GL.C1QPR	Writing to this bit resets the Queue Pointers

There are several features in the device to reduce power consumption. The reset bit in the LI.RSTPD register minimizes power usage in the Serial Interface. Additionally, the $\overline{RST}$ pin or GL.CR1.RST bit may be held in reset indefinitely to keep the device in a low-power mode. Note that exiting a reset condition requires re-initialization and configuration. For the lowest possible standby current, clocks may be externally gated.

9.3 Initialization and Configuration

EXAMPLE DEVICE INITIALIZATION SEQUENCE:

STEP 1: Apply 3.3V supplies, then apply 1.8V supplies.

STEP 2: Reset the device by pulling the $\overline{RST}$ pin low or by using the software reset bits outlined in Section 9.2. Clear all reset bits. Allow 5ms for the reset recovery.

STEP 3: Reset the integrated T1/E1/J1 Transceivers through hardware using the TSTRST pin or through software using the SFTRST function in the master mode register.

STEP 4: The LIRST (TR.LIC2.6) should be toggled from 0 to 1 to reset the line interface circuitry. Allow 40ms for the reset recovery.

STEP 5: Check the Ethernet Mapper Device ID in the GL.IDRL and GL.IDRH registers.

STEP 6: Check the T1/E1/J1 Transceiver Device ID in the TR.IDR register.

STEP 7: Configure the system clocks. Allow the clock system to properly adjust.

STEP 8: Initialize the entire remainder of the register space with 00h (or otherwise if specifically noted in the register's definition), including the reserved bits and reserved register locations.

STEP 9: Write FFFFFFFFh to the MAC indirect addresses 010Ch through 010Fh.

STEP 10: Setup connection in the GL.CON1 register.

STEP 11: Configure the Serial Port register space as needed.

STEP 12: Configure the Ethernet Port register space as needed.

STEP 13: Configure the Ethernet MAC indirect registers as needed.

STEP 14: Configure the T1/E1/J1 Framer as needed.

STEP 15: Configure the T1/E1/J1 LIU as needed.

STEP 16: Configure the external Ethernet PHY through the MDIO interface.

STEP 17: Enable the elastic store on each of the integrated T1/E1 transceivers.

STEP 18: Configure each T1/E1 transceiver's position on the IBO bus through TR.IBOC.

STEP 19: Choose a T1/E1 transceiver to as the 8kHz frame sync source, and configure its RSYNC as an output.

STEP 20: Clear all counters and latched status bits.

STEP 21: Set Queue sizes in the Arbiter and reset the queue pointers for the Ethernet and serial interfaces.

STEP 22: After the TSYSCLK and RSYSCLK inputs to the T1/E1/J1 transceivers are stable, the receive and transmit elastic stores should be reset.

STEP 23: Enable Interrupts as needed.

STEP 24: Initiate link aggregation as discussed in Section 9.8.

STEP 25: Begin handling interrupts and latched status events.

9.4 Global Resources

In order to maintain software compatibility with the multiport devices in the product family, a set of Global registers are located at 0F0h-0FFh. The global registers include Global resets, global interrupt status, interrupt masking, clock configuration, and the Device ID registers. See the Global Register Definitions in Table 12-2.

9.5 Per-Port Resources

Multi-port devices in this product family share a common set of global registers and Arbiter. All other resources are per-port.

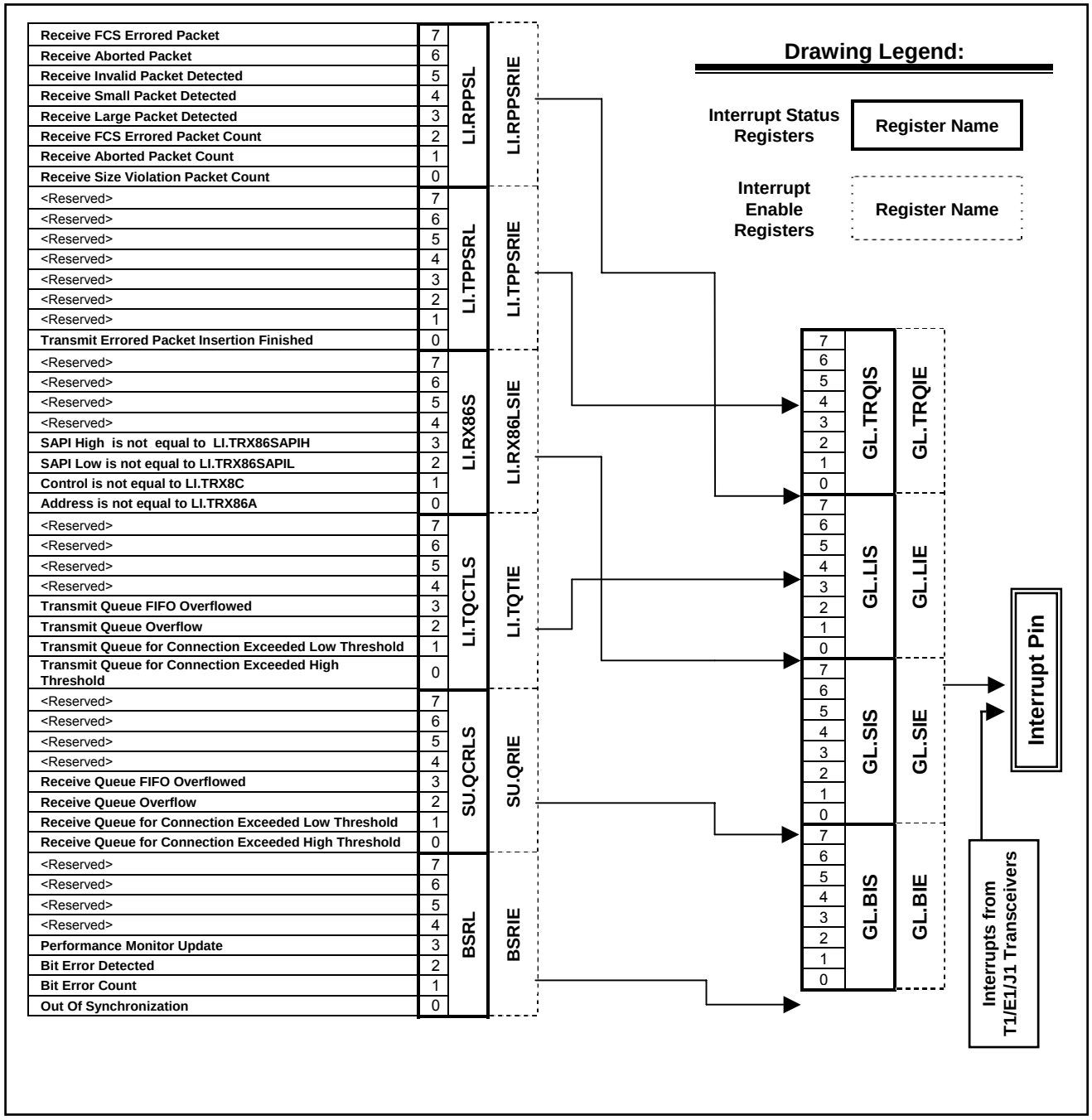
9.6 Device Interrupts

Figure 9-2 diagrams the flow of interrupt conditions from their source status bits through the multiple levels of information registers and mask bits to the interrupt pin. When an interrupt occurs, the host can read the Global Latched Status registers GL.LIS, GL.SIS, GL.IBIS, GL.TRQIS, GL.IMXSLS, GL.IMXDFDELS, and GL.IMXOOFLS to initially determine the source of the interrupt. The host can then read the LI.TQCTLS, LI.TPPSRL, LI.RPPSRL, LI.RX86S, SU.QCRLS, and BSRL registers to further identify the source of the interrupt(s). In order to maintain software compatibility with the multiport devices in the product family, the global interrupt status and interrupt enable registers have been preserved, but do not need to be used. If GL.TRQIS is determined to be the interrupt source, the host will then read the LI.TPPSRL and LI.RPPSRL registers for the cause of the interrupt. If GL.LIS is determined to be the interrupt source, the host will then read the LI.TQCTLS, LI.TPPSRL, LI.RPPSRL, and LI.RX86S registers for the source of the interrupt. If GL.SIS is the source, the host will then read the SU.QCRLS register for the source of the interrupt. If GL.IBIS is the source, the host will then read the BSRL register for the source of the interrupt. All Global Interrupt Status Register bits are real-time bits that will clear once the appropriate interrupt has been serviced and cleared, as long as no additional, enabled interrupt conditions are present in the associated status register. All Latched Status bits must be cleared by the host writing a “1” to the bit location of the interrupt condition that has been serviced. In order for individual status conditions to transmit their status to the next level of interrupt logic, they must be enabled by placing a “1” in the associated bit location of the correct Interrupt Enable Register. The Interrupt enable registers are LI.TPPSRIE, LI.RPPSRIE, LI.RX86LSIE, BSRIE, SU.QRIE, GL.LIE, GL.SIE, GL.IBIE, GL.TRQIE, GL.IMXSIE, GL.IMXDFEIE, and GL.IMXOOFIE. Latched Status bits that have been enabled via Interrupt Enable registers are allowed to pass their interrupt conditions to the Global Interrupt Status Registers. The Interrupt enable registers allow individual Latched Status conditions to generate an interrupt, but when set to zero, they do not prevent the Latched Status bits from being set. Therefore, when servicing interrupts, the user should AND the Latched Status with the associated Interrupt Enable Register in order to exclude bits for which the user wished to prevent interrupt service. This architecture allows the application host to periodically poll the latched status bits for non-interrupt conditions, while using only one set of registers. Note the bit-orders of SU.QRIE and SU.QCRLS are different.

Note that the inactive state of the interrupt output pin is configurable. The INTM bit in GL.CR1 controls the inactive state of the interrupt pin, allowing selection of a pull-up resistor or active driver.

The interrupt structure is designed to efficiently guide the user to the source of an enabled interrupt source. The latched status bits for the interrupting entity must be read to clear the interrupt. Also reading the latched status bit will reset all bits in that register. During a reset condition, interrupts cannot be generated. The interrupts from any source can be blocked at a global level by the placing a zero in the global interrupt enable registers (GL.LIE, GL.SIE, GL.IBIE, GL.TRQIE, GL.IMXSIE, GL.IMXDFEIE, and GL.IMXOOFIE). Reading the Latched Status bit for all interrupt generating events will clear the interrupt status bit and Interrupt signal will be deasserted.

Figure 9-2. Device Interrupt Information Flow Diagram



9.7 Serial Interface

The Serial Interface consists of physical serial port, IMUX/IBO Formatter, and HDLC/X.86 engine. The Serial Interface supports time-division multiplexed serial data, in a format compatible with Dallas Semiconductor's 8.192Mbps Channel Interleaved Bus Operation (IBO). The Serial Interface receives and transmits the encapsulated Ethernet packets. The physical interface consists of Transmit Data, Transmit Clock, Transmit Synchronization, Receive Data, Receive Clock, and Receive Synchronization. The Serial Interface can be seamlessly connected to the IBO bus of the four integrated Single-Chip Transceivers (SCTs).

- Byte-aligned data is always input through the RSERI pin at a rate of 8.192Mbps. RSYNC is an 8kHz reference input used to determine the position of channel 1 for the first T1/E1 link. Note that if the device is configured to use less than four T1/E1 links, the time slots on the RSERI input to the Ethernet Mapper associated with the unused links must be all 1s.
- Data on the IBO bus is byte-interleaved (by channel) for up to 4 T1/E1 interfaces, and is "byte-striped" across the available links. The Channel 1 byte arrives (MSB first) for all four T1/E1 links, followed by the Channel 2 byte for all four T1/E1 links, etc.
- Channel 1 is never used for data. In T1 mode, channels 5, 9, 13, 17, 21, 25, 29 are also not used for data. Bytes for all unused timeslots will be replaced with FFh. All four TDM links must be configured for T1 operation, or all 4 links must be configured for E1 operation.
- Channel 2 is a reserved for link management and coordination. This timeslot is used for inter-node communication to initiate, control, and monitor the IMUX function. The IMUX operation is initiated with a handshaking procedure and if successful, followed by a data phase. There is no data transfer during the handshaking phase. During data transfer, channel 2 is used to provide frame sequence numbers. The receiver uses the sequence numbers (0-63) to reassemble the frames to compensate for a differential delay of up to 7.75ms. If the differential delay exceeds 7.75ms, packet errors will occur.
- Byte-aligned data is output on the TSERO pin at a rate of 8.192Mbps. TSYNC is used as an 8kHz synchronization for the TSERO data and is used to determine the position of channel 1 for the first T1/E1 link. If the device is configured to use less than four T1/E1 links, data bytes on TSERO associated with the unused links are set to FFh.

9.8 Link Aggregation (IMUX)

The DS33R41 has a link aggregation feature that allows data from the Ethernet interface to be inverse-multiplexed over up to four aggregated T1/E1 links. The T1/E1 data streams are input and output from the device on an 8.192Mbps Interleaved Bus (IBO). The IMUX function is shown graphically in Figure 9-3 and Figure 9-4.

Figure 9-3. IMUX Interface to T1/E1 Transceivers

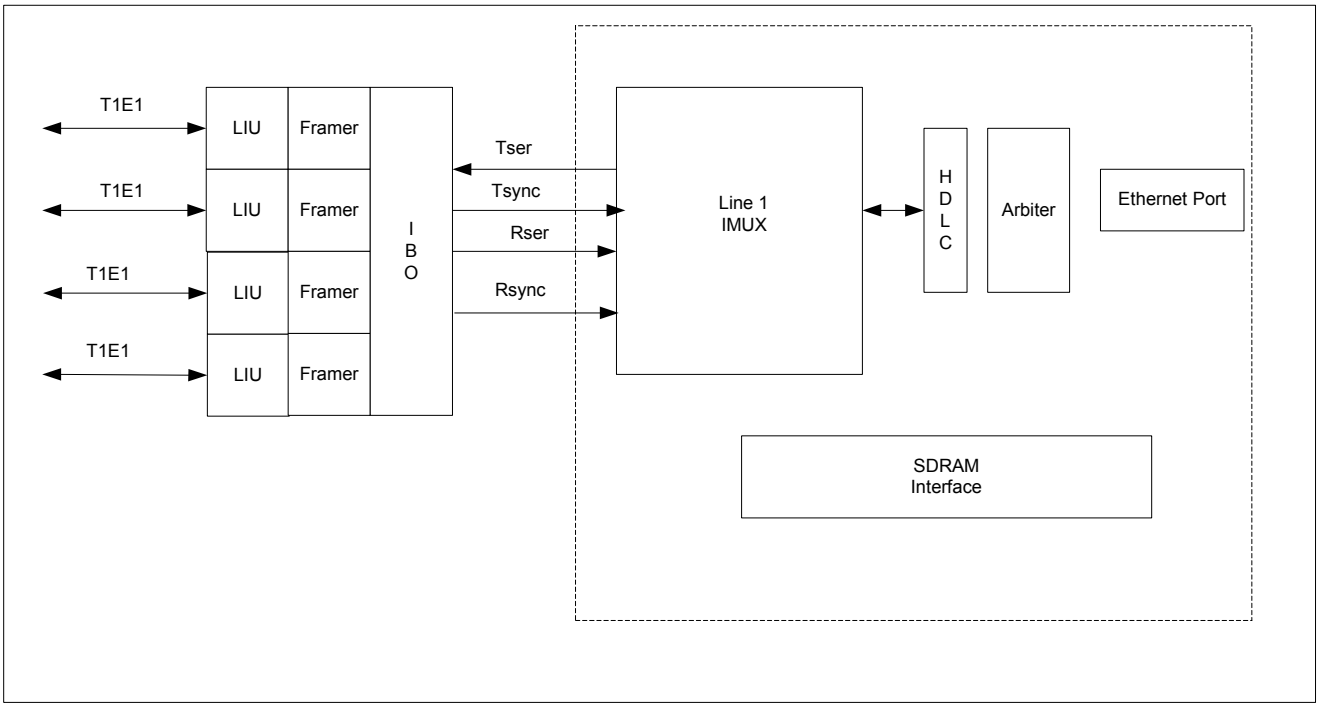
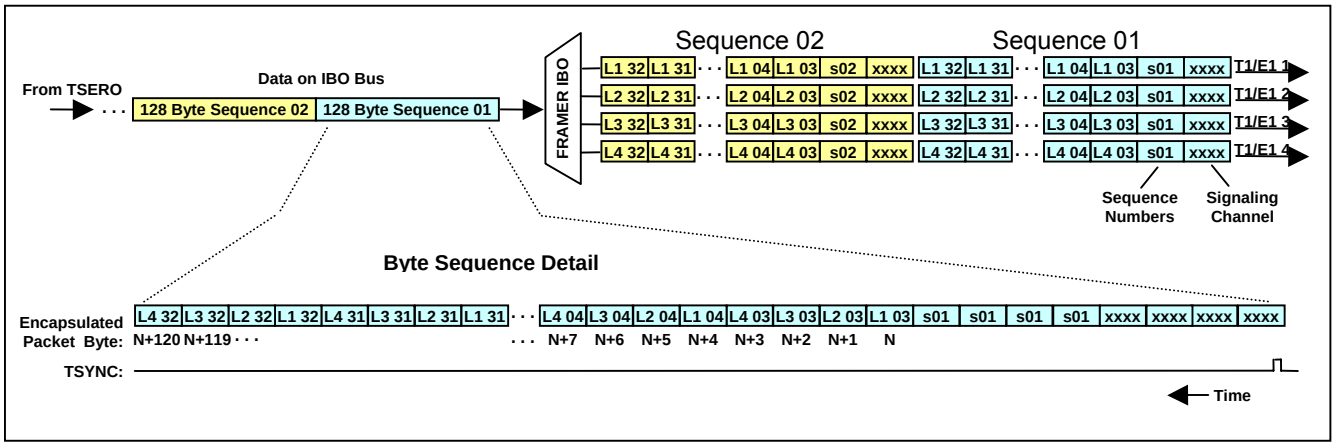


Figure 9-4. Diagram of Data Transmission with IMUX Operation



9.8.1 Microprocessor Requirements

Link aggregation requires an external host microprocessor to issue instructions and to monitor the IMUX function of the device. The host microprocessor is responsible for the following tasks to open a transmit channel:

- Configuring GL.IMXCN to control the links participating in the aggregation.
- Issuing a link start command through GL.IMXC.
- Monitoring the ITSYNC1-4 status from GL.IMXSS or GL.IMXSLS.
- Monitoring GL.IMXDFDELS.IDDELS0 to ensure that differential delay is not larger than 7.75ms.
- Setting GL.IMXCN.SENDE to begin transmitting data after all links are synchronized.
- Resetting the queue pointers in GL.C1QPR.
- Monitoring the TOOFLS1-4 status from GL.IMXOOFLS to restart handshaking procedure if needed.

The host microprocessor is also responsible for the following tasks to open a receive channel:

- Monitoring the status of IRSYNC1-4 and setting GL.IMXCN.RXE to receive data.

When in the data phase, if any of the links are detected to be out of frame (OOF), data will be corrupted. The link initialization procedure must be initiated again. Note that the serial HDLC or X.86 encoded data is sent on 4 T1/E1 links, each link will not have separate HDLC/X.86 encoded data. The HDLC/X.86 encoding and decoding is data is only available when the device has performed IMUX function. Hence on the line the FCS for a given HDLC packet could transport on a separate link than the HDLC data.

9.8.2 IMUX Command Protocol

The format for all commands sent and received in Channel 2 of the IBO Serial Interface is shown in Figure 9-5. The MSB for all commands is a “1.” The next 6 bits contain the actual opcode for the command. The LSB is the even parity calculation for the byte. These commands will be sent and received on Channel 2 of each of the T1/E1 interleaved IBO data. The commands that are possible are outlined in Table 9-3. Note that the 4 portions of the IMUX link are separate and the Channel 2 for each link will send and receive commands specific to that link. The microprocessor can disable links that are not to be aggregated.

Figure 9-5. Command Structure for IMUX Function

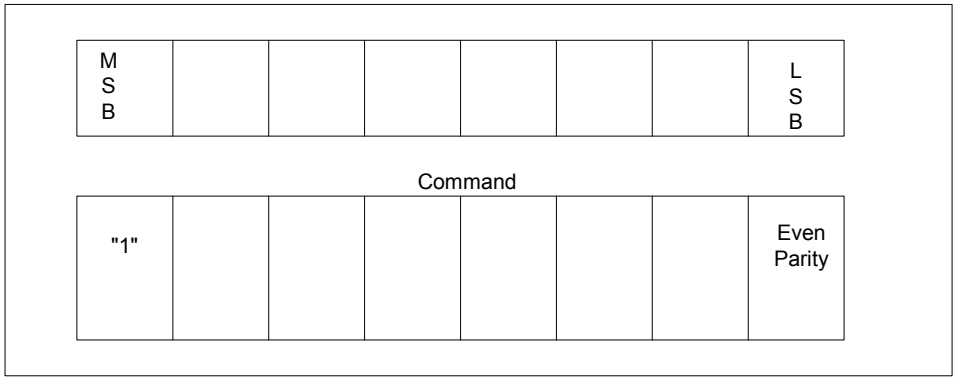


Table 9-3. Commands Sent and Received on the IMUX Links

COMMAND NAME	COMMAND BYTE (P IS EVEN PARITY)	TRANSMIT / RECEIVE	COMMENTS
Link Start	1000 001P	Tx or Rx	Initiate the link. The receiver will then search for 3 consecutive sequence numbers.
Sequence	1sss 010P	Tx or Rx	“sss” contains the frame sequence number for packet segmentation and reassembly.
Rsync	1000 011P	Tx or Rx	This command is sent to indicate to the distant node that link synchronization has been achieved.
OOF	1000 100P	Tx or Rx	The transmitting device has detected an out of frame condition.
Nop	1111 111P	Tx or Rx	No operation.

The command and status registers for the IMUX function are detailed below:

Table 9-4. Command and Status for the IMUX for Processor Communication

REGISTER	NAME	COMMENTS
IMUX Configuration Register	GL.IMXCN	Used to configure the number of links participating and select T1 or E1.
IMUX Command Register	GL.IMXC	Used to issue commands for link management
IMUX Sync Status Register	GL.IMXSS	Provides the real time sync status of the 4 transmit and receive links
IMUX Sync Latched Status Register	GL.IMXSLS	Latched status register for the IMXSS register.
IMUX Interrupt Mask Register	GL.IMXSIE	Interrupt enable bits for Sync Latched Status bits
Differential Delay Register	GL.IMXDFD	Provides the largest differential delay value for the receive path. Measured only at link initialization.
Differential Delay Error Interrupt Enable Register	GL.IMXDFEIE	Interrupt enable for the differential delay register.
Differential Delay Latched Status Register	GL.IMXDFDELS	Latched Status for GL.IMXDFD. Note that differential delay is measured only at link initiation.
OOF Interrupt Enable	GL.IMXOOFIE	Interrupt enable for the IMXOOFLS register.
OOF Latched Status Register	GL.IMXOOFLS	Indicates out of frame conditions for both ends of the communication. If detected, the user must re-initiate all links.

9.8.3 Out of Frame (OOF) Monitoring

Once the links are in synchronization, frame synchronization monitoring is started. The device will declare an out of frame (OOF) if 2 consecutive sequence errors are received. The device automatically adjusts for single-frame slips by increasing or decreasing the expected frame sequence number. If a frame sequence number is neither repeated nor skipped by one (indicating a single-frame slip), it is considered a sequence error. Two consecutive frames with sequence errors result in an OOF state being declared. The OOF state is used to set OOF Latched bits in GL.IMXOOFLS and an OOF command is sent to the distant end. If an OOF command is received from the distant end, the latched status register will be updated.

9.8.4 Data Transfer

Once synchronization is established, data transfer is enabled by the microprocessor setting the GL.IMXCN.RXE and GL.IMXCN.SENDE bits. The user must then reset the queue pointers (GL.C1QPR) for proper data transfer. Data is byte-striped across the available links.

9.9 Connections and Queues

The multi-port devices in this product family provide bi-directional cross-connections between the multiple Ethernet ports and Serial ports when operating in software mode. A single connection is preserved in this single-port device to provide software compatibility with multi-port devices. The connection will have an associated transmit and receive queue. Note that the terms “Transmit Queue” and “Receive Queue” are with respect to the Ethernet Interface. The Receive queue is for data arriving from Ethernet interface to be transmitted to the WAN interface. The Transmit queue is for data arriving from the WAN to be transmitted to the Ethernet interface. Hence the transmit and receive direction terminology is the same as is used for the Ethernet MAC port.

The user can define the connection and the size of the transmit and receive queues. The size is adjustable in units of 32(by 2048 byte) packets. The external SDRAM can hold up to 8192 packets of data. The user must ensure that all the connection queues do no exceed this limit. The user also must ensure that the transmit and receive queues do not overlap each other. Unidirectional connections are not supported.

When the user changes the queue sizes, the connection must be torn down and re-established. When a connection is disconnected all transmit and receive queues associated with the connection are flushed and a “1’ is sourced towards the Serial transmit and the HDLC receiver. The clocks to the HDLC are sourced a “0.”

The user can also program High and Low watermarks. If the queue size grows past the High watermark, an interrupt is generated if enabled. The registers of relevance are described in Table 9-5. The AR.TQSC1 size provides the size of the transmit queue for the connection. The High Watermark will set a latched status bit. The latched status bit will clear when the register is read. The status bit is indicated by LI.TQCTLS.TQHTS. Interrupts can be enabled on the latched bit events by LI.TQTIE. A latched status bit (LI.TQCTLS.TQLTS) is also set when the queue crosses a low watermark.

The Receive Queue functions in a similar manner. Note that the user must ensure that sizes and watermarks are set in accordance with the configuration speed of the Ethernet and Serial interfaces. The device does not provide error indication if the user creates a connection and queue that overwrites data for another connection queue. The user must take care in setting the queue sizes and watermarks. The registers of relevance are AR.RQSC1and SU.QCRLS. Queue size should never be set to 0.

It is recommended that the user reset the queue pointers for the connection after disconnection. The pointers must be reset before a connection is made. If this disconnect/connect procedure is not followed, incorrect data may be transmitted. The proper procedure for setting up a connection follows:

- Set up the queue sizes for both transmit and receive queue (AR.TQSC1 and AR.RQSC1).
- Set up the high/low thresholds and interrupt enables if desired (GL.TRQIE, LI.TQTIE, SU.QRIE)
- Reset all the pointers for the connection desired (GL.C1QPR)
- Set up the connections (GL.CON1)
- If a connection is disconnected, reset the queue pointers after the disconnection.

Table 9-5. Registers Related to Connections and Queues

REGISTER	NAME	FUNCTION
Connection Register for Ethernet Interface 1	GL.CON1	Enables connection between the Ethernet Interface and the Serial Interface. Note that once connection is set up, then the queues and thresholds can be setup for that connection.
Arbiter Transmit Queue Size Connection 1	AR.TQSC1	Size for the Transmit Queue in Number of 32—2K packets.
Arbiter Receive Queue Size Connection 1	AR.RQSC1	Size for the Receive Queue in Number of 32—2K packets.
Global Transmit Receive Queue Interrupt Enable	GL.TRQIE	Interrupt enable for items related to the connections at the global level.
Global Transmit Receive Queue Interrupt Status	GL.TRQIS	Interrupt enable status for items related to the connections at the global level.
Serial Interface Transmit Queue Cross Threshold Interrupt Enable	LI.TQTIE	Enables for the Transmit queue crossing high and low thresholds.
Serial Interface Transmit Queue Cross Threshold Latched Status	LI.TQCTLS	Latched status bits for connection high and low thresholds for the transmit queue.
Receive Queue Cross Threshold Enable	SU.QRIE	Enables for the receive queue crossing high and low thresholds.
Queue Cross Threshold Latched Status	SU.QCRLS	Latched status bits for receive queue high and low thresholds.
Connection 1 Queue Pointer Reset	GL.C1QPR	Resets the connection pointer.

9.10 Arbiter

The Arbiter manages the transport between the Ethernet port and the Serial port. It is responsible for queuing and dequeuing packets to a single external SDRAM. The arbiter handles requests from the HDLC and MAC to transfer data to and from the SDRAM.

9.11 Flow Control

Flow control may be required to ensure that data queues do not overflow and packets are not lost. The device allows for optional flow control based on the queue high watermark or through host processor intervention. There are 2 basic mechanisms that are used for flow control:

- In half duplex mode, a jam sequence is sent that causes collisions at the far end. The collisions cause the transmitting node to reduce the rate of transmission.
- In full duplex mode, flow control is initiated by the receiving node sending a pause frame. The pause frame has a timer parameter that determines the pause timeout to be used by the transmitting node.

Note that the terms “transmit queue” and “receive queue” are with respect to the Ethernet Interface. The Receive Queue is the queue for the data that arrives on the MII/RMII interface, is processed by the MAC and stored in the SDRAM. Transmit queue is for data that arrives from the Serial port, is processed by the HDLC and stored in the SDRAM to be sent to the MAC transmitter.

The following flow control options are possible:

- Automatic flow control can be enabled in software mode with the SU.GCR.ATFLOW bit. Note that the user does not have control over SU.MACFCR.FCE and FCB bits if ATFLOW is set. The mechanism of sending pause or jam is dependent only on the receive queue high threshold.
- Manual flow control can be performed through software when SU.GCR.ATFLOW=0. The host processor must monitor the receive queues and generate pause frames (full duplex) and/or jam bytes through the SU.MACFCR.FCB, SU.GCR.JAME, and SU.MACFCR FCE bits.

Note that in order to use flow control, the receive queue size (in AR.RQSC1) must be 02h or greater. The receive queue high threshold (in SU.RQHT) must be set to 01h or greater, but must be less than the queue size. If the high threshold is set to the same value as the queue size, automatic flow control will not be effective. The high threshold must always be set to less than the corresponding queue size.

The following table provides all of the flow control options for the device.

Table 9-6. Options for Flow Control

OPTION	MODE			
Configuration	Half Duplex; Manual Flow Control	Half Duplex; Automatic Flow Control	Full Duplex; Manual Flow Control	Full Duplex; Automatic Flow Control
ATFLOW Bit	0	1	0	1
JAME Bit	Controlled By User	Controlled Automatically	N/A	N/A
FCB Bit (Pause)	NA	NA	Controlled by User	Controlled Automatically
FCE Bit	Controlled by User	Controlled Automatically	Controlled by User	Controlled Automatically
Pause Timer	N/A	N/A	Programmed by User	Programmed by User

9.11.1 Full Duplex Flow Control

Automatic flow control is enabled by default. The host processor can disable this functionality with SU.GCR.ATFLOW. The flow control mechanism is governed by the high watermarks (SU.RQHT). The SU.RQLT low threshold can be used as indication that the network congestion is clearing up. The value of SU.RQLT does not affect the flow control. When the connection queue high threshold is exceeded the device will send a pause frame with the timer value programmed by the user. See Table 9-8 for more information. It is recommended that 80 slots (80 by 64 bytes or 5120 bytes) be used as the standard timer value.

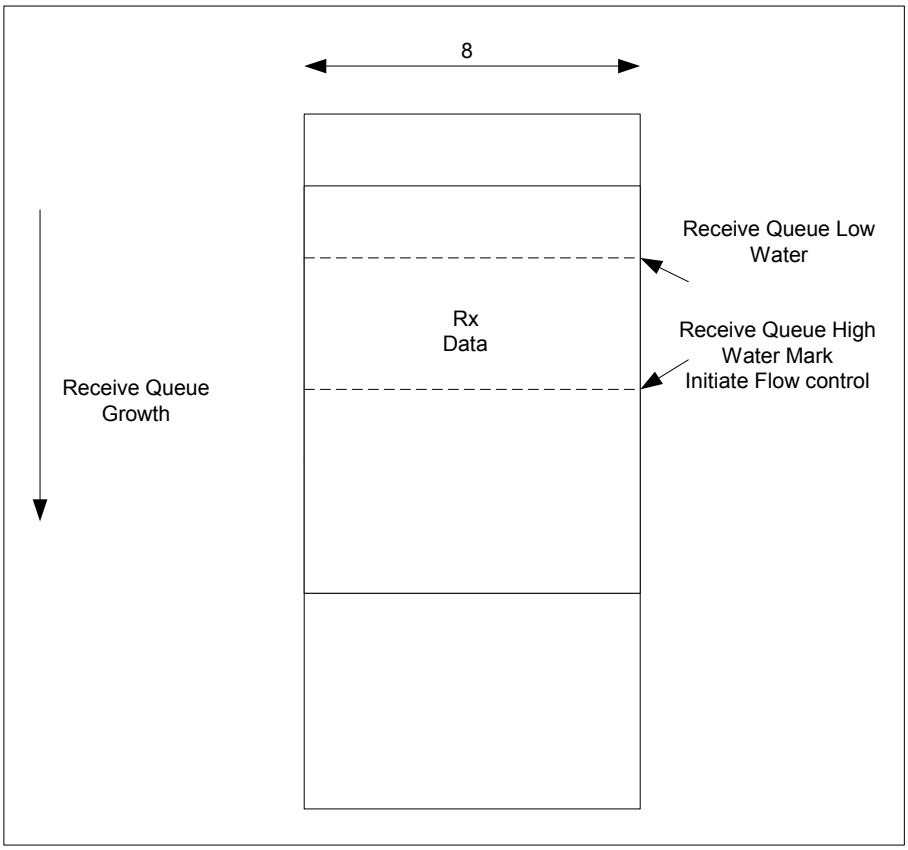
The pause frame causes the distant transmitter to “pause for a time” before starting transmission again. The pause command has a multicast address 01-80-62-00-00-01. The high and low thresholds for the receive queue are

configurable by the user but it is recommended that the high threshold be set approximately 96 packets from the maximum size of the queue and the low threshold 96 packets lower than the high threshold. The device will send a pause frame as the queue has crossed the high threshold and a frame is received. Pause is sent every time a frame is received in the "high threshold state." Pause control will only take care of temporary congestion. Pause control does not take care of systems where the traffic throughput is too high for the queue sizes selected. If the flow control is not effective the receive queue will eventually overflow. This is indicated by SU.QCRLS.RQOVFL latched bit. If the receive queue is overflowed any new frames will not be received.

The user has the option of not enabling automatic flow control. In this case the thresholds and corresponding interrupt mechanism to send pause frame by writing to flow control busy bit in the MAC flow control registers SU.MACFCR.FCB, SU.GCR.JAME, and SU.MACFCR. This allows the user to set not only the watermarks but also to decide when to send a pause frame or not based on watermark crossings.

On the receive side the user has control over whether to respond to the pause frame sent by the distant end (PCF bit). Note that if automatic flow control is enabled the user cannot modify the FCE bit in the MAC flow control register. On the Transmit queue the user has the option of setting high and low thresholds and corresponding interrupts. **There is no automatic flow control mechanism for data received from the Serial side waiting for transmission over the Ethernet interface during times of heavy Ethernet congestion.**

Figure 9-6. Flow Control Using Pause Control Frame



9.11.2 Half Duplex Flow Control

Half duplex flow control uses a jamming sequence to exert backpressure on the transmitting node. The receiving node jams the first 4 bytes of a packet that are received from the MAC in order to cause collisions at the distant end. In both 100Mbps and 10Mbps MII/RMII modes, 4 bytes are jammed upon reception of a new frame. Note that the jamming mechanism does not jam the current frame that is being received during the watermark crossing, but will wait to jam the next frame after the SU.RQHT bit is set. If the queue remains above the high threshold, received frames will continue to be jammed. This jam sequence is stopped when the queue falls below the high threshold.

9.11.3 Host-Managed Flow Control

Although automatic flow control is recommended, flow control by the host processor is also possible. By utilizing the high watermark interrupts, the host processor can manually issue pause frames or jam incoming packets to exert backpressure on the transmitting node. Pause frames can be initiated with SU.MACFCR.FCB bit. Jam sequences can be initiated be setting SU.GCR.JAME. The host can detect pause frames by monitoring SU.RFSB3.UF and SU.RFSB3.CF. Jammed frames will be indistinguishable from packet collisions.

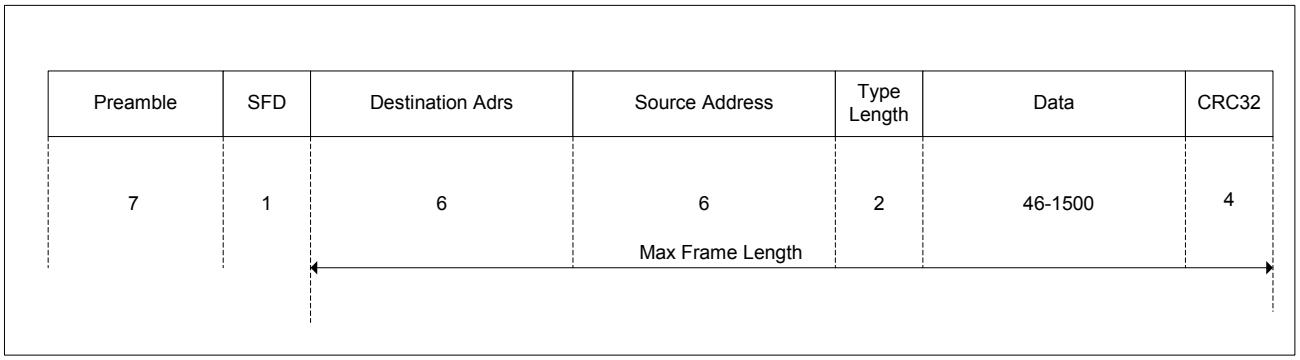
9.12 Ethernet Interface Port

The Ethernet port interface allows for direct connection to an Ethernet PHY. The interface consists of a 10/100Mbps MII/RMII interface and an Ethernet MAC. In RMII operation, the interface contains seven signals with a reference clock of 50MHz. In MII operation, the interface contains 17 signals and a clock reference of 25MHz. The device can be configured to RMII or MII interface by the Hardware pin RMIIMIIS. If the port is configured for MII in DCE mode, REF_CLK must be 25MHz. The device will internally generate the TX_CLK and RX_CLK outputs (at 25MHz for 100Mbps, 2.5MHz for 10Mbps) required for DCE mode from the REF_CLK input. In MII mode with DTE operation, the TX_CLK and RX_CLK signals are generated by the PHY and are inputs to the device. For more information on clocking the Ethernet Interface, see Section 9.1.2.

The data received from the MII or RMII interface is processed by the internal IEEE 802.3-compliant Ethernet MAC. The user can select the maximum frame size (up to 2016 bytes) that is received with the SU.RMFSRH and SU.RMFSRL registers. The maximum frame length (in bits) is the number specified in SU.RMFSRH and SU.RMFSRL multiplied by 8. **Any programmed value greater than 2016 bytes will result in unpredictable behavior and should be avoided.** The maximum frame size is shown in Figure 9-7. The length includes only destination address, source address, VLAN tag (2 bytes), type length field, data and CRC32. The frame size is different than the 802.3 “type length field.”

Frames coming from the Ethernet PHY or received from the packet processor are rejected if greater than the maximum frame size specified. Each Ethernet frame sent or received generates status bits (SU.TFSH and SU.TFSL and SU.RFSB0 to SU.RFSB3). These are real time status registers and will change as each frame is sent or received. Hence they are useful to the user only when one frame is sent or received and the status is associated with the frame sent or received.

Figure 9-7. IEEE 802.3 Ethernet Frame



The distant end will normally reject the sent frames if jabber timeout, loss of carrier, excessive deferral, late collisions, excessive collisions, under run, deferred or collision errors occur. Transmission of a frame under any of theses errors will generate a status bit in SU.TFSL, SU.TFSH. The device provides user the option to automatically retransmit the frame if any of the errors have occurred through the bit settings in SU.TFRC. Deferred frames and heartbeat fail have separate resend control bits (SU.TFRC.TFBFCB and SU.TFRC.TPRHBC). If there is no carrier (indicated by the MAC Transmit Packet Status), the transmit queue (data from the Serial Interface to the SDRAM to Ethernet Interface) can be selectively flushed. This is controlled by SU.TFRC.NCFQ.

The MAC circuitry generates a frame status for every frame that is received. This real time status can be read by SU.RFSB0 to SU.RFSB3. Note the frame status is the “real time” status and hence the value will change as new frames are received. Hence the real time status reflects the status in time and may not correspond to the current received frame being processed. This is also true for the transmitted frames.

Frames with errors are usually rejected by the device. The user has the option of accepting frames by settings in Receive Frame Rejection Control register (SU.RFRC). The user can program whether to reject or accept frames with the following errors:

- MII error asserted during the reception of the frame
- Dribbling bits occurred in the frame
- CRC error occurred
- Length error occurred—the length indicated by the frame length is inconsistent with the number of bytes received
- Control frame was received. The mode must be full duplex
- Unsupported control frame was received

Note that frames received that are runt frames or frames with collision will automatically be rejected.

Table 9-7. Registers Related to the Ethernet Port

REGISTER	NAME	FUNCTION
Transmit Frame Resend Control	SU.TFRC	This register determines if the current frame is retransmitted due to various transmit errors.
Transmit Frame Status Low and Transmit Frame Status High	SU.TFSL and SU.TFSH	These 2 registers provide the real time status of the transmit frame. Only apply to the last frame transmitted.
Receive Frame Status Byte 0 to 3	SU.RFSB0 to SU.RFSB3	These registers provide the real time status for the received frame. Only apply to the last frame received.
Receive Frame Rejection Control	SU.RFRC	This register provides settings for reception or rejection of frame based on errors detected by the MAC.
Receiver Maximum Frame High Register and Receiver Maximum Frame Low Register	SU.RMFSRH and SU.RMFSRL	The settings for this register provide the maximum size of frames to be accepted from the MII/RMII receive interface.
MAC Control Register	SU.MACCR	This register provides configuration control for the MAC.

9.12.1 DTE and DCE Mode

The Ethernet MII/RMII port can be configured for DCE or DTE Mode. When the port is configured for the DTE Mode it can be connected to an Ethernet PHY. In DCE mode, the port can be connected to MII/RMII MAC devices other than an Ethernet PHY. The DTE/DCE connections for the device in MII mode are shown in the following two figures.

In DCE Mode, the transmitter is connected to an external receiver and the receiver is connected to an external MAC transmitter. The selection of DTE or DCE mode is done by the hardware pin DCEDTES.

Figure 9-8. Configured as DTE Connected to an Ethernet PHY in MII Mode

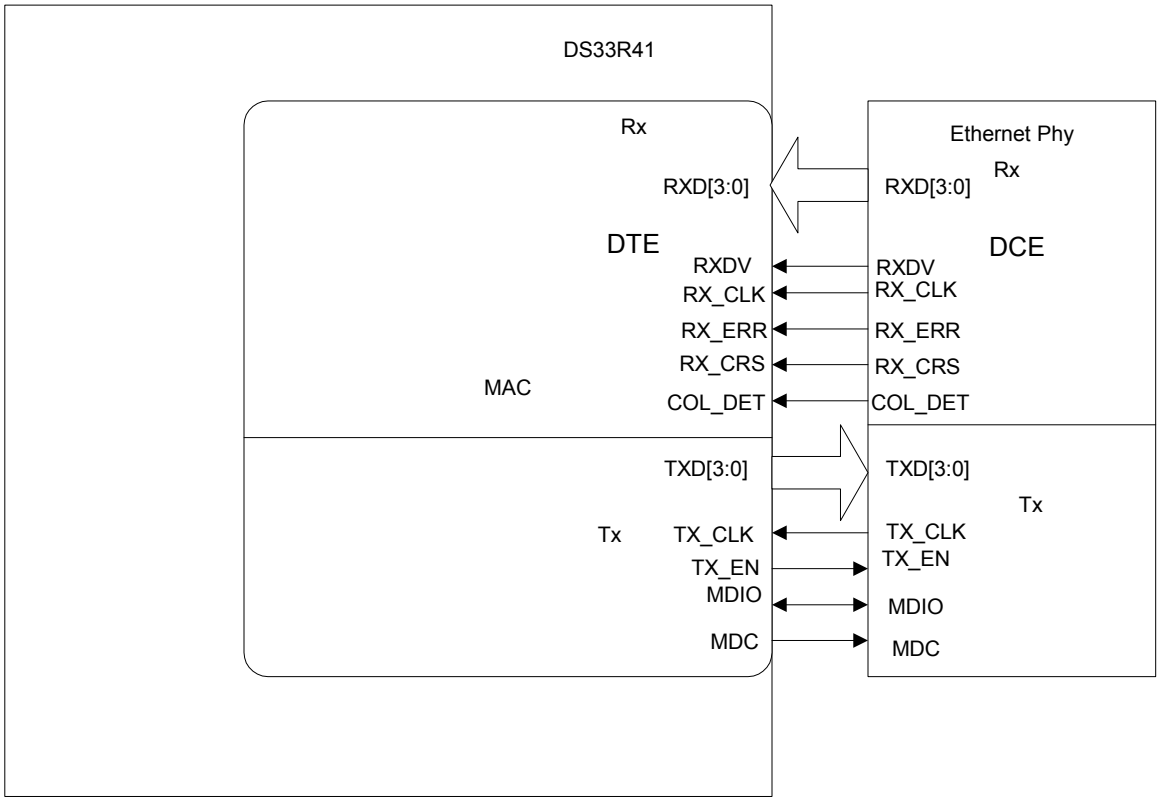
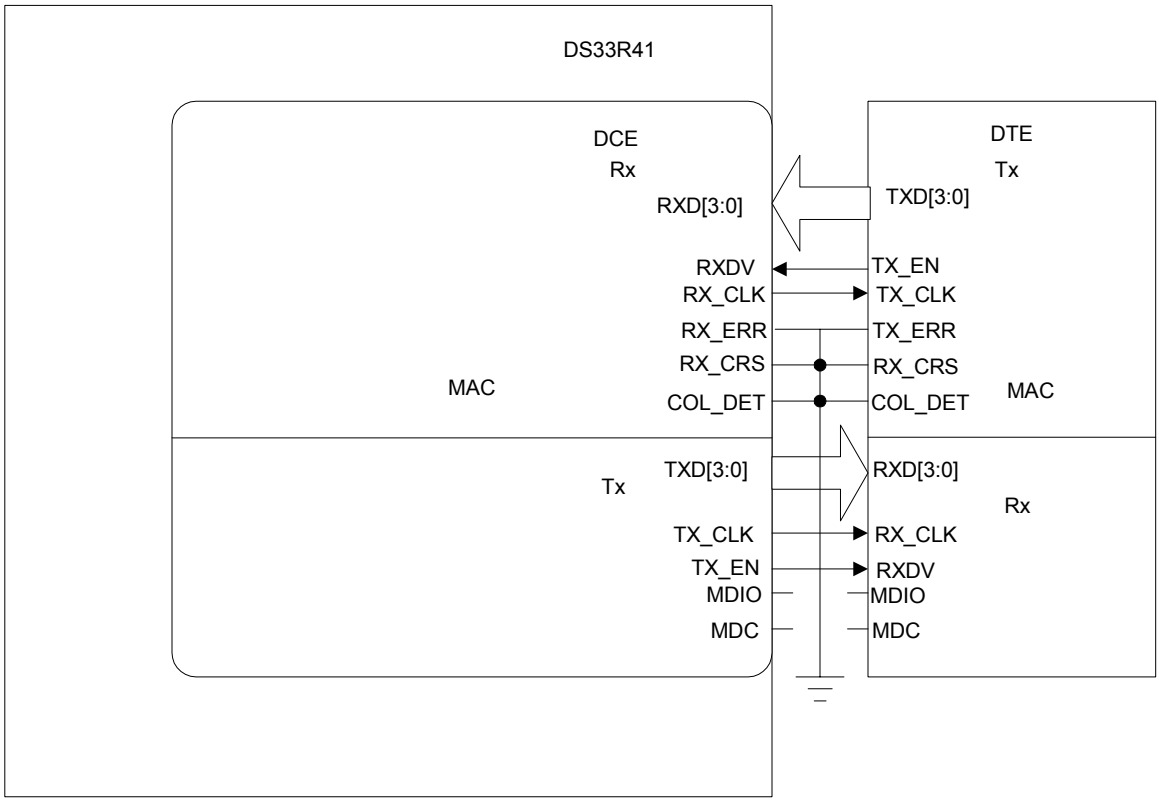


Figure 9-9. DS33R41 Configured as a DCE in MII Mode



9.13 Ethernet MAC

Indirect addressing is required to access the MAC register settings. Writing to the MAC registers requires the SU.MACWD0-SU.MACRD3 registers to be written with 4 bytes of data. The address must be written to SU.MACAWL and SU.MACAWH. A write command is issued by writing a zero to SU.MACRWC.MCRW and a one to SU.MACRWC.MCS (MAC command status). MCS is cleared by the device when the operation is complete.

Reading from the MAC registers requires the SU.MACRADH and SU.MACRADL registers to be written with the address for the read operation. A read command is issued by writing a one to SU.MACRWC.MCRW and a zero to SU.MACRWC.MCS. SU.MACRWC.MCS is cleared by the device when the operation is complete. After MCS is clear, valid data is available in SU.MACRD0-SU.MACRD3. Note that only one operation can be initiated (read or write) at one time. Data cannot be written or read from the MAC registers until the MCS bit has been cleared by the device. The MAC Registers are detailed in the following table.

Table 9-8. MAC Control Registers

ADDRESS	REGISTER	REGISTER DESCRIPTION
0000h-0003h	SU.MACCR	MAC Control Register. This register is used for programming full duplex, half duplex, promiscuous mode, and back-off limit for half duplex. The transmit and receive enable bits must be set for the MAC to operate.
0004h-0007h	SU.MACAH	MAC Address High Register. This provides the physical address for this MAC.
0008h-000Bh	SU.MACAL	MAC Address Low Register. This provides the physical address for this MAC.
0014h-0017h	SU.MACMIIA	MII Address Register. The address for PHY access through the MDIO interface.
0018h-001Bh	SU.MACMIID	MII Data Register. Data to be written to (or read from) the PHY through MDIO interface.
001Ch-001Fh	SU.MACFCR	Flow Control Register
0100h-0103h	SU.MMCCTRL	MMC Control Register bit 0 for resetting the status counters

Table 9-9. MAC Status Registers

ADDRESS	REGISTER	REGISTER DESCRIPTION
0200h-0203h	SU.RxFrmCntr	All Frames Received counter
0204h-0207h	SU.RxFrmOKCtr	Number of Received Frames that are Good
0300h-0303h	SU.TxFrmCtr	Number of Frames Transmitted
0308h-030Bh	SU.TxBytesCtr	Number of Bytes Transmitted
030Ch-030Fh	SU.TxBytesOkCtr	Number of Bytes Transmitted with good frames
0334h-0337h	SU.TxFrmUndr	Transmit FIFO underflow counter
0338h-033Bh	SU.TxBdFrmsCtr	Transmit Number of Frames Aborted

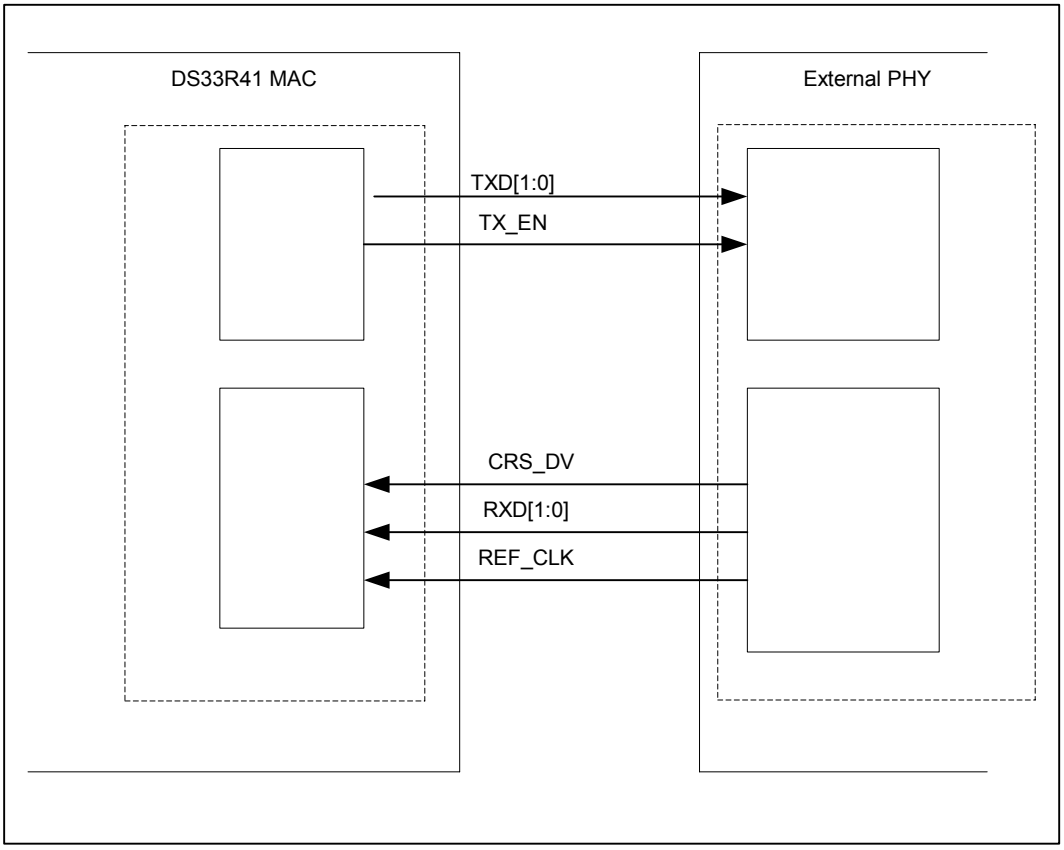
9.13.1 MII Mode

The Ethernet interface can be configured for MII operation by setting the hardware pin RMIIMIIS low. The MII interface consists of 17 pins. For instructions on clocking the Ethernet Interface while in MII mode, see Section 9.1.2. Diagrams of system connections for MII operation are shown in Figure 9-8 and Figure 9-9.

9.13.2 RMII Mode

The Ethernet interface can be configured for RMII operation by setting the hardware pin RMIIMIIS high. RMII interface operates synchronously from the external 50MHz reference (REF_CLK). Only seven signals are required. The following figure shows the RMII architecture. Note that DCE mode is not supported for RMII mode and RMII is valid only for full duplex operation.

Figure 9-10. RMII Interface



9.13.3 PHY MII Management Block and MDIO Interface

The MII Management Block allows for the host to control up to 32 PHYs, each with 32 registers. The MII block communicates with the external PHY using 2-wire serial interface composed of MDC (serial clock) and MDIO for data. The MDIO data is valid on the rising edge of the MDC clock. The Frame format for the MII Management Interface is shown Figure 9-11. The read/write control of the MII Management is accomplished through the indirect SU.MACMIIA MII Management Address Register and data is passed through the indirect SU.MACMIID Data Register. These indirect registers are accessed through the MAC Control Registers defined in Table 9-8. The MDC clock is internally generated and runs at 1.67MHz. Note that the device provides a single MII Management port, and all control registers for this function are located in MAC 1.

Figure 9-11. MII Management Frame

	Preamble 32 bits	Start 2 bits	Opcode 2 bits	Phy Adrs 5 bits	Phy Reg 5 bits	Turn Around 2 bits	Data 16 bits	Idle 1 Bit
READ	111...111	01	10	PHYA[4:0]	PHYR[4:0]	ZZ	ZZZZZZZZZZ	Z
WRITE	111...111	01	01	PHYA[4:0]	PHYR[4:0]	10	PHYD[15:0]	Z

9.14 Transmit Packet Processor

The Transmit Packet Processor accepts data from the Transmit FIFO performs bit reordering, FCS processing, packet error insertion, stuffing, packet abort sequence insertion, inter-frame padding, and packet scrambling. The data output from the Transmit Packet Processor to the Transmit Serial Interface is a serial data stream (bit synchronous mode). HDLC processing can be disabled (clear channel enable). Disabling HDLC processing disables FCS processing, packet error insertion, stuffing, packet abort sequence insertion, and inter-frame padding. Only bit reordering and packet scrambling are not disabled.

Bit reordering changes the bit order of each byte. If bit reordering is disabled, the outgoing 8-bit data stream DT[1:8] with DT[1] being the MSB and DT[8] being the LSB is output from the Transmit FIFO with the MSB in TFD[7] (or 15, 23, or 31) and the LSB in TFD[0] (or 8, 16, or 24) of the transmit FIFO data TFD[7:0] 15:8, 23:16, or 31:24). If bit reordering is enabled, the outgoing 8-bit data stream DT[1:8] is output from the Transmit FIFO with the MSB in TFD[0] and the LSB in TFD[7] of the transmit FIFO data TFD[7:0]. In bit synchronous mode, DT [1] is the first bit transmitted.

FCS processing calculates an FCS and appends it to the packet. FCS calculation is a CRC-16 or CRC-32 calculation over the entire packet. The polynomial used for FCS-16 is $x^{16} + x^{12} + x^5 + 1$. The polynomial used for FCS-32 is $x^{32} + x^{26} + x^{23} + x^{22} + x^{16} + x^{12} + x^{11} + x^{10} + x^8 + x^7 + x^5 + x^4 + x^2 + x + 1$. The FCS is inverted after calculation. The FCS type is programmable. If FCS append is enabled, the calculated FCS is appended to the packet. If FCS append is disabled, the packet is transmitted without an FCS. The FCS append mode is programmable. If packet processing is disabled, FCS processing is not performed.

Packet error insertion inserts errors into the FCS bytes. A single FCS bit is corrupted in each errored packet. The FCS bit corrupted is changed from errored packet to errored packet. Error insertion can be controlled by a register or by the manual error insertion input (LI.TMEI.TMEI). The error insertion initiation type (register or input) is programmable. If a register controls error insertion, the number and frequency of the errors are programmable. If FCS append is disabled, packet error insertion will not be performed. If packet processing is disabled, packet error insertion is not performed.

Stuffing inserts control data into the packet to prevent packet data from mimicking flags. A packet start indication is received, and stuffing is performed until, a packet end indication is received. Bit stuffing consists of inserting a '0' directly following any five contiguous '1's. If packet processing is disabled, stuffing is not performed.

There is at least one flag plus a programmable number of additional flags between packets. The inter-frame fill can be flags or all '1's followed by a start flag. If the inter-frame fill is all '1's, the number of '1's between the end and start flags does not need to be an integer number of bytes, however, there must be at least 15 consecutive '1's between the end and start flags. The inter-frame padding type is programmable. If packet processing is disabled, inter-frame padding is not performed.

Packet abort insertion inserts a packet abort sequences as necessary. If a packet abort indication is detected, a packet abort sequence is inserted and inter-frame padding is done until a packet start flag is detected. The abort sequence is FFh. If packet processing is disabled, packet abort insertion is not performed.

The packet scrambler is a $x^{43} + 1$ scrambler that scrambles the entire packet data stream. The packet scrambler runs continuously, and is never reset. In bit synchronous mode, scrambling is performed one bit at a time. In byte synchronous mode, scrambling is performed 8 bits at a time. Packet scrambling is programmable.

Once all packet processing has been completed serial data stream is passed on to the Transmit Serial Interface.

9.15 Receive Packet Processor

The Receive Packet Processor accepts data from the Receive Serial Interface performs packet descrambling, packet delineation, inter-frame fill filtering, packet abort detection, destuffing, packet size checking, FCS error monitoring, FCS byte extraction, and bit reordering. The data coming from the Receive Serial Interface is a serial data stream. Packet processing can be disabled (clear channel enable). Disabling packet processing disables packet delineation, inter-frame fill filtering, packet abort detection, destuffing, packet size checking, FCS error monitoring, and FCS byte extraction. Only packet descrambling and bit reordering are not disabled.

The packet descrambler is a self-synchronous $x^{43} + 1$ descrambler that descrambles the entire packet data stream. Packet descrambling is programmable. The descrambler runs continuously, and is never reset. The descrambling is performed one bit at a time. Packet descrambling is programmable. If packet processing is disabled, the serial data stream is demultiplexed in to an 8-bit data stream before being passed on.

If packet processing is disabled, a packet boundary is arbitrarily chosen and the data is divided into "packets" of programmable size (dependent on maximum packet size setting). These packets are then passed on to bit reordering with packet start and packet end indications. Data then bypasses packet delineation, inter-frame fill filtering, packet abort detection, destuffing, packet size checking, FCS error monitoring, and FCS byte extraction.

Packet delineation determines the packet boundary by identifying a packet start or end flag. Each time slot is checked for a flag sequence (7Eh). Once a flag is found, it is identified as a start/end flag and the packet boundary is set. The flag check is performed one bit at a time. If packet processing is disabled, packet delineation is not performed.

Inter-frame fill filtering removes the inter-frame fill between packets. When a packet end flag is detected, all data is discarded until a packet start flag is detected. The inter-frame fill can be flags or all '1's. The number of '1's between flags does not need to be an integer number of bytes, and if at least 7 '1's are detected in the first 16 bits after a flag, all data after the flag is discarded until a start flag is detected. There may be only one flag between packets. When the inter-frame fill is flags, the flags may have a shared zero (011111101111110). If there is less than 16 bits between two flags, the data is discarded. If packet processing is disabled, inter-frame fill filtering is not performed.

Packet abort detection searches for a packet abort sequence. Between a packet start flag and a packet end flag, if an abort sequence is detected, the packet is marked with an abort indication, the aborted packet count is incremented, and all subsequent data is discarded until a packet start flag is detected. The abort sequence is seven consecutive ones. If packet processing is disabled, packet abort detection is not performed.

Destuffing removes the extra data inserted to prevent data from mimicking a flag or an abort sequence. A start flag is detected, a packet start is set, the flag is discarded, destuffing is performed until an end flag is detected, a packet end is set, and the flag is discarded. In bit synchronous mode, bit destuffing is performed. Bit destuffing consists of discarding any '0' that directly follows five contiguous '1's. After destuffing is completed, the serial bit stream is demultiplexed into an 8-bit parallel data stream and passed on with packet start, packet end, and packet abort indications. If there is less than eight bits in the last byte, an invalid packet flag is raised, the packet is tagged with an abort indication, and the packet size violation count is incremented. If packet processing is disabled, destuffing is not performed.

Packet size checking checks each packet for a programmable maximum and programmable minimum size. As the packet data comes in, the total number of bytes is counted. If the packet length is below the minimum size limit, the packet is marked with an aborted indication, and the packet size violation count is incremented. If the packet length is above the maximum size limit, the packet is marked with an aborted indication, the packet size violation count is incremented, and all packet data is discarded until a packet start is received. The minimum and maximum lengths include the FCS bytes, and are determined after destuffing has occurred. If packet processing is disabled, packet size checking is not performed.

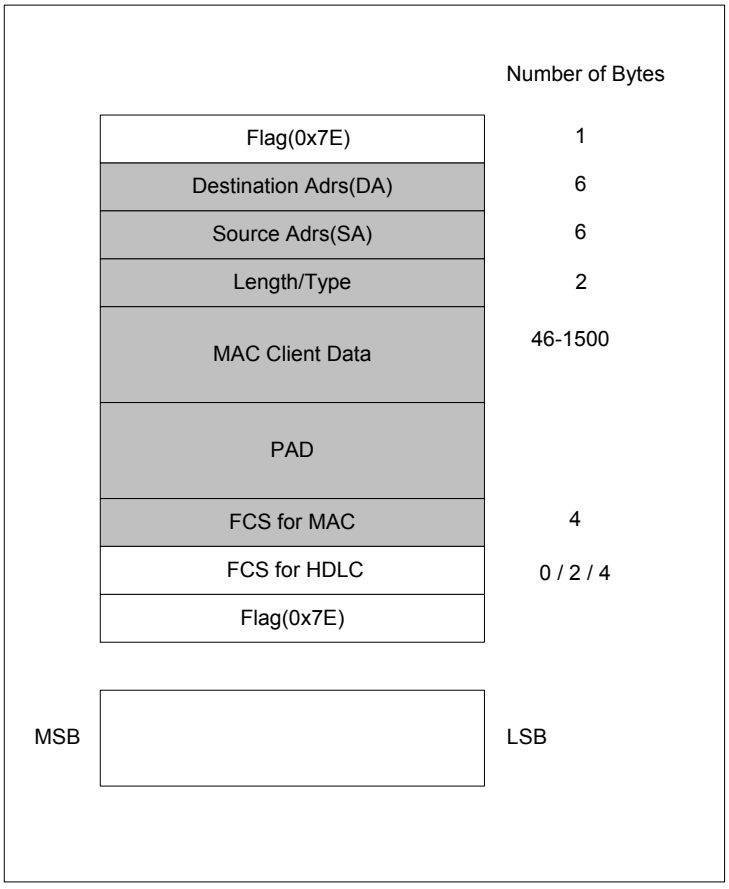
FCS error monitoring checks the FCS and aborts errored packets. If an FCS error is detected, the FCS errored packet count is incremented and the packet is marked with an aborted indication. If an FCS error is not detected, the receive packet count is incremented. The FCS type (16-bit or 32-bit) is programmable. If FCS processing or packet processing is disabled, FCS error monitoring is not performed.

FCS byte extraction discards the FCS bytes. If FCS extraction is enabled, the FCS bytes are extracted from the packet and discarded. If FCS extraction is disabled, the FCS bytes are stored in the receive FIFO with the packet. If FCS processing or packet processing is disabled, FCS byte extraction is not performed.

Bit reordering changes the bit order of each byte. If bit reordering is disabled, the incoming 8-bit data stream DT[1:8] with DT[1] being the MSB and DT[8] being the LSB is output to the Receive FIFO with the MSB in RFD[7] (or 15, 23, or 31) and the LSB in RFD[0] (or 8, 16, or 24) of the receive FIFO data RFD[7:0] (or 15:8, 23:16, or 31:24). If bit reordering is enabled, the incoming 8-bit data stream DT[1:8] is output to the Receive FIFO with the MSB in RFD[0] and the LSB in RFD[7] of the receive FIFO data RFD[7:0]. DT[1] is the first bit received from the incoming data stream.

Once all the packet processing has been completed, the 8-bit parallel data stream is demultiplexed into a 32-bit parallel data stream. The Receive FIFO data is passed on to the Receive FIFO with packet start, packet end, packet abort, and modulus indications. At a packet end, the 32-bit word may contain 1, 2, 3, or 4 bytes of data depending on the number of bytes in the packet. The modulus indications indicate the number of bytes in the last data word of the packet.

Figure 9-12. HDLC Encapsulation of MAC Frame



9.16 X.86 Encoding and Decoding

X.86 protocol provides a method for encapsulating Ethernet Frame onto LAPS. LAPS provides an HDLC-type framing structure for encapsulation of Ethernet frames, but does not inflict dynamic bandwidth expansion as HDLC does. LAPS encapsulated frames can be used to send data onto a SONET/SDH network. The device expects a byte synchronization signal to provide the byte boundary for the X.86 receiver. This is provided by the RSYNC pin. The functional timing is shown in Figure 14-7. The X.86 transmitter provides a byte boundary indicator with the signal TSYNC. The functional timing is shown in Figure 14-6. Note that in some cases, additional logic may be required to meet RSYNC/TSYNC sychronization timing requirements when operating in X.86 mode.

Figure 9-13. LAPS Encoding of MAC Frames Concept

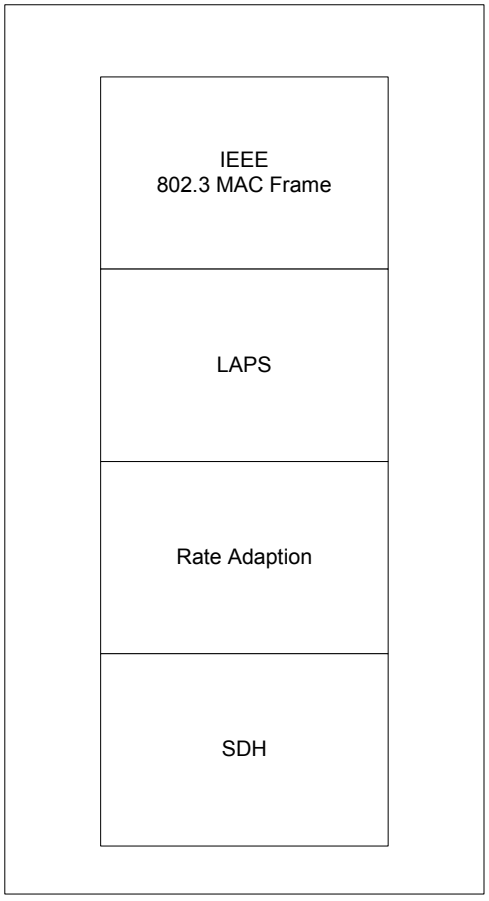
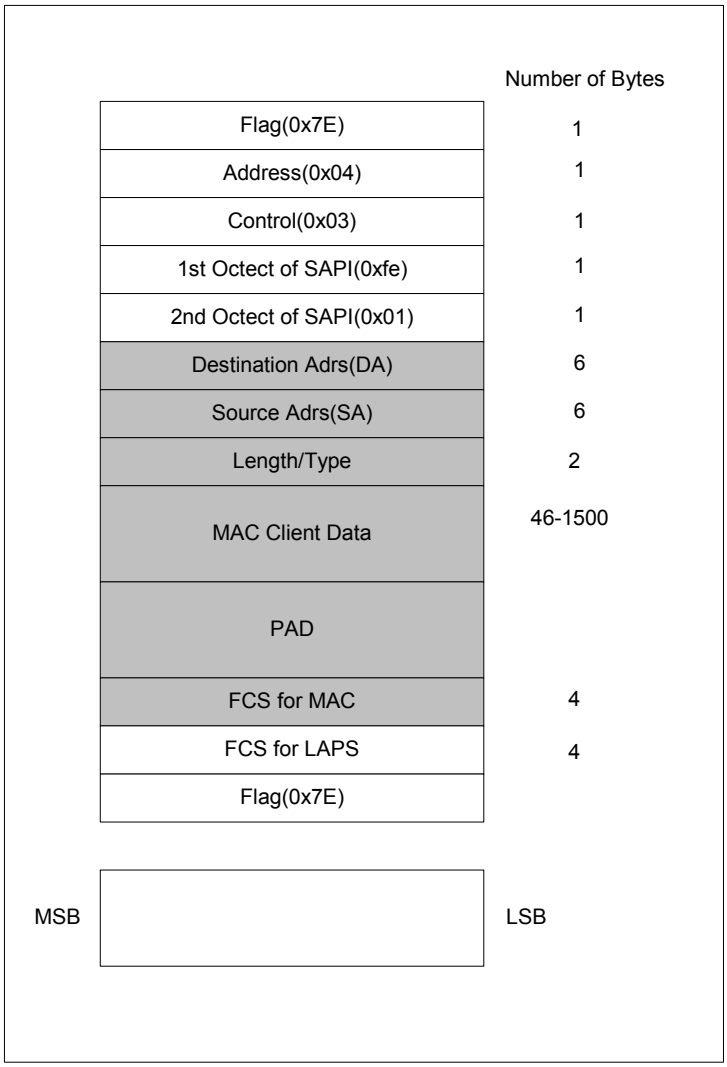


Figure 9-14. X.86 Encapsulation of the MAC field



The device will encode the MAC Frame with the LAPS encapsulation on a complete serial stream if configured for X.86 mode in the register LI.TX86E. The device provides the following functions:

- Control Registers for Address, SAPI, Destination Address, Source Address
- 32 bit FCS enabled
- Programmable $X^{43}+1$ scrambling

The sequence of processing performed by the receiver is as follows:

- Programmable octets $X^{43}+1$ descrambling
- Detect the Start Flag (7E)
- Remove Rate adaptation octets 7d, dd.
- Perform transparency-processing 7d, 5e is converted to 7e and 7d, 5d is converted to 7d.
- Check for a valid Address, Control and SAPI fields (LI.TRX86A to LI.TRX86SAPIL)
- Perform FCS checking
- Detect the closing flag.

The X86 received frame is aborted if:

- If 7d,7E is detected. This is an abort packet sequence in X.86
- Invalid FCS is detected
- The received frame has less than 6 octets
- Control, SAPI and address field are mismatched to the programmed value
- Octet 7d and octet other than 5d, 5e, 7e, or dd is detected

For the transmitter if X.86 is enabled the sequence of processing is as follows:

- Construct frame including start flag SAPI, Control and MAC frame
- Calculate FCS
- Perform transparency processing - 7E is translated to 7D5E, 7D is translated to 7D5D
- Append the end flag(7E)
- Scramble the sequence $X^{43}+1$

Note that the Serial transmit and receive registers apply to the X.86 implementations with specific exceptions. The exceptions are outlined in the Serial Interface transmit and receive register sections.

9.17 Committed Information Rate Controller

The device provides a CIR provisioning facility. The CIR can be used to restrict the transport of received MAC data to the serial port at a programmable rate. This is shown in the Main Block Diagram in Figure 6-1. The CIR will restrict the data flow from the Receive MAC to Transmit HDLC. This can be used for provisioning and billing functions towards the WAN. The user must set the CIR register to control the amount of data throughput from the MAC to the HDLC/X.86 transmitter. The CIR register is in granularity of 500kbps with a range of 0 to 52Mbps. The operation of the CIR is as follows:

- The CIR block counts the credits that are accumulated at the end of every 125ms.
- If data is received and stored in the SDRAM to be sent to the Serial Interface, the interface will request the data if there is a positive credit balance. If the credit balance is negative, transmit interface does not request data.
- New credit balance is calculated: credit balance = old credit balance – frame size in bytes after the frame is sent.
- The credit balance is incremented every 125ms by CIR/8.
- Credit balances not used in 250ms are reset to 0.
- The maximum value of CIR can not exceed the transmit line rate.
- If the data rate received from the Ethernet interface is higher than the CIR, the receive queue buffers will fill and the high threshold water mark will invoke flow control to reduce the incoming traffic rate.
- CIR function is only available in data received at the Ethernet Interface to be sent to WAN. There is not CIR functionality for data arriving from the WAN to be sent to the Ethernet Interface.
- Negative credits are not allowed, if there is not a credit balance, no frames are sent until there is a credit balance again.

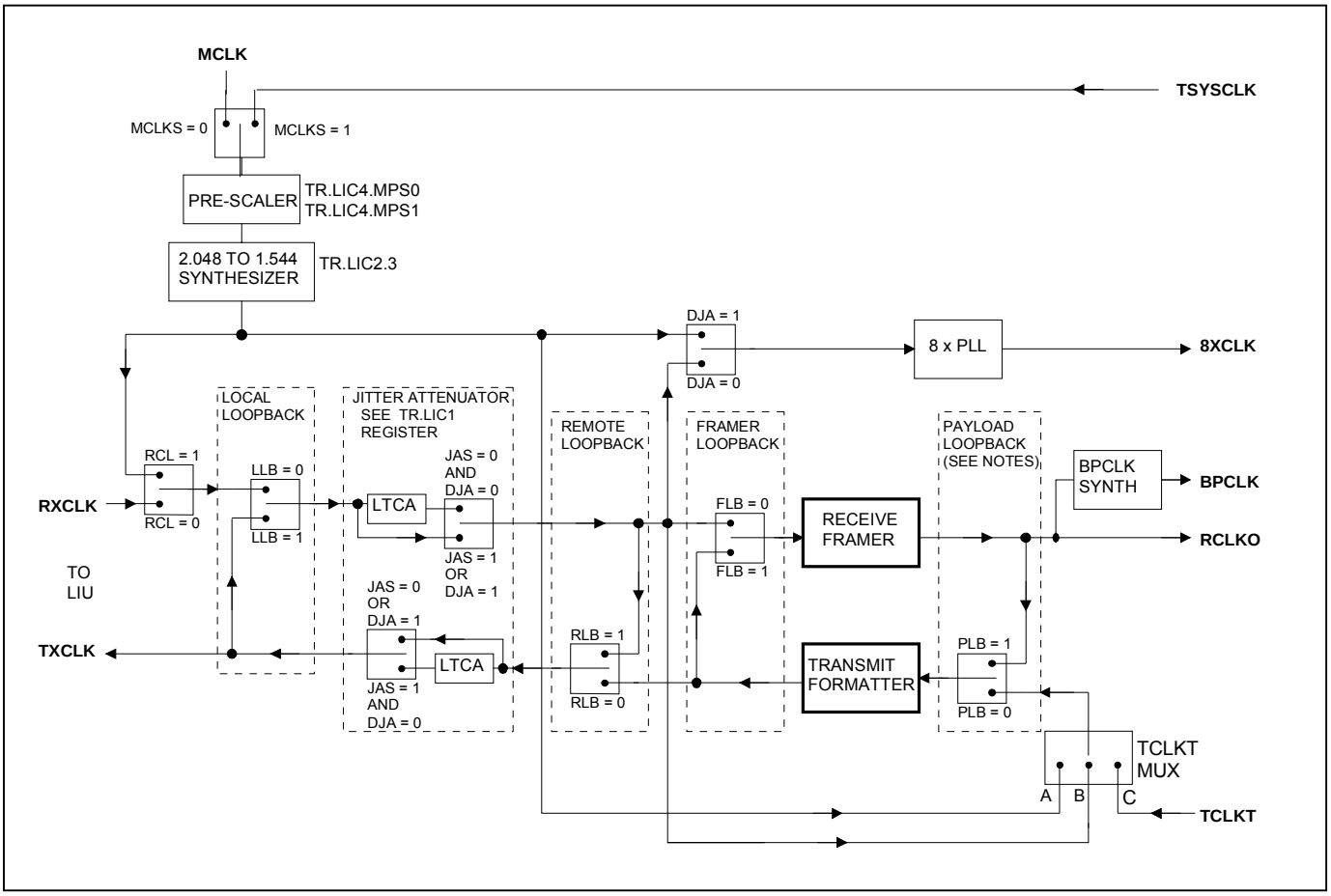
10 INTEGRATED T1/E1/J1 TRANSCEIVERS

10.1 T1/E1/J1 Transceiver Clocks

The device contains an on-chip clock synthesizer that generates a user-selectable clock referenced to the recovered receive clock (RCLK). The synthesizer uses a phase-locked loop to generate low-jitter clocks. Common applications include generation of port and backplane system clocks.

Figure 10-1 shows the clock map of the transceivers. The routing for the transmit and receive clocks are shown for the various loopback modes and jitter attenuator positions. Although there is only one jitter attenuator, which can be placed in the receive or transmit path, two are shown for simplification and clarity.

Figure 10-1. Transceiver Clock Structure



The TCLKT MUX is dependent on the state of the TCSS0 and TCSS1 bits in the TR.CCR1 register and the state of the TCLKT pin.

Table 10-1. T1/E1/J1 Transmit Clock Source

TCSS1	TCSS0	Transmit Clock Source
0	0	The TCLKT pin (C) is always the source of transmit clock.
0	1	Switch to the recovered clock (B) when the signal at the TCLKT pin fails to transition after one channel time.
1	0	Use the scaled signal (A) derived from MCLK as the transmit clock. The TCLKT pin is ignored.
1	1	Use the recovered clock (B) as the transmit clock. The TCLKT pin is ignored.

10.2 Per-Channel Operation

Some of the features described in the data sheet that operate on a per-channel basis use a special method for channel selection. There are five registers involved: per-channel pointer register (TR.PCPR) and per-channel data registers 1–4 (TR.PCDR1–4). The user selects which function or functions are to be applied on a per-channel basis by setting the appropriate bit(s) in the TR.PCPR register. The user then writes to the TR.PCDR registers to select the channels for that function. The following is an example of mapping the transmit and receive BERT function to channels 9–12, 20, and 21.

```
Write 11h to TR.PCPR
Write 00h to TR.PCDR1
Write 0fh to TR.PCDR2
Write 18h to TR.PCDR3
Write 00h to TR.PCDR4
```

The user may write to the TR.PCDR1-4 with multiple functions in the TR.PCPR register selected, but can only read the values from the TR.PCDR1-4 registers for a single function at a time. More information about how to use these per-channel features can be found in the TR.PCPR register.

10.3 T1/E1/J1 Transceiver Interrupts

Various alarms, conditions, and events in the T1/E1/J1 transceiver can cause interrupts. For simplicity, these are all referred to as events in this explanation. All status registers can be programmed to produce interrupts. Each status register has an associated interrupt mask register. For example, TR.SR1 (status register 1) has an interrupt control register called TR.IMR1 (interrupt mask register 1). Status registers are the only sources of interrupts in the device. On power-up, all writeable registers of the T1/E1/J1 transceiver are automatically cleared. Since bits in the TR.IMRx registers have to be set = 1 to allow a particular event to cause an interrupt, no interrupts can occur until the host selects which events are to product interrupts. Since there are potentially many sources of interrupts on the device, several features are available to help sort out and identify which event is causing an interrupt. When an interrupt occurs, the host should first read the TR.IIR1 and TR.IIR2 registers (interrupt information registers) to identify which status register (or registers) is producing the interrupt. Once that is determined, the individual status register or registers can be examined to determine the exact source.

Once an interrupt has occurred, the interrupt handler routine should set the INTDIS bit (TR.CCR3.6) to stop further activity on the interrupt pin. After all interrupts have been determined and processed, the interrupt hander routine should re-enable interrupts by setting the INTDIS bit = 0.

Note that the integrated Ethernet Mapper also generates interrupts, as discussed in Section 9.6.

10.4 T1 Framer/Formatter Control and Status

The T1 framer portion of the transceiver is configured through a set of nine control registers. Typically, the control registers are only accessed when the system is first powered up. Once the transceiver has been initialized, the control registers only need to be accessed when there is a change in the system configuration. There are two receive control registers (TR.T1RCR1 and TR.T1RCR2), two transmit control registers (TR.T1TCR1 and TR.T1TCR2), and a common control register (TR.T1CCR1). Each of these registers is described in this section.

10.4.1 T1 Transmit Transparency

The software signaling insertion-enable registers, TR.SSIE1–TR.SSIE4, can be used to select signaling insertion from the transmit signaling registers, TS1–TS12, on a per-channel basis. Setting a bit in the TR.SSIEx register allows signaling data to be sourced from the signaling registers for that channel.

In transparent mode, bit 7 stuffing and/or robbed-bit signaling is prevented from overwriting the data in the channels. If a DS0 is programmed to be clear, no robbed-bit signaling is inserted nor does the channel have bit 7 stuffing performed. However, in the D4 framing mode, bit 2 is overwritten by a 0 when a Yellow Alarm is transmitted. Also, the user has the option to globally override the TR.SSIEx registers from determining which channels are to have bit 7 stuffing performed. If the TR.T1TCR1.3 and TR.T1TCR2.0 bits are set to 1, then all 24 T1 channels have bit 7 stuffing performed on them, regardless of how the TR.SSIEx registers are programmed. In this manner, the TR.SSIEx registers are only affecting the channels that are to have robbed-bit signaling inserted into them.

10.4.2 AIS-CI and RAI-CI Generation and Detection

The device can transmit and detect the RAI-CI and AIS-CI codes in T1 mode. These codes are compatible with and do not interfere with the standard RAI (Yellow) and AIS (Blue) alarms. These codes are defined in ANSI T1.403.

The AIS-CI code (alarm indication signal-customer installation) is the same for both ESF and D4 operation. Setting the TAIS-CI bit in the TR.T1CCR1 register and the TBL bit in the TR.T1TCR1 register causes the device to transmit the AIS-CI code. The RAIS-CI status bit in the TR.SR4 register indicates the reception of an AIS-CI signal.

The RAI-CI (remote alarm indication-customer installation) code for T1 ESF operation is a special form of the ESF Yellow Alarm (an unscheduled message). Setting the RAIS-CI bit in the TR.T1CCR1 register causes the device to transmit the RAI-CI code. The RAI-CI code causes a standard Yellow Alarm to be detected by the receiver. When the host processor detects a Yellow Alarm, it can then test the alarm for the RAI-CI state by checking the BOC detector for the RAI-CI flag. That flag is a 011111 code in the 6-bit BOC message.

The RAI-CI code for T1 D4 operation is a 10001011 flag in all 24 time slots. To transmit the RAI-CI code the host sets all 24 channels to idle with a 10001011 idle code. Since this code meets the requirements for a standard T1 D4 Yellow Alarm, the host can use the receive channel monitor function to detect the 100001011 code whenever a standard Yellow Alarm is detected.

10.4.3 T1 Receive-Side Digital-Milliwatt Code Generation

Receive-side digital-milliwatt code generation involves using the receive digital-milliwatt registers (TR.T1RDMR1/2/3) to determine which of the 24 T1 channels of the T1 line going to the backplane should be overwritten with a digital-milliwatt pattern. The digital-milliwatt code is an 8-byte repeating pattern that represents a 1kHz sine wave (1E/0B/0B/1E/9E/8B/8B/9E). Each bit in the TR.T1RDMRx registers represents a particular channel. If a bit is set to a 1, then the receive data in that channel is replaced with the digital-milliwatt code. If a bit is set to 0, no replacement occurs.

Table 10-2. T1 Alarm Criteria

ALARM		SET CRITERIA	CLEAR CRITERIA
Blue Alarm (AIS) (Note 1)		When over a 3ms window, five or fewer 0s are received	When over a 3ms window, six or more 0s are received
Yellow Alarm (RAI)	D4 Bit 2 Mode (TR.T1RCR2.0 = 0)	When bit 2 of 256 consecutive channels is set to 0 for at least 254 occurrences	When bit 2 of 256 consecutive channels is set to 0 for fewer than 254 occurrences
	D4 12th F-Bit Mode (TR.T1RCR2.0 = 1; this mode is also referred to as the "Japanese Yellow Alarm")	When the 12th framing bit is set to 1 for two consecutive occurrences	When the 12th framing bit is set to 0 for two consecutive occurrences
	ESF Mode	When 16 consecutive patterns of 00FF appear in the FDL	When 14 or fewer patterns of 00FF hex out of 16 possible appear in the FDL
Red Alarm (LRCL) (Also referred to as loss of signal)		When 192 consecutive 0s are received	When 14 or more 1s out of 112 possible bit positions are received

Note 1: The definition of Blue Alarm (or AIS) is an unframed all-ones signal. Blue Alarm detectors should be able to operate properly in the presence of a 10E-3 error rate and they should not falsely trigger on a framed all-1s signal. Blue Alarm criteria in the device has been set to achieve this performance. It is recommended that the RBL bit be qualified with the RLOS bit.

Note 2: ANSI specifications use a different nomenclature than this document. The following terms are equivalent:
RBL = AIS
RCL = LOS
RLOS = LOF
RYEL = RAI

10.5 E1 Framer/Formatter Control and Status

The E1 framer portion of the transceiver is configured by a set of four control registers. Typically, the control registers are only accessed when the system is first powered up. Once the device has been initialized, the control registers need only to be accessed when there is a change in the system configuration. There are two receive control registers (TR.E1RCR1 and TR.E1RCR2) and two transmit control registers (TR.E1TCR1 and TR.E1TCR2). There are also four status and information registers. Each of these eight registers is described in this section.

Table 10-3. E1 Sync/Resync Criteria

FRAME OR MULTIFRAME LEVEL	SYNC CRITERIA	RESYNC CRITERIA	ITU SPEC.
FAS	FAS present in frame N and N + 2; FAS not present in frame N + 1	Three consecutive incorrect FAS received Alternate: (TR.E1RCR1.2 = 1) The above criteria is met or three consecutive incorrect bit 2 of non-FAS received	G.706 4.1.1 4.1.2
CRC4	Two valid MF alignment words found within 8ms	915 or more CRC4 code words out of 1000 received in error	G.706 4.2 and 4.3.2
CAS	Valid MF alignment word found and previous time slot 16 contains code other than all 0s	Two consecutive MF alignment words received in error	G.732 5.2

10.5.1 Automatic Alarm Generation

The device can be programmed to automatically transmit AIS or remote alarm. When automatic AIS generation is enabled (TR.E1TCR2.1 = 1), the device monitors the receive-side framer to determine if any of the following conditions are present: loss-of-receive frame synchronization, AIS alarm (all ones) reception, or loss-of-receive carrier (or signal). The framer forces either an AIS or remote alarm if any one or more of these conditions is present.

When automatic RAI generation is enabled (TR.E1TCR2.0 = 1), the framer monitors the receive side to determine if any of the following conditions are present: loss-of-receive-frame synchronization, AIS alarm (all ones) reception, loss-of-receive carrier (or signal), or if CRC4 multiframe synchronization cannot be found within 128ms of FAS synchronization (if CRC4 is enabled). If any one or more of these conditions is present, then the framer transmits an RAI alarm. RAI generation conforms to ETS 300 011 specifications and a constant remote alarm is transmitted if the device cannot find CRC4 multiframe synchronization within 400ms as per G.706.

Note: It is an invalid state to have both automatic AIS generation and automatic remote alarm generation enabled at the same time.

Table 10-4. E1 Alarm Criteria

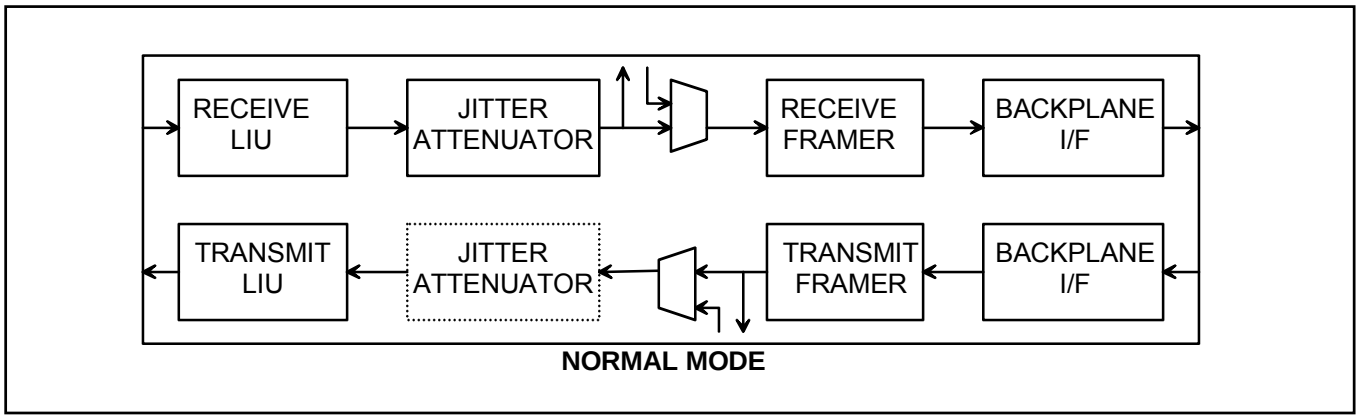
ALARM	SET CRITERIA	CLEAR CRITERIA	ITU SPECIFICATION
RLOS	An RLOS condition exists on power-up prior to initial synchronization, when a resync criteria has been met, or when a manual resync has been initiated by TR.E1RCR1.0		
RCL	255 or 2048 consecutive 0s received as determined by TR.E1RCR2.0	At least 32 1s in 255-bit times are received	G.775/G.962
RRA	Bit 3 of nonalign frame set to 1 for three consecutive occasions	Bit 3 of nonalign frame set to 0 for three consecutive occasions	O.162 2.1.4
RUA1	Fewer than three 0s in two frames (512 bits)	More than two 0s in two frames (512 bits)	O.162 1.6.1.2
RDMA	Bit 6 of time slot 16 in frame 0 has been set for two consecutive multiframes		
V52LNK	Two out of three Sa7 bits are 0		G.965

10.6 Loopback Configurations

The transceivers have four loopback configurations including Framer, Payload, Local, and Remote loopback. Figure 10-2. depicts a normal signal flow without any loopbacks enabled.

Payload loopback may be done on a per-channel basis if both the transmit and receive paths are synchronous (RCLK = TCLKT and RSYNC = TSYNC). See Section 10.6.1.

Figure 10-2. Normal Signal Flow Diagram



10.6.1 Per-Channel Payload Loopback

The per-channel loopback registers (PCLRs) determine which channels (if any) from the backplane should be replaced with the data from the receive side or, i.e., off of the T1 or E1 line. If this loopback is enabled, then transmit and receive clocks and frame syncs must be synchronized. One method to accomplish this is to connect RCLKn to TCLKT and RFSYNC to TSYNC. There are no restrictions on which channels can be looped back or on how many channels can be looped back.

Each of the bit positions in the per-channel loopback registers (TR.PCLR1/TR.PCLR2/TR.PCLR3/TR.PCLR4) represents a DS0 channel in the outgoing frame. When these bits are set to a 1, data from the corresponding receive channel replaces the data on TSERI for that channel.

10.7 Error Counters

The transceiver contains four counters that are used to accumulate line-coding errors, path errors, and synchronization errors. Counter update options include one-second boundaries, 42ms (T1 mode only), 62ms (E1 mode only), or manual. See *Error-Counter Configuration Register (TR.ERCNT)*. When updated automatically, the user can use the interrupt from the timer to determine when to read these registers. All four counters saturate at their respective maximum counts, and they do not roll over. Note: Only the line-code violation count register has the potential to overflow, but the bit error would have to exceed 10E-2 before this would occur.

10.7.1 Line-Code Violation Counter (TR.LCVCR)

In T1 mode, code violations are defined as bipolar violations (BPVs) or excessive 0s. If the B8ZS mode is set for the receive side, then B8ZS code words are not counted. This counter is always enabled; it is not disabled during receive loss-of-synchronization (RLOS = 1) conditions. Table 10-5 shows what the LCVCRs count.

Table 10-5. T1 Line Code Violation Counting Options

COUNT EXCESSIVE ZEROS? (TR.ERCNT.0)	B8ZS ENABLED? (TR.T1RCR2.5)	COUNTED IN THE LCVCRs
No	No	BPVs
Yes	No	BPVs + 16 consecutive 0s
No	Yes	BPVs (B8ZS code words not counted)
Yes	Yes	BPVs + 8 consecutive 0s

In E1 mode, either bipolar violations or code violations can be counted. Bipolar violations are defined as consecutive marks of the same polarity. In this mode, if the HDB3 mode is set for the receive side, then HDB3 code words are not counted as BPVs. If TR.ERCNT.3 is set, then the LVC counts code violations as defined in ITU O.161. Code violations are defined as consecutive bipolar violations of the same polarity. In most applications, the framer should be programmed to count BPVs when receiving AMI code and to count CVs when receiving HDB3 code. This counter increments at all times and is not disabled by loss-of-sync conditions. The counter saturates at 65,535 and does not roll over. The bit-error rate on an E1 line would have to be greater than 10^{-2} before the VCR would saturate (Table 10-6).

Table 10-6. E1 Line-Code Violation Counting Options

E1 CODE VIOLATION SELECT (TR.ERCNT.3)	COUNTED IN THE LCVCRs
0	BPVs
1	CVs

10.7.2 Path Code Violation Count Register (TR.PCVCR)

In T1 mode, the path code violation count register records Ft, Fs, or CRC6 errors in T1 frames. When the receive side of a framer is set to operate in the T1 ESF framing mode, TR.PCVCR records errors in the CRC6 code words. When set to operate in the T1 D4 framing mode, TR.PCVCR counts errors in the Ft framing bit position. Through the TR.ERCNT.2 bit, a framer can be programmed to also report errors in the Fs framing bit position. The TR.PCVCR is disabled during receive loss-of-synchronization (RLOS = 1) conditions. Table 10-7 shows what errors the TR.PCVCR counts.

Table 10-7. T1 Path Code Violation Counting Arrangements

FRAMING MODE	COUNT Fs ERRORS?	COUNTED IN THE PCVCRs
D4	No	Errors in the Ft pattern
D4	Yes	Errors in both the Ft and Fs patterns
ESF	Don't Care	Errors in the CRC6 code words

In E1 mode, the path code violation-count register records CRC4 errors. Since the maximum CRC4 count in a one-second period is 1000, this counter cannot saturate. The counter is disabled during loss-of-sync at either the FAS or CRC4 level; it continues to count if loss-of-multiframe sync occurs at the CAS level.

Path code violation-count register 1 (TR.PCVCR1) is the most significant word and TR.PCVCR2 is the least significant word of a 16-bit counter that records path violations (PVs).

10.7.3 Frames Out-of-Sync Count Register (TR.FOSCR)

In T1 mode, TR.FOSCR is used to count the number of multiframes that the receive synchronizer is out of sync. This number is useful in ESF applications needing to measure the parameters loss-of-frame count (LOFC) and ESF error events as described in AT&T publication TR54016. When TR.FOSCR is operated in this mode, it is not disabled during receive loss-of-synchronization (RLOS = 1) conditions. TR.FOSCR has an alternate operating mode whereby it counts either errors in the Ft framing pattern (in the D4 mode) or errors in the FPS framing pattern (in the ESF mode). When TR.FOSCR is operated in this mode, it is disabled during receive loss-of-synchronization (RLOS = 1) conditions. Table 10-8 shows what the FOSCR is capable of counting.

Table 10-8. T1 Frames Out-of-Sync Counting Arrangements

FRAMING MODE (TR.T1RCR1.3)	COUNT MOS OR F-BIT ERRORS (TR.ERCNT.1)	COUNTED IN THE FOSCRs
D4	MOS	Number of multiframes out-of-sync
D4	F-Bit	Errors in the Ft pattern
ESF	MOS	Number of multiframes out-of-sync
ESF	F-Bit	Errors in the FPS pattern

In E1 mode, TR.FOSCR counts word errors in the FAS in time slot 0. This counter is disabled when RLOS is high. FAS errors are not counted when the framer is searching for FAS alignment and/or synchronization at either the CAS or CRC4 multiframe level. Since the maximum FAS word error count in a one-second period is 4000, this counter cannot saturate.

The frames out-of-sync count register 1 (TR.FOSCR1) is the most significant word and TR.FOSCR2 is the least significant word of a 16-bit counter that records frames out-of-sync.

10.7.4 E-Bit Counter (TR.EBCR)

This counter is only available in E1 mode. E-bit count register 1 (TR.EBCR1) is the most significant word and TR.EBCR2 is the least significant word of a 16-bit counter that records far-end block errors (FEBE) as reported in the first bit of frames 13 and 15 on E1 lines running with CRC4 multiframe. These count registers increment once each time the received E-bit is set to 0. Since the maximum E-bit count in a one-second period is 1000, this counter cannot saturate. The counter is disabled during loss-of-sync at either the FAS or CRC4 level; it continues to count if loss-of-multiframe sync occurs at the CAS level.

10.8 DS0 Monitoring Function

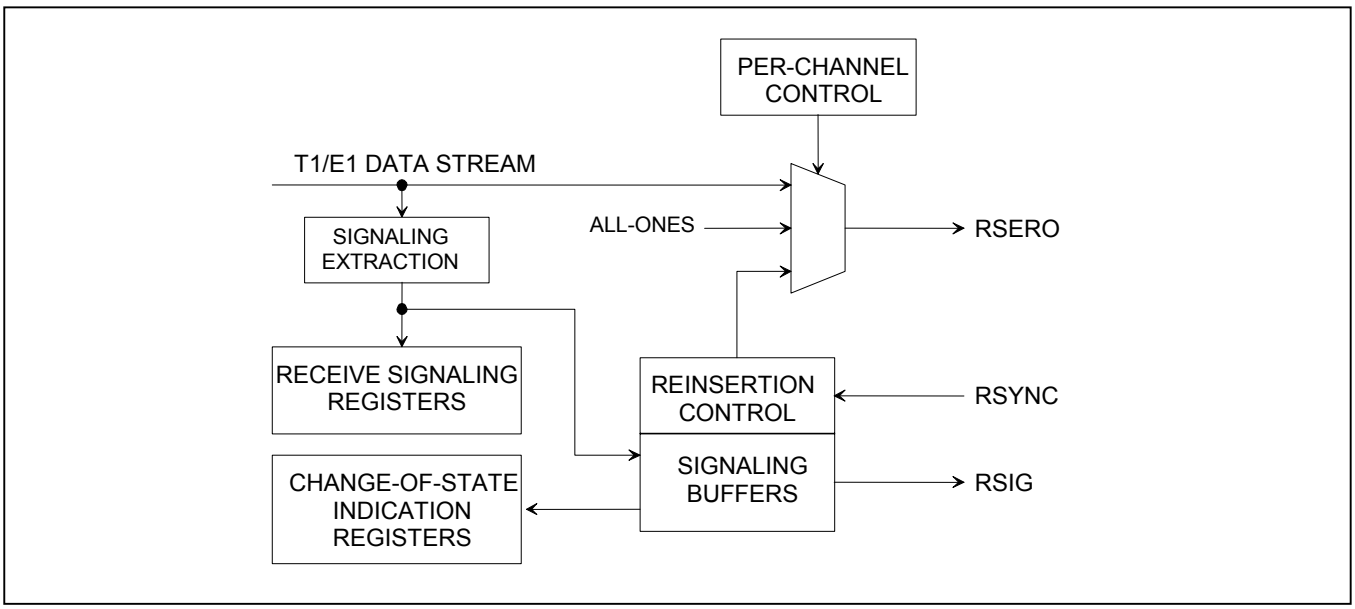
The transceiver has the ability to monitor one DS0 64kbps channel in the transmit direction and one DS0 channel in the receive direction at the same time. In the transmit direction, the user determines which channel is to be monitored by properly setting the TCM0 to TCM4 bits in the TR.TDS0SEL register. In the receive direction, the RCM0 to RCM4 bits in the TR.RDS0SEL register need to be properly set. The DS0 channel pointed to by the TCM0 to TCM4 bits appear in the transmit DS0 monitor (TR.TDS0M) register. The DS0 channel pointed to by the RCM0 to RCM4 bits appear in the receive DS0 (TR.RDS0M) register. The TCM4 to TCM0 and RCM4 to RCM0 bits should be programmed with the decimal decode of the appropriate T1or E1 channel. T1 channels 1 through 24 map to register values 0 through 23. E1 channels 1 through 32 map to register values 0 through 31. For example, if DS0 channel 6 in the transmit direction and DS0 channel 15 in the receive direction needed to be monitored, then the following values would be programmed into TR.TDS0SEL and TR.RDS0SEL:

TCM4 = 0	RCM4 = 0
TCM3 = 0	RCM3 = 1
TCM2 = 1	RCM2 = 1
TCM1 = 0	RCM1 = 1
TCM0 = 1	RCM0 = 0

10.9 Signaling Operation

There are two methods to access receive signaling data and provide transmit signaling data, processor-based (software-based) or hardware-based. Processor-based refers to access through the transmit and receive signaling registers RS1–RS16 and TS1–TS16. Hardware-based refers to the TSIG and RSIG pins. Both methods can be used simultaneously.

Figure 10-3. Simplified Diagram of Receive Signaling Path



10.9.1 Processor-Based Receive Signaling

The robbed-bit signaling (T1) or TS16 CAS signaling (E1) is sampled in the receive data stream and copied into the receive signaling registers, RS1–RS16. In T1 mode, only RS1–RS12 are used. The signaling information in these registers is always updated on multiframe boundaries. This function is always enabled.

10.9.1.1 Change-of-State

To avoid constant monitoring of the receive signaling registers, the transceiver can be programmed to alert the host when any specific channel or channels undergo a change of their signaling state. TR.RSCSE1–TR.RSCSE4 for E1 and TR.RSCSE1–TR.RSCSE3 for T1 are used to select which channels can cause a change-of-state indication. The change-of-state is indicated in status register 5 (TR.SR1.5). If signaling integration (TR.CCR1.5) is enabled, then the new signaling state must be constant for three multiframes before a change-of-state is indicated. The user can enable the INT pin to toggle low upon detection of a change in signaling by setting the TR.IMR1.5 bit. The signaling integration mode is global and cannot be enabled on a channel-by-channel basis.

The user can identity which channels have undergone a signaling change-of-state by reading the TR.RSINFO1–TR.RSINFO4 registers. The information from these registers inform the user which TR.RSx register to read for the new signaling data. All changes are indicated in the TR.RSINFO1–TR.RSINFO4 registers regardless of the TR.RSCSE1–TR.RSCSE4 registers.

10.9.2 Hardware-Based Receive Signaling

In hardware-based signaling the signaling data can be obtained from the RSERO pin or the RSIG pin. RSIG is a signaling PCM stream output on a channel-by-channel basis from the signaling buffer. The signaling data, T1 robbed bit or E1 TS16, is still present in the original data stream at RSERO. The signaling buffer provides signaling data to the RSIG pin and also allows signaling data to be reinserted into the original data stream in a different alignment that is determined by a multiframe signal from the RSYNC pin. In this mode, the receive elastic store can be enabled or disabled. If the receive elastic store is enabled, then the backplane clock (RSYSCLK) can be either 1.544MHz or 2.048MHz. In the ESF framing mode, the ABCD signaling bits are output on RSIG in the lower nibble of each channel. The RSIG data is updated once a multiframe (3ms) unless a freeze is in effect. In the D4 framing mode, the AB signaling bits are output twice on RSIG in the lower nibble of each channel. Hence, bits 5 and 6 contain the same data as bits 7 and 8, respectively, in each channel. The RSIG data is updated once a multiframe (1.5ms) unless a freeze is in effect. See the timing diagrams in Section 12 for some examples.

10.9.2.1 Receive Signaling Reinsertion at RSERO

In this mode, the user provides a multiframe sync at the RSYNC pin and the signaling data is reinserted based on this alignment. In T1 mode, this results in two copies of the signaling data in the RSERO data stream, the original signaling data and the realigned data. This is of little consequence in voice channels. Reinsertion can be avoided in data channels since this feature is activated on a per-channel basis. In this mode, the elastic store must be enabled; however, the backplane clock can be either 1.544MHz or 2.048MHz.

Signaling reinsertion can be enabled on a per-channel basis by setting the RSRCS bit high in the TR.PCPR register. The channels that will have signaling reinserted are selected by writing to the TR.PCDR1–TR.PCDR3 registers for T1 mode and TR.PCDR1–TR.PCDR4 registers for E1 mode. In E1 mode, the user generally selects all channels or none for reinsertion. In E1 mode, signaling reinsertion on all channels can be enabled with a single bit, TR.SIGCR.7 (GRSRE). This bit allows the user to reinsert all signaling channels without having to program all channels through the per-channel function.

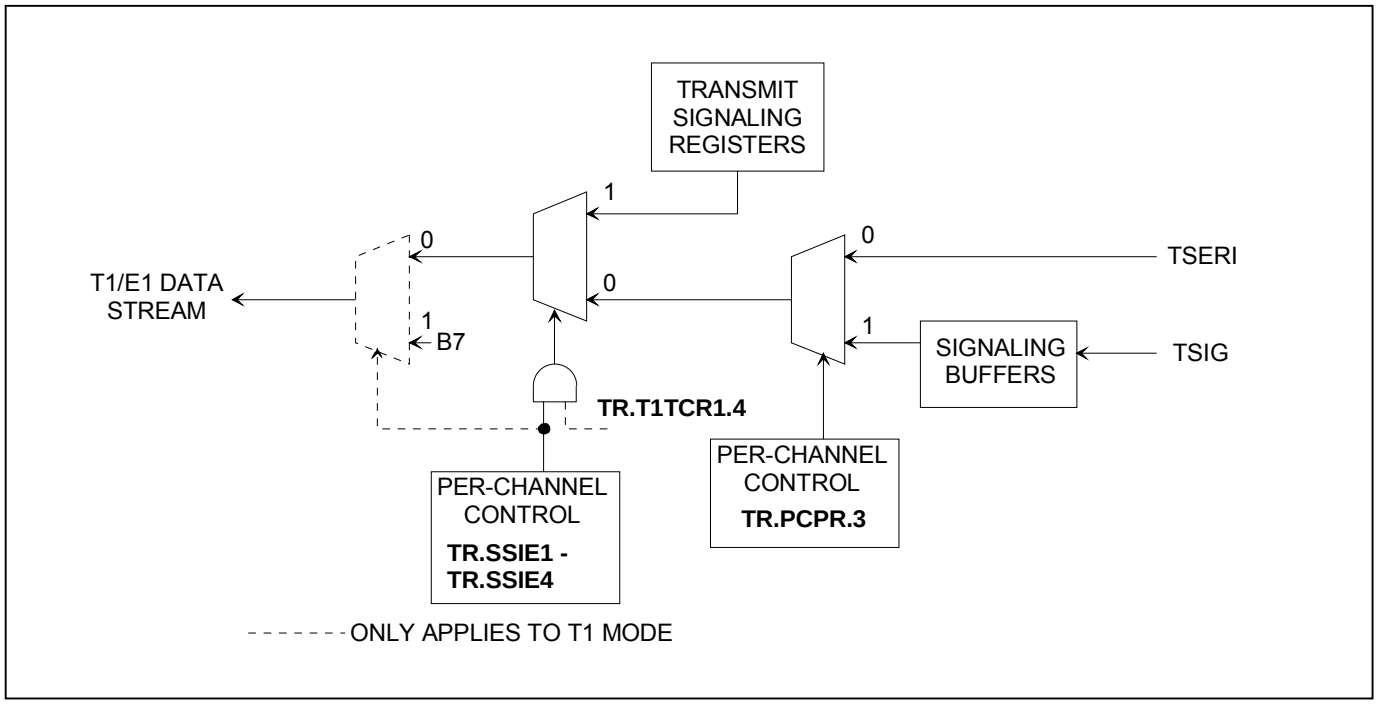
10.9.2.2 Force Receive Signaling All Ones

In T1 mode, the user can, on a per-channel basis, force the robbed-bit signaling bit positions to a 1 by using the per-channel register (Section 10.2). The user sets the BTCS bit in the TR.PCPR register. The channels that will be forced to 1 are selected by writing to the TR.PCDR1–TR.PCDR3 registers.

10.9.2.3 Receive Signaling Freeze

The signaling data in the four multiframe signaling buffers is frozen in a known good state upon either a loss of synchronization (OOF event), carrier loss, or frame slip. This action meets the requirements of BellCore TR–TSY–000170 for signaling freezing. To allow this freeze action to occur, the RFE control bit (TR.SIGCR.4) should be set high. The user can force a freeze by setting the RFF control bit (TR.SIGCR.3) high. The RSIGF output pin provides a hardware indication that a freeze is in effect. The four-multiframe buffer provides a three-multiframe delay in the signaling bits provided at the RSIG pin (and at the RSERO pin if receive signaling reinsertion is enabled). When freezing is enabled (RFE = 1), the signaling data is held in the last-known good state until the corrupting error condition subsides. When the error condition subsides, the signaling data is held in the old state for at least an additional 9ms (or 4.5ms in D4 framing mode) before updating with new signaling data.

Figure 10-4. Simplified Diagram of Transmit Signaling Path



10.9.3 Processor-Based Transmit Signaling

In processor-based mode, signaling data is loaded into the transmit signaling registers (TS1–TS16) by the host interface. On multiframe boundaries, the contents of these registers are loaded into a shift register for placement in the appropriate bit position in the outgoing data stream. The user can employ the transmit multiframe interrupt in status register 4 (TR.SR4.4) to know when to update the signaling bits. The user need not update any transmit signaling register for which there is no change-of-state for that register.

Each transmit signaling register contains the robbed-bit signaling (T1) or TS16 CAS signaling (E1) for two time slots that are inserted into the outgoing stream, if enabled to do so through TR.T1TCR1.4 (T1 mode) or TR.E1TCR1.6 (E1 mode). In T1 mode, only TS1–TS12 are used.

Signaling data can be sourced from the TR.TS registers on a per-channel basis by using the software signaling insertion enable registers, TR.SSIE1–TRSSIE4.

10.9.3.1 T1 Mode

In T1 ESF framing mode, there are four signaling bits per channel (A, B, C, and D). TS1–TS12 contain a full multiframe of signaling data. In T1 D4 framing mode, there are only two signaling bits per channel (A and B). In T1 D4 framing mode, the framer uses the C and D bit positions as the A and B bit positions for the next multiframe. In D4 mode, two multiframes of signaling data can be loaded into TS1–TS12. The framer loads the contents of TS1–TS12 into the outgoing shift register every other D4 multiframe. In D4 mode, the host should load new contents into TS1–TS12 on every other multiframe boundary and no later than 120µs after the boundary. In T1 mode, only registers TR.SSIE1–TR.SSIE3 are used since there are only 24 channels in a T1 frame.

10.9.3.2 E1 Mode

In E1 mode, TS16 carries the signaling information. This information can be in either CCS (common channel signaling) or CAS (channel associated signaling) format. The 32 time slots are referenced by two different channel number schemes in E1. In “Channel” numbering, TS0–TS31 are labeled channels 1 through 32. In “Phone Channel” numbering, TS1–TS15 are labeled channel 1 through channel 15 and TS17–TS31 are labeled channel 15 through channel 30. In E1 CAS mode, the CAS signaling alignment/alarm byte can be sourced from the transmit signaling registers along with the signaling data.

Table 10-9. Time Slot Numbering Schemes

TS	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Channel	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
Phone Channel		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30

10.9.4 Hardware-Based Transmit Signaling

In hardware-based mode, signaling data is input through the TSIG pin. This signaling PCM stream is buffered and inserted to the data stream being input at the TSERI pin.

Signaling data can be inserted on a per-channel basis by the transmit hardware-signaling channel-select (THSCS) function. The user can control which channels are to have signaling data from the TSIG pin inserted into them on a per-channel basis. See Section 10.2 for details on using this per-channel (THSCS) feature. The signaling insertion capabilities of the framer are available whether the transmit-side elastic store is enabled or disabled. If the elastic store is enabled, the backplane clock (TSYSCLK) can be either 1.544MHz or 2.048MHz. Also, if the elastic is enabled in conjunction with transmit hardware signaling, CCR3.7 must be set = 0.

10.10 Per-Channel Idle Code Generation

Channel data can be replaced by an idle code on a per-channel basis in the transmit and receive directions. When operated in the T1 mode, only the first 24 channels are used by the device, the remaining channels, CH25–CH32, are not used.

The device contains a 64-byte idle code array accessed by the idle array address register (TR.IAAR) and the per-channel idle code register (TR.PCICR). The contents of the array contain the idle codes to be substituted into the appropriate transmit or receive channels. This substitution can be enabled and disabled on a per-channel basis by the transmit-channel idle code-enable registers (TR.TCICE1–4) and receive-channel idle code-enable registers (TR.RCICE1–4).

To program idle codes, first select a channel by writing to the TR.IAAR register. Then write the idle code to the TR.PCICR register. For successive writes there is no need to load the TR.IAAR with the next consecutive address. The TR.IAAR register automatically increments after a write to the TR.PCICR register. The auto increment feature can be used for read operations as well. Bits 6 and 7 of the TR.IAAR register can be used to block write a common idle code to all transmit or receive positions in the array with a single write to the TR.PCICR register. Bits 6 and 7 of the TR.IAAR register should not be used for read operations. TR.TCICE1–4 and TR.RCICE1–4 are used to enable idle code replacement on a per-channel basis.

Table 10-10. Idle-Code Array Address Mapping

BITS 0 to 5 OF IAAR REGISTER	MAPS TO CHANNEL
0	Transmit Channel 1
1	Transmit Channel 2
2	Transmit Channel 3
—	—
—	—
30	Transmit Channel 31
31	Transmit Channel 32
32	Receive Channel 1
33	Receive Channel 2
34	Receive Channel 3
—	—
—	—
62	Receive Channel 31
63	Receive Channel 32

10.10.1 Idle-Code Programming Examples

Example 1
Sets transmit channel 3 idle code to 7Eh.

```
Write TR.IAAR = 02h    ;select channel 3 in the array
Write TR.PCICR = 7Eh   ;set idle code to 7Eh
```

Example 2
Sets transmit channels 3, 4, 5, and 6 idle code to 7Eh and enables transmission of idle codes for those channels.

```
Write TR.IAAR = 02h    ;select channel 3 in the array
Write TR.PCICR = 7Eh   ;set channel 3 idle code to 7Eh
Write TR.PCICR = 7Eh   ;set channel 4 idle code to 7Eh
Write TR.PCICR = 7Eh   ;set channel 5 idle code to 7Eh
Write TR.PCICR = 7Eh   ;set channel 6 idle code to 7Eh
Write TR.TCICE1 = 3Ch  ;enable transmission of idle codes for channels 3,4,5, and 6
```

Example 3
Sets transmit channels 3, 4, 5, and 6 idle code to 7Eh, EEh, FFh, and 7Eh, respectively.

```
Write TR.IAAR = 02h
Write TR.PCICR = 7Eh
Write TR.PCICR = EEh
Write TR.PCICR = FFh
Write TR.PCICR = 7Eh
```

Example 4
Sets all transmit idle codes to 7Eh.

```
Write TR.IAAR = 4xh
Write TR.PCICR = 7Eh
```

Example 5
Sets all receive and transmit idle codes to 7Eh and enables idle code substitution in all E1 transmit and receive channels.

```
Write TR.IAAR = Cxh    ;enable block write to all transmit and receive positions in the array
Write TR.PCICR = 7Eh   ;7Eh is idle code
Write TR.TCICE1 = FEh  ;enable idle code substitution for transmit channels 2 through 8
                       ;Although an idle code was programmed for channel 1 by the block write
                       ;function above, enabling it for channel 1 would step on the frame
                       ;alignment, alarms, and Sa bits
Write TR.TCICE2 = FFh  ;enable idle code substitution for transmit channels 9 through 16
Write TR.TCICE3 = FEh  ;enable idle code substitution for transmit channels 18 through 24
                       ;Although an idle code was programmed for channel 17 by the block write
                       ;function above, enabling it for channel 17 would step on the CAS frame
                       ;alignment, and signaling information
Write TR.TCICE4 = FFh  ;enable idle code substitution for transmit channels 25 through 32
Write TR.RCICE1 = FEh  ;enable idle code substitution for receive channels 2 through 8
Write TR.RCICE2 = FFh  ;enable idle code substitution for receive channels 9 through 16
Write TR.RCICE3 = FEh  ;enable idle code substitution for receive channels 18 through 24
Write TR.RCICE4 = FFh  ;enable idle code substitution for receive channels 25 through 32
```

The transmit-channel idle-code enable registers (TR.TCICE1/2/3/4) are used to determine which of the 24 T1 or 32 E1 channels from the backplane to the T1 or E1 line should be overwritten with the code placed in the per-channel code array.

The receive-channel idle-code enable registers (TR.RCICE1/2/3/4) are used to determine which of the 24 T1 or 32 E1 channels from the backplane to the T1 or E1 line should be overwritten with the code placed in the per-channel code array.

10.11 Channel Blocking Registers

The receive channel blocking registers (TR.RCBR1/TR.RCBR2/TR.RCBR3/TR.RCBR4) and the transmit channel blocking registers (TR.TCBR1/TR.TCBR2/TR.TCBR3/TR.TCBR4) control RCHBLK and TCHBLK pins, respectively. The RCHBLK and TCHBLK pins are user-programmable outputs that can be forced either high or low during individual channels. These outputs can be used to block clocks to a USART or LAPD controller in ISDN-PRI applications. When the appropriate bits are set to a 1, the RCHBLK and TCHBLK pins are held high during the entire corresponding channel time. Channels 25 through 32 are ignored when the device is operated in the T1 mode.

10.12 Elastic Stores Operation

The device contains dual two-frame elastic stores, one for the receive direction and one for the transmit direction. Both elastic stores are fully independent. The transmit and receive-side elastic stores can be enabled/disabled independently of each other. Also, each elastic store can interface to either a 1.544MHz or 2.048MHz/4.096MHz/8.192MHz/16.384MHz backplane without regard to the backplane rate the other elastic store is interfacing to. **In most DS33R41 applications, all elastic stores will be enabled.**

The elastic stores have two main purposes. Firstly, they can be used for rate conversion. When the device is in the T1 mode, the elastic stores can rate-convert the T1 data stream to a 2.048MHz backplane. In E1 mode, the elastic store can rate-convert the E1 data stream to a 1.544MHz backplane. Secondly, they can be used to absorb the differences in frequency and phase between the T1 or E1 data stream and an asynchronous (i.e., not locked) backplane clock, which can be 1.544MHz or 2.048MHz. In this mode, the elastic stores manage the rate difference and perform controlled slips, deleting or repeating frames of data in order to manage the difference between the network and the backplane. The elastic stores can also be used to multiplex T1 or E1 data streams into higher backplane rates.

The elastic stores are used to multiplex the four T1/E1 data streams into an 8.192MHz backplane rate for connection with the integrated Ethernet Mapper. See the *Interleaved PCM Bus Operation* section.

10.12.1 Receive Side

See the TR.IOCR1 and TR.IOCR2 registers for information on clock and I/O configurations. If the receive-side elastic store is enabled, then the user must provide either a 1.544MHz or 2.048MHz clock at the RSYSCLK pin. For higher rate system-clock applications, see the *Interleaved PCM Bus Operation* section. The user has the option of either providing a frame/multiframe sync at the RSYNC pin or having the RSYNC pin provide a pulse on frame/multiframe boundaries. If signaling reinsertion is enabled, signaling data in TS16 is realigned to the multiframe-sync input on RSYNC. Otherwise, a multiframe-sync input on RSYNC is treated as a simple frame boundary by the elastic store. The framer will always indicate frame boundaries on the network side of the elastic store via the RFSYNC output whether the elastic store is enabled or not. Multiframe boundaries will always be indicated via the RMSYNC output. If the elastic store is enabled, then RMSYNC will output the multiframe boundary on the backplane side of the elastic store.

10.12.1.1 T1 Mode

If the user selects to apply a 2.048MHz clock to the RSYSCLK pin, then the data output at RSERO will be forced to all ones every fourth channel and the F-bit will be passed into the MSB of TS0. Hence, channels 1 (bits 1–7), 5, 9, 13, 17, 21, 25, and 29 (time slots 0 (bits 1–7), 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, and 28) will be forced to a one. Also, in 2.048MHz applications, the RCHBLK output will be forced high during the same channels as the RSERO pin. This is useful in T1 to E1 conversion applications. If the two-frame elastic buffer either fills or empties, a controlled slip will occur. If the buffer empties, then a full frame of data will be repeated at RSERO and the TR.SR5.0 and TR.SR5.1 bits will be set to a one. If the buffer fills, then a full frame of data will be deleted and the TR.SR5.0 and TR.SR5.2 bits will be set to a one.

10.12.1.2 E1 Mode

If the elastic store is enabled, then either CAS or CRC-4 multiframe boundaries will be indicated via the RMSYNC output. If the user selects to apply a 1.544MHz clock to the RSYSCLK pin, then every fourth channel of the received E1 data will be deleted and a F-bit position (which will be forced to one) will be inserted. Hence, channels 1, 5, 9, 13, 17, 21, 25, and 29 (time slots 0, 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, and 28) will be deleted from the received E1 data stream. Also, in 1.544MHz applications, the RCHBLK output will not be active in channels 25 through 32 (or in other words, RCBR4 is not active). If the two-frame elastic buffer either fills or empties, a controlled slip will occur.

If the buffer empties, then a full frame of data will be repeated at RSERO and the TR.SR5.0 and TR.SR5.1 bits will be set to a one. If the buffer fills, then a full frame of data will be deleted and the TR.SR5.0 and TR.SR5.2 bits will be set to a one.

10.12.2 Transmit Side

See the TR.IOCR1 and TR.IOCR2 registers for information on clock and I/O configurations. The operation of the transmit elastic store is very similar to the receive side. If the transmit-side elastic store is enabled a 1.544MHz or 2.048MHz clock can be applied to the TSYSCLK input. For higher-rate system clock applications, see the *Interleaved PCM Bus Operation* section. Controlled slips in the transmit elastic store are reported in the TR.SR5.3 bit and the direction of the slip is reported in the TR.SR5.4 and TR.SR5.5 bits.

10.12.2.1 T1 Mode

If the user selects to apply a 2.048MHz clock to the TSYSCLK pin, then the data input at TSERI will be ignored every fourth channel. Hence, channels 1, 5, 9, 13, 17, 21, 25, and 29 (time slots 0, 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, and 28) will be ignored. The user can supply frame or multiframe sync pulse to the TSSYNC input. Also, in 2.048MHz applications, the TCHBLK output will be forced high during the channels ignored by the framer.

10.12.2.2 E1 Mode

A 1.544MHz or 2.048MHz clock can be applied to the TSYSCLK input. The user must supply a frame-sync pulse or a multiframe-sync pulse to the TSSYNC input.

10.12.3 Elastic Stores Initialization

There are two elastic-store initializations that can be used to improve performance in certain applications: elastic store reset and elastic store align. Both of these involve the manipulation of the elastic store's read and write pointers and are useful primarily in synchronous applications (RSYSCLK/TSYSCLK are locked to RCLK/TCLKT, respectively). See Table 10-11. for details.

Table 10-11. Elastic Store Delay After Initialization

INITIALIZATION	REGISTER BIT	DELAY
Receive Elastic Store Reset	TR.ESCR.2	8 Clocks < Delay < 1 Frame
Transmit Elastic Store Reset	TR.ESCR.6	1 Frame < Delay < 2 Frames
Receive Elastic Store Align	TR.ESCR.3	½ Frame < Delay < 1 ½ Frames
Transmit Elastic Store Align	TR.ESCR.7	½ Frame < Delay < 1 ½ Frames

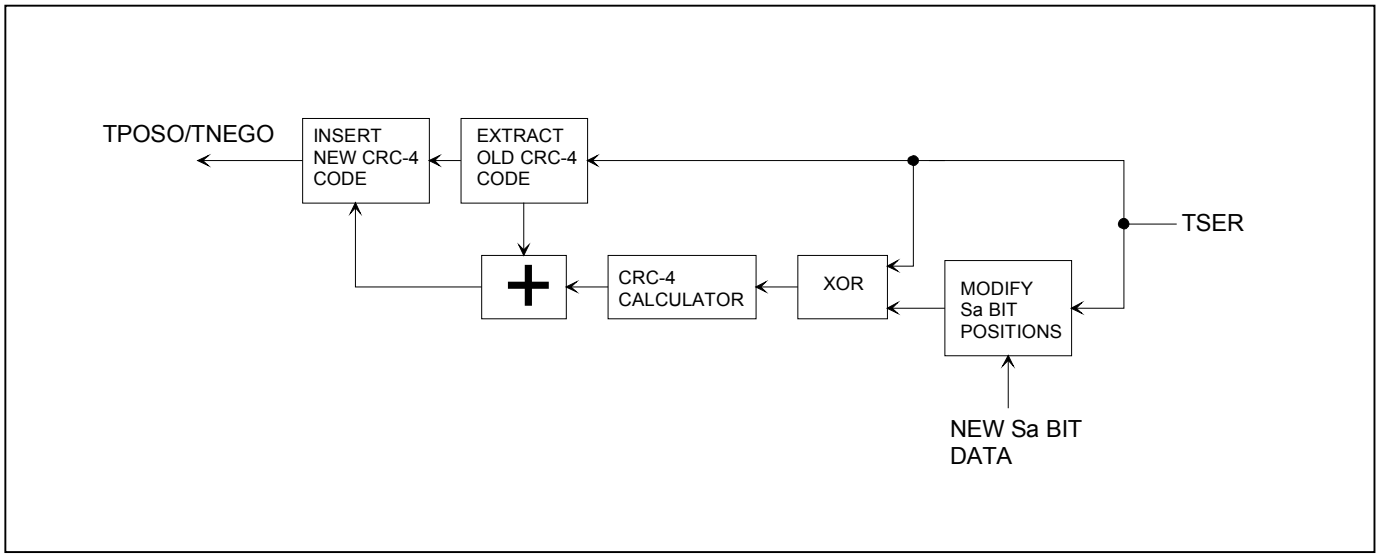
10.12.3.1 Minimum-Delay Mode

When minimum delay mode is enabled the elastic stores will be forced to a maximum depth of 32 bits instead of the normal two-frame depth. TR.ESCR.5 and TR.ESCR.1 enable the transmit and receive elastic store minimum-delay modes. This feature is useful primarily in applications that interface T1 to a 2.048MHz bus without adding the latency that would be associated with using the elastic store in full buffer mode. **Certain restrictions apply when minimum delay mode is used.** Minimum-delay mode can only be used when the elastic store's system clock is locked to its network clock (e.g., RCLK locked to RSYSCLK for the receive side and TCLKT locked to TSYSCLK for the transmit side). RSYNC must be configured as an output. In E1 operation TSYNC must be configured as an input when transmit minimum delay mode is enabled. In T1 operation TSYNC can be configured as an input or output when transmit minimum delay mode is enabled. In a typical application RSYSCLK and TSYSCLK are locked to RCLK, and RSYNC (frame output mode) is connected to TSSYNC (frame input mode). All of the slip contention logic in the framer is disabled (since slips cannot occur). On power-up, after the RSYSCLK and TSYSCLK signals have locked to their respective network clock signals, the elastic store reset bits (TR.ESCR.2 and TR.ESCR.6) should be toggled from a zero to a one to ensure proper operation.

10.13 G.706 Intermediate CRC-4 Updating (E1 Mode Only)

The device can implement the G.706 CRC-4 recalculation at intermediate path points. When this mode is enabled, the data stream presented at TSERI already has the FAS/NFAS, CRC multiframe alignment word, and CRC-4 checksum in time slot 0. The user can modify the Sa bit positions. This change in data content is used to modify the CRC-4 checksum. This modification, however, does not corrupt any error information the original CRC-4 checksum may contain. In this mode of operation, TSYNC must be configured to multiframe mode. The data at TSERI must be aligned to the TSYNC signal. If TSYNC is an input, then the user must assert TSYNC aligned at the beginning of the multiframe relative to TSERI. If TSYNC is an output, the user must multiframe-align the data presented to TSERI.

Figure 10-5. CRC-4 Recalculate Method



10.14 T1 Bit-Oriented Code (BOC) Controller

The transceiver contains a BOC generator on the transmit side and a BOC detector on the receive side. The BOC function is available only in T1 mode.

10.14.1 Transmit BOC

Bits 0 to 5 in the TR.TFDL register contain the BOC message to be transmitted. Setting TR.BOCC.0 = 1 causes the transmit BOC controller to immediately begin inserting the BOC sequence into the FDL bit position. The transmit BOC controller automatically provides the abort sequence. BOC messages are transmitted as long as TR.BOCC.0 is set.

Transmit a BOC

1) Write 6-bit code into the TR.TFDL register.
2) Set the SBOC bit in TR.BOCC = 1.

10.15 Receive BOC

The receive BOC function is enabled by setting TR.BOCC.4 = 1. The TR.RFDL register now operates as the receive BOC message and information register. The lower six bits of the TR.RFDL register (BOC message bits) are preset to all 1s. When the BOC bits change state, the BOC change-of-state indicator, TR.SR8.0, alerts the host. The host then reads the TR.RFDL register to get the BOC status and message. A change-of-state occurs when either a new BOC code has been present for a time determined by the receive BOC filter bits RBF0 and RBF1 in the TR.BOCC register, or a invalid code is being received.

Receive a BOC

1) Set integration time through TR.BOCC.1 and TR.BOCC.2.
2) Enable the receive BOC function (TR.BOCC.4 = 1).
3) Enable interrupt (TR.IMR8.0 = 1).
4) Wait for interrupt to occur.
5) Read the TR.RFDL register.
6) If TR.SR2.7 = 1, then a valid BOC message was received. The lower six bits of the TR.RFDL register comprise the message.

10.16 Additional (Sa) and International (Si) Bit Operation (E1 Only)

When operated in the E1 mode, the transceiver provides two methods for accessing the Sa and the Si bits. The first method involves using the internal TR.RAF/TR.RNAF and TR.TAF/TR.TNAF registers (Section 10.16.1). The second method, which is covered in Section 10.16.2, involves an expanded version of the first method.

10.16.1 Method 1: Internal Register Scheme Based on Double-Frame

On the receive side, the TR.RAF and TR.RNAF registers always report the data as it received in the Sa and Si bit locations. The TR.RAF and TR.RNAF registers are updated on align-frame boundaries. The setting of the receive align frame bit in Status Register 4 (TR.SR4.0) indicates that the contents of the TR.RAF and TR.RNAF have been updated. The host can use the TR.SR4.0 bit to know when to read the TR.RAF and TR.RNAF registers. The host has 250µs to retrieve the data before it is lost.

On the transmit side, data is sampled from the TR.TAF and TR.TNAF registers with the setting of the transmit align frame bit in Status Register 4 (TR.SR4.3). The host can use the TR.SR4.3 bit to know when to update the TR.TAF and TR.TNAF registers. It has 250µs to update the data or else the old data is retransmitted**. If the TR.TAF and TR.TNAF registers are only being used to source the align frame and nonalign frame-sync patterns, then the host need only write once to these registers**. Data in the Si bit position is overwritten if either the framer is (1) programmed to source the Si bits from the TSERI pin, (2) in the CRC4 mode, or (3) has automatic E-bit insertion enabled. Data in the Sa bit position is overwritten if any of the TR.E1TCR2.3 to TR.E1TCR2.7 bits are set to 1.

10.16.2 Method 2: Internal Register Scheme Based on CRC4 Multiframe

The receive side contains a set of eight registers (TR.RSiAF, TR.RSiNAF, TR.RRA, and TR.RSa4–TR.RSa8) that report the Si and Sa bits as they are received. These registers are updated with the setting of the receive CRC4 multiframe bit in Status Register 2 (TR.SR4.1). The host can use the TR.SR4.1 bit to know when to read these registers. The user has 2ms to retrieve the data before it is lost. The MSB of each register is the first received. See the following register descriptions for more details.

The transmit side also contains a set of eight registers (TR.TSiAF, TR.TSiNAF, TR.TRA, and TR.TSa4–TR.TSa8) that, through the transmit Sa bit control register (TR.TSACR), can be programmed to insert Si and Sa data. Data is sampled from these registers with the setting of the transmit multiframe bit in Status Register 2 (TR.SR4.4). The host can use the TR.SR4.4 bit to know when to update these registers. It has 2ms to update the data or else the old data is retransmitted. The MSB of each register is the first bit transmitted. See the register descriptions for more details.

10.17 Additional HDLC Controllers in T1/E1/J1 Transceiver

This device has two enhanced HDLC controllers, HDLC #1 and HDLC #2. Each controller is configurable for use with time slots, Sa4 to Sa8 bits (E1 mode), or the FDL (T1 mode). Each HDLC controller has 128-byte buffers in the transmit and receive paths. When used with time slots, the user can select any time slot or multiple time slots, contiguous or noncontiguous, as well as any specific bits within the time slot(s) to assign to the HDLC controllers.

The user must not map both transmit HDLC controllers to the same Sa bits, time slots or, in T1 mode, map both controllers to the FDL. HDLC #1 and HDLC #2 are identical in operation and therefore the following operational description refers only to a singular controller.

The HDLC controller performs the entire necessary overhead for generating and receiving performance report messages (PRMs) as described in ANSI T1.403 and the messages as described in AT&T TR54016. The HDLC controller automatically generates and detects flags, generates and checks the CRC check sum, generates and detects abort sequences, stuffs and destuffs zeros, and byte aligns to the data stream. The 128-byte buffers in the HDLC controller are large enough to allow a full PRM to be received or transmitted without host intervention.

The HDLC registers are divided into four groups: control/configuration, status/information, mapping, and FIFOs. Table 10-12 lists these registers by group.

10.17.1 HDLC Configuration

The TR.HxTC and TR.HxRC registers perform the basic configuration of the HDLC controllers. Operating features such as CRC generation, zero stuffer, transmit and receive HDLC mapping options, and idle flags are selected here. These registers also reset the HDLC controllers.

Table 10-12. HDLC Controller Registers

REGISTER	FUNCTION
CONTROL AND CONFIGURATION	
TR.H1TC, HDLC #1 Transmit Control Register **TR.H2TC**, HDLC #2 Transmit Control Register	General control over the transmit HDLC controllers
TR.H1RC, HDLC #1 Receive Control Register **TR.H2RC**, HDLC #2 Receive Control Register	General control over the receive HDLC controllers
TR.H1FC, HDLC #1 FIFO Control Register **TR.H2FC**, HDLC #2 FIFO Control Register	Sets high watermark for receiver and low watermark for transmitter
STATUS AND INFORMATION	
TR.SR6, HDLC #1 Status Register **TR.SR7**, HDLC #2 Status Register	Key status information for both transmit and receive directions
TR.IMR6, HDLC #1 Interrupt Mask Register **TR.IMR7**, HDLC #2 Interrupt Mask Register	Selects which bits in the status registers (SR7 and SR8) cause interrupts
TR.INFO4, HDLC #1 and #2 Information Register **TR.INFO5**, HDLC #1 Information Register **TR.INFO6**, HDLC #2 Information Register	Information about HDLC controller
TR.H1RPBA, HDLC #1 Receive Packet Bytes Available **TR.H2RPBA**, HDLC #2 Receive Packet Bytes Available	Indicates the number of bytes that can be read from the receive FIFO
TR.H1TFBA, HDLC #1 Transmit FIFO Buffer Available **TR.H2TFBA**, HDLC #2 Transmit FIFO Buffer Available	Indicates the number of bytes that can be written to the transmit FIFO
MAPPING	
TR.H1RCS1, TR.H1RCS2, TR.H1RCS3, TR.H1RCS4, HDLC #1 Receive Channel Select Registers **TR.H2RCS1, TR.H2RCS2, TR.H2RCS3, TR.H2RCS4,** HDLC #2 Receive Channel Select Registers	Selects which channels are mapped to the receive HDLC controller
TR.H1RTSBS, HDLC #1 Receive TS/Sa Bit Select **TR.H2RTSBS,** HDLC #2 Receive TS/Sa Bit Select	Selects which bits in a channel are used or which Sa bits are used by the receive HDLC controller
TR.H1TCS1, TR.H1TCS2, TR.H1TCS3, TR.H1TCS4, HDLC #1 Transmit Channel Select Registers **TR.H2TCS1, TR.H2TCS2, TR.H2TCS3, TR.H2TCS4,** HDLC #2 Transmit Channel Select Registers	Selects which channels are mapped to the transmit HDLC controller
TR.H1TTSBS, HDLC # 1 Transmit TS/Sa Bit Select **TR.H2TTSBS,** HDLC # 2 Transmit TS/Sa Bit Select	Selects which bits in a channel are used or which Sa bits are used by the transmit HDLC controller
FIFOs	
TR.H1RF, HDLC #1 Receive FIFO Register **TR.H2RF**, HDLC #1 Receive FIFO Register	Access to 128-byte receive FIFO
TR.H1TF, HDLC #1 Transmit FIFO Register **TR.H2TF**, HDLC #2 Transmit FIFO Register	Access to 128-byte transmit FIFO

10.17.2 FIFO Control

The FIFO control register (TR.HxFC) controls and sets the watermarks for the transmit and receive FIFOs. Bits 3, 4, and 5 set the transmit low watermark and the lower 3 bits set the receive high watermark.

When the transmit FIFO empties below the low watermark, the TLWM bit in the appropriate HDLC status register TR.SR6 or TR.SR7 is set. TLWM is a real-time bit and remains set as long as the transmit FIFO's read pointer is below the watermark. If enabled, this condition can also cause an interrupt through the $\overline{INT}$ pin.

When the receive FIFO fills above the high watermark, the RHWM bit in the appropriate HDLC status register is set. RHWM is a real-time bit and remains set as long as the receive FIFO's write pointer is above the watermark. If enabled, this condition can also cause an interrupt through the $\overline{INT}$ pin.

10.17.3 HDLC Mapping

The HDLC controllers must be assigned a space in the T1/E1 bandwidth in which they transmit and receive data. The controllers can be mapped to either the FDL (T1), Sa bits (E1), or to channels. If mapped to channels, then any channel or combination of channels, contiguous or not, can be assigned to an HDLC controller. When assigned to a channel(s), any combination of bits within the channel(s) can be avoided.

The TR.HxRCS1–TR.HxRCS4 registers are used to assign the receive controllers to channels 1–24 (T1) or 1–32 (E1) according to the following table:

REGISTER	CHANNELS
TR.HxRCS1	1–8
TR.HxRCS2	9–16
TR.HxRCS3	17–24
TR.HxRCS4	25–32

The TR.HxTCS1 – TR.HxTCS4 registers are used to assign the transmit controllers to channels 1–24 (T1) or 1–32 (E1) according to the following table.

REGISTER	CHANNELS
TR.HxTCS1	1–8
TR.HxTCS2	9–16
TR.HxTCS3	17–24
TR.HxTCS4	25–32

10.17.4 FIFO Information

The transmit FIFO buffer-available register indicates the number of bytes that can be written into the transmit FIFO. The count form this register informs the host as to how many bytes can be written into the transmit FIFO without overflowing the buffer.

10.17.5 Receive Packet-Bytes Available

The lower 7 bits of the receive packet-bytes available register indicates the number of bytes (0 through 127) that can be read from the receive FIFO. The value indicated by this register (lower seven bits) informs the host as to how many bytes can be read from the receive FIFO without going past the end of a message. This value refers to one of four possibilities: the first part of a packet, the continuation of a packet, the last part of a packet, or a complete packet. After reading the number of bytes indicated by this register, the host then checks the HDLC information register for detailed message status.

If the value in the TR.HxRPBA register refers to the beginning portion of a message or continuation of a message, then the MSB of the TR.HxRPBA register returns a value of 1. This indicates that the host can safely read the number of bytes returned by the lower seven bits of the TR.HxRPBA register, but there is no need to check the information register since the packet has not yet terminated (successfully or otherwise).

10.17.5.1 Receive HDLC Code Example

The following is an example of a receive HDLC routine:

1) Reset receive HDLC controller.
2) Set HDLC mode, mapping, and high watermark.
3) Start new message buffer.
4) Enable RPE and RHWM interrupts.
5) Wait for interrupt.
6) Disable RPE and RHWM interrupts.
7) Read TR.HxRPBA register. N = TR.HxRPBA (lower 7 bits are byte count, MSB is status).
8) Read (N and 7Fh) bytes from receive FIFO and store in message buffer.
9) Read TR.INFO5 register.
10) If PS2, PS1, PS0 = 000, then go to Step 4.
11) If PS2, PS1, PS0 = 001, then packet terminated OK, save present message buffer.
12) If PS2, PS1, PS0 = 010, then packet terminated with CRC error.
13) If PS2, PS1, PS0 = 011, then packet aborted.
14) If PS2, PS1, PS0 = 100, then FIFO overflowed.
15) Go to Step 3.

10.18 Legacy FDL Support (T1 Mode)

10.18.1 Overview

To provide backward compatibility to the older DS21x52 T1 device, the transceiver maintains the circuitry that existed in the previous generation of the T1 framer. In new applications, it is recommended that the HDLC controllers and BOC controller described in Section 10.14 and 10.17 are used.

10.18.2 Receive Section

In the receive section, the recovered FDL bits or Fs bits are shifted bit-by-bit into the receive FDL register (TR.RFDL). Because the TR.RFDL is 8 bits in length, it fills up every 2ms (8 x 250µs). The framer signals an external microcontroller that the buffer has filled through the TR.SR8.3 bit. If enabled through TR.IMR8.3, the $\overline{\text{INT}}$ pin toggles low, indicating that the buffer has filled and needs to be read. The user has 2ms to read this data before it is lost. If the byte in the TR.RFDL matches either of the bytes programmed into the TR.RFDLM1 or TR.RFDLM2 registers, then the TR.SR8.1 bit is set to a 1 and the INT pin toggles low if enabled through TR.IMR8.1. This feature allows an external microcontroller to ignore the FDL or Fs pattern until an important event occurs.

The framer also contains a zero destuffer, which is controlled through the TR.T1RCR2.3 bit. In both ANSI T1.403 and TR54016, communications on the FDL follows a subset of an LAPD protocol. The LAPD protocol states that no more than five 1s should be transmitted in a row so that the data does not resemble an opening or closing flag (01111110) or an abort signal (11111111). If enabled through TR.T1RCR2.3, the device automatically looks for five 1s in a row, followed by a 0. If it finds such a pattern, it automatically removes the zero. If the zero destuffer sees six or more 1s in a row followed by a 0, the 0 is not removed. The TR.T1RCR2.3 bit should always be set to a 1 when the device is extracting the FDL. Refer to *Application Note 335: DS2141A, DS2151 Controlling the FDL* for information about using the device in FDL applications in this legacy support mode.

10.18.3 Transmit Section

The transmit section shifts out into the T1 data stream either the FDL (in the ESF framing mode) or the Fs bits (in the D4 framing mode) contained in the transmit FDL register (TR.TFDL). When a new value is written to TR.TFDL, it is multiplexed serially (LSB first) into the proper position in the outgoing T1 data stream. After the full 8 bits have been shifted out, the framer signals the host microcontroller by setting the TR.SR8.2 bit to a 1 that the buffer is empty and that more data is needed. The INT also toggles low if enabled through TR.IMR8.2. The user has 2ms to update TR.TFDL with a new value. If TR.TFDL is not updated, the old value in TR.TFDL is transmitted once again. The framer also contains a zero stuffer that is controlled through the TR.T1TCR2.5 bit. In both ANSI T1.403 and TR54016, communications on the FDL follows a subset of an LAPD protocol. The LAPD protocol states that no more than five 1s should be transmitted in a row so that the data does not resemble an opening or closing flag (01111110) or an abort signal (11111111). If enabled through TR.T1TCR2.5, the framer automatically looks for five 1s in a row. If it finds such a pattern, it automatically inserts a 0 after the five 1s. The TR.T1TCR2.5 bit should always be set to a 1 when the framer is inserting the FDL.

10.19 D4/SLC-96 Operation

In the D4 framing mode, the framer uses the TR.TFDL register to insert the Fs framing pattern. To allow the device to properly insert the Fs framing pattern, the TR.TFDL register at address C1h must be programmed to 1Ch and the following bits must be programmed as shown:

TR.T1TCR1.2 = 0 (source Fs data from the TR.TFDL register)
TR.T1TCR2.6 = 1 (allow the TR.TFDL register to load on multiframe boundaries)

Since the SLC-96 message fields share the Fs-bit position, the user can access these message fields through the TR.TFDL and TR.RFDL registers. Refer to *Application Note 345: DS2141A, DS2151, DS2152 SLC-96* for a detailed description about implementing an SLC-96 function.

10.20 Line Interface Unit (LIU)

The LIU contains three sections: the receiver that handles clock and data recovery, the transmitter that waveshapes and drives the T1 line, and the jitter attenuator. These three sections are controlled by the line interface control registers (LIC1–LIC4), which are described in the following sections. The LIU has its own T1/E1 mode-select bit and can operate independently of the framer function.

The transceiver can switch between T1 or E1 networks without changing external components on the transmit or receive side. Figure 10-8 shows a network connection using minimal components. In this configuration, the transceiver can connect to T1, J1, or E1 (75Ω or 120Ω) without component changes. The receiver can adjust the 120Ω termination to 100Ω or 75Ω. The transmitter can adjust its output impedance to provide high return-loss characteristics for 120Ω, 100Ω, and 75Ω lines. Other components can be added to this configuration to meet safety and network protection requirements (Section 10.24).

10.20.1 LIU Operation

The analog AMI/HDB3 waveform off the E1 line or the AMI/B8ZS waveform off of the T1 line is transformer-coupled into the RTIP and RRING pins of the device. The user has the option to use internal termination, software selectable for 75Ω/100Ω/120Ω applications, or external termination. The LIU recovers clock and data from the analog signal and passes it through the jitter-attenuation mux outputting the received line clock at RCLKOn and bipolar or NRZ data at RPOSO and RNEGO. The transceiver contains an active filter that reconstructs the analog-received signal for the nonlinear losses that occur in transmission. The receive circuitry also is configurable for various monitor applications. The device has a usable receive sensitivity of 0dB to -43dB for E1 and 0dB to -36dB for T1, which allow the device to operate on 0.63mm (22AWG) cables up to 2.5km (E1) and 6k feet (T1) in length. Data input at TPOSI and TNEGI is sent through the jitter-attenuation mux to the waveshaping circuitry and line driver. The transceiver drives the E1 or T1 line from the TTIP and TRING pins through a coupling transformer. The line driver can handle both CEPT 30/ISDN-PRI lines for E1 and long-haul (CSU) or short-haul (DSX-1) lines for T1.

10.20.2 Receiver

The receiver contains a digital clock recovery system. The device couples to the receive E1 or T1 twisted pair (or coaxial cable in 75Ω E1 applications) through a 1:1 transformer. See Table 10-13 for transformer details. The device has the option of using software-selectable termination requiring only a single fixed pair of termination resistors.

The transceiver's LIU is designed to be fully software selectable for E1 and T1, requiring no change to any external resistors for the receive side. The receive side allows the user to configure the transceiver for 75Ω, 100Ω, or 120Ω receive termination by setting the RT1 (TR.LIC4.1) and RT0 (TR.LIC4.0) bits. When using the internal termination feature, the resistors labeled R in Figure 10-8 should be 60Ω each. If external termination is used, RT1 and RT0 should be set to 0 and the resistors labeled R in Figure 10-8 should be 37.5Ω, 50Ω, or 60Ω each, depending on the line impedance.

There are two ranges of user-selectable receive sensitivity for T1 and E1. The EGL bit of TR.LIC1 (TR.LIC1.4) selects the full or limited sensitivity. The resultant E1 or T1 clock derived from MCLK is multiplied by 16 through an internal PLL and fed to the clock recovery system. The clock recovery system uses the clock from the PLL circuit to form a 16-times over-sampler that is used to recover the clock and data. This over-sampling technique offers outstanding performance to meet jitter tolerance specifications shown in Figure 10-11.

Normally, the clock that is output at the RCLKn pin is the recovered clock from the E1 AMI/HDB3 or T1 AMI/B8ZS waveform presented at the RTIP and RRING inputs. If the jitter attenuator is placed in the receive path (as is the case in most applications), the jitter attenuator restores the RCLKn to an approximate 50% duty cycle. If the jitter attenuator is either placed in the transmit path or is disabled, the RCLKn output can exhibit slightly shorter high cycles of the clock. This is because of the highly over-sampled digital-clock recovery circuitry. See the *Receive AC Timing Characteristics* in Section 14.10 for more details. When no signal is present at RTIP and RRING, a receive carrier loss (RCL) condition occurs and the RCLKn is derived from the JACLK source.

10.20.2.1 Receive Level Indicator and Threshold Interrupt

The device reports the signal strength at RTIP and RRING in 2.5dB increments through RL3–RL0 located in Information Register 2 (TR.INFO2). This feature is helpful when trouble-shooting line-performance problems. The device can initiate an interrupt whenever the input falls below a certain level through the input-level under-threshold indicator (TR.SR1.7). Using the RLT0–RLT4 bits of the TR.CCR4 register, the user can set a threshold in 2.5dB increments. The TR.SR1.7 bit is set whenever the input level at RTIP and RRING falls below the threshold set by the value in RLT0–RLT4. The level must remain below the programmed threshold for approximately 50ms for this bit to be set. The accuracy of the receive level indication is ±1 LSB (2.5dB) from +25°C to +85°C and ±2 LSBs (5dB) from –40°C to +25°C.

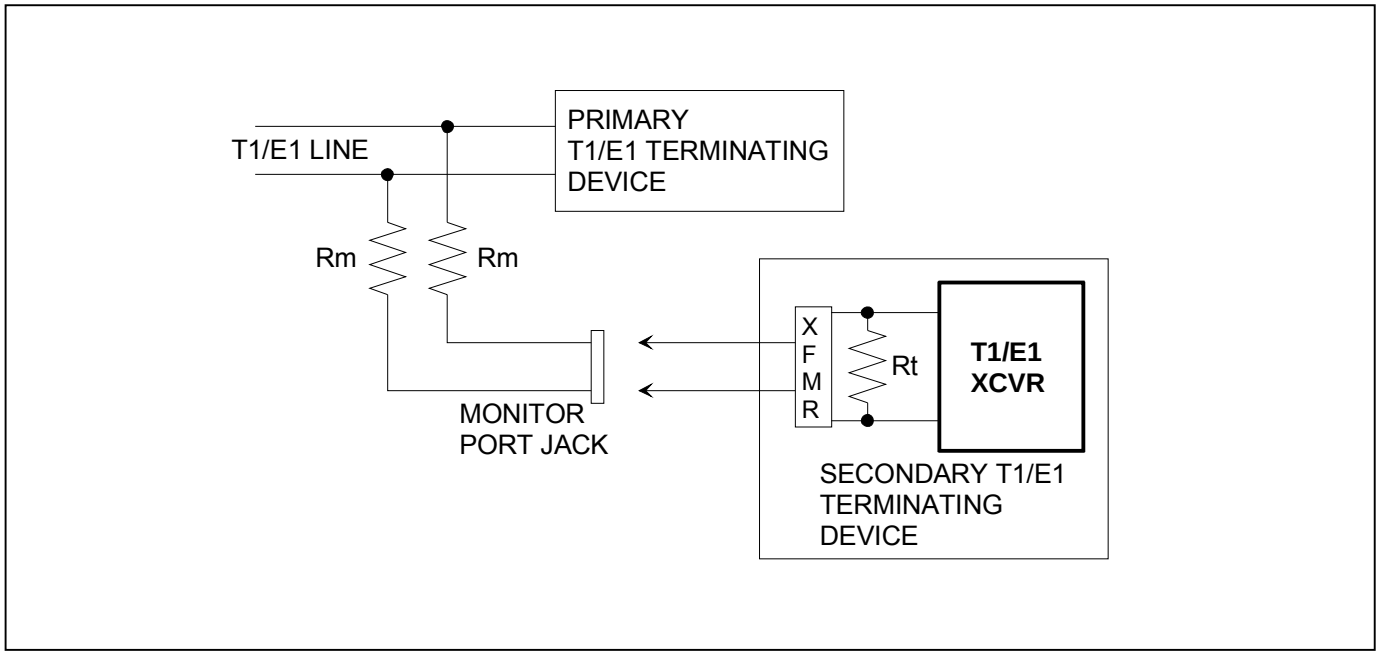
10.20.2.2 Receive G.703 Synchronization Signal (E1 Mode)

The transceiver is capable of receiving a 2.048MHz square-wave synchronization clock as specified in Section 13 of ITU G.703, October 1998. In order to use the device in this mode, set the receive synchronization clock enable (TR.LIC3.2) = 1.

10.20.2.3 Monitor Mode

Monitor applications in both E1 and T1 require various flat gain settings for the receive-side circuitry. The device can be programmed to support these applications through the monitor mode control bits MM1 and MM0 in the TR.LIC3 register (Figure 10-6).

Figure 10-6. Typical Monitor Application



10.20.3 Transmitter

The transceiver uses a phase-lock loop along with a precision digital-to-analog converter (DAC) to create the waveforms that are transmitted onto the E1 or T1 line. The waveforms created by the device meet the latest ETSI, ITU, ANSI, and AT&T specifications. The user selects which waveform is generated by setting the ETS bit (TR.LIC2.7) for E1 or T1 operation, then programming the L2/L1/L0 bits in register TR.LIC1 for the appropriate application.

A 2.048MHz or 1.544MHz clock is required at TDCLKI for transmitting data presented at TPOSI and TNEGI. Normally these pins are connected to TCLKO, TPOSO, and TNEGO. However, the LIU can operate in an independent fashion. ITU specification G.703 requires an accuracy of ±50ppm for both T1 and E1. TR62411 and ANSI specifications require an accuracy of ±32ppm for T1 interfaces. The clock can be sourced internally from RCLKn or JACLK. See TR.LIC2.3, TR.LIC4.4, and TR.LIC4.5 for details. Because of the nature of the transmitter's design, very little jitter (less than $0.005UI_{P-P}$ broadband from 10Hz to 100kHz) is added to the jitter present on TCLKT. Also, the waveforms created are independent of the duty cycle of TCLKT. The transmitter in the device couples to the E1 or T1 transmit twisted pair (or coaxial cable in some E1 applications) through a 1:2 step-up transformer. For the device to create the proper waveforms, the transformer used must meet the specifications listed in Table 10-13. The device has the option of using software-selectable transmit termination.

The transmit line drive has two modes of operation: fixed gain or automatic gain. In the fixed gain mode, the transmitter outputs a fixed current into the network load to achieve a nominal pulse amplitude. In the automatic gain mode, the transmitter adjusts its output level to compensate for slight variances in the network load. See the *Transmit Line Build-Out Control (TR.TLBC)* register for details.

10.20.3.1 Transmit Short-Circuit Detector/Limiter

The device has an automatic short-circuit limiter that limits the source current to 50mA (RMS) into a 1Ω load. This feature can be disabled by setting the SCLD bit (TR.LIC2.1) = 1. TCLE (TR.INFO2.5) provides a real-time indication of when the current limiter is activated. If the current limiter is disabled, TCLE indicates that a short-circuit condition exists. Status Register TR.SR1.2 provides a latched version of the information, which can be used to activate an interrupt when enabled by the TR.IMR1 register. The TPD bit (TR.LIC1.0) powers down the transmit line driver and three-states the TTIP and TRING pins.

10.20.3.2 Transmit Open-Circuit Detector

The device can also detect when the TTIP or TRING outputs are open circuited. TOCD (TR.INFO2.4) provides a real-time indication of when an open circuit is detected. TR.SR1 provides a latched version of the information (TR.SR1.1), which can be used to activate an interrupt when enabled by the TR.IMR1 register.

10.20.3.3 Transmit BPV Error Insertion

When IBPV (TR.LIC2.5) is transitioned from a 0 to a 1, the device waits for the next occurrence of three consecutive 1s to insert a BPV. IBPV must be cleared and set again for another BPV error insertion.

10.20.3.4 Transmit G.703 Synchronization Signal (E1 Mode)

The transceiver can transmit the 2.048MHz square-wave synchronization clock as specified in Section 13 of ITU G.703, October 1998. In order to transmit the 2.048MHz clock, when in E1 mode, set the transmit synchronization clock enable (TR.LIC3.1) = 1.

10.21 MCLK Prescaler

A 16.384MHz, 8.192MHz, 4.096MHz, 2.048MHz, or 1.544MHz clock must be applied at MCLK. ITU specification G.703 requires an accuracy of ±50ppm for both T1 and E1. TR62411 and ANSI specifications require an accuracy of ±32ppm for T1 interfaces. A prescaler divides the 16MHz, 8MHz, or 4MHz clock down to 2.048MHz. There is an on-board PLL for the jitter attenuator, which converts the 2.048MHz clock to a 1.544MHz rate for T1 applications. Setting JAMUX (TR.LIC2.3) to a logic 0 bypasses this PLL.

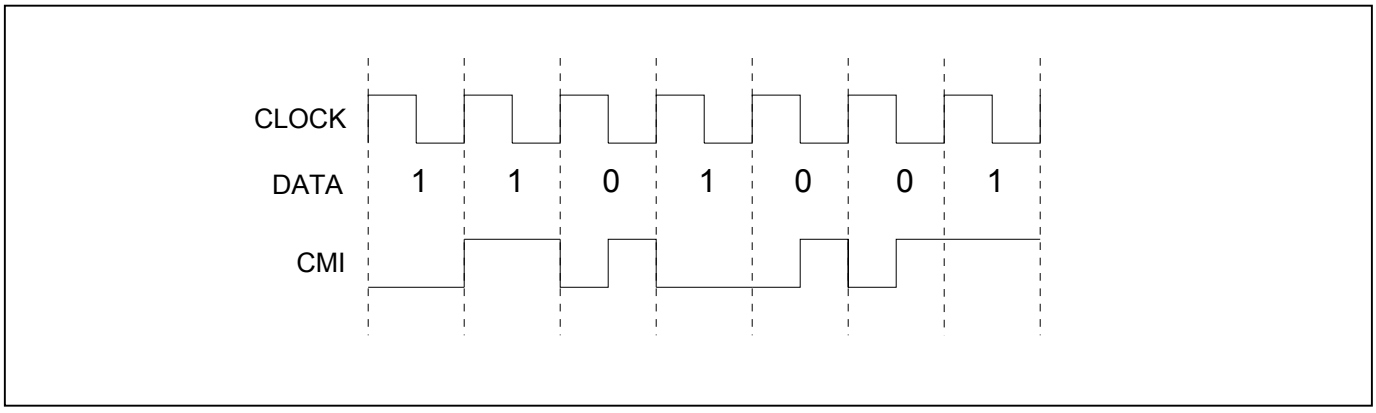
10.22 Jitter Attenuator

The device contains an on-board jitter attenuator that can be set to a depth of either 32 or 128 bits through the JABDS bit (TR.LIC1.2). The 128-bit mode is used in applications where large excursions of wander are expected. The 32-bit mode is used in delay-sensitive applications. The characteristics of the attenuation are shown in Figure 10-13. The jitter attenuator can be placed in either the receive path or the transmit path by appropriately setting or clearing the JAS bit (TR.LIC1.3). Setting the DJA bit (TR.LIC1.1) disables (in effect, removes) the jitter attenuator. On-board circuitry adjusts either the recovered clock from the clock/data recovery block or the clock applied at the TCLKT pin to create a smooth jitter-free clock that is used to clock data out of the jitter attenuator FIFO. It is acceptable to provide a gapped/bursty clock at the TCLKT pin if the jitter attenuator is placed on the transmit side. If the incoming jitter exceeds either $120UI_{P-P}$ (buffer depth is 128 bits) or $28UI_{P-P}$ (buffer depth is 32 bits), then the transceiver divides the internal nominal 32.768MHz (E1) or 24.704MHz (T1) clock by either 15 or 17 instead of the normal 16 to keep the buffer from overflowing. When the device divides by either 15 or 17, it also sets the jitter attenuator limit trip (JALT) bit in Status Register 1 (TR.SR1.4).

10.23 CMI (Code Mark Inversion) Option

The device provides a CMI interface for connection to optical transports. This interface is a unipolar 1T2B signal type. Ones are encoded as either a logical 1 or 0 level for the full duration of the clock period. Zeros are encoded as a 0-to-1 transition at the middle of the clock period.

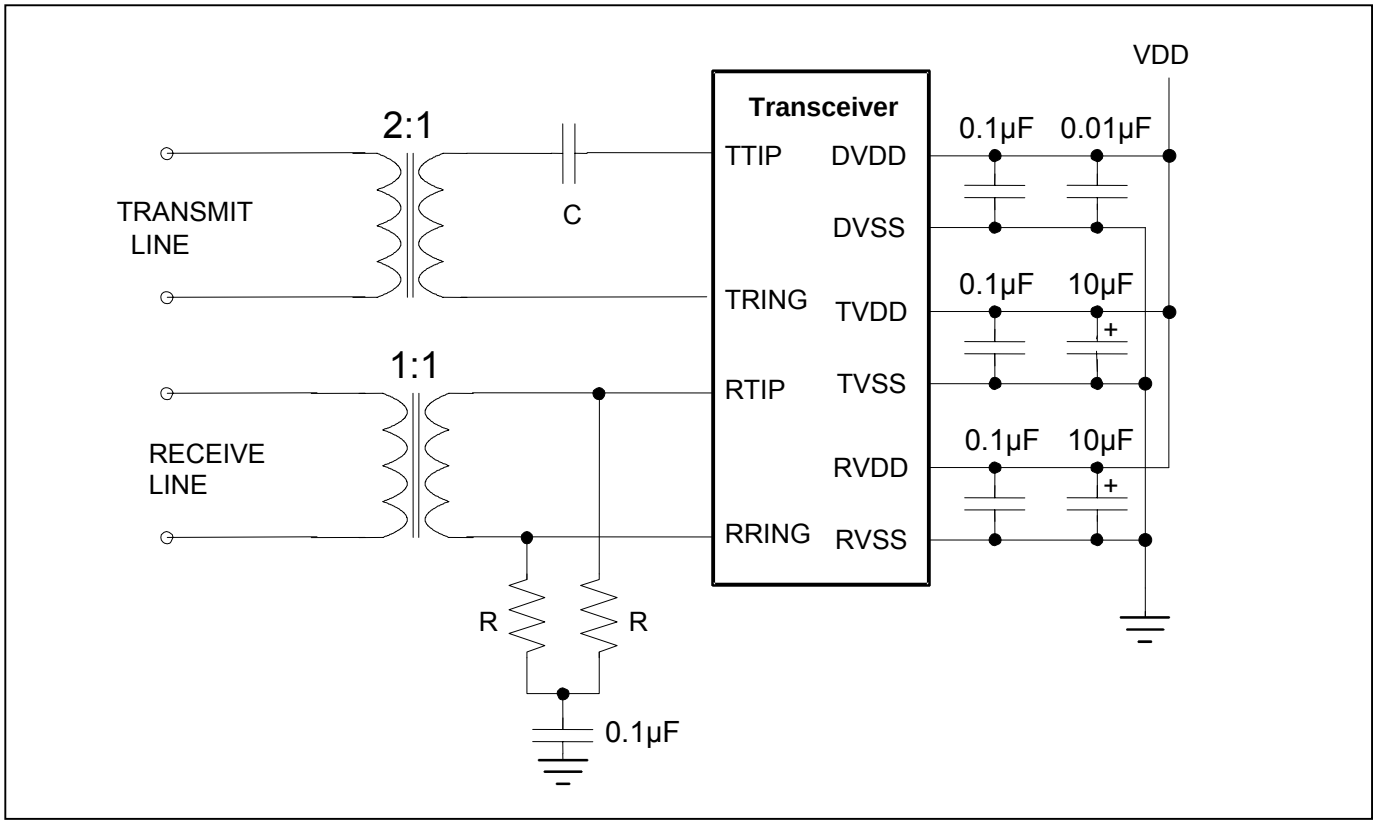
Figure 10-7. CMI Coding



Transmit and receive CMI are enabled through TR.LIC4.7. When this register bit is set, the TTIP pin outputs CMI-coded data at normal levels. This signal can be used to directly drive an optical interface. When CMI is enabled, the user can also use HDB3/B8ZS coding. When this register bit is set, the RTIP pin becomes a unipolar CMI input. The CMI signal is processed to extract and align the clock with data.

10.24 Recommended Circuits

Figure 10-8. Basic Interface



Note 1: All resistor values are ±1%.

Note 2: Resistors R should be set to 60Ω each if the internal receive-side termination feature is enabled. When this feature is disabled, R = 37.5Ω for 75Ω coaxial E1 lines, 60Ω for 120Ω twisted-pair E1 lines, or 50Ω for 100Ω twisted-pair T1 lines.

Note 3: C = 1µF ceramic.

Refer to *Application Note 324: T1/E1 Network Interface Design* for more information on protected interfaces.

Table 10-13. Transformer Specifications

SPECIFICATION		RECOMMENDED VALUE
Turns Ratio 3.3V Applications		1:1 (receive) and 1:2 (transmit) ±2%
Primary Inductance		600µH (min)
Leakage Inductance		1.0µH (max)
Intertwining Capacitance		40pF (max)
Transmit Transformer DC Resistance	Primary (Device Side)	1.0Ω (max)
	Secondary	2.0Ω (max)
Receive Transformer DC Resistance	Primary (Device Side)	1.2Ω (max)
	Secondary	1.2Ω (max)

Figure 10-9. E1 Transmit Pulse Template

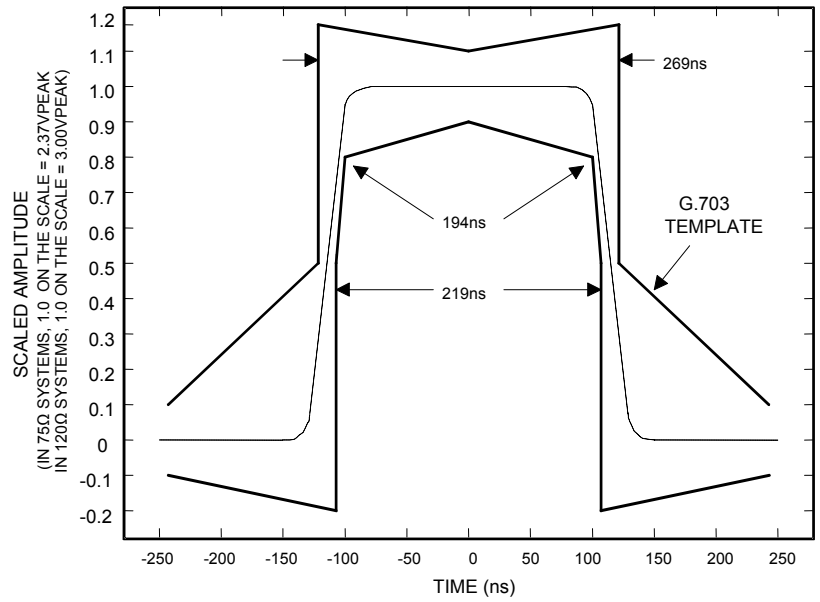


Figure 10-10. T1 Transmit Pulse Template

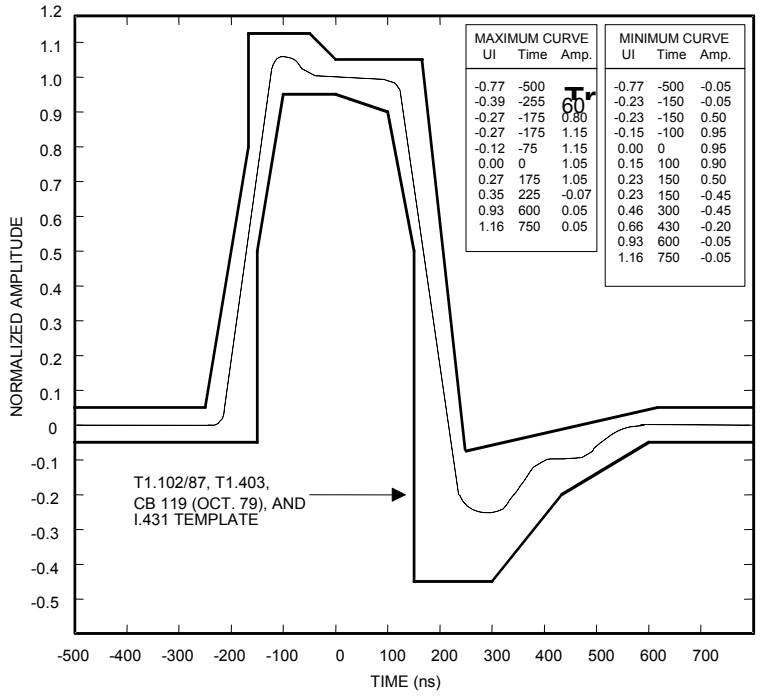


Figure 10-11. Jitter Tolerance

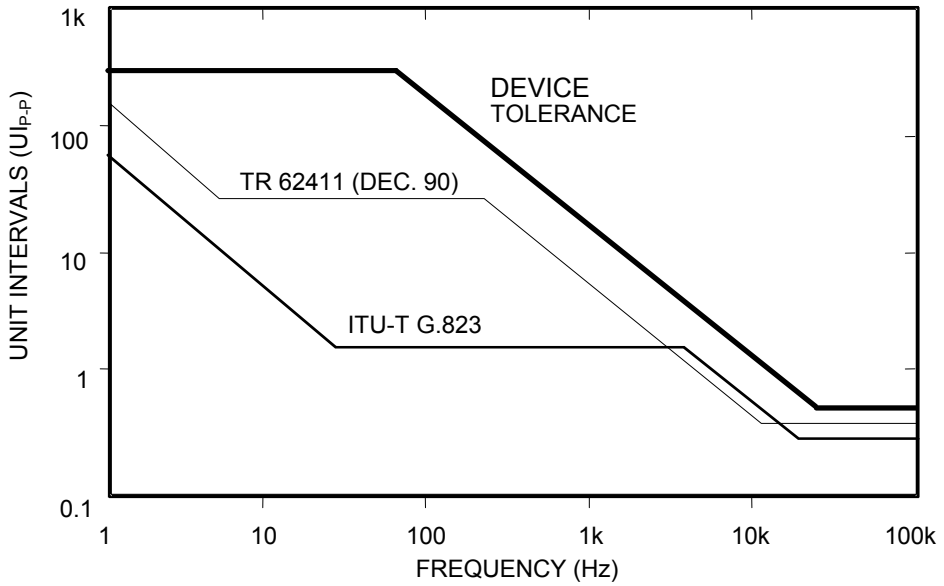


Figure 10-12. Jitter Tolerance (E1 Mode)

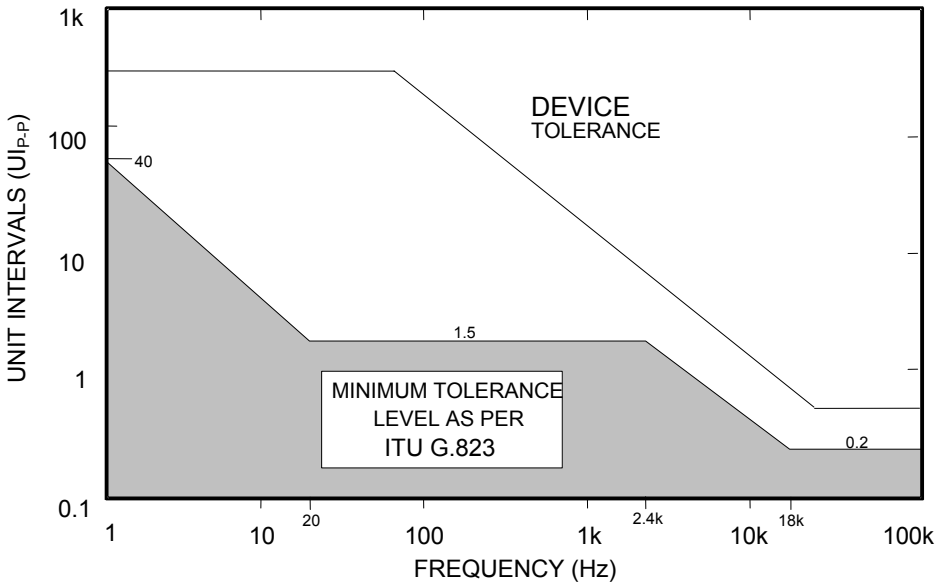


Figure 10-13. Jitter Attenuation (T1 Mode)

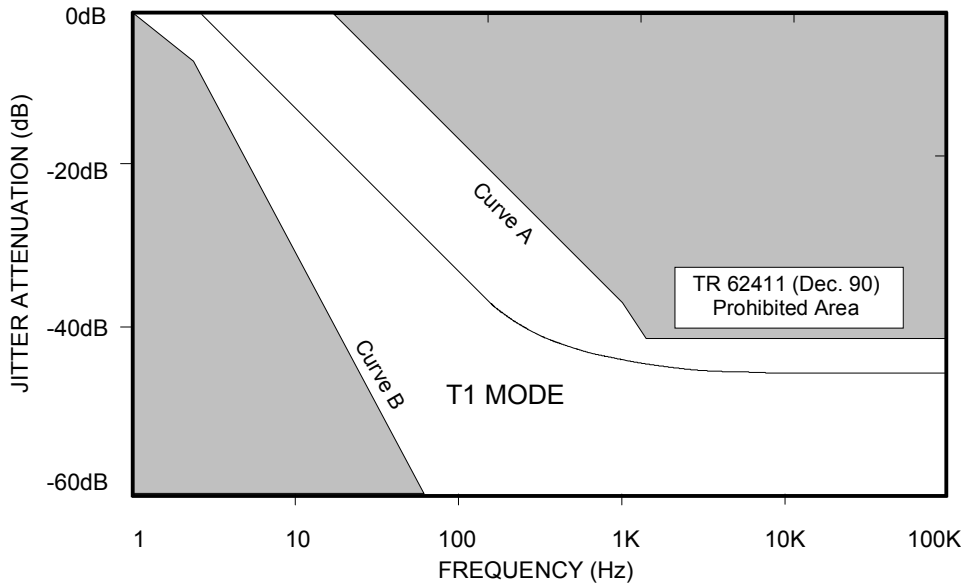


Figure 10-14. Jitter Attenuation (E1 Mode)

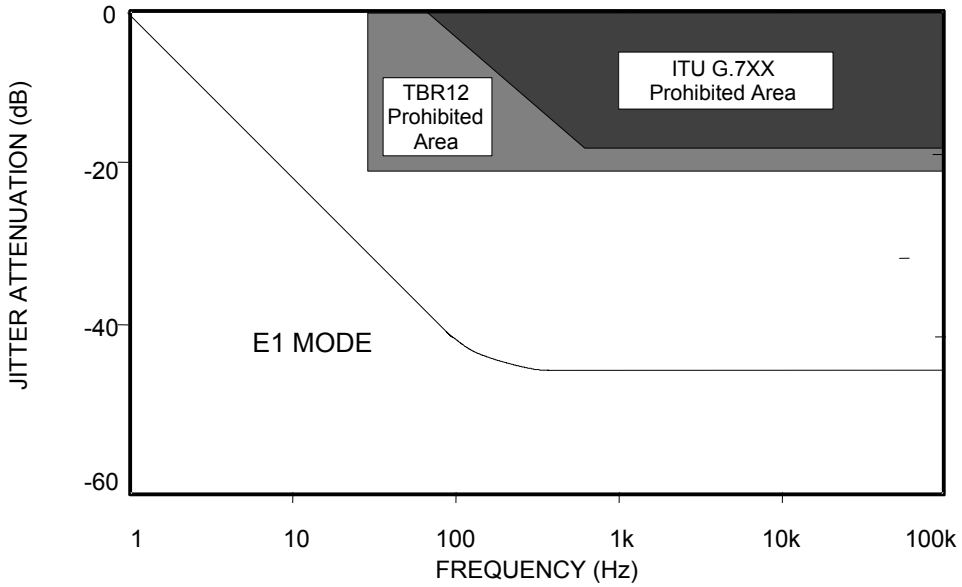
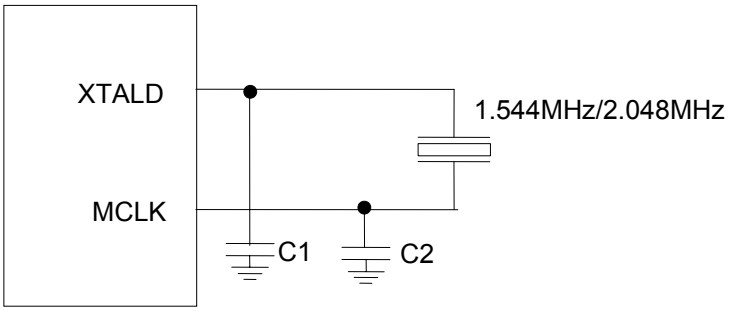


Figure 10-15. Optional Crystal Connections



NOTE 1: C1 AND C2 SHOULD BE 5PF LOWER THAN TWO TIMES THE NOMINAL LOADING CAPACITANCE OF THE CRYSTAL TO ADJUST FOR THE INPUT CAPACITANCE OF THE DEVICE.

10.25 T1/E1/J1 Transceiver BERT Function

Each integrated T1/E1 transceiver contains a BERT. The BERT block can generate and detect pseudorandom and repeating bit patterns. It is used to test and stress data communication links, and it is capable of generating and detecting the following patterns:

- The pseudorandom patterns 2E7, 2E11, 2E15, and QRSS
- A repetitive pattern from 1 to 32 bits in length
- Alternating (16-bit) words that flip every 1 to 256 words
- Daly pattern

The BERT receiver has a 32-bit bit counter and a 24-bit error counter. The BERT receiver reports three events: a change in receive synchronizer status, a bit error being detected, and if either the bit counter or the error counter overflows. Each of these events can be masked within the BERT function through the BERT control register 1 (TR.BC1). If the software detects that the BERT has reported an event, then the software must read the BERT information register (BIR) to determine which event(s) has occurred. To activate the BERT block, the host must configure the BERT mux through the TR.BIC register.

10.25.1 BERT Status

TR.SR9 contains the status information on the BERT function. The host can be alerted through this register when there is a BERT change-of-state. A major change-of-state is defined as either a change in the receive synchronization (i.e., the BERT has gone into or out of receive synchronization), a bit error has been detected, or an overflow has occurred in either the bit counter or the error counter. The host must read status register 9 (TR.SR9) to determine the change-of-state.

10.25.2 BERT Mapping

The BERT function can be assigned to the network direction or backplane direction through the direction control bit in the BIC register (TR.BIC.1). See Figure 10-16 and Figure 10-17. The BERT also can be assigned on a per-channel basis. The BERT transmit control selector (BTCS) and BERT receive control selector (BRCS) bits of the per-channel pointer register (TR.PCPR) are used to map the BERT function into time slots of the transmit and receive data streams. In T1 mode, the user can enable mapping into the F-bit position for the transmit and receive directions through the RFUS and TFUS bits in the BERT interface control (TR.BIC) register.

Figure 10-16. Simplified Diagram of BERT in Network Direction

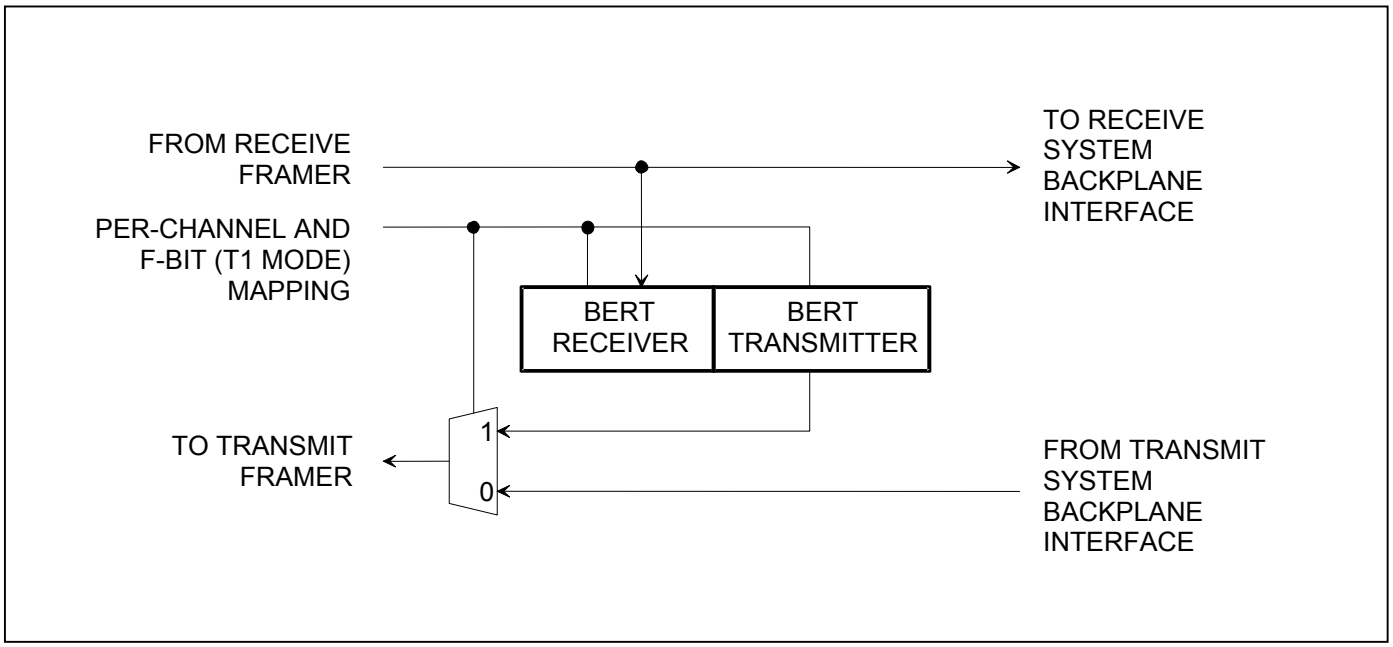
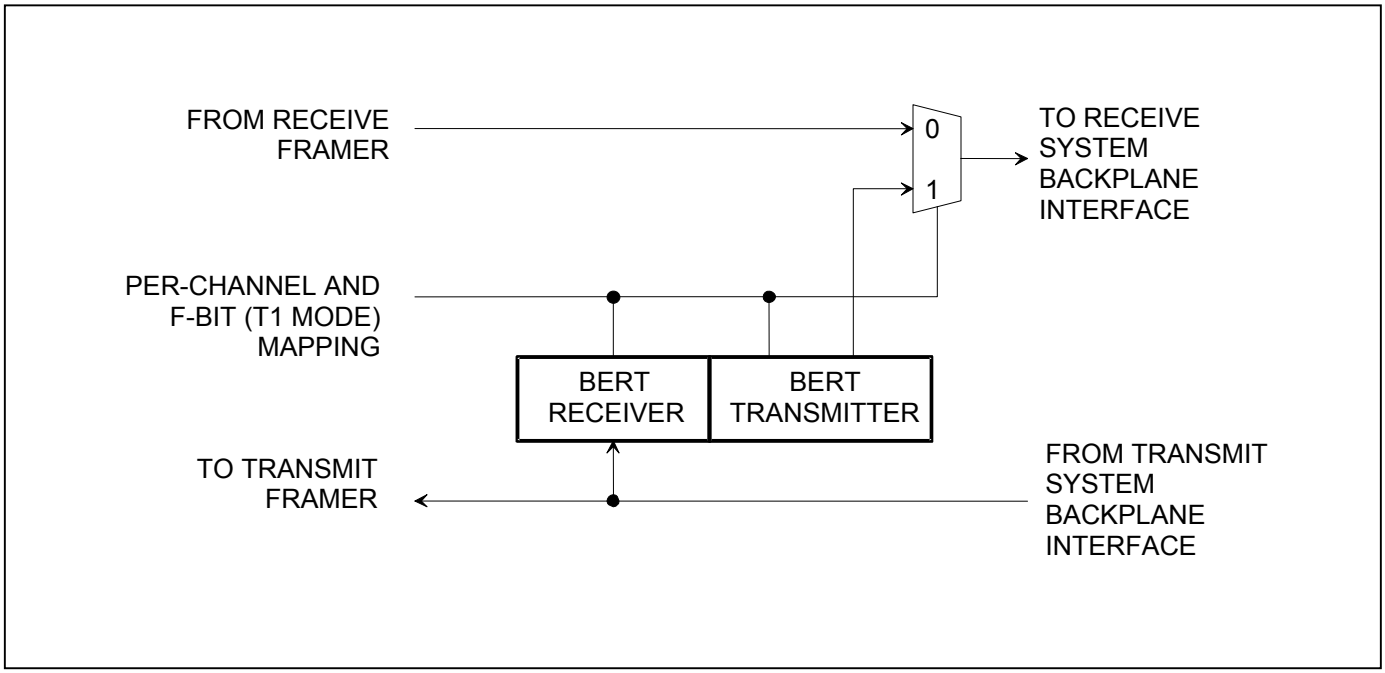


Figure 10-17. Simplified Diagram of BERT in Backplane Direction



10.25.3 BERT Repetitive Pattern Set

These registers must be properly loaded for the BERT to generate and synchronize to a repetitive pattern, a pseudorandom pattern, alternating word pattern, or a Daly pattern. For a repetitive pattern that is fewer than 32 bits, the pattern should be repeated so that all 32 bits are used to describe the pattern. For example, if the pattern was the repeating 5-bit pattern …01101… (where the rightmost bit is the one sent first and received first), then TR.BRP1 should be loaded with ADh, TR.BRP2 with B5h, TR.BRP3 with D6h, and TR.BRP4 with 5Ah. For a pseudorandom pattern, all four registers should be loaded with all 1s (i.e., FFh). For an alternating word pattern, one word should be placed into TR.BRP1 and TR.BRP2 and the other word should be placed into TR.BRP3 and TR.BRP4. For example, if the DDS stress pattern “7E” is to be described, the user would place 00h in TR.BRP1, 00h in TR.BRP2, 7Eh in TR.BRP3, and 7Eh in TR.BRP4 and the alternating word counter would be set to 50 (decimal) to allow 100 bytes of 00h followed by 100 bytes of 7Eh to be sent and received.

10.25.4 BERT Bit Counter

The BERT Bit Counter is comprised of TR.BBC1, TR.BBC2, TR.BBC3, and TR.BBC4. Once BERT has achieved synchronization, this 32-bit counter increments for each data bit (i.e., clock) received. Toggling the LC control bit in TR.BC1 can clear this counter. This counter saturates when full and sets the BBCO status bit.

10.25.5 BERT Error Counter

The BERT Error Counter is comprised of TR.BEC1, TR.BEC2, and TR.BEC3. Once BERT has achieved synchronization, this 24-bit counter increments for each data bit received in error. Toggling the LC control bit in TR.BC1 can clear this counter. This counter saturates when full and sets the BECO status bit.

10.25.6 BERT Alternating Word-Count Rate

When the BERT is programmed in the alternating word mode, each word repeats for the count loaded into TR.BAWC. One word should be placed into TR.BRP1 and TR.BRP2 and the other word should be placed into TR.BRP3 and TR.BRP4.

10.26 Payload Error-Insertion Function (T1 Mode Only)

An error-insertion function is available in the transceiver and is used to create errors in the payload portion of the T1 frame in the transmit path. This function is only available in T1 mode. Errors can be inserted over the entire frame or the user can select which channels are to be corrupted. Errors are created by inverting the last bit in the count sequence. For example, if the error rate 1 in 16 is selected, the 16th bit is inverted. F-bits are excluded from the count and are never corrupted. Error rate changes occur on frame boundaries. Error-insertion options include continuous and absolute number with both options supporting selectable insertion rates.

Table 10-14. Transmit Error-Insertion Setup Sequence

STEP	ACTION
1	Enter desired error rate in the TR.ERC register. Note: If TR.ER3 through TR.ER0 = 0, no errors are generated even if the constant error-insertion feature is enabled.
2A or 2B	For constant error insertion, set CE = 1 (TR.ERC.4). For a defined number of errors: – Set CE = 0 (TR.ERC.4) – Load TR.NOE1 and TR.NOE2 with the number of errors to be inserted – Toggle WNOE (TR.ERC.7) from 0 to 1 to begin error insertion

10.26.1 Number-of-Errors Registers

The number-of-error registers determine how many errors are generated. Up to 1023 errors can be generated. The host loads the number of errors to be generated into the TR.NOE1 and TR.NOE2 registers. The host can also update the number of errors to be created by first loading the prescribed value into the TR.NOE registers and then toggling the WNOE bit in the error-rate control registers.

Table 10-15 Error Insertion Examples

VALUE	WRITE	READ
000h	Do not create any errors	No errors left to be inserted
001h	Create a single error	One error left to be inserted
002h	Create two errors	Two errors left to be inserted
3FFh	Create 1023 errors	1023 errors left to be inserted

10.26.2 Number of Errors Left Register

The host can read the NOELx registers at any time to determine how many errors are left to be inserted.

11 INTERLEAVED PCM BUS OPERATION

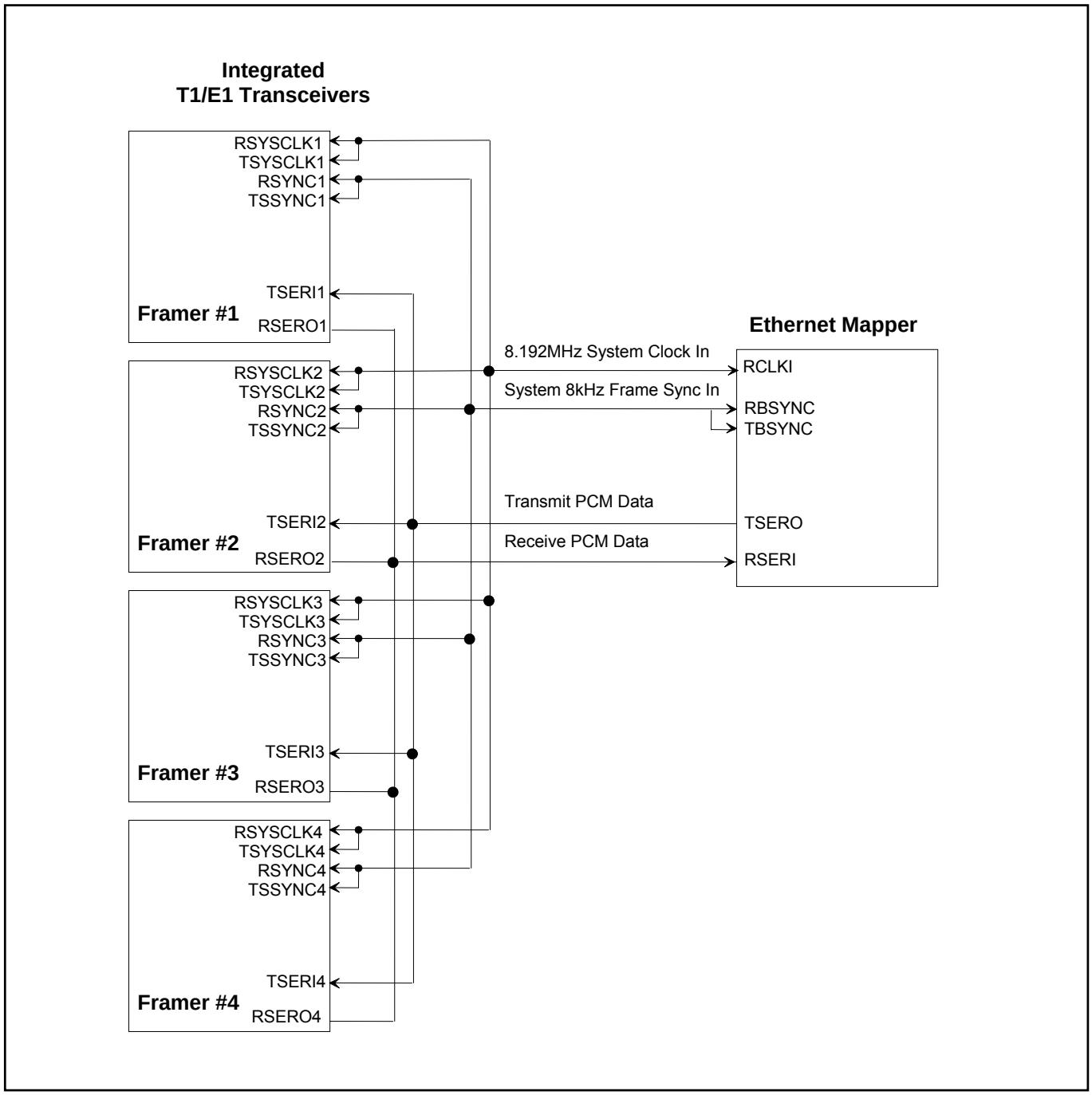
In many architectures, the PCM outputs of individual framers are combined into higher speed PCM buses to simplify transport across the system backplane. The transceiver can be configured to allow PCM data to be multiplexed into higher speed buses eliminating external hardware, saving board space and cost.

The 8.192MHz interleaved PCM bus option (IBO) allows four PCM data streams to share a common bus. See Figure 11-1 for an example of four transceivers sharing a common 8.192MHz PCM bus. The receive elastic stores of each transceiver must be enabled. Via the IBO register the user can configure each transceiver for a specific bus position. For all IBO bus configurations each transceiver is assigned an exclusive position in the high-speed PCM bus. The 8kHz frame sync can be generated from the system backplane or from the first device on the bus. All other devices on the bus must have their frame syncs configured as inputs. Relative to this common frame sync, the devices will await their turn to drive or sample the bus according to the settings of the DA0, DA1, and DA2 bits of the TR.IBOC register.

11.1 Channel Interleave Mode

In channel interleave mode, data is output to the PCM data-out bus one channel at a time from each of the connected devices until all channels of frame n from each device has been placed on the bus. This mode can be used even when the transceivers are operating asynchronous to each other. The elastic stores will manage slip conditions.

Figure 11-1. IBO Interconnection Example



11.2 Programmable Backplane Clock Synthesizer

The transceiver contains an on-chip clock synthesizer that generates a user-selectable clock output on the BPCLK pin, referenced to the recovered receive clock (RCLKn). The synthesizer uses a phase-locked loop to generate low-jitter clocks. Common applications include generation of port and backplane system clocks. The TR.CCR2 register is used to enable (TR.CCR2.0) and select (TR.CCR2.1 and TR.CCR2.2) the clock frequency of the BPCLK pin.

11.3 Fractional T1/E1 Support

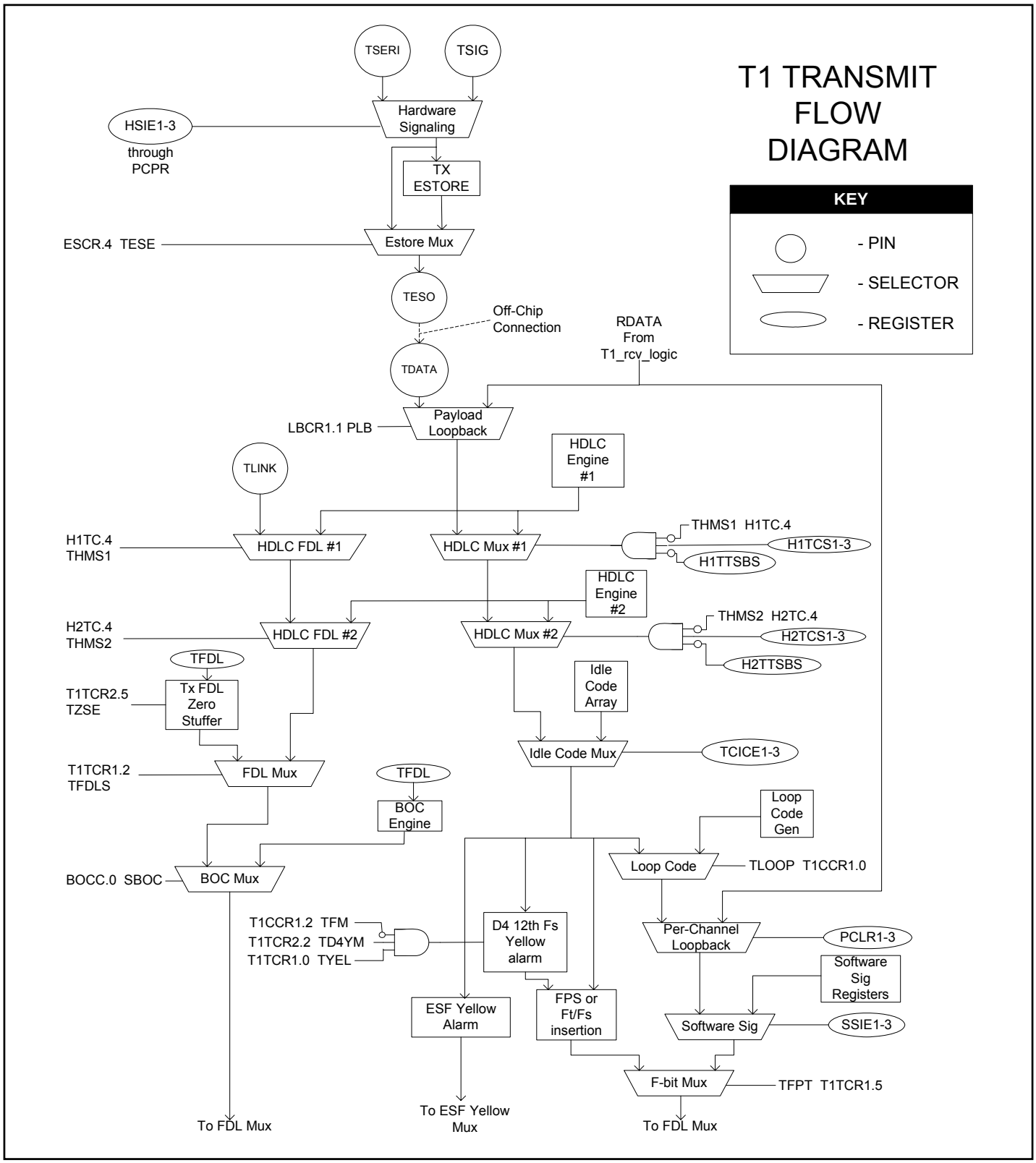
Fractional T1/E1 communication is supported on T1/E1 transceivers not being actively used for the transfer of packet data. **The user should take care to fill all unused timeslots on the RSERI pin with all 1s.**

The T1/E1/J1 transceiver can be programmed to output gapped clocks for selected channels in the receive and transmit paths to simplify connections into a USART or LAPD controller in fractional T1/E1 or ISDN-PRI applications. The receive and transmit paths have independent enables. Channel formats supported include 56kbps and 64kbps. This is accomplished by assigning an alternate function to the RCHCLK and TCHCLK pins. Setting TR.CCR3.0 = 1 causes the RCHCLK pin to output a gapped clock as defined by the receive fractional T1/E1 function of the TR.PCPR register. Setting TR.CCR3.2 = 1 causes the TCHCLK pin to output a gapped clock as defined by the transmit fractional T1/E1 function of the TR.PCPR register. TR.CCR3.1 and TR.CCR3.3 can be used to select between 64kbps and 56kbps operation. See Section 10.2 for details about programming the per-channel function. In T1 mode no clock is generated at the F-bit position.

When 56kbps mode is selected, the LSB clock in the channel is omitted. Only the seven most significant bits of the channel have clocks.

11.4 T1/E1/J1 Transmit Flow Diagrams

Figure 11-2. T1/J1 Transmit Flow Diagram



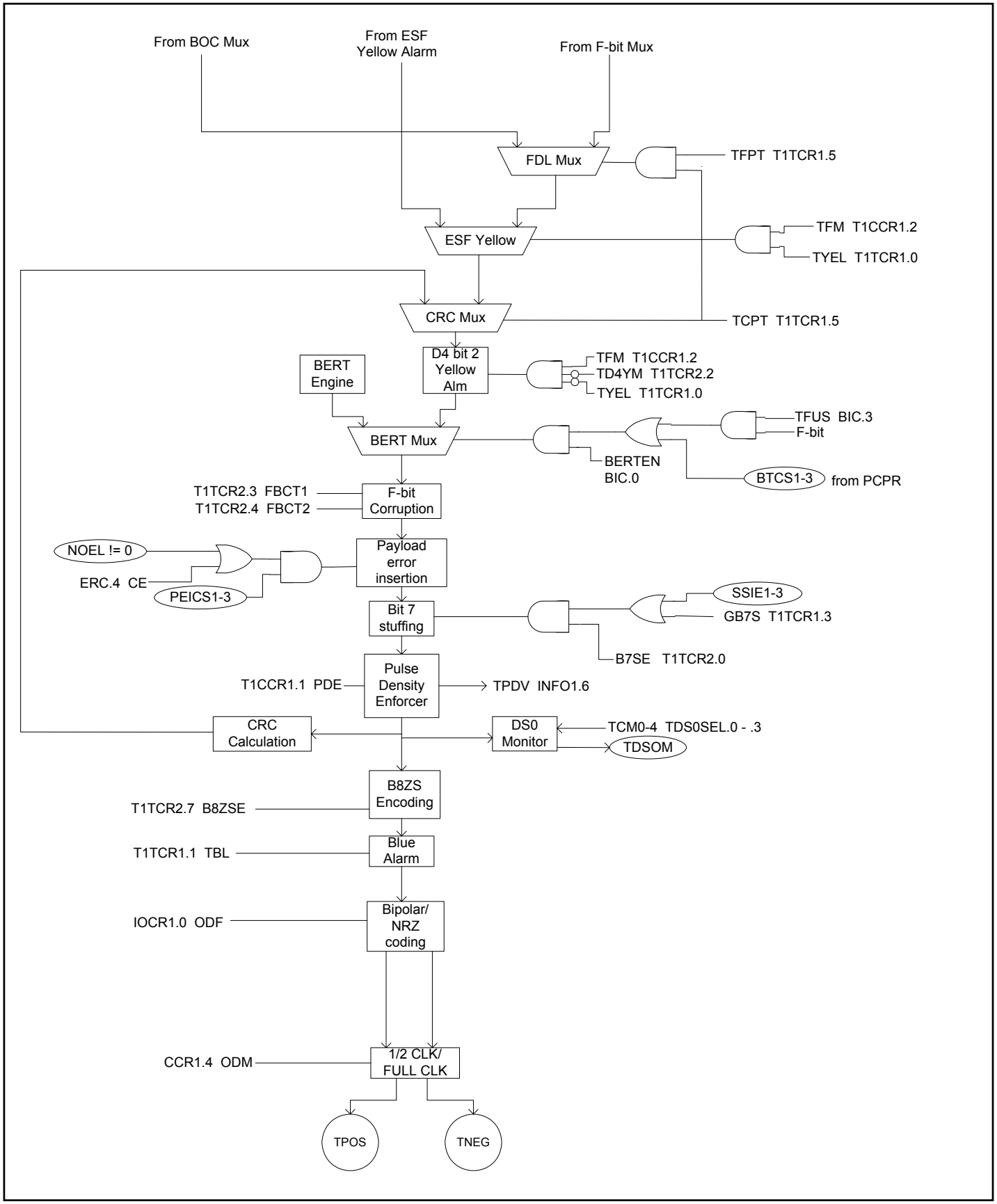
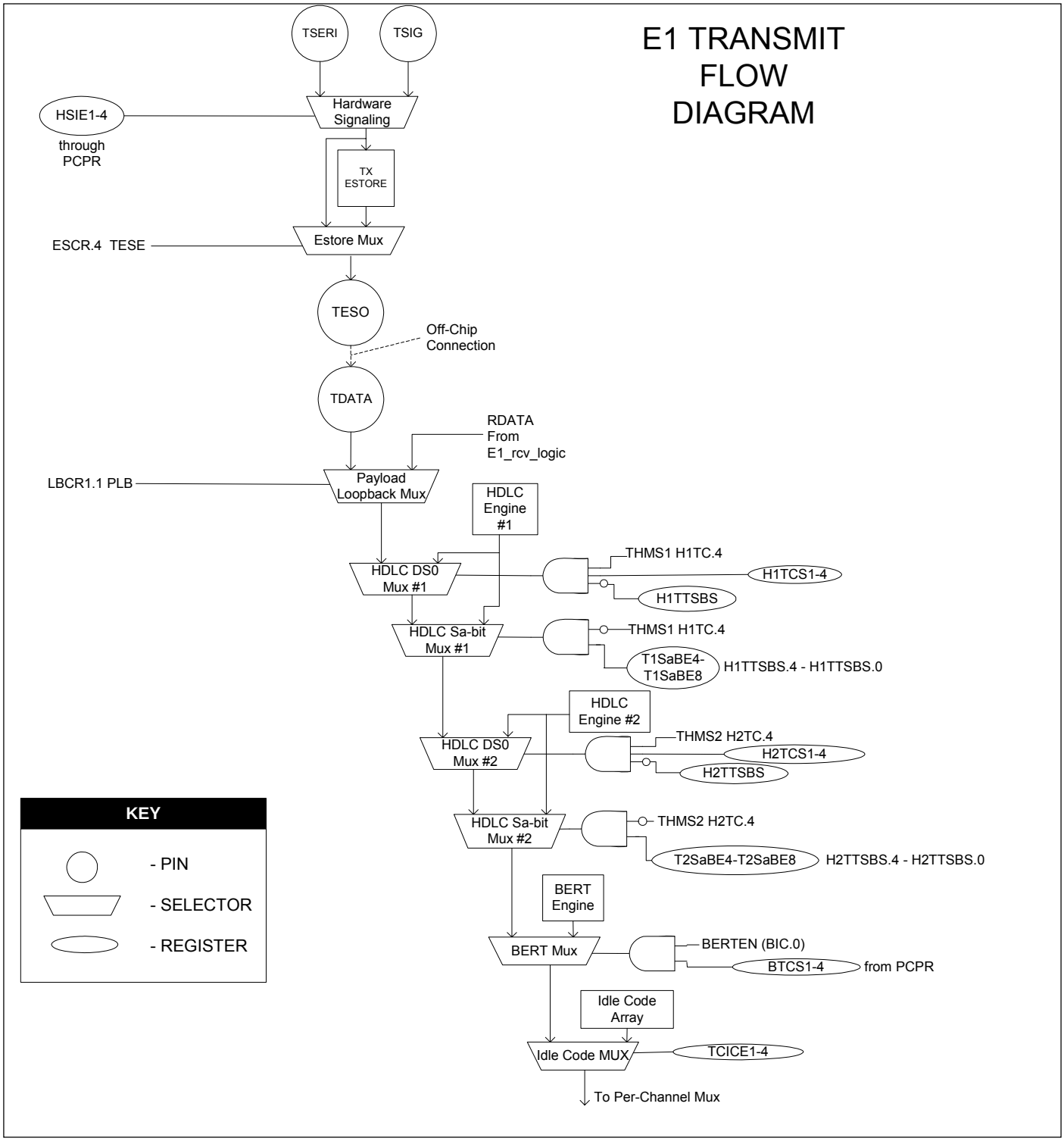
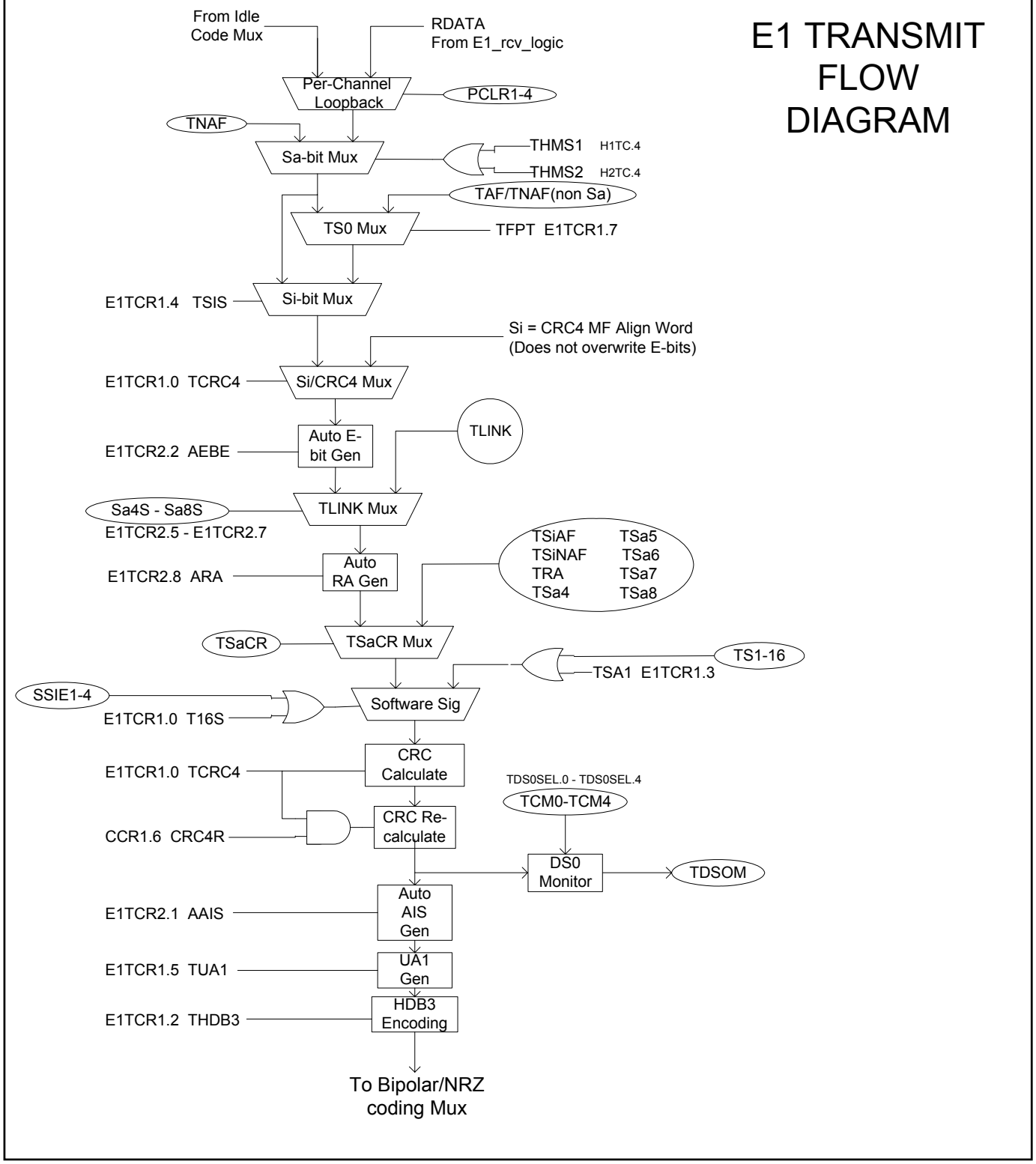

From BOC Mux
From ESF Yellow Alarm
From F-bit Mux
FDL Mux
TFPT T1TCR1.5
ESF Yellow
TFM T1CCR1.2
TYEL T1TCR1.0
CRC Mux
TCPT T1TCR1.5
BERT Engine
D4 bit 2 Yellow Alm
TFM T1CCR1.2
TD4YM T1TCR2.2
TYEL T1TCR1.0
BERT Mux
TFUS BIC.3
F-bit
BERTEN BIC.0
BTCS1-3
from PCPR
T1TCR2.3 FBCT1
T1TCR2.4 FBCT2
F-bit Corruption
NOEL != 0
ERC.4 CE
PEICS1-3
Payload error insertion
SSIE1-3
Bit 7 stuffing
GB7S T1TCR1.3
B7SE T1TCR2.0
T1CCR1.1 PDE
Pulse Density Enforcer
TPDV INFO1.6
CRC Calculation
DS0 Monitor
TCM0-4 TDS0SEL.0 - .3
TDSOM
B8ZS Encoding
T1TCR2.7 B8ZSE
T1TCR1.1 TBL
Blue Alarm
IOCR1.0 ODF
Bipolar/ NRZ coding
CCR1.4 ODM
1/2 CLK/ FULL CLK
TPOS
TNEG

Figure 11-3. E1 Transmit Flow Diagram



E1 TRANSMIT FLOW DIAGRAM



12 DEVICE REGISTERS

Ten address lines are used to address the register space. The register Map for the device is shown in Table 12-1. The addressable range for the device is 0000h to 08FFh. Each Register Section is 64 bytes deep. Global Registers are preserved for software compatibility with multiport devices. The Serial Interface (Line) Registers are used to configure the serial port and the associated transport protocol. The Ethernet Interface (Subscriber) registers are used to control and observe the Ethernet port. The registers associated with the MAC must be configured through indirect register write /read access due to the architecture of the device.

When writing to a register input values for unused bits and registers (those designated with "–") should be zero unless specifically noted otherwise, as these bits and registers are reserved. When a register is read from, the values of the unused bits and registers should be ignored. A latched status bit is set when an event happens and is cleared when read.

The register details are provided in the following tables.

Table 12-1. Register Address Map

MAPPER/ PORT	CHIP SELECT	GLOBAL REGISTERS	ARBITER	BERT	SERIAL INTERFACE	ETHERNET INTERFACE	T1/E1/J1 TRANSCEIVERS
Ethernet Mapper	$\overline{CS}$=0, $\overline{CST}$=1	0000h–003Fh	0040h–007Fh				
Ethernet Mapper	$\overline{CS}$=0, $\overline{CST}$=1				00C0h–013Fh	0140h–017Fh	
T1/E1/J1 Port 1 *	$\overline{CS}$=1, $\overline{CST}$=0			0DBh–0EFh			000h–0FFh
T1/E1/J1 Port 2	$\overline{CS}$=1, $\overline{CST}$=0			1DBh–1EFh			100h–1FFh
T1/E1/J1 Port 3	$\overline{CS}$=1, $\overline{CST}$=0			2DBh–2EFh			200h–2FFh
T1/E1/J1 Port 4	$\overline{CS}$=1, $\overline{CST}$=0			3DBh–3EFh			300h–3FFh

12.1 Register Bit Maps

Table 12-2, Table 12-3, Table 12-3, Table 12-4, Table 12-5, and Table 12-6 contain the registers of the device. Bits that are reserved are noted with a single dash "—". All registers not listed are reserved and should be initialized with a value of 00h for proper operation, unless otherwise noted.

12.1.1 Global Register Bit Map

Table 12-2. Global Ethernet Mapper Register Bit Map

ADDR	Name	BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
000h	GL.IDRL	ID07	ID06	ID05	ID04	ID03	ID02	ID01	ID00
001h	GL.IDRH	ID15	ID14	ID13	ID12	ID11	ID10	ID09	ID08
002h	GL.CR1	—	—	—	—	—	REF_CLKO	INTM	RST
003h	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
004h	GL.RTCAL	—	—	—	RLCALS1	—	—	—	TLCALS1
005h	GL.SRCALS	—	—	—	—	—	—	REFCLKS	SYSCLS
006h	GL.LIE	—	—	—	LIN1TIE	—	—	—	LIN1RIE
007h	GL.LIS	—	—	—	LIN1TIS	—	—	—	LIN1RIS
008h	GL.SIE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SUB1IE
009h	GL.SIS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SUB1IS
00Ah	GL.TRQIE	—	—	—	TQ1IE	—	—	—	RQ1IE
00Bh	GL.TRQIS	—	—	—	TQ1IS	—	—	—	RQ1IS
00Ch	GL.IBIE	—	—	—	—	—	—	IMUXIE	BIE
00Dh	GL.IBIS	—	—	—	—	—	—	IIS	BIS
00Eh	GL.CON1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	LINE1[0]
012h	GL.C1QPR	—	—	—	—	C1MRPR	C1HWPR	C1MHPR	C1HRPR
016h	GL.IMXCN	—	T1E1	RXE	SENDE	L4	L3	L2	L1
017h	GL.IMXC	IMUXC7	IMUXC6	IMUXC5	IMUXC4	IMUXC3	IMUXC2	IMUXC1	IMUXC0
018h	GL.IMXSS	ITSYNC4	ITSYNC3	ITSYNC2	ITSYNC1	IRSYNC4	IRSYNC3	IRSYNC2	IRSYNC1
019h	GL.IMXSIE	ITSYNCIE4	ITSYNCIE3	ITSYNCIE2	ITSYNCIE1	IRSYNCIE4	IRSYNCIE3	IRSYNCIE2	IRSYNCIE1
01Ah	GL.IMXSLS	ITSYNCLS4	ITSYNCLS3	ITSYNCLS2	ITSYNCLS1	IRSYNCLS4	IRSYNCLS3	IRSYNCLS2	IRSYNCLS1
01Bh	GL.IMXDFD	IMUXDFD7	IMUXDFD6	IMUXDFD5	IMUXDFD4	IMUXDFD3	IMUXDFD2	IMUXDFD1	IMUXDFD0
01Ch	GL.IMXDFEIE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	IDDEIE0
01Dh	GL.IMXDFDELS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	IDDELS0
01Eh	GL.IMXOOFIE	TOOFIE4	TOOFIE3	TOOFIE2	TOOFIE1	ROOFIE4	ROOFIE3	ROOFIE2	ROOFIE1
01Fh	GL.IMXOOFLS	TOOFLS4	TOOFLS3	TOOFLS2	TOOFLS1	ROOFL4	ROOFL3	ROOFLS2	ROOFLS1
020h	GL.BISTEN	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	BISTE
021h	GL.BISTPF	—	—	—	—	—	—	BISTDN	BISTPF
038h	GL.LSMRRFD	—	—	FD1	FD0	LSMRC3	LSMRC2	LSMRC1	LSMRC0
03Ah	GL.SDMODE1	—	—	—	—	WT	BL2	BL1	BL0
03Bh	GL.SDMODE2	—	—	—	—	—	LTMOD2	LTMOD1	LTMOD0
03Ch	GL.SDMODEWS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SDMW
03Dh	GL.SDRFTC	SREFT7	SREFT6	SREFT5	SREFT4	SREFT3	SREFT2	SREFT1	SREFT0

Note: *All unlisted registers in the range of 000h–03Fh are reserved.*

12.1.2 Arbiter Register Bit Map

Table 12-3. Arbiter Register Bit Map

ADDR	NAME	BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
040h	AR.RQSC1	RQSC1[7]	RQSC1[6]	RQSC1[5]	RQSC1[4]	RQSC1[3]	RQSC1[2]	RQSC1[1]	RQSC1[0]
041h	AR.TQSC1	TQSC1[7]	TQSC1[6]	TQSC1[5]	TQSC1[4]	TQSC1[3]	TQSC1[2]	TQSC1[1]	TQSC1[0]

12.1.3 Serial Interface Register Bit Map

Table 12-4. Serial Interface Register Bit Map

ADDR	NAME	BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
0C0h	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0C1h	LI.RSTPD	—	—	—	—	—	—	RESET	—
0C2h	LI.LPBK	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	QLP
0C3h	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0C4h	LI.TPPCL	—	—	TFAD	TF16	TIFV	TSD	TBRE	—
0C5h	LI.TIFGC	TIFG7	TIFG6	TIFG5	TIFG4	TIFG3	TIFG2	TIFG1	TIFG0
0C6h	LI.TEPLC	TPEN7	TPEN6	TPEN5	TPEN4	TPEN3	TPEN2	TPEN1	TPEN0
0C7h	LI.TEPHC	MEIMS	TPER6	TPER5	TPER4	TPER3	TPER2	TPER1	TPER0
0C8h	LI.TPPSR	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	TEPF
0C9h	LI.TPPSRL	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	TEPFL
0CAh	LI.TPPSRIE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	TEPFIE
0CBh	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0CCh	LI.TPCR0	TPC7	TPC6	TPC5	TPC4	TPC3	TPC2	TPC1	TPC0
0CDh	LI.TPCR1	TPC15	TPC14	TPC13	TPC12	TPC11	TPC10	TPC9	TPC8
0CEh	LI.TPCR2	TPC23	TPC22	TPC21	TPC20	TPC19	TPC18	TPC17	TPC16
0CFh	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0D0h	LI.TBCR0	TBC7	TBC6	TBC5	TBC4	TBC3	TBC2	TBC1	TBC0
0D1h	LI.TBCR1	TBC15	TBC14	TBC13	TBC12	TBC11	TBC10	TBC9	TBC8
0D2h	LI.TBCR2	TBC23	TBC22	TBC21	TBC20	TBC19	TBC18	TBC17	TBC16
0D3h	LI.TBCR3	TBC31	TBC30	TBC29	TBC28	TBC27	TBC26	TBC25	TBC24
0D4h	LI.TMEI	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	TMEI
0D5h	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0D6h	LI.THPMUU	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	TPMUU
0D7h	LI.THPMUS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	TPMUS
0D8h	LI.TX86EDE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	X86ED
0D9h	LI.TRX86A	X86TRA7	X86TRA6	X86TRA5	X86TRA4	X86TRA3	X86TRA2	X86TRA1	X86TRA0
0DAh	LI.TRX8C	X86TRC7	X86TRC6	X86TRC5	X86TRC4	X86TRC3	X86TRC2	X86TRC1	X86TRC0
0DBh	LI.TRX86SAPIH	TRSAPIH7	TRSAPIH6	TRSAPIH5	TRSAPIH4	TRSAPIH3	TRSAPIH2	TRSAPIH1	TRSAPIH0
0DCh	LI.TRX86SAPIL	TRSAPIL7	TRSAPIL6	TRSAPIL5	TRSAPIL4	TRSAPIL3	TRSAPIL2	TRSAPIL1	TRSAPIL0
0DDh	LI.CIR	CIRE	CIR6	CIR5	CIR4	CIR3	CIR2	CIR1	CIR0
100h	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
101h	LI.RPPCL	—	—	RFPD	RF16	RFED	RDD	RBRE	RCCE
102h	LI.RMPSCL	RMX7	RMX6	RMX5	RMX4	RMX3	RMX2	RMX1	RMX0
103h	LI.RMPSCH	RMX15	RMX14	RMX13	RMX12	RMX11	RMX10	RMX9	RMX8

ADDR	NAME	BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
104h	LI.RPPSR	—	—	—	—	—	REPC	RAPC	RSPC
105h	LI.RPPSRL	REPL	RAPL	RIPDL	RSPDL	RLPDL	REPCL	RAPCL	RSPCL
106h	LI.RPPSRIE	REPIE	RAPIE	RIPDIE	RSPDIE	RLPDIE	REPCIE	RAPCIE	RSPCIE
107h	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
108h	LI.RPCB0	RPC7	RPC6	RPC5	RPC4	RPC3	RPC2	RPC1	RPC0
109h	LI.RPCB1	RPC15	RPC14	RPC13	RPC12	RPC11	RPC10	RPC09	RPC08
10Ah	LI.RPCB2	RPC23	RPC22	RPC21	RPC20	RPC19	RPC18	RPC17	RPC16
10Ch	LI.RFPCB0	RFPC7	RFPC6	RFPC5	RFPC4	RFPC3	RFPC2	RFPC1	RFPC0
10Dh	LI.RFPCB1	RFPC15	RFPC14	RFPC13	RFPC12	RFPC11	RFPC10	RFPC9	RFPC8
10Eh	LI.RFPCB2	RFPC23	RFPC22	RFPC21	RFPC20	RFPC19	RFPC18	RFPC17	RFPC16
10Fh	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
110h	LI.RAPCB0	RAPC7	RAPC6	RAPC5	RAPC4	RAPC3	RAPC2	RAPC1	RAPC0
111h	LI.RAPCB1	RAPC15	RAPC14	RAPC13	RAPC12	RAPC11	RAPC10	RAPC9	RAPC8
112h	LI.RAPCB2	RAPC23	RAPC22	RAPC21	RAPC20	RAPC19	RAPC18	RAPC17	RAPC16
113h	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
114h	LI.RSPCB0	RSPC7	RSPC6	RSPC5	RSPC4	RSPC3	RSPC2	RSPC1	RSPC0
115h	LI.RSPCB1	RSPC15	RSPC14	RSPC13	RSPC12	RSPC11	RSPC10	RSPC9	RSPC8
116h	LI.RSPCB2	RSPC23	RSPC22	RSPC21	RSPC20	RSPC19	RSPC18	RSPC17	RSPC16
118h	LI.RBC0	RBC7	RBC6	RBC5	RBC4	RBC3	RBC2	RBC1	RBC0
119h	LI.RBC1	RBC15	RBC14	RBC13	RBC12	RBC11	RBC10	RBC9	RBC8
11Ah	LI.RBC2	RBC23	RBC22	RBC21	RBC20	RBC19	RBC18	RBC17	RBC16
11Bh	LI.RBC3	RBC31	RBC30	RBC29	RBC28	RBC27	RBC26	RBC25	RBC24
11Ch	LI.RAC0	REBC7	REBC6	REBC5	REBC4	REBC3	REBC2	REBC1	REBC0
11Dh	LI.RAC1	REBC15	REBC14	REBC13	REBC12	REBC11	REBC10	REBC9	REBC8
11Eh	LI.RAC2	REBC23	REBC22	REBC21	REBC20	REBC19	REBC18	REBC17	REBC16
11Fh	LI.RAC3	REBC31	REBC30	REBC29	REBC28	REBC27	REBC26	REBC25	REBC24
120h	LI.RHPMUU	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPMUU
121h	LI.RHPMUS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPMUUS
122h	LI.RX86S	—	—	—	—	SAPIHNE	SAPILNE	CNE	ANE
123h	LI.RX86LSIE	—	—	—	—	SAPINE01IM	SAPINEFEIM	CNE3LIM	ANE4IM
124h	LI.TQLT	TQLT7	TQLT6	TQLT5	TQLT4	TQLT3	TQLT2	TQLT1	TQLT0
125h	LI.TQHT	TQHT7	TQHT6	TQHT5	TQHT4	TQHT3	TQHT2	TQHT1	TQHT0
126h	LI.TQTIE	—	—	—	—	TFOVFIE	TQOVFIE	TQHTIE	TQLTIE
127h	LI.TQCTLS	—	—	—	—	TFOVFLS	TQOVFLS	TQHTLS	TQLTLS

Note: *0DEh–0FFh, 128h–13Fh are reserved.*

12.1.4 Ethernet Interface Register Bit Map

Table 12-5. Ethernet Interface Register Bit Map

ADDR	NAME	BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
140h	SU.MACRADL	MACRA7	MACRA6	MACRA5	MACRA4	MACRA3	MACRA2	MACRA1	MACRA0
141h	SU.MACRADH	MACRA15	MACRA14	MACRA13	MACRA12	MACRA11	MACRA10	MACRA09	MACRA08
142h	SU.MACRD0	MACRD7	MACRD6	MACRD5	MACRD4	MACRD3	MACRD2	MACRD1	MACRD0
143h	SU.MACRD1	MACRD15	MACRD14	MACRD13	MACRD12	MACRD11	MACRD10	MACRD9	MACRD8
144h	SU.MACRD2	MACRD23	MACRD22	MACRD21	MACRD20	MACRD19	MACRD18	MACRD17	MACRD16
145h	SU.MACRD3	MACRD31	MACRD30	MACRD29	MACRD28	MACRD27	MACRD26	MACRD25	MACRD24
146h	SU.MACWD0	MACWD7	MACWD6	MACWD5	MACWD4	MACWD3	MACWD2	MACWD1	MACWD0
147h	SU.MACWD1	MACWD15	MACWD14	MACWD13	MACWD12	MACWD11	MACWD10	MACWD09	MACWD08
148h	SU.MACWD2	MACWD23	MACWD22	MACWD21	MACWD20	MACWD19	MACWD18	MACWD17	MACWD16
149h	SU.MACWD3	MACD31	MACD30	MACD29	MACD28	MACD27	MACD26	MACD25	MACD24
14Ah	SU.MACAWL	MACAW 7	MACAW 6	MACAW 5	MACAW4	MACAW3	MACAW2	MACAW1	MACAW0
14Bh	SU.MACAWH	MACAW 15	MACAW 14	MACAW 13	MACAW12	MACAW11	MACAW10	MACAW9	MACAW8
14Ch	SU.MACRWC	—	—	—	—	—	—	MCRW	MCS
14Dh	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14Eh	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14Fh	SU.LPBK	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	QLP
150h	SU.GCR	—	—	—	—	CRCS	H10S	ATFLOW	JAME
151h	SU.TFRC	—	—	—	—	NCFQ	TPDFCB	TPRHBC	TPRCB
152h	SU.TFSL	UR	EC	LC	ED	LOC	NOC	—	FABORT
153h	SU.TFSH	PR	HBF	CC3	CC2	CC1	CC0	LCO	DEF
154h	SU.RFSB0	FL7	FL6	FL5	FL4	FL3	FL2	FL1	Fl0
155h	SU.RFSB1	RF	WT	FL13	FL12	FL11	FL10	FL9	Fl8
156h	SU.RFSB2	—	—	CRCE	DB	MIIE	FT	CS	FTL
157h	SU.RFSB3	MF	—	—	BF	MCF	UF	CF	LE
158h	SU.RMFSRL	RMPS7	RMPS6	RMPS5	RMPS4	RMPS3	RMPS2	RMPS1	RMPS0
159h	SU.RMFSRH	RMPS15	RMPS14	RMPS13	RMPS12	RMPS11	RMPS10	RMPS09	RMPS08
15Ah	SU.RQLT	RQLT7	RQLT6	RQLT5	RQLT4	RQLT3	RQLT2	RQLT1	RQLT0
15Bh	SU.RQHT	RQHT7	RQHT6	RQHT5	RQHT4	RQHT3	RQHT2	RQHT1	RQHT0
15Ch	SU.QRIE	—	—	—	—	RFOVFIE	RQVFIE	RQLTIE	RQHTIE
15Dh	SU.QCRLS	—	—	—	—	RFOVFLS	RQOVFLS	RQHTLS	RQLTLS
15Eh	SU.RFRC	—	UCFR	CFRR	LERR	CRCERR	DBR	MIIER	BFR

Note: *15Fh–17Fh are reserved.*

12.1.5 MAC Register Bit Map

Table 12-6. MAC Indirect Register Bit Map

ADDR	NAME	BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
0000h	SU.MACCR 31:24	—	—	—	HDB	PS	—	—	—
0001h	23:16	DRO	OML1	OML0	F	PM	PAM	—	—
0002h	15:8	—	—	—	LCC	—	DRTY	—	ASTP
0003h	7:0	BOLMT1	BOLMT0	DC	—	TE	RE	—	—
0004h	SU.MACAH 31:24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0005h	23:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0006h	15:8	PADR47	PADR46	PADR45	PADR44	PADR43	PADR42	PADR41	PADR40
0007h	7:0	PADR39	PADR38	PADR37	PADR36	PADR35	PADR34	PADR33	PADR32
0008h	SU.MACAL 31:24	PADR31	PADR30	PADR29	PADR28	PADR27	PADR26	PADR25	PADR24
0009h	23:16	PADR23	PADR22	PADR21	PADR20	PADR19	PADR18	PADR17	PADR16
000Ah	15:8	PADR15	PADR14	PADR13	PADR12	PADR11	PADR10	PADR09	PADR08
000Bh	7:0	PADR07	PADR06	PADR05	PADR04	PADR03	PADR02	PADR01	PADR00
000Ch	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
000Dh	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
000Eh	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
000Fh	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0010h	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0011h	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0012h	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0013h	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0014h	SU.MACMIIA 31:24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0015h	23:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0016h	15:8	PHYA4	PHYA3	PHYA2	PHYA1	PHYA0	MIIA4	MIIA3	MIIA2
0017h	7:0	MIIA1	MIIA0	—	—	—	—	MIIW	MIIB
0018h	SU.MACMIID 31:24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0019h	23:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
001Ah	15:8	MIID15	MIID14	MIID13	MIID12	MIID11	MIID10	MIID09	MIID08
001Bh	7:0	MIID07	MIID06	MIID05	MIID04	MIID03	MIID02	MIID01	MIID00
001Ch	SU.MACFCR 31:24	PT15	PT14	PT13	PT12	PT11	PT10	PT09	PT08
001Dh	23:16	PT07	PT06	PT05	PT04	PT03	PT02	PT01	PT00
001Eh	15:8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
001Fh	7:0	—	—	—	—	—	PCF	FCE	FCB
100h	SU.MMCCTRL 31:24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
101h	23:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
102h	15:8	—	—	MXFRM10	MXFRM9	MXFRM8	MXFRM7	MXFRM6	MXFRM5
103h	7:0	MXFRM4	MXFRM3	MXFRM2	MXFRM1	MXFRM0	—	—	—
10Ch	Reserved – initialize to FF	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10Dh	Reserved – initialize to FF	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10Eh	Reserved – initialize to FF	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10Fh	Reserved – initialize to FF	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
110h	Reserved – initialize to FF	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

ADDR	NAME	BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
111h	Reserved – initialize to FF	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
112h	Reserved – initialize to FF	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
113h	Reserved – initialize to FF	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
200h	SU.RxFrmCtr 31:24	RXFRMC31	RXFRMC30	RXFRMC29	RXFRMC28	RXFRMC27	RXFRMC26	RXFRMC25	RXFRMC24
201h	23:16	RXFRMC23	RXFRMC22	RXFRMC21	RXFRMC20	RXFRMC19	RXFRMC18	RXFRMC17	RXFRMC16
202h	15:8	RXFRMC15	RXFRMC14	RXFRMC13	RXFRMC12	RXFRMC11	RXFRMC10	RXFRMC9	RXFRMC8
203h	7:0	RXFRMC7	RXFRMC6	RXFRMC5	RXFRMC4	RXFRMC3	RXFRMC2	RXFRMC1	RXFRMC0
204h	SU.RxFrmOKCtr 31:24	RXFRMOK31	RXFRMOK30	RXFRMOK29	RXFRMOK28	RXFRMOK27	RXFRMOK26	RXFRMOK25	RXFRMOK24
205h	23:16	RXFRMOK23	RXFRMOK22	RXFRMOK21	RXFRMOK20	RXFRMOK19	RXFRMOK18	RXFRMOK17	RXFRMOK16
206h	15:8	RXFRMOK15	RXFRMOK14	RXFRMOK13	RXFRMOK12	RXFRMOK11	RXFRMOK10	RXFRMOK9	RXFRMOK8
207h	7:0	RXFRMOK7	RXFRMOK6	RXFRMOK5	RXFRMOK4	RXFRMOK3	RXFRMOK2	RXFRMOK1	RXFRMOK0
300h	SU.TxFrmCtr	TXFRMC31	TXFRMC30	TXFRMC29	TXFRMC28	TXFRMC27	TXFRMC26	TXFRMC25	TXFRMC24
301h	23:16	TXFRMC23	TXFRMC22	TXFRMC21	TXFRMC20	TXFRMC19	TXFRMC18	TXFRMC17	TXFRMC16
302h	15:8	TXFRMC15	TXFRMC14	TXFRMC13	TXFRMC12	TXFRMC11	TXFRMC10	TXFRMC9	TXFRMC8
303h	7:0	TXFRMC7	TXFRMC6	TXFRMC5	TXFRMC4	TXFRMC3	TXFRMC2	TXFRMC1	TXFRMC0
308h	SU.TxBytesCtr	TXBYTEC31	TXBYTEC30	TXBYTEC29	TXBYTEC28	TXBYTEC27	TXBYTEC26	TXBYTEC25	TXBYTEC24
309h	23:16	TXBYTEC23	TXBYTEC22	TXBYTEC21	TXBYTEC20	TXBYTEC19	TXBYTEC18	TXBYTEC17	TXBYTEC16
30Ah	15:8	TXBYTEC15	TXBYTEC14	TXBYTEC13	TXBYTEC12	TXBYTEC11	TXBYTEC10	TXBYTEC9	TXBYTEC8
30Bh	7:0	TXBYTEC7	TXBYTEC6	TXBYTEC5	TXBYTEC4	TXBYTEC3	TXBYTEC2	TXBYTEC1	TXBYTEC0
30Ch	SU.TxBytesOkCtr	TXBYTEOK31	TXBYTEOK30	TXBYTEOK29	TXBYTEOK28	TXBYTEOK27	TXBYTEOK26	TXBYTEOK25	TXBYTEOK24
30Dh	23:16	TXBYTEOK23	TXBYTEOK22	TXBYTEOK21	TXBYTEOK20	TXBYTEOK19	TXBYTEOK18	TXBYTEOK17	TXBYTEOK16
30Eh	15:8	TXBYTEOK15	TXBYTEOK14	TXBYTEOK13	TXBYTEOK12	TXBYTEOK11	TXBYTEOK10	TXBYTEOK9	TXBYTEOK8
30Fh	7:0	TXBYTEOK7	TXBYTEOK6	TXBYTEOK5	TXBYTEOK4	TXBYTEOK3	TXBYTEOK2	TXBYTEOK1	TXBYTEOK0
334h	SU.TxFrmUndr	TXFRMU31	TXFRMU30	TXFRMU29	TXFRMU28	TXFRMU27	TXFRMU26	TXFRMU25	TXFRMU24
335h	23:16	TXFRMU23	TXFRMU22	TXFRMU21	TXFRMU20	TXFRMU19	TXFRMU18	TXFRMU17	TXFRMU16
336h	15:8	TXFRMU15	TXFRMU14	TXFRMU13	TXFRMU12	TXFRMU11	TXFRMU10	TXFRMU9	TXFRMU8
337h	7:0	TXFRMU7	TXFRMU6	TXFRMU5	TXFRMU4	TXFRMU3	TXFRMU2	TXFRMU1	TXFRMU0
338h	SU.TxBdFrmCtr	TXFRMBD31	TXFRMBD30	TXFRMBD29	TXFRMBD28	TXFRMBD27	TXFRMBD26	TXFRMBD25	TXFRMBD24
339h	23:16	TXFRMBD23	TXFRMBD22	TXFRMBD21	TXFRMBD20	TXFRMBD19	TXFRMBD18	TXFRMBD17	TXFRMBD16
33Ah	15:8	TXFRMBD15	TXFRMBD14	TXFRMBD13	TXFRMBD12	TXFRMBD11	TXFRMBD10	TXFRMBD9	TXFRMBD8
33Bh	7:0	TXFRMBD7	TXFRMBD6	TXFRMBD5	TXFRMBD4	TXFRMBD3	TXFRMBD2	TXFRMBD1	TXFRMBD0

Note that the addresses in the table above are the indirect addresses that must be provided to the SU.MACAWH and SU.MACAWL. All unused and reserved locations must be initialized to zero for proper operation unless specifically noted otherwise.

12.2 T1/E1/J1 Transceiver Register Bit Map

Table 12-7. T1/E1/J1 Transceiver Register Bit Map (Active when CST = 0)

ADDR	NAME	BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
0	TR.MSTRREG	—	—	—	—	TEST1	TEST0	T1/E1	SFTRST
1	TR.IOCR1	RSMS	RSMS2	RSMS1	RSIO	TSDW	TSM	TSIO	ODF
2	TR.IOCR2	RCLKINV	TCLKINV	RSYNCINV	TSYNCINV	TSSYNCINV	H100EN	TSCLKM	RSCLKM
3	TR.T1RCR1	—	ARC	OOF1	OOF2	SYNCC	SYNCT	SYNCE	RESYNC
4	TR.T1RCR2	—	RFM	RB8ZS	RSLC96	RZSE	—	RJC	RD4YM
5	TR.T1TCR1	TJC	TFPT	TCPT	TSSE	GB7S	TFDLS	TBL	TYEL
6	TR.T1TCR2	TB8ZS	TSLC96	TZSE	FBCT2	FBCT1	TD4YM	Reserved	TB7ZS
7	TR.T1CCR1	MCLKS	CRC4R	SIE	TRAI-CI	TAIS-CI	TFM	PDE	TLOOP
8	TR.SSIE1-T1 *TR.SSIE1-E1*	CH8 *CH7*	CH7 CH6	CH6 *CH5*	CH5 *CH4*	CH4 *CH3*	CH3 *CH2*	CH2 *CH1*	CH1 *UCAW*
9	TR.SSIE2-T1 *TR.SSIE2-E1*	CH16 *CH15*	CH15 *CH14*	CH14 *CH13*	CH13 *CH12*	CH12 *CH11*	CH11 *CH10*	CH10 *CH9*	CH9 *CH8*
0A	TR.SSIE3-T1 *TR.SSIE3-E1*	CH24 *CH22*	CH23 *CH21*	CH22 *CH20*	CH21 *CH19*	CH20 *CH18*	CH19 *CH17*	CH18 *CH16*	CH17 *LCAW*
0B	TR.SSIE4	CH30	CH29	CH28	CH27	CH26	CH25	CH24	CH23
0C	TR.T1RDMR1	CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1
0D	TR.T1RDMR2	CH16	CH15	CH14	CH13	CH12	CH11	CH10	CH9
0E	TR.T1RDMR3	CH24	CH23	CH22	CH21	CH20	CH19	CH18	CH17
0F	TR.IDR	ID7	ID6	ID5	ID4	ID3	ID2	ID1	ID0
10	TR.INFO1	RPDV	TPDV	COFA	8ZD	16ZD	SEFE	B8ZS	FBE
11	TR.INFO2	BSYNC	BD	TCLE	TOCD	RL3	RL2	RL1	RL0
12	TR.INFO3	—	—	—	—	—	CRCRC	FASRC	CASRC
13	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	TR.IIR1	SR8	SR7	SR6	SR5	SR4	SR3	SR2	SR1
15	TR.IIR2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SR9
16	TR.SR1	ILUT	TIMER	RSCOS	JALT	LRCL	TCLE	TOCD	LOLITC
17	TR.IMR1	ILUT	TIMER	RSCOS	JALT	LRCL	TCLE	TOCD	LOLITC
18	TR.SR2	RYELC	RUA1C	FRCLC	RLOSC	RYEL	RUA1	FRCL	RLOS
19	TR.IMR2	RYELC	RUA1C	FRCLC	RLOSC	RYEL	RUA1	FRCL	RLOS
1A	TR.SR3	LSPARE	LDN	LUP	LOTC	LORC	V52LNK	RDMA	RRA
1B	TR.IMR3	LSPARE	LDN	LUP	LOTC	LORC	V52LNK	RDMA	RRA
1C	TR.SR4	RAIS-CI	RSA1	RSA0	TMF	TAF	RMF	RCMF	RAF
1D	TR.IMR4	RAIS-CI	RSA1	RSA0	TMF	TAF	RMF	RCMF	RAF
1E	TR.SR5	—	—	TESF	TESEM	TSLIP	RESF	RESEM	RSLIP
1F	TR.IMR5	—	—	TESF	TESEM	TSLIP	RESF	RESEM	RSLIP
20	TR.SR6	—	TMEND	RPE	RPS	RHWM	RNE	TLWM	TNF
21	TR.IMR6	—	TMEND	RPE	RPS	RHWM	RNE	TLWM	TNF
22	TR.SR7	—	TMEND	RPE	RPS	RHWM	RNE	TLWM	TNF
23	TR.IMR7	—	TMEND	RPE	RPS	RHWM	RNE	TLWM	TNF
24	TR.SR8	—	—	BOCC	RFDLAD	RFDLF	TFDLE	RMTCH	RBOC
25	TR.IMR8	—	—	BOCC	RFDLAD	RFDLF	TFDLE	RMTCH	RBOC
26	TR.SR9	—	BBED	BBCO	BEC0	BRA1	BRA0	BRLOS	BSYNC
27	TR.IMR9	—	BBED	BBCO	BEC0	BRA1	BRA0	BRLOS	BSYNC
28	TR.PCPR	RSAOICS	RSRCS	RFCS	BRCS	THSCS	PEICS	TFCS	BTCS
29	TR.PCDR1	CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1
2A	TR.PCDR2	CH16	CH15	CH14	CH13	CH12	CH11	CH10	CH9
2B	TR.PCDR3	CH24	CH23	CH22	CH21	CH20	CH19	CH18	CH17
2C	TR.PCDR4	CH32	CH31	CH30	CH29	CH28	CH27	CH26	CH25
2D	TR.INFO4	—	—	—	—	H2UDR	H2OBT	H1UDR	H1OBT
2E	TR.INFO5	—	—	TEMPTY	TFULL	REMPTY	PS2	PS1	PS0
2F	TR.INFO6	—	—	TEMPTY	TFULL	REMPTY	PS2	PS1	PS0
30	TR.INFO7	CSC5	CSC4	CSC3	CSC2	CSC0	FASSA	CASSA	CRC4SA
31	TR.H1RC	RHR	RHMS	—	—	HDLCD	—	—	RSFD
32	TR.H2RC	RHR	RHMS	—	—	HDLCD	—	—	RSFD
33	TR.E1RCR1	RSERC	RSIGM	RHDB3	RG802	RCRC4	FRC	SYNCE	RESYNC

ADDR	NAME	BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
34	TR.E1RCR2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RCLA
35	TR.E1TCR1	TFPT	T16S	TUA1	TSiS	TSA1	THDB3	TG802	TCRC4
36	TR.E1TCR2	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	AEBE	AAIS	ARA
37	TR.BOCC	—	—	—	RBOCE	RBR	RBF1	RBF0	SBOC
38	TR.RSINFO1	CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1
39	TR.RSINFO2	CH16	CH15	CH14	CH13	CH12	CH11	CH10	CH9
3A	TR.RSINFO3	CH24	CH23	CH22	CH21	CH20	CH19	CH18	CH17
3B	TR.RSINFO4	—	—	CH30	CH29	CH28	CH27	CH26	CH25
3C	TR.RSCSE1	CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1
3D	TR.RSCSE2	CH16	CH15	CH14	CH13	CH12	CH11	CH10	CH9
3E	TR.RSCSE3	CH24	CH23	CH22	CH21	CH20	CH19	CH18	CH17
3F	TR.RSCSE4	—	—	CH30	CH29	CH28	CH27	CH26	CH25
40	TR.SIGCR	GRSRE	—	—	RFE	RFF	RCCS	TCCS	FRSAO
41	TR.ERCNT	—	MECU	ECUS	EAMS	VCRFS	FSBE	MOSCRF	LCVCRF
42	TR.LCVCR1	LCVC15	LCVC14	LCVC13	LCVC12	LCVC11	LCVC10	LCVC9	LCCV8
43	TR.LCVCR2	LCVC7	LCVC6	LCVC5	LCVC4	LCVC3	LCVC2	LCVC1	LCVC0
44	TR.PCVCR1	PCVC15	PCVC14	PCVC13	PCVC12	PCVC11	PCVC10	PCVC9	PCVC8
45	TR.PCVCR2	PCVC7	PCVC6	PCVC5	PCVC4	PCVC3	PCVC2	PCVC1	PCVC0
46	TR.FOSCR1	FOS15	FOS14	FOS13	FOS12	FOS11	FOS10	FOS9	FOS8
47	TR.FOSCR2	FOS7	FOS6	FOS5	FOS4	FOS3	FOS2	FOS1	FOS0
48	TR.EBCR1	EB15	EB14	EB13	EB12	EB11	EB10	EB9	EB8
49	TR.EBCR2	EB7	EB6	EB5	EB4	EB3	EB2	EB1	EB0
4A	TR.LBCR	LTS	—	—	Reserved	LLB	RLB	PLB	FLB
4B	TR.PCLR1	CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1
4C	TR.PCLR2	CH16	CH15	CH14	CH13	CH12	CH11	CH10	CH9
4D	TR.PCLR3	CH24	CH23	CH22	CH21	CH20	CH19	CH18	CH17
4E	TR.PCLR4	CH32	CH31	CH30	CH29	CH28	CH27	CH26	CH25
4F	TR.ESCR	TESALGN	TESR	TESMDM	TESE	RESALGN	RESR	RESMDM	RESE
50	TR.TS1	Transmit Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
51	TR.TS2	Transmit Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
52	TR.TS3	Transmit Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
53	TR.TS4	Transmit Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
54	TR.TS5	Transmit Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
55	TR.TS6	Transmit Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
56	TR.TS7	Transmit Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
57	TR.TS8	Transmit Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
58	TR.TS9	Transmit Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
59	TR.TS10	Transmit Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
5A	TR.TS11	Transmit Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
5B	TR.TS12	Transmit Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
5C	TR.TS13	Transmit Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
5D	TR.TS14	Transmit Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
5E	TR.TS15	Transmit Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
5F	TR.TS16	Transmit Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
60	TR.RS1	Receive Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
61	TR.RS2	Receive Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
62	TR.RS3	Receive Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
63	TR.RS4	Receive Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
64	TR.RS5	Receive Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
65	TR.RS6	Receive Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
66	TR.RS7	Receive Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
67	TR.RS8	Receive Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
68	TR.RS9	Receive Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
69	TR.RS10	Receive Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
6A	TR.RS11	Receive Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
6B	TR.RS12	Receive Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
6C	TR.RS13	Receive Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							

ADDR	NAME	BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
6D	TR.RS14	Receive Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
6E	TR.RS15	Receive Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
6F	TR.RS16	Receive Signaling Bit Format Changes With Operating Mode. See Register Definition.							
70	TR.CCR1	—	CRC4R	SIE	ODM	—	TCSS1	TCSS0	RLOSF
71	TR.CCR2	—	—	—	—	—	BPCS1	BPCS0	BPEN
72	TR.CCR3	—	—	—	—	TDATFMT	TGPCKEN	RDATFMT	RGPCKEN
73	TR.CCR4	RLT3	RLT2	RLT1	RLT0	—	—	—	—
74	TR.TDS0SEL	—	—	—	TCM4	TCM3	TCM2	TCM1	TCM0
75	TR.TDS0M	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	B8
76	TR.RDS0SEL	—	—	—	RCM4	RCM3	RCM2	RCM1	RCM0
77	TR.RDS0M	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	B8
78	TR.LIC1	L2	L1	L0	EGL	JAS	JABDS	DJA	TPD
79	TR.LIC2	ETS	LIRST	IBPV	TUA1	JAMUX	—	SCLD	CLDS
7A	TR.LIC3	—	TCES	RCES	MM1	MM0	RSCLKE	TSCLKE	TAOZ
7B	TR.LIC4	CMIE	CMII	MPS1	MPS0	TT1	TT0	RT1	RT0
7C	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7D	TR.TLBC	—	AGCD	GC5	GC4	GC3	GC2	GC1	GC0
7E	TR.IAAR	GRIC	GTIC	IAA5	IAA4	IAA3	IAA2	IAA1	IAA0
7F	TR.PCICR	C7	C6	C5	C4	C3	C2	C1	C0
80	TR.TCICE1	CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1
81	TR.TCICE2	CH16	CH15	CH14	CH13	CH12	CH11	CH10	CH9
82	TR.TCICE3	CH24	CH23	CH22	CH21	CH20	CH19	CH18	CH17
83	TR.TCICE4	CH32	CH31	CH30	CH29	CH28	CH27	CH26	CH25
84	TR.RCICE1	CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1
85	TR.RCICE2	CH16	CH15	CH14	CH13	CH12	CH11	CH10	CH9
86	TR.RCICE3	CH24	CH23	CH22	CH21	CH20	CH19	CH18	CH17
87	TR.RCICE4	CH32	CH31	CH30	CH29	CH28	CH27	CH26	CH25
88	TR.RCBR1	CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1
89	TR.RCBR2	CH16	CH15	CH14	CH13	CH12	CH11	CH10	CH9
8A	TR.RCBR3	CH24	CH23	CH22	CH21	CH20	CH19	CH18	CH17
8B	TR.RCBR4	CH32	CH31	CH30	CH29	CH28	CH27	CH26	CH25
8C	TR.TCBR1	CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1
8D	TR.TCBR2	CH16	CH15	CH14	CH13	CH12	CH11	CH10	CH9
8E	TR.TCBR3	CH24	CH23	CH22	CH21	CH20	CH19	CH18	CH17
8F	TR.TCBR4	CH32	CH31	CH30	CH29	CH28	CH27	CH26	CH25
90	TR.H1TC	NOFS	TEOML	THR	THMS	TFS	TEOM	TZSD	TCRCD
91	TR.H1FC	—	—	TFLWM2	TFLWM1	TFLWM0	RFHWM2	RFHWM1	RFHWM0
92	TR.H1RCS1	RHCS8	RHCS7	RHCS6	RHCS5	RHCS4	RHCS3	RHCS2	RHCS1
93	TR.H1RCS2	RHCS16	RHCS15	RHCS14	RHCS13	RHCS12	RHCS11	RHCS10	RHCS9
94	TR.H1RCS3	RHCS24	RHCS23	RHCS22	RHCS21	RHCS20	RHCS19	RHCS18	RHCS17
95	TR.H1RCS4	RHCS32	RHCS31	RHCS30	RHCS29	RHCS28	RHCS27	RHCS26	RHCS25
96	TR.H1RTSBS	RCB8SE	RCB7SE	RCB6SE	RCB5SE	RCB4SE	RCB3SE	RCB2SE	RCB1SE
97	TR.H1TCS1	THCS8	THCS7	THCS6	THCS5	THCS4	THCS3	THCS2	THCS1
98	TR.H1TCS2	THCS16	THCS15	THCS14	THCS13	THCS12	THCS11	THCS10	THCS9
99	TR.H1TCS3	THCS24	THCS23	THCS22	THCS21	THCS20	THCS19	THCS18	THCS17
9A	TR.H1TCS4	THCS32	THCS31	THCS30	THCS29	THCS28	THCS27	THCS26	THCS25
9B	TR.H1TTSBS	TCB8SE	TCB7SE	TCB6SE	TCB5SE	TCB4SE	TCB3SE	TCB2SE	TCB1SE
9C	TR.H1RPBA	MS	RPBA6	RPBA5	RPBA4	RPBA3	RPBA2	RPBA1	RPBA0
9D	TR.H1TF	THD7	THD6	THD5	THD4	THD3	THD2	THD1	THD0
9E	TR.H1RF	RHD7	RHD6	RHD5	RHD4	RHD3	RHD2	RHD1	RHD0
9F	TR.H1TFBA	TFBA7	TFBA6	TFBA5	TFBA4	TFBA3	TFBA2	TFBA1	TFBA0
A0	TR.H2TC	NOFS	TEOML	THR	THMS	TFS	TEOM	TZSD	TCRCD
A1	TR.H2FC	—	—	TFLWM2	TFLWM1	TFLWM0	RFHWM2	RFHWM1	RFHWM0
A2	TR.H2RCS1	RHCS8	RHCS7	RHCS6	RHCS5	RHCS4	RHCS3	RHCS2	RHCS1
A3	TR.H2RCS2	RHCS16	RHCS15	RHCS14	RHCS13	RHCS12	RHCS11	RHCS10	RHCS9
A4	TR.H2RCS3	RHCS24	RHCS23	RHCS22	RHCS21	RHCS20	RHCS19	RHCS18	RHCS17
A5	TR.H2RCS4	RHCS32	RHCS31	RHCS30	RHCS29	RHCS28	RHCS27	RHCS26	RHCS25
A6	TR.H2RTSBS	RCB8SE	RCB7SE	RCB6SE	RCB5SE	RCB4SE	RCB3SE	RCB2SE	RCB1SE
A7	TR.H2TCS1	THCS8	THCS7	THCS6	THCS5	THCS4	THCS3	THCS2	THCS1
A8	TR.H2TCS2	THCS16	THCS15	THCS14	THCS13	THCS12	THCS11	THCS10	THCS9

ADDR	NAME	BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
A9	TR.H2TCS3	THCS24	THCS23	THCS22	THCS21	THCS20	THCS19	THCS18	THCS17
AA	TR.H2TCS4	THCS32	THCS31	THCS30	THCS29	THCS28	THCS27	THCS26	THCS25
AB	TR.H2TTSBS	TCB8SE	TCB7SE	TCB6SE	TCB5SE	TCB4SE	TCB3SE	TCB2SE	TCB1SE
AC	TR.H2RPBA	MS	RPBA6	RPBA5	RPBA4	RPBA3	RPBA2	RPBA1	RPBA0
AD	TR.H2TF	THD7	THD6	THD5	THD4	THD3	THD2	THD1	THD0
AE	TR.H2RF	RHD7	RHD6	RHD5	RHD4	RHD3	RHD2	RHD1	RHD0
AF	TR.H2TFBA	TFBA7	TFBA6	TFBA5	TFBA4	TFBA3	TFBA2	TFBA1	TFBA0
B0	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B1	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B2	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B3	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B4	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B5	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B6	TR.IBCC	TC1	TC0	RUP2	RUP1	RUP0	RDN2	RDN1	RDN0
B7	TR.TCD1	C7	C6	C5	C4	C3	C2	C1	C0
B8	TR.TCD2	C7	C6	C5	C4	C3	C2	C1	C0
B9	TR.RUPCD1	C7	C6	C5	C4	C3	C2	C1	C0
BA	TR.RUPCD2	C7	C6	C5	C4	C3	C2	C1	C0
BB	TR.RDNCD1	C7	C6	C5	C4	C3	C2	C1	C0
BC	TR.RDNCD2	C7	C6	C5	C4	C3	C2	C1	C0
BD	TR.RSCC	—	—	—	—	—	RSC2	RSC1	RSC0
BE	TR.RSCD1	C7	C6	C5	C4	C3	C2	C1	C0
BF	TR.RSCD2	C7	C6	C5	C4	C3	C2	C1	C0
C0	TR.RFDL	Bit Definitions Change With BOCC Setting. See Register Definition.							
C1	TR.TFDL	TFDL7	TFDL6	TFDL5	TFDL4	TFDL3	TFDL2	TFDL1	TFDL0
C2	TR.RFDLM1	RFDLM7	RFDLM6	RFDLM5	RFDLM4	RFDLM3	RFDLM2	RFDLM1	RFDLM0
C3	TR.RFDLM2	RFDLM7	RFDLM6	RFDLM5	RFDLM4	RFDLM3	RFDLM2	RFDLM1	RFDLM0
C4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
C5	TR.IBOC	—	IBS1	IBS0	-	IBOEN	DA2	DA1	DA0
C6	TR.RAF	Si	0	0	1	1	0	1	1
C7	TR.RNAF	Si	1	A	Sa4	Sa5	Sa6	Sa7	Sa8
C8	TR.RSiAF	SiF0	SiF2	SiF4	SiF6	SiF8	SiF10	SiF12	SiF14
C9	TR.RSiNAF	SiF1	SiF3	SiF5	SiF7	SiF9	SiF11	SiF13	SiF15
CA	TR.RRA	RRAF1	RRAF3	RRAF5	RRAF7	RRAF9	RRAF11	RRAF13	RRAF15
CB	TR.RSa4	RSa4F1	RSa4F3	RSa4F5	RSa4F7	RSa4F9	RSa4F11	RSa4F13	RSa4F15
CC	TR.RSa5	RSa5F1	RSa5F3	RSa5F5	RSa5F7	RSa5F9	RSa5F11	RSa5F13	RSa5F15
CD	TR.RSa6	RSa6F1	RSa6F3	RSa6F5	RSa6F7	RSa6F9	RSa6F11	RSa6F13	RSa6F15
CE	TR.RSa7	RSa7F1	RSa7F3	RSa7F5	RSa7F7	RSa7F9	RSa7F11	RSa7F13	RSa7F15
CF	TR.RSa8	RSa8F1	RSa8F3	RSa8F5	RSa8F7	RSa8F9	RSa8F11	RSa8F13	RSa8F15
D0	TR.TAF	Si	0	0	1	1	0	1	1
D1	TR.TNAF	Si	1	A	Sa4	Sa5	Sa6	Sa7	Sa8
D2	TR.TSiAF	TsiF0	TsiF2	TsiF4	TsiF6	TsiF8	TsiF10	TsiF12	TsiF14
D3	TR.TSiNAF	TsiF1	TsiF3	TsiF5	TsiF7	TsiF9	TsiF11	TsiF13	TSiF15
D4	TR.TRA	TRAF1	TRAF3	TRAF5	TRAF7	TRAF9	TRAF11	TRAF13	TRAF15
D5	TR.TSa4	TSa4F1	TSa4F3	TSa4F5	TSa4F7	TSa4F9	TSa4F11	TSa4F13	TSa4F15
D6	TR.TSa5	TSa5F1	TSa5F3	TSa5F5	TSa5F7	TSa5F9	TSa5F11	TSa5F13	TSa5F15
D7	TR.TSa6	TSa6F1	TSa6F3	TSa6F5	TSa6F7	TSa6F9	TSa6F11	TSa6F13	TSa6F15
D8	TR.TSa7	TSa7F1	TSa7F3	TSa7F5	TSa7F7	TSa7F9	TSa7F11	TSa7F13	TSa7F15
D9	TR.TSa8	TSa8F1	TSa8F3	TSa8F5	TSa8F7	TSa8F9	TSa8F11	TSa8F13	TSa8F15
DA	TR.TSACR	SiAF	SiNAF	RA	Sa4	Sa5	Sa6	Sa7	Sa8
DB	TR.BAWC	ACNT7	ACNT6	ACNT5	ACNT4	ACNT3	ACNT2	ACNT1	ACNT0
DC	TR.BRP1	RPAT7	RPAT6	RPAT5	RPAT4	RPAT3	RPAT2	RPAT1	RPAT0
DD	TR.BRP2	RPAT15	RPAT14	RPAT13	RPAT12	RPAT11	RPAT10	RPAT9	RPAT8
DE	TR.BRP3	RPAT23	RPAT22	RPAT21	RPAT20	RPAT19	RPAT18	RPAT17	RPAT16
DF	TR.BRP4	RPAT31	RPAT30	RPAT29	RPAT28	RPAT27	RPAT26	RPAT25	RPAT24
E0	TR.BC1	TC	TINV	RINV	PS2	PS1	PS0	LC	RESYNC
E1	TR.BC2	EIB2	EIB1	EIB0	SBE	RPL3	RPL2	RPL1	RPL0
E2	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
E3	TR.BBC1	BBC7	BBC6	BBC5	BBC4	BBC3	BBC2	BBC1	BBC0
E4	TR.BBC2	BBC15	BBC14	BBC13	BBC12	BBC11	BBC10	BBC9	BBC8

ADDR	NAME	BIT 7	BIT 6	BIT 5	BIT 4	BIT 3	BIT 2	BIT 1	BIT 0
E5	TR.BBC3	BBC23	BBC22	BBC21	BBC20	BBC19	BBC18	BBC17	BBC16
E6	TR.BBC4	BBC31	BBC30	BBC29	BBC28	BBC27	BBC26	BBC25	BBC24
E7	TR.BEC1	EC7	EC6	EC5	EC4	EC3	EC2	EC1	EC0
E8	TR.BEC2	EC15	EC14	EC13	EC12	EC11	EC10	EC9	EC8
E9	TR.BEC3	EC23	EC22	EC21	EC20	EC19	EC18	EC17	EC16
EA	TR.BIC	—	RFUS	—	TBAT	TFUS	—	BERTDIR	BERTEN
EB	TR.ERC	WNOE	—	—	CE	ER3	ER2	ER1	ER0
EC	TR.NOE1	C7	C6	C5	C4	C3	C2	C1	C0
ED	TR.NOE2	—	—	—	—	—	—	C9	C8
EE	TR.NOEL1	C7	C6	C5	C4	C3	C2	C1	C0
EF	TR.NOEL2	—	—	—	—	—	—	C9	C8
F1	TR.PSA1	—	—	AGCT2	SRR1	AGCT1	SRR0	AGCT0	SRIB0
F2	TR.PSA2	SRIA4	—	—	—	SRIA3	—	—	—
F0–FF	Reserved	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Note: *Address locations above are for T1/E1/J1 Transceiver 1. Transceiver 2 has a base address of 100h, Transceiver 3 has a base address of 200h, and Transceiver 3 has a base address of 300h.*

12.3 Global Register Definitions for Ethernet Mapper

Functions contained in the global registers include: framer reset, LIU reset, device ID, BERT interrupt status, framer interrupt status, IBO configuration, MCLK configuration, and BPCLK configuration. These registers are preserved to provide code compatibility with the multiport devices in this product family. The global registers bit descriptions are presented below.

Register Name: **GL.IDRL**
Register Description: **Global ID Low Register**
Register Address: **00h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ID07	ID06	ID05	ID04	ID03	ID02	ID01	ID00
Default	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: ID07. Reserved for future use.

Bit 6: ID06. Reserved for future use.

Bit 5: ID05. If this bit is set the device contains a RMII interface

Bit 4: ID04. If this bit is set the device contains a MII interface.

Bit 3: ID03. If this bit is set the device contains an Ethernet PHY.

Bits 2 to 0: ID02 to ID00. A 3-bit count that is equal to 000b for the first die revision, and is incremented with each successive die revision. May not match the two-letter die revision code on the top brand of the device.

Register Name: **GL.IDRH**
Register Description: **Global ID High Register**
Register Address: **01h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ID15	ID14	ID13	ID12	ID11	ID10	ID09	ID08
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1

Bits 7 to 5: ID15 to ID13. Number of ports in the device – 1.

Bit 4: ID12. If this bit is set the device has LIU functionality.

Bit 3: ID11. If this bit is set the device has a framer.

Bit 2: ID10. Reserved for future use.

Bit 1: ID09. If this bit is set the device has HDLC or X.86 encapsulation.

Bit 0: ID08. If this bit is set the device has inverse multiplexing functionality.

Register Name: **GL.CR1**
Register Description: **Global Control Register 1**
Register Address: **02h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	REF_CLKO	INTM	RST
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 2: REF_CLKO OFF (REF_CLKO). This bit determines the REF_CLKO output mode.
1 = REF_CLKO is disabled and outputs an active low signal.
0 = REF_CLKO is active and in accordance with RMII/MII Selection.

Bit 1: $\overline{\text{INT}}$ Pin Mode (INTM). This bit determines the inactive mode of the $\overline{\text{INT}}$ pin. The $\overline{\text{INT}}$ pin always drives low when active.
1 = Pin is high impedance when not active.
0 = Pin drives high when not active.

Bit 0: Reset (RST). When this bit is set to 1, all of the internal data path and status and control registers (except this RST bit), on all ports, are reset to their default state. This bit must be set high for a minimum of 100ns.
0 = Normal operation.
1 = Reset and force all internal registers to their default values.

Register Name: **GL.RTCAL**
Register Description: **Global Receive and Transmit Serial Port Clock Activity Latched Status**
Register Address: **04h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	RLCALS1	—	—	—	TLCALS1
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 4: Receive Serial Interface Clock Activity Latched Status 1 (RLCALS1). This bit is set to 1 if the receive clock for Serial Interface 1 has activity. This bit is cleared upon read.

Bit 0: Transmit Serial Interface Clock Activity Latched Status 1 (TLCALS1). This bit is set to 1 if the transmit clock for Serial Interface 1 has activity. This bit is cleared upon read.

Register Name: **GL.SRCALS**
Register Description: **Global SDRAM Reference Clock Activity Latched Status**
Register Address: **05h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	REFCLKS	SYSCLS
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 1: Reference Clock Activity Latched Status (REFCLKS). This bit is set to 1 if REF_CLK has activity. This bit is cleared upon read.

Bit 0: System Clock Input Latched Status (SYSCLS). This bit is set to 1 if SYSCLKI has activity. This bit is cleared upon read.

Register Name: **GL.LIE**
Register Description: **Global Serial Interface Interrupt Enable**
Register Address: **06h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	LIN1TIE	—	—	—	LIN1RIE
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 4: Serial Interface 1 TX Interrupt Enable (LINE1TIE). Setting this bit to 1 enables an interrupt on LIN1TIS.

Bit 0: Serial Interface 1 RX Interrupt Enable (LINE1RIE). Setting this bit to 1 enables an interrupt on LIN1RIS.

Register Name: **GL.LIS**
Register Description: **Global Serial Interface Interrupt Status**
Register Address: **07h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	LIN1TIS	—	—	—	LIN1RIS
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 4: Serial Interface 1 TX Interrupt Status (LIN1TIS). This bit is set if Serial Interface 1 Transmit has an enabled interrupt generating event. Serial Interface interrupts consist of HDLC interrupts and X.86 interrupts.

Bit 0: Serial Interface 1 RX Interrupt Status (LIN1RIS). This bit is set if Serial Interface 1 Receive has an enabled interrupt generating event. Serial Interface interrupts consist of HDLC interrupts and X.86 interrupts.

Register Name: **GL.SIE**
Register Description: **Global Ethernet Interface Interrupt Enable**
Register Address: **08h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SUB1IE
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 0: Ethernet Interface 1 Interrupt Enable (SUB1IE). Setting this bit to 1 enables an interrupt on SUB1S.

Register Name: **GL.SIS**
Register Description: **Global Ethernet Interface Interrupt Status**
Register Address: **09h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SUB1IS
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 0: Ethernet Interface 1 Interrupt Status (SUB1IS). This bit is set to 1 if Ethernet Interface 1 has an enabled interrupt generating event. The Ethernet Interface consists of the MAC and The RMII/MII port.

Register Name: **GL.TRQIE**
Register Description: **Global Transmit Receive Queue Interrupt Enable**
Register Address: **0Ah**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	TQ1IE	—	—	—	RQ1IE
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 4: Transmit Queue 1 Interrupt Enable (TQ1IE). Setting this bit to 1 enables an interrupt on TQ1IS.

Bit 0: Receive Queue 1 Interrupt Enable (RQ1IE). Setting this bit to 1 enables an interrupt on RQ1IS.

Register Name: **GL.TRQIS**
Register Description: **Global Transmit Receive Queue Interrupt Status**
Register Address: **0Bh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	TQ1IS	—	—	—	RQ1IS
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 4: Transmit Queue 1 Interrupt Enable (TQ1IS). If this bit is set to 1, the Transmit Queue 1 has interrupt status event. Transmit queue events are transmit queue crossing thresholds and queue overflows.

Bit 0: Receive Queue 1 Interrupt Status (RQ1IS). If this bit is set to 1, the Receive Queue 1 has interrupt status event. Receive queue events are transmit queue crossing thresholds and queue overflows.

Register Name: **GL.IBIE**
Register Description: **Global IMUX and BERT Interrupt Enable**
Register Address: **0Ch**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	IMUXIE	BIE
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 1: IMUX Interrupt Enable (IMUXIE). Setting this bit to 1 enables an interrupt on IIS.

Bit 0: BERT Interrupt Enable (BIE). Setting this bit to 1 enables an interrupt on BIS.

Register Name: **GL.IBIS**
Register Description: **Global IMUX and BERT Interrupt Status**
Register Address: **0Dh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	IIS	BIS
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 1: IMUX Interrupt Status (IIS). This bit is set to 1 if the IMUX has an enabled interrupt generating event.

Bit 0: BERT Interrupt Status (BIS). This bit is set to 1 if the BERT has an enabled interrupt generating event.

Register Name: **GL.CON1**
Register Description: **Connection Register for Ethernet Interface 1**
Register Address: **0Eh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	LINE1[0]
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Bit 0: LINE1[0]. This bit is preserved to provide software compatibility with multiport devices. The LINE1[0] bit selects the Ethernet port that is to be connected to the Serial Interface. Note that bidirectional connection is assumed between the Serial and Ethernet Interfaces. The connection register and corresponding queue size must be defined for proper operation. Writing a 0 to this register will disconnect the connection. When a connection is disconnected, "1"s are sourced to the Serial Interface transmit and to the HDLC receiver and the clocks to the HDLC transmitter/receiver are disabled.

Register Name: **GL.C1QPR**
Register Description: **Connection 1 Queue Pointer Reset**
Register Address: **12h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	C1MRPR	C1HWPR	C1MHPR	C1HRPR
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 3: MAC Read Pointer Reset (C1MRPR). Setting this bit to 1 resets the receive queue read pointer for connection 1. This queue pointer must be reset after a disconnect and before a connection. The user must clear the bit before subsequent reset operations.

Bit 2: HDLC Write Pointer Reset (C1HWPR). Setting this bit to 1 resets the receive queue write pointer for connection 1. This queue pointer must be reset after a disconnect and before a connection. The user must clear the bit before subsequent reset operations.

Bit 1: HDLC Read Pointer Reset (C1MHPR). Setting this bit to 1 resets the transmit queue read pointer for connection 1. This queue pointer must be reset after a disconnect and before a connection. The user must clear the bit before subsequent reset operations.

Bit 0: MAC Transmit Write Pointer Reset (C1HRPR). Setting this bit to 1 resets the transmit queue write pointer for connection 1. This queue pointer must be reset after a disconnect and before a connection. The user must clear the bit before subsequent reset operations.

Register Name: **GL.IMXCN**
Register Description: **Inverse MUX Configuration Register**
Register Address: **16h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	T1E1	RXE	SENDE	L4	L3	L2	L1
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 6: T1E1 Mode (T1E1). This bit determines if the IMUX operation is for T1 or E1 Mode.
0 = T1 Mode
1 = E1 Mode

Bit 5: Receive Enable (RXE). If this bit is set to 1, data will be received from the Serial Interface and passed to the packet processor. If equal to 0, no data will be sent to the packet processor.

Bit 4: SEND Enable (SENDE). If this bit is set to 1, the data will be transmitted on the Serial Interface. If equal to 0, data is blocked.

Bit 3: Link 4 (L4). If this bit is set to 1, link number four is participating in the communication. If this bit is equal to 0, the link does not participate.

Bit 2: Link 3 (L3). If this bit is set to 1, link number three is participating in the communication. If this bit is equal to 0, the link does not participate.

Bit 1: Link 2 (L2). If this bit is set to 1, link number two is participating in the communication. If this bit is equal to 0, the link does not participate.

Bit 0: Link 1 (L1.) If this bit is set to 1, link number one is participating in the communication. If this bit is equal to 0, the link does not participate.

Register Name: **GL.IMXC**
Register Description: **Inverse MUX Command Register**
Register Address: **17h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IMUXC7	IMUXC6	IMUXC5	IMUXC4	IMUXC3	IMUXC2	IMUXC1	IMUXC0
Default	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Bits 7 to 0: Inverse Multiplexing Command (IMUXC[7:0]). This byte is used to issue IMUX commands.

Table 12-8. Available IMUX User Commands

VALUE	COMMAND	COMMENT
1111 1111b	NOP	No operation to perform.
1000 0010b	Link Start	Establish Link with the distant end. Upon reception of this message, this distant end begins searching for three consecutive sequence numbers.

The user must send a link start command. The NOP command may be written to this register after the link start command is written. All values other than those listed above will be ignored.

Register Name: **GL.IMXSS**
Register Description: **Inverse MUX Sync Status**
Register Address: **18h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ITSYNC4	ITSYNC3	ITSYNC2	ITSYNC1	IRSYNC4	IRSYNC3	IRSYNC2	IRSYNC1
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: IMUX Transmit Sync 4 (ITSYNC4). If this bit is set to 1, the device has received a rsync command for the fourth portion of the 8.192Mbps link from the distant node. This status bit indicates that the distant end is in sync.

Bit 6: IMUX Transmit Sync 3 (ITSYNC3). If this bit is set to 1, the device has received a rsync command for the third portion of the 8.192Mbps link from the distant node. This status bit indicates that the distant end is in sync.

Bit 5: IMUX Transmit Sync 2 (ITSYNC2). If this bit is set to 1, the device has received a rsync command for the second portion of the 8.192Mbps link from the distant node. This status bit indicates that the distant end is in sync.

Bit 4: IMUX Transmit Sync 1 (ITSYNC1). If this bit is set to 1, the device has received a rsync command for the first portion of the 8.192Mbps link from the distant node. This status bit indicates that the distant end is in sync.

Bit 3: IMUX Receive Sync 4 (IRSYNC4). If this bit is set to 1, the local end is in sync for the fourth portion of the 8.192Mbps link. The command states that the local end is in sync.

Bit 2: IMUX Receive Sync 3 (IRSYNC3). If this bit is set to 1, the local end is in sync for the third portion of the 8.192Mbps link. The command states that the local end is in sync.

Bit 1: IMUX Receive Sync 2 (IRSYNC2). If this bit is set to 1, the local end is in sync for the second portion of the 8.192Mbps link. The command states that the local end is in sync.

Bit 0: IMUX Receive Sync 1 (IRSYNC1). If this bit is set to 1, the local end is in sync for the first portion of the 8.192Mbps link. The command states that the local end is in sync.

Register Name: **GL.IMXSIE**
Register Description: **Inverse Mux Sync Interrupt Enable**
Register Address: **19h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ITSYNCIE4	ITSYNCIE3	ITSYNCIE2	ITSYNCIE1	IRSYNCIE4	IRSYNCIE3	IRSYNCIE2	IRSYNCIE1
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: IMUX Transmit Sync Interrupt Enable 4 (ITSYNCIE4). Setting this bit to 1 enables an interrupt on ITSYNCLS4.

Bit 6: IMUX Transmit Sync Interrupt Enable 3 (ITSYNCIE3). Setting this bit to 1 enables an interrupt on ITSYNCLS3.

Bit 5: IMUX Transmit Sync Interrupt Enable 2 (ITSYNCIE2). Setting this bit to 1 enables an interrupt on ITSYNCLS2.

Bit 4: IMUX Transmit Sync Interrupt Enable 1 (ITSYNCIE1). Setting this bit to 1 enables an interrupt on ITSYNCLS1.

Bit 3: IMUX Receive Sync Interrupt Enable 4 (IRSYNCIE4). Setting this bit to 1 enables an interrupt on IRSYNCLS4.

Bit 2: IMUX Receive Sync Interrupt Enable 3 (IRSYNCIE3). Setting this bit to 1 enables an interrupt on IRSYNCLS3.

Bit 1: IMUX Receive Sync Interrupt Enable 2 (IRSYNCIE2). Setting this bit to 1 enables an interrupt on IRSYNCLS2.

Bit 0: IMUX Receive Sync Interrupt Enable 1 (IRSYNCIE1). Setting this bit to 1 enables an interrupt on IRSYNCLS1.

Register Name: **GL.IMXSLS**
Register Description: **Inverse MUX Sync Latched Status**
Register Address: **1Ah**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ITSYNCLS4	ITSYNCLS3	ITSYNCLS2	ITSYNCLS1	IRSYNCLS4	IRSYNCLS3	IRSYNCLS2	IRSYNCLS1
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: IMUX Transmit Sync Latched Status 4 (ITSYNCLS4). This is a latched status bit for ITSYNC4.

Bit 6: IMUX Transmit Sync Latched Status 3 (ITSYNCLS3). This is a latched status bit for ITSYNC3.

Bit 5: IMUX Transmit Sync Latched Status 2 (ITSYNCLS2). This is a latched status bit for ITSYNC2.

Bit 4: IMUX Transmit Sync Latched Status 1 (ITSYNCLS1). This is a latched status bit for ITSYNC1.

Bit 3: IMUX Receive Sync Latched Status 4 (IRSYNCLS4). This is a latched status bit for IRSYNC4.

Bit 2: IMUX Receive Sync Latched Status 3 (IRSYNCLS3). This is a latched status bit for IRSYNC3.

Bit 1: IMUX Receive Sync Latched Status 2 (IRSYNCLS2). This is a latched status bit for IRSYNC2.

Bit 0: IMUX Receive Sync Latched Status 1 (IRSYNCLS1). This is a latched status bit for IRSYNC1.

Register Name: **GL.IMXDFD**
Register Description: **Inverse MUX Diff delay**
Register Address: **1Bh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IMUXDFD7	IMUXDFD6	IMUXDFD5	IMUXDFD4	IMUXDFD3	IMUXDFD2	IMUXDFD1	IMUXDFD0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: IMUX Differential Delay. These 8 bits provide the IMUX differential delay. The maximum differential delay that can be measured is 64ms.

Register Name: **GL.IMXDFEIE**
Register Description: **Inverse MUX Diff delay Error Interrupt Enable**
Register Address: **1Ch**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	IDDEIE
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 0: IMUX Differential Delay Error Interrupt Enable (IDDEIE). Setting this bit to 1 enables an interrupt on IDDELS0.

Register Name: **GL.IMXDFDELS**
Register Description: **Inverse MUX Diff delay Error Latched Status**
Register Address: **1Dh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	IDDELS0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 0: IMUX Differential Delay Error latched Status (IDDELS0). This bit provides the differential delay error latched status. It is set to 1 when the differential delay has exceeded 7.75ms.

Register Name: **GL.IMXOOFIE**
Register Description: **Inverse MUX OOF Interrupt Enable**
Register Address: **1Eh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TOOFIE4	TOOFIE3	TOOFIE2	TOOFIE1	ROOFIE4	ROOFIE3	ROOFIE2	ROOFIE1
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: IMUX Transmit OOF Interrupt Enable 4 (TOOFIE4). Setting this bit to 1 enables an interrupt on TOOFLS4.

Bit 6: IMUX Transmit OOF Interrupt Enable 3 (TOOFIE3). Setting this bit to 1 enables an interrupt on TOOFLS3.

Bit 5: IMUX Transmit OOF Interrupt Enable 2 (TOOFIE2). Setting this bit to 1 enables an interrupt on TOOFLS2.

Bit 4: IMUX Transmit OOF Interrupt Enable 1 (TOOFIE1). Setting this bit to 1 enables an interrupt on TOOFLS1.

Bit 3: IMUX Receive OOF Interrupt Enable 4 (ROOFIE4). Setting this bit to 1 enables an interrupt on ROOFLS4.

Bit 2: IMUX Receive OOF Interrupt Enable 3 (ROOFIE3). Setting this bit to 1 enables an interrupt on ROOFLS3.

Bit 1: IMUX Receive OOF Interrupt Enable 2 (ROOFIE2). Setting this bit to 1 enables an interrupt on ROOFLS2.

Bit 0: IMUX Receive OOF Interrupt Enable 1 (ROOFIE1). Setting this bit to 1 enables an interrupt on ROOFLS1.

Register Name: **GL.IMXOOFLS**
Register Description: **Inverse MUX Out Of Frame Latched Status**
Register Address: **1Fh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TOOFLS4	OOFLS3	TOOFLS2	TOOFLS1	ROOFL4	ROOFL3	ROOFLS2	ROOFLS1
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: IMUX Transmit OOF Latched Status 4 (TOOFLS4). This is a latched bit for Transmit OOF, this bit is set if the distant end is out of frame.

Bit 6: IMUX Transmit OOF Latched Status 3 (TOOFLS3). This is a latched bit for Transmit OOF, this bit is set if the distant end is out of frame.

Bit 5: IMUX Transmit Sync Latched Status 2 (TOOFLS2). This is a latched bit for Transmit OOF, this bit is set if the distant end is out of frame.

Bit 4: IMUX Transmit Sync Latched Status 1 (TOOFLS1). This is a latched bit for Transmit OOF , this bit is set if the distant end is out of frame.

Bit 3: IMUX Receive Sync Latched Status 4 (ROOFLS4). This is a latched bit for Receiver OOF, this bit is set if the receiver end is out of frame.

Bit 2: IMUX Receive Sync Latched Status 3 (ROOFLS3). This is a latched bit for Receiver OOF, this bit is set if the receiver end is out of frame.

Bit 1: IMUX Receive Sync Latched Status 2 (ROOFLS2). This is a latched bit for Receiver OOF, this bit is set if the receiver end is out of frame.

Bit 0: IMUX Receive Sync Latched Status 1 (ROOFLS1). This is a latched bit for Receiver OOF, this bit is set if the receiver end is out of frame.

Note that the user must clear the GL.IMXCN.SENDE bit to stop data transmission when an OOF condition is detected. The user must re-initiate the handshaking procedure for re-establishment of communication.

Register Name: **GL.BISTEN**
Register Description: **BIST Enable**
Register Address: **20h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	BISTE
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 0: BIST Enable (BISTE). If this bit is set the device performs BIST test on the SDRAM. Normal data communication is halted while BIST enable is high. The user must reset the device after completion of BIST test before normal dataflow can begin.

Register Name: **GL.BISTPF**
Register Description: **BIST PassFail**
Register Address: **21h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	BISTDN	BISTPF
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 1: BIST DONE (BISTDN). If this bit is set to 1, the device has completed the BIST Test initiated by BISTE. The pass-fail result is available in BISTPF.

Bit 0: BIST PassFail (BISTPF). This bit is equal to 0 after the device performs BIST testing on the SDRAM and the test passes. This bit is set to 1 if the test failed. This bit is valid only after the BIST test is complete and the BIST DN bit is set. If set this bit can only be cleared by resetting the device.

Register Name: **GL.LSMRRFD**
Register Description: **Global Local Synchronization Machine Reset and Receive Frame Delay**
Register Address: **38h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	FD1	FD0	LSMRC3	LSMRC2	LSMRC1	LSMRC0
Default	0		0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 5 and 4: Frame Delay (FD[1:0]). Configures the delay that the frames are stored in the differential delay compensation RAM before being sent to the HDLC. The default value is 0 for a frame delay of 2 frames. A value of “01” = 3 frames, “10” = 4 frames, and “11” = 5 frames.

Bit 3: Local Machine Reset 3 (LSRMC3). Setting this bit to 1 resets the local IMUX state machine for link 4. Clear for normal operation.

Bit 2: Local Machine Reset 2 (LSRMC2). Setting this bit to 1 resets the local IMUX state machine for link 3. Clear for normal operation.

Bit 1: Local Machine Reset 1 (LSRMC1). Setting this bit to 1 resets the local IMUX state machine for link 2. Clear for normal operation.

Bit 0: Local Machine Reset 0 (LSRMC0). Setting this bit to 1 resets the local IMUX state machine for link 1. Clear for normal operation.

Register Name: **GL.SDMODE1**
Register Description: **Global SDRAM Mode Register 1**
Register Address: **3Ah**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	WT	BL2	BL1	BL0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1

Bit 3: Wrap Type (WT). This bit is used to configure the wrap mode.
0 = Sequential
1 = Interleave

Bits 2 to 0: Burst Length 2 through 0 (BL2 to BL0). These bits are used to determine the Burst Length.

Note: This register has a non-zero default value. This should be taken into consideration when initializing the device.

Note: After changing the value of this register, the user must toggle the GL.SDMODEWS.SDMW bit to write the new values to the SDRAM.

Register Name: **GL.SDMODE2**
Register Description: **Global SDRAM Mode Register 2**
Register Address: **3Bh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	LTMOD2	LTMOD1	LTMOD0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0

Bits 2 to 0: CAS Latency Mode (LTMOD2 to LTMOD0). These bits are used to setup CAS Latency. Note: Only CAS Latency of 2 or 3 is allowed.

Note: This register has a non-zero default value. This should be taken into consideration when initializing the device.

Note: After changing the value of this register, the user must toggle the GL.SDMODEWS.SDMW bit to write the new values to the SDRAM.

Register Name: **GL.SDMODEWS**
Register Description: **Global SDRAM Mode Register Write Status**
Register Address: **3Ch**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SDMW
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 0: SDRAM Mode Write (SDMW). Setting this bit to 1 will write the current values of the mode control and refresh time control registers to the SDRAM. The user must clear this bit and set it again for subsequent write operations.

Register Name: **GL.SDRFTC**
Register Description **Global SDRAM Refresh Time Control**
Register Address: **3Dh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SREFT7	SREFT6	SREFT5	SREFT4	SREFT3	SREFT2	SREFT1	SREFT0
Default	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0

Bits 7 to 0: SDRAM Refresh Time Control (SREFT7 to SREFT0). These 8 bits are used to control the SDRAM refresh frequency. The refresh rate will be equal to this register value x 8 x 100MHz.

Note: This register has a non-zero default value. This should be taken into consideration when initializing the device.

Note: After changing the value of this register, the user must toggle the GL.SDMODEWS.SDMW bit to write the new values to the SDRAM.

12.4 Arbiter Registers

The Arbiter manages the transport between the Ethernet port and the Serial Interface. It is responsible for queuing and dequeuing data to an external SDRAM. The arbiter handles requests from the HDLC and MAC to transfer data to/from the SDRAM. The base address of the Arbiter register space is 0040h.

12.4.1 Arbiter Register Bit Descriptions

Register Name: **AR.RQSC1**
Register Description: **Arbiter Receive Queue Size Connection 1**
Register Address: **40h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RQSC7	RQSC6	RQSC5	RQSC4	RQSC3	RQSC2	RQSC1	RQSC0
Default	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Queue Size (RQSC[7:0]). These 7 bits of the size of receive queue associated with the connection. Receive queue is for data arriving from the MAC to be sent to the WAN. The Queue address size is defined in increments of 32 x 2048 bytes. The queue size is AR.RQSC1 multiplied by 32 to determine the number of 2048 byte packets that can be stored in the queue. This queue is constructed in the external SDRAM**. Note: Queue size of 0 is not allowed and should never be set.**

Register Name: **AR.TQSC1**
Register Description: **Arbiter Transmit Queue Size Connection 1**
Register Address: **41h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TQSC7	TQSC6	TQSC5	TQSC4	TQSC3	TQSC2	TQSC1	TQSC0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1

Bits 7 to 0: Transmit Queue Size (TQSC[7:0]). This is size of transmit queue associated with the connection. The queue address size is defined in increments of 32 packets. The range of bytes will depend on the external SDRAM connected to the device. Transmit queue is the data queue for data arriving on the WAN that is sent to the MAC. **Note that queue size of 0 is not allowed and should never be set.**

12.5 Serial Interface Registers

The Serial Interface contains the Serial HDLC transport circuitry and the associated serial port. The Serial Interface register map consists of registers that are common functions, transmit functions, and receive functions.

Bits that are underlined are read-only; all other bits can be written. All reserved registers and bits with "—" designation should be written to zero, unless specifically noted in the register definition. When read, the information from reserved registers and bits designated with "—" should be discarded.

Counter registers are updated by asserting (low to high transition) the associated performance monitoring update signal (xxPMU). During the counter register update process, the associated performance monitoring status signal (xxPMS) is deasserted. The counter register update process consists of loading the counter register with the current count, resetting the counter, forcing the zero count status indication low for one clock cycle, and then asserting xxPMS. No events are missed during this update procedure.

A latched bit is set when the associated event occurs, and remains set until it is cleared by reading. Once cleared, a latched bit will not be set again until the associated event occurs again. Reserved configuration bits and registers should be written to zero.

12.5.1 Serial Interface Transmit and Common Registers

Serial Interface Transmit Registers are used to control the HDLC transmitter associated with each Serial Interface. The register map is shown in the following table. Note that throughout this document the HDLC Processor is also referred to as a "packet processor."

12.5.2 Serial Interface Transmit Register Bit Descriptions

Register Name: **LI.RSTPD**
Register Description: **Serial Interface Reset Register**
Register Address: **0C1h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	RESET	—
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 1: RESET If this bit set to 1, the Data Path and Control and Status for this interface are reset. The Serial Interface is held in Reset as long as this bit is high. This bit must be high for a minimum of 200ns for a valid reset to occur.

Register Name: **LI.LPBK**
Register Description: **Serial Interface Loopback Control Register**
Register Address: **0C2h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	QLP
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 0: Queue Loopback Enable (QLP) If this bit set to 1, data received on the Serial Interface is looped back to the Serial Interface transmitter. Received data will not be sent from the Serial Interface to the Ethernet Interface. Buffered packet data will remain in queue until the loopback is removed.

12.5.3 Transmit HDLC Processor Registers

Register Name: **LI.TPPCL**
Register Description: **Transmit Packet Processor Control Low Register**
Register Address: **0C4h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	TFAD	TF16	TIFV	TSD	TBRE	TIAEI
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Note: *The user should take care not to modify this register value during packet error insertion.*

Bit 5: Transmit FCS Append Disable (TFAD). This bit controls whether or not an FCS is appended to the end of each packet. When equal to 0, the calculated FCS bytes are appended to packets. When set to 1, packets are transmitted without FCS. In X.86 Mode, FCS is always 32 bits and is always appended to the packet.

Bit 4: Transmit FCS-16 Enable (TF16). When 0, the FCS processing uses a 32-bit FCS. When 1, the FCS processing uses a 16-bit FCS. In X.86 Mode, 32-bit FCS processing is enabled.

Bit 3: Transmit Bit Synchronous Inter-Frame Fill Value (TIFV). When 0, inter-frame fill is done with the flag sequence (7Eh). When 1, inter-frame fill is done with all '1's. This bit is ignored in byte synchronous mode. In X.86 mode the interframe flag is always 7E.

Bit 2: Transmit Scrambling Disable (TSD). When equal to 0, $X^{43}+1$ scrambling is performed. When set to 1, scrambling is disabled. Note that in hardware mode, transmit scrambling is controlled by the SCD hardware pin.

Bit 1: Transmit Bit Reordering Enable (TBRE). When equal to 0, bit reordering is disabled (The first bit transmitted is from the MSB of the transmit FIFO byte TFD [7]). When set to 1, bit reordering is enabled (The first bit transmitted is from the LSB of the transmit FIFO byte TFD [0]). Note that this function can be controlled in Hardware mode with the BREO hardware pin.

Bit 0: Transmit Initiate Automatic Error Insertion (TIAEI). This write-only bit initiates error insertion. See the LI.TEPHC register definition for details of usage.

Register Name: **LI.TIFGC**
Register Description: **Transmit Inter-Frame Gapping Control Register**
Register Address: **0C5h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TIFG7	TIFG6	TIFG5	TIFG4	TIFG3	TIFG2	TIFG1	TIFG0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Bits 7 to 0: Transmit Inter-Frame Gapping (TIFG[7:0]). These eight bits indicate the number of additional flags and bytes of inter-frame fill to be inserted between packets. The number of flags and bytes of inter-frame fill between packets is at least the value of TIFG[7:0] plus 1. Note: If inter-frame fill is set to all 1s, a TFIG value of 2 or 3 will result in a flag, two bytes of 1s, and an additional flag between packets.

Register Name: **LI.TEPLC**
Register Description: **Transmit Errored Packet Low Control Register**
Register Address: **0C6h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TPEN7	TPEN6	TPEN5	TPEN4	TPEN3	TPEN2	TPEN1	TPEN0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Transmit Errored Packet Insertion Number (TPEN[7:0]). These eight bits indicate the total number of errored packets to be transmitted when triggered by TIAEI. Error insertion will end after this number of errored packets have been transmitted. A value of FFh results in continuous errored packet insertion at the specified rate.

Register Name: **LI.TEPHC**
Register Description: **Transmit Errored Packet High Control Register**
Register Address: **0C7h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MEIMS	TPER6	TPER5	TPER4	TPER3	TPER2	TPER1	TPER0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Manual Error Insert Mode Select (MEIMS). When 0, the transmit manual error insertion signal (TMEI) will not cause errors to be inserted. When 1, TMEI will cause an error to be inserted when it transitions from 0 to 1. Note: Enabling TMEI does not disable error insertion using TCER[6:0] and TCEN[7:0].

Bits 6 to 0: Transmit Errored Packet Insertion Rate (TPER[6:0]). These seven bits indicate the rate at which errored packets are to be output. One out of every x * 10^y packets is to be an errored packet. TPER[3:0] is the value x, and TPER[6:4] is the value y which has a maximum value of 6. If TPER[3:0] has a value of 0h errored packet insertion is disabled. If TPER[6:4] has a value of 6xh or 7xh the errored packet rate is x * 10^6. A TPER[6:0] value of 01h results in every packet being errored. A TPER[6:0] value of 0Fh results in every 15th packet being errored. A TPER[6:0] value of 11h results in every 10th packet being errored.

To initiate automatic error insertion, use the following routine:

1) Configure LI.TEPLC and LI.TEPHC for the desired error insertion mode.
2) Write the LI.TPPCL.TIAEI bit to 1. Note that this bit is write-only.
3) If not using continuous error insertion (LI.TPELC is not equal to FFh), the user should monitor the LI.TPPSR.TEPF bit for completion of the error insertion. If interrupt on completion of error insertion is enabled (LI.TPPSRIE.TEPFIE = 1), the user only needs to wait for the interrupt condition.
4) Proceed with the cleanup routine listed below.

Cleanup routine:

1) Write LI.TEPLC and LI.TEPHC each to 00h.
2) Write the LI.TPPCL.TIAEI bit to 0.

Register Name: **LI.TPPSR**
Register Description: **Transmit Packet Processor Status Register**
Register Address: **0C8h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	TEPF
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 0: Transmit Errored Packet Insertion Finished (TEPF). This bit is set when the number of errored packets indicated by the TPEN[7:0] bits in the TEPC register have been transmitted. This bit is cleared when errored packet insertion is disabled, or a new errored packet insertion process is initiated.

Register Name: **LI.TPPSRL**
Register Description: **Transmit Packet Processor Status Register Latched**
Register Address: **0C9h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	TEPFL
Default								

Bit 0: Transmit Errored Packet Insertion Finished Latched (TEPFL). This bit is set when the TEPF bit in the TPPSR register transitions from 0 to 1.

Register Name: **LI.TPPSRIE**
Register Description: **Transmit Packet Processor Status Register Interrupt Enable**
Register Address: **0CAh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	TEPFIE
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 0: Transmit Errored Packet Insertion Finished Interrupt Enable (TEPFIE). This bit enables an interrupt if the TEPFL bit in the LI.TPPSRL register is set.

0 = interrupt disabled
1 = interrupt enabled

Register Name: **LI.TPCR0**
Register Description: **Transmit Packet Count Byte 0**
Register Address: **0CCh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TPC7	TPC6	TPC5	TPC4	TPC3	TPC2	TPC1	TPC0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Transmit Packet Count (TPC[7:0]). Eight bits of 24-bit value. Register description below.

Register Name: **LI.TPCR1**
Register Description: **Transmit Packet Count Byte 1**
Register Address: **0CDh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TPC15	TPC14	TPC13	TPC12	TPC11	TPC10	TPC9	TPC8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Transmit Packet Count (TPC[15:8]). Eight bits of 24-bit value. Register description below.

Register Name: **LI.TPCR2**
Register Description: **Transmit Packet Count Byte 2**
Register Address: **0CEh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TPC23	TPC22	TPC21	TPC20	TPC19	TPC18	TPC17	TPC16
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Transmit Packet Count (TPC[23:16]). These 24 bits indicate the number of packets extracted from the Transmit FIFO and output in the outgoing data stream.

Register Name: **LI.TBCR0**
Register Description: **Transmit Byte Count Byte 0**
Register Address: **0D0h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TBC7	TBC6	TBC5	TBC4	TBC3	TBC2	TBC1	TBC0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Transmit Byte Count (TBC[7:0]). Eight bits of 32-bit value. Register description below.

Register Name: **LI.TBCR1**
Register Description: **Transmit Byte Count Byte 1**
Register Address: **0D1h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TBC15	TBC14	TBC13	TBC12	TBC11	TBC10	TBC9	TBC8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Transmit Byte Count (TBC[15:8]). Eight bits of 32-bit value. Register description below.

Register Name: **LI.TBCR2**
Register Description: **Transmit Byte Count Byte 2**
Register Address: **0D2h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TBC23	TBC22	TBC21	TBC20	TBC19	TBC18	TBC17	TBC16
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Transmit Byte Count (TBC[23:16]). Eight bits of 32-bit value. Register description below.

Register Name: **LI.TBCR3**
Register Description: **Transmit Byte Count Byte 3**
Register Address: **0D3h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TBC31	TBC30	TBC29	TBC28	TBC27	TBC26	TBC25	TBC24
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Transmit Byte Count (TBC[31:24]). These 32 bits indicate the number of packet bytes inserted in the outgoing data stream.

Register Name: **LI.TMEI**
Register Description: **Transmit Manual Error Insertion**
Register Address: **0D4h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	TMEI
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 0: Transmit Manual Error Insertion (TMEI). A 0-to-1 transition inserts a single error in the Transmit direction.

Register Name: **LI.THPMUU**
Register Description: **Serial Interface Transmit HDLC PMU Update Register**
Register Address: **0D6h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	TPMUU
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 0: Transmit PMU Update (TPMUU). This signal causes the transmit cell/packet processor block performance monitoring registers (counters) to be updated. A 0-to-1 transition causes the performance monitoring registers to be updated with the latest data, and the counters reset (0 or 1). This update updates performance monitoring counters for the Serial Interface.

Register Name: **LI.THPMUS**
Register Description: **Serial Interface Transmit HDLC PMU Update Status Register**
Register Address: **0D7h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	TPMUS
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 0: Transmit PMU Update Status (TPMUS). This bit is set when the Transmit PMU Update is completed. This bit is cleared when TPMUU is reset.

12.5.4 X.86 Registers

X.86 transmit and common registers are used to control the operation of the X.86 encoder and decoder.

Register Name: **LI.TX86EDE**
Register Description: **X.86 Encoding Decoding Enable**
Register Address: **0D8h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	X86ED
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 0: X.86 Encoding Decoding (X86ED). If this bit is set to 1, X.86 encoding and decoding is enabled for the Transmit and Receive paths. The MAC Frame is encapsulated in the X.86 Frame for Transmit and the X.86 headers are checked for in the received data. If X.86 functionality is selected, the X.86 receiver byte boundary is provided by the RSYNC signal and the device provides the transmit byte synchronization TSYNC. No HDLC encapsulation is performed.

Register Name: **LI.TRX86A**
Register Description: **Transmit Receive X.86 Address**
Register Address: **0D9h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	X86TRA7	X86TRA6	X86TRA5	X86TRA4	X86TRA3	X86TRA2	X86TRA1	X86TRA0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: X86 Transmit Receive Address (X86TRA7 to X86TRA0). This is the address field for the X.86 transmitter and for the receiver. The register default value is 0x04.

Register Name: **LI.TRX8C**
Register Description: **Transmit Receive X.86 Control**
Register Address: **0DAh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	X86TRC7	X86TRC6	X86TRC5	X86TRC4	X86TRC3	X86TRC2	X86TRC1	X86TRC0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1

Bits 7 to 0: X86 Transmit Receive Control (X86TRC7 to X86TRC0). This is the control field for the X.86 transmitter and expected value for the receiver. The register is reset to 0x03

Register Name: **LI.TRX86SAPIH**
Register Description: **Transmit Receive X.86 SAPIH**
Register Address: **0DBh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TRSAPIH7	TRSAPIH6	TRSAPIH5	TRSAPIH4	TRSAPIH3	TRSAPIH2	TRSAPIH1	TRSAPIH0
Default	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0

Bits 7 to 0: X86 Transmit Receive Address (TRSAPIH7 to TRSAPIH0). This is the address field for the X.86 transmitter and expected for the receiver. The register is reset to 0xfe.

Register Name: **LI.TRX86SAPIL**
Register Description: **Transmit Receive X.86 SAPIL**
Register Address: **0DCh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TRSAPIL7	TRSAPIL6	TRSAPIL5	TRSAPIL4	TRSAPIL3	TRSAPIL2	TRSAPIL1	TRSAPIL0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Bits 7 to 0: X86 Transmit Receive Control (TRSAPIL7 to TRSAPIL0). This is the address field for the X.86 transmitter and expected value for the receiver. The register is reset to 0x01

Register Name: **LI.CIR**
Register Description: **Committed Information Rate**
Register Address: **0DDh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CIRE	CIR6	CIR5	CIR4	CIR3	CIR2	CIR1	CIR0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Bit 7: Committed Information Rate Enable (CIRE). Set this bit to 1 to enable the Committed Information Rate Controller feature.

Bits 6 to 0: Committed Information Rate (CIR6 to CIR0). These bits provide the value for the committed information rate. The value is multiplied by 500kbps to get the CIR value. The user must ensure that the CIR value is less than or equal to the maximum Serial Interface transmit rate. The valid range is from 1 to 104. Any values outside this range will result in unpredictable behavior. Note that a value of 104 translates to a 52Mbps line rate. Hence if the CIR is above the line rate, the rate is not restricted by the CIR. For instance, if using a T1 line and the CIR is programmed with a value of 104, it has no effect in restricting the rate.

12.5.5 Receive Serial Interface

Serial Receive Registers are used to control the HDLC Receiver associated with each Serial Interface. Note that throughout this document HDLC Processor is also referred to as “Packet Processor.” The receive packet processor block has 17 registers.

Register Name: **LI.RPPCL**
Register Description: **Receive Packet Processor Control Low Register**
Register Address: **101h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	RFPD	RF16	RFED	RDD	RBRE	RCCE
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 5: Receive FCS Processing Disable (RFPD). When equal to 0, FCS processing is performed and FCS is appended to packets. When set to 1, FCS processing is disabled (the packets do not have an FCS appended). In X.86 mode, FCS processing is always enabled.

Bit 4: Receive FCS-16 Enable (RF16). When 0, the error checking circuit uses a 32-bit FCS. When 1, the error checking circuit uses a 16-bit FCS. This bit is ignored when FCS processing is disabled. In X.86 mode, the FCS is always 32 bits.

Bit 3: Receive FCS Extraction Disable (RFED). When 0, the FCS bytes are discarded. When 1, the FCS bytes are passed on. This bit is ignored when FCS processing is disabled. In X.86 mode, FCS bytes are discarded.

Bit 2: Receive Descrambling Disable (RDD). When equal to 0, $X^{43} + 1$ descrambling is performed. When set to 1, descrambling is disabled.

Bit 1: Receive Bit Reordering Enable (RBRE). When equal to 0, reordering is disabled and the first bit received is expected to be the MSB DT [7] of the byte. When set to 1, bit reordering is enabled and the first bit received is expected to be the LSB DT [0] of the byte. Note that function is controlled by the BREO in Hardware Mode.

Bit 0: Receive Clear Channel Enable (RCCE). When equal to 0, packet processing is enabled. When set to 1, the device is in clear channel mode and all packet-processing functions except descrambling and bit reordering are disabled.

Register Name: **LI.RMPSCL**
Register Description: **Receive Maximum Packet Size Control Low Register**
Register Address: **102h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RMX7	RMX6	RMX5	RMX4	RMX3	RMX2	RMX1	RMX0
Default	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Maximum Packet Size (RMX[7:0]). Eight bits of a 16-bit value. Register description below.

Register Name: **LI.RMPSCH**
Register Description: **Receive Maximum Packet Size Control High Register**
Register Address: **103h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RMX15	RMX14	RMX13	RMX12	RMX11	RMX10	RMX9	RMX8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Maximum Packet Size (RMX[15:8]) These 16 bits indicate the maximum allowable packet size in bytes. The size includes the FCS bytes, but excludes bit/byte stuffing. Note: If the maximum packet size is less than the minimum packet size, all packets are discarded. When packet processing is disabled, these sixteen bits indicate the "packet" size the incoming data is to be broken into.

The maximum packet size allowable is 2016 bytes plus the FCS bytes. Any values programmed that are greater than 2016 + FCS will have the same effect as 2016+ FCS value.

In X.86 mode, the X.86 encapsulation bytes are included in maximum size control.

Register Name: **LI.RPPSR**
Register Description: **Receive Packet Processor Status Register**
Register Address: **104h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—-	—		—		REPC	RAPC	RSPC
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 2: Receive FCS Errored Packet Count (REPC). This read-only bit indicates that the receive FCS errored packet count is non-zero.

Bit 1: Receive Aborted Packet Count (RAPC). This read-only bit indicates that the receive aborted packet count is non-zero.

Bit 0: Receive Size Violation Packet Count (RSPC). This read-only bit indicates that the receive size violation packet count is non-zero.

Register Name: **LI.RPPSRL**
Register Description: **Receive Packet Processor Status Register Latched**
Register Address: **105h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	REPL	RAPL	RIPDL	RSPDL	RLPDL	REPCL	RAPCL	RSPCL
Default	—	—-	—	—-	—	—-	—	—-

Bit 7: Receive FCS Errored Packet Latched (REPL). This bit is set when a packet with an errored FCS is detected.

Bit 6: Receive Aborted Packet Latched (RAPL). This bit is set when a packet with an abort indication is detected.

Bit 5: Receive Invalid Packet Detected Latched (RIPDL). This bit is set when a packet with a non-integer number of bytes is detected.

Bit 4: Receive Small Packet Detected Latched (RSPDL). This bit is set when a packet smaller than the minimum packet size is detected.

Bit 3: Receive Large Packet Detected Latched (RLPDL). This bit is set when a packet larger than the maximum packet size is detected.

Bit 2: Receive FCS Errored Packet Count Latched (REPCL). This bit is set when the REPC bit in the RPPSR register transitions from zero to one.

Bit 1: Receive Aborted Packet Count Latched (RAPCL). This bit is set when the RAPC bit in the RPPSR register transitions from zero to one.

Bit 0: Receive Size Violation Packet Count Latched (RSPCL). This bit is set when the RSPC bit in the RPPSR register transitions from zero to one.

Register Name: **LI.RPPSRIE**
Register Description: **Receive Packet Processor Status Register Interrupt Enable**
Register Address: **106h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	REPIE	RAPIE	RIPDIE	RSPDIE	RLPDIE	REPCIE	RAPCIE	RSPCIE
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Receive FCS Errored Packet Interrupt Enable (REPIE). This bit enables an interrupt if the REPL bit in the LI.RPPSRL register is set.
0 = interrupt disabled
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 6: Receive Aborted Packet Interrupt Enable (RAPIE). This bit enables an interrupt if the RAPL bit in the LI.RPPSRL register is set.
0 = interrupt disabled
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 5: Receive Invalid Packet Detected Interrupt Enable (RIPDIE). This bit enables an interrupt if the RIPDL bit in the LI.RPPSRL register is set.
0 = interrupt disabled
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 4: Receive Small Packet Detected Interrupt Enable (RSPDIE). This bit enables an interrupt if the RSPDL bit in the LI.RPPSRL register is set.
0 = interrupt disabled
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 3: Receive Large Packet Detected Interrupt Enable (RLPDIE) This bit enables an interrupt if the RLPDL bit in the LI.RPPSRL register is set.
0 = interrupt disabled
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 2: Receive FCS Errored Packet Count Interrupt Enable (REPCIE). This bit enables an interrupt if the REPCL bit in the LI.RPPSRL register is set. Must be set low when the packets do not have an FCS appended.
0 = interrupt disabled
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 1: Receive Aborted Packet Count Interrupt Enable (RAPCIE). This bit enables an interrupt if the RAPCL bit in the LI.RPPSRL register is set.
0 = interrupt disabled
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 0: Receive Size Violation Packet Count Interrupt Enable (RSPCIE). This bit enables an interrupt if the RSPCL bit in the LI.RPPSRL register is set.
0 = interrupt disabled
1 = interrupt enabled

Register Name: **LI.RPCB0**
Register Description: **Receive Packet Count Byte 0 Register**
Register Address: **108h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RPC7	RPC6	RPC5	RPC4	RPC3	RPC2	RPC1	RPC0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Packet Count (RPC[7:0]). Eight bits of a 24-bit value. Register description below.

Register Name: **LI.RPCB1**
Register Description: **Receive Packet Count Byte 1 Register**
Register Address: **109h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RPC15	RPC14	RPC13	RPC12	RPC11	RPC10	RPC09	RPC08
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Packet Count (RPC[15:8]). Eight bits of a 24-bit value. Register description below.

Register Name: **LI.RPCB2**
Register Description: **Receive Packet Count Byte 2 Register**
Register Address: **10Ah**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RPC23	RPC22	RPC21	RPC20	RPC19	RPC18	RPC17	RPC16
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Packet Count (RPC[23:16]). These 24 bits indicate the number of packets stored in the receive FIFO without an abort indication. Note: Packets discarded due to system loopback or an overflow condition are included in this count. This register is valid when clear channel is enabled.

Register Name: **LI.RFPCB0**
Register Description: **Receive FCS Errored Packet Count Byte 0 Register**
Register Address: **10Ch**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RFPC7	RFPC6	RFPC5	RFPC4	RFPC3	RFPC2	RFPC1	RFPC0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive FCS Errored Packet Count (RFPC[7:0]). Eight bits of a 24-bit value. Register description below.

Register Name: **LI.RFPCB1**
Register Description: **Receive FCS Errored Packet Count Byte 1 Register**
Register Address: **10Dh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RFPC15	RFPC14	RFPC13	RFPC12	RFPC11	RFPC10	RFPC9	RFPC8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive FCS Errored Packet Count (RFPC[15:8]). Eight bits of a 24-bit value. Register description below.

Register Name: **LI.RFPCB2**
Register Description: **Receive FCS Errored Packet Count Byte 2 Register**
Register Address: **10Eh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RFPC23	RFPC22	RFPC21	RFPC20	RFPC19	RFPC18	RFPC17	RFPC16
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive FCS Errored Packet Count (RFPC[23:16]). These 24 bits indicate the number of packets received with an FCS error. The byte count for these packets is included in the receive aborted byte count register REBCR.

Register Name: **LI.RAPCB0**
Register Description: **Receive Aborted Packet Count Byte 0 Register**
Register Address: **110h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RAPC7	RAPC6	RAPC5	RAPC4	RAPC3	RAPC2	RAPC1	RAPC0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Aborted Packet Count (RAPC [7:0]). Eight bits of a 24-bit value. Register description below.

Register Name: **LI.RAPCB1**
Register Description: **Receive Aborted Packet Count Byte 1 Register**
Register Address: **111h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RAPC15	RAPC14	RAPC13	RAPC12	RAPC11	RAPC10	RAPC9	RAPC8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Aborted Packet Count (RAPC[15:8]). Eight bits of a 24-bit value. Register description below.

Register Name: **LI.RAPCB2**
Register Description: **Receive Aborted Packet Count Byte 2 Register**
Register Address: **112h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RAPC23	RAPC22	RAPC21	RAPC20	RAPC19	RAPC18	RAPC17	RAPC16
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Aborted Packet Count (RAPC[23:16]). The 24-bit value from these three registers indicates the number of packets received with a packet abort indication. The byte count for these packets is included in the receive aborted byte count register REBCR.

Register Name: **LI.RSPCB0**
Register Description: **Receive Size Violation Packet Count Byte 0 Register**
Register Address: **114h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RSPC7	RSPC6	RSPC5	RSPC4	RSPC3	RSPC2	RSPC1	RSPC0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Size Violation Packet Count (RSPC[7:0]). Eight bits of a 24-bit value. Register description below.

Register Name: **LI.RSPCB1**
Register Description: **Receive Size Violation Packet Count Byte 1 Register**
Register Address: **115h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RSPC15	RSPC14	RSPC13	RSPC12	RSPC11	RSPC10	RSPC9	RSPC8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Size Violation Packet Count (RSPC[15:8]). Eight bits of a 24-bit value. Register description below.

Register Name: **LI.RSPCB2**
Register Description: **Receive Size Violation Packet Count Byte 2 Registers**
Register Address: **116h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RSPC23	RSPC22	RSPC21	RSPC20	RSPC19	RSPC18	RSPC17	RSPC16
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Size Violation Packet Count (RSPC[23:16]). These 24 bits indicate the number of packets received with a packet size violation (below minimum, above maximum, or non-integer number of bytes). The byte count for these packets is included in the receive aborted byte count register REBCR.

Register Name: **LI.RBC0**
Register Description: **Receive Byte Count 0 Register**
Register Address: **118h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RBC7	RBC6	RBC5	RBC4	RBC3	RBC2	RBC1	RBC0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Byte Count (RBC[7:0]). Eight bits of a 32-bit value. Register description below.

Register Name: **LI.RBC1**
Register Description: **Receive Byte Count 1 Register**
Register Address: **119h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RBC15	RBC14	RBC13	RBC12	RBC11	RBC10	RBC9	RBC8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Byte Count (RBC[15:8]). Eight bits of a 32-bit value. Register description below.

Register Name: **LI.RBC2**
Register Description: **Receive Byte Count 2 Register**
Register Address: **11Ah**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RBC23	RBC22	RBC21	RBC20	RBC19	RBC18	RBC17	RBC16
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Byte Count (RBC[23:16]). Eight bits of a 32-bit value. Register description below.

Register Name: **LI.RBC3**
Register Description: **Receive Byte Count 3 Register**
Register Address: **11Bh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RBC31	RBC30	RBC29	RBC28	RBC27	RBC26	RBC25	RBC24
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Byte Count (RBC[31:24]). These 32 bits indicate the number of bytes contained in packets stored in the receive FIFO without an abort indication. Note: Bytes discarded due to FCS extraction, system loopback, FIFO reset, or an overflow condition may be included in this count.

Register Name: **LI.RAC0**
Register Description: **Receive Aborted Byte Count 0 Register**
Register Address: **11Ch**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	REBC7	REBC6	REBC5	REBC4	REBC3	REBC2	REBC1	REBC0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Aborted Byte Count (RBC[7:0]). Eight bits of a 32-bit value. Register description below.

Register Name: **LI.RAC1**
Register Description: **Receive Aborted Byte Count 1 Register**
Register Address: **11Dh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	REBC15	REBC14	REBC13	REBC12	REBC11	REBC10	REBC9	REBC8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Aborted Byte Count (RBC[15:8]). Eight bits of a 32-bit value. Register description below.

Register Name: **LI.RAC2**
Register Description: **Receive Aborted Byte Count 2 Register**
Register Address: **11Eh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	REBC23	REBC22	REBC21	REBC20	REBC19	REBC18	REBC17	REBC16
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Aborted Byte Count (RBC[23:16]). Eight bits of a 32-bit value. Register description below.

Register Name: **LI.RAC3**
Register Description: **Receive Aborted Byte Count 3 Register**
Register Address: **11Fh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	REBC31	REBC30	REBC29	REBC28	REBC27	REBC26	REBC25	REBC24
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Aborted Byte Count (REBC[31:24]). These 32 bits indicate the number of bytes contained in packets stored in the receive FIFO with an abort indication. Note: Bytes discarded due to FCS extraction, system loopback, FIFO reset, or an overflow condition may be included in this count.

Register Name: **LI.RHPMUU**
Register Description: **Serial Interface Receive HDLC PMU Update Register**
Register Address: **120h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—-	—	—-	—	—-	—	—-	RPMUU
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 0: Receive PMU Update (RPMUU). This signal causes the receive cell/packet processor block performance monitoring registers to be updated. A 0 to 1 transition causes the performance monitoring registers to be updated with the latest data, and resets the associated counters. This bit updates performance monitoring counters for the Serial Interface.

Register Name: **LI.RHPMUS**
Register Description: **Serial Interface Receive HDLC PMU Update Status Register**
Register Address: **121h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—-	—	—-	—	—-	—	RPMUUS
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 0: Receive PMU Update Status (RPMUUS). This bit is set when the Transmit PMU Update is completed. This bit is cleared when RPMUU is set to 0.

Register Name: **LI.RX86S**
Register Description: **Receive X.86 Latched Status Register**
Register Address: **122h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—-	—	—-	SAPIHNE	SAPILNE	CNE	ANE
Default	—	—-	—	—-	—	—-	—	—-

Bit 3: SAPI High Not Equal to LI.TRX86SAPIH Latched Status (SAPIHNE). This latched status bit is set if SAPIH is not equal to LI.TRX86SAPIH. This latched status bit is cleared upon read.

Bit 2: SAPI Low Not Equal to LI.TRX86SAPIL Latched Status (SAPILNE). This latched status bit is set if SAPIL is not equal to LI.TRX86SAPIL. This latched status bit is cleared upon read.

Bit 1: Control Not Equal to LI.TRX8C (CNE). This latched status bit is set if the control field is not equal to **LI.TRX8C**. This latched status bit is cleared upon read.

Bit 0: Address Not Equal to LI.TRX86A (ANE). This latched status bit is set if the X.86 Address field is not equal to **LI.TRX86A**. This latched status bit is cleared upon read.

Register Name: **LI.RX86LSIE**
Register Description: **Receive X.86 Interrupt Enable**
Register Address: **123h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—-	—	—-	SAPINE01IM	SAPINEFEIM	CNE3LIM	ANE4IM
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 3: SAPI Octet Not Equal to LI.TRX86SAPIH Interrupt Enable (SAPINE01IM). If this bit is set to 1, LI.RX86S.SAPIHNE generates an interrupt.

Bit 2: SAPI Octet Not Equal to LI.TRX86SAPIL Interrupt Enable (SAPINEFEIM). If this bit is set to 1, LI.RX86S.SAPILNE generates an interrupt.

Bit 1: Control Not Equal to LI.TRX8C Interrupt Enable (CNE3LIM). If this bit is set to 1, LI.RX86S.CNE generates an interrupt.

Bit 0: Address Not Equal to LI.TRX86A Interrupt Enable (ANE4IM). If this bit is set to 1, LI.RX86S.ANE generates an interrupt.

Register Name: **LI.TQLT**
Register Description: **Serial Interface Transmit Queue Low Threshold (Watermark)**
Register Address: **124h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TQLT7	TQLT6	TQLT5	TQLT4	TQLT3	TQLT2	TQLT1	TQLT0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Transmit Queue Low Threshold (TQLT[7:0]). The transmit queue low threshold for the connection, in increments of 32 packets of 2048 bytes each. The value of this register is multiplied by 32 x 2048 bytes to determine the byte location of the threshold. Note that the transmit queue is for data that was received from the Serial Interface to be sent to the Ethernet Interface.

Register Name: **LI.TQHT**
Register Description: **Serial Interface Transmit Queue High Threshold (Watermark)**
Register Address: **125h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TQHT7	TQHT6	TQHT5	TQHT4	TQHT3	TQHT2	TQHT1	TQHT0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Transmit Queue High Threshold (TQHT[7:0]). The transmit queue high threshold for the connection, in increments of 32 packets of 2048 bytes each. The value of this register is multiplied by 32 x 2048 bytes to determine the byte location of the threshold. Note that the transmit queue is for data that was received from the Serial Interface to be sent to the Ethernet Interface.

Register Name: **LI.TQTIE**
Register Description: **Serial Interface Transmit Queue Cross Threshold Interrupt Enable**
Register Address: **126h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—-	—-	—-	—-	TFOVFIE	TQOVFIE	TQHTIE	TQLTIE
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 3: Transmit FIFO Overflow for Connection Interrupt Enable (TFOVFIE). If this bit is set, the watermark interrupt is enabled for TFOVFLS.

Bit 2: Transmit Queue Overflow for Connection Interrupt Enable (TQOVFIE). If this bit is set, the watermark interrupt is enabled for TQOVFLS.

Bit 1: Transmit Queue for Connection High Threshold Interrupt Enable (TQHTIE). If this bit is set, the watermark interrupt is enabled for TQHTS.

Bit 0: Transmit Queue for Connection Low Threshold Interrupt Enable (TQLTIE). If this bit is set, the watermark interrupt is enabled for TQLTS.

Register Name: **LI.TQCTLS**
Register Description: **Serial Interface Transmit Queue Cross Threshold Latched Status**
Register Address: **127h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—-	—-	—-	—-	TFOVFLS	TQOVFLS	TQHTLS	TQLTLS
Default	—-	—-	—-	—-	—-	—-	—-	—-

Bit 3: Transmit Queue FIFO Overflowed Latched Status (TFOVFLS). This bit is set if the transmit queue FIFO has overflowed. This register is cleared after a read. This FIFO is for data to be transmitted from the HDLC to be sent to the SDRAM.

Bit 2: Transmit Queue Overflow Latched Status (TQOVFLS). This bit is set if the transmit queue has overflowed. This register is cleared after a read.

Bit 1: Transmit Queue for Connection Exceeded High Threshold Latched Status (TQHTLS). This bit is set if the transmit queue crosses the high watermark. This register is cleared after a read.

Bit 0: Transmit Queue for Connection Exceeded Low Threshold Latched Status (TQLTLS). This bit is set if the transmit queue crosses the low watermark. This register is cleared after a read.

12.6 Ethernet Interface Registers

The Ethernet Interface registers are used to configure RMII/MII bus operation and establish the MAC parameters as required by the user. The MAC Registers cannot be addressed directly from the processor port. The registers below are used to perform indirect read or write operations to the MAC registers. The MAC Status Registers are shown in Table 12-6. Accessing the MAC Registers is described in Section 9.13.

12.6.1 Ethernet Interface Register Bit Descriptions

Register Name: **SU.MACRADL**
Register Description: **MAC Read Address Low Register**
Register Address: **140h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MACRA7	MACRA6	MACRA5	MACRA4	MACRA3	MACRA2	MACRA1	MACRA0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: MAC Read Address (MACRA7 to MACRA0). Low byte of the MAC address. Used only for read operations.

Register Name: **SU.MACRADH**
Register Description: **MAC Read Address High Register**
Register Address: **141h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MACRA15	MACRA14	MACRA13	MACRA12	MACRA11	MACRA10	MACRA9	MACRA8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: MAC Read Address (MACRA15 to MACRA0). High byte of the MAC address. Used only for read operations.

Register Name: **SU.MACRD0**
Register Description: **MAC Read Data Byte 0**
Register Address: **142h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MACRD7	MACRD6	MACRD5	MACRD4	MACRD3	MACRD2	MACRD1	MACRD0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: MAC Read Data 0 (MACRD7 to MACRD0). One of four bytes of data read from the MAC. Valid after a read command has been issued and the SU.MACRWC.MCS bit is zero.

Register Name: **SU.MACRD1**
Register Description: **MAC Read Data Byte 1**
Register Address: **143h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MACRD15	MACRD14	MACRD13	MACRD12	MACRD11	MACRD10	MACRD9	MACRD8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: MAC Read Data 1 (MACRD15 to MACRD0). One of four bytes of data read from the MAC. Valid after a read command has been issued and the SU.MACRWC.MCS bit is zero.

Register Name: **SU.MACRD2**
Register Description: **MAC Read Data Byte 2**
Register Address: **144h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MACRD23	MACRD22	MACRD21	MACRD20	MACRD19	MACRD18	MACRD17	MACRD16
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: MAC Read Data 2 (MACRD23 to MACRD16). One of four bytes of data read from the MAC. Valid after a read command has been issued and the SU.MACRWC.MCS bit is zero.

Register Name: **SU.MACRD3**
Register Description: **MAC Read Data Byte 3**
Register Address: **145h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MACRD31	MACRD30	MACRD29	MACRD28	MACRD27	MACRD26	MACRD25	MACRD24
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: MAC Read Data 3 (MACRD31 to MACRD24). One of four bytes of data read from the MAC. Valid after a read command has been issued and the SU.MACRWC.MCS bit is zero.

Register Name: **SU.MACWD0**
Register Description: **MAC Write Data 0**
Register Address: **146h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MACWD7	MACWD6	MACWD5	MACWD4	MACWD3	MACWD2	MACWD1	MACWD0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: MAC Write Data 0 (MACWD7 to MACWD0). One of four bytes of data to be written to the MAC. Data has been written after a write command has been issued and the SU.MACRWC.MCS bit is zero.

Register Name: **SU.MACWD1**
Register Description: **MAC Write Data 1**
Register Address: **147h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MACWD15	MACWD14	MACWD13	MACWD12	MACWD11	MACWD10	MACWD09	MACWD08
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: MAC Write Data 1 (MACWD15 to MACWD8). One of four bytes of data to be written to the MAC. Data has been written after a write command has been issued and the SU.MACRWC.MCS bit is zero.

Register Name: **SU.MACWD2**
Register Description: **MAC Write Data 2**
Register Address: **148h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MACWD23	MACWD22	MACWD21	MACWD20	MACWD19	MACWD18	MACWD17	MACWD16
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: MAC Write Data 2 (MACWD23 to MACWD16). One of four bytes of data to be written to the MAC. Data has been written after a write command has been issued and the SU.MACRWC.MCS bit is zero.

Register Name: **SU.MACWD3**
Register Description: **MAC Write Data 3**
Register Address: **149h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MACD31	MACD30	MACD29	MACD28	MACD27	MACD26	MACD25	MACD24
Defaullt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: MAC Write Data 3 (MACD31 to MACD24). One of four bytes of data to be written to the MAC. Data has been written after a write command has been issued and the SU.MACRWC.MCS bit is zero.

Register Name: **SU.MACAWL**
Register Description: **MAC Address Write Low**
Register Address: **14Ah**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MACAW7	MACAW6	MACAW5	MACAW4	MACAW3	MACAW2	MACAW1	MACAW0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: MAC Write Address (MACAW7 to MACAW0). Low byte of the MAC address. Used only for write operations.

Register Name: **SU.MACAWH**
Register Description: **MAC Address Write High**
Register Address: **14Bh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MACAW15	MACAW14	MACAW13	MACAW12	MACAW11	MACAW10	MACAW9	MACAW8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: MAC Write Address (MACAW15 to MACAW8). High byte of the MAC address. Used only for write operations.

Register Name: **SU.MACRWC**
Register Description: **MAC Read Write Command Status**
Register Address: **14Ch**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	MCRW	MCS
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 1: MAC Command RW (MCRW). If this bit is written to 1, a read is performed from the MAC. If this bit is written to 0, a write operation is performed. Address information for write operations must be located in SU.MACAWH and SU.MACAWL. Address information for read operations must be located in SU.MACRADH and SU.MACRADL. The user must also write a 1 to the MCS bit, and the device will clear MCS when the operation is complete.

Bit 0: MAC Command Status (MCS). Setting MCS in conjunction with MCRW will initiate a read or write to the MAC registers. Upon completion of the read or write this bit is cleared. Once a read or write command has been initiated the host must poll this bit to see when the operation is complete.

Register Name: **SU.LPBK**
Register Description: **Ethernet Interface Loopback Control Register**
Register Address: **14Fh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	QLP
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 0: Queue Loopback Enable (QLP). If this bit is set to 1, data from the Ethernet Interface receive queue is looped back to the transmit queue. Buffered data from the serial interface will remain until the loopback is removed.

Register Name: **SU.GCR**
Register Description: **Ethernet Interface General Control Register**
Register Address: **150h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	CRCS	H10S	ATFLOW	JAME
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0

Bit 3: CRCS. If this bit is zero (default), the received MAC or Ethernet Frame CRC is stripped before the data is encapsulated and transmitted on the serial interface. Data received from the serial interface is decapsulated, a CRC is recalculated and appended to the packet for transmission to the Ethernet interface. If this bit is set to 1, the CRC is not stripped from received packets prior to encapsulation and transmission to the serial interface, and data received from the serial interface is decapsulated directly. No CRC recalculation is performed on data received from the serial interface. Note that the maximum packet size supported by the Ethernet interface is still 2016 (this includes the 4 bytes of CRC).

Bit 2: H10S This bit controls the 10/100 selection for RMII and DCE Mode. **When in RMII mode**, setting this bit to 1 will cause the MAC will operate at 100 Mbps and setting this bit to zero will cause the MAC to operate at 10 Mbps. **When in DCE mode**, the bit function is inverted – setting this bit to 1 will cause the MAC to operate at 10 Mbps. In DTE and MII mode, the MAC determines the data rate from the incoming TX_CLK and RX_CLK.

Bit 1: Automatic Flow Control Enable (ATFLOW). If this bit is set to 1, automatic flow control is enabled based on the connection receive queue size and high watermarks. Pause frames are sent automatically in full duplex mode. The pause time must be programmed through SU.MACFCR. The jam sequence will not be sent automatically in half duplex mode unless the JAME bit is set. This bit is applicable only in software mode.

Bit 0: Jam Enable (JAME.) If this bit is set to 1, a Jam sequence is sent for a duration of 4 bytes. This function is only valid in half duplex mode, and will only function if Automatic Flow Control is disabled. Note that if the receive queue size is less than receive high threshold, setting a JAME will JAM one received frame. If JAME is set and the receiver queue size is higher than the high threshold, all received frames are jammed until the queue empties below the threshold.

Note that SU.GCR is only valid in the software mode. In hardware mode, pins are used to control Automatic flow control and 100/10-speed selection.

Register Name: **SU.TFRC**
Register Description: **Transmit Frame Resend Control**
Register Address: **151h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	NCFQ	TPDFCB	TPRHBC	TPRCB
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 3: No Carrier Queue Flush Bar (NCFQ). If this bit is set to 1, the queue for data passing from Serial Interface to Ethernet Interface will not be flushed when loss of carrier is detected.

Bit 2: Transmit Packet Deferred Fail Control Enable (TPDFCB). If this bit if set to 1, the current frame is transmitted immediately instead of being deferred. If this bit is set to 0, the frame is deferred if CRS is asserted and sent when the CRS is unasserted indicating the media is idle.

Bit 1: Transmit Packet HB Fail Control Bar (TPRHBC). If this bit is set to 1, the current frame will not be retransmitted if a heartbeat failure is detected.

Bit 0: Transmit Packet Resend Control Bar (TPRCB). If this bit is set to 1, the current frame will not be retransmitted if any of the following errors have occurred:

- Jabber timeout
- Loss of carrier
- Excessive deferral
- Late collision
- Excessive collisions
- Under run
- Collision

Note that blocking retransmission due to collision (applicable in MIII/Half Duplex Mode) can result in unpredictable system level behavior.

Register Name: **SU.TFSL**
Register Description: **Transmit Frame Status Low**
Register Address: **152h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	UR	EC	LC	ED	LOC	NOC	—-	FABORT
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Under Run (UR). When this bit is set to 1, the frame was aborted due to a data under run condition of the transmit buffer.

Bit 6: Excessive Collisions (EC). When this bit is set to 1, a frame has been aborted after 16 successive collisions while attempting to transmit the current frame. If the Disable Retry bit is set to 1, then Excessive Collisions will be set to 1 after the first collision.

Bit 5: Late Collision (LC). When this bit is set to 1, a frame was aborted by collision after the 64 bit collision window. Not valid if an under run has occurred.

Bit 4: Excessive Deferral (ED). When this bit is set to 1, a frame was aborted due to excessive deferral.

Bit 3: Loss Of Carrier (LOC). When this bit is set to 1, a frame was aborted due to loss of carrier for one or more bit times. Valid only for non-collided frames. Valid only in half-duplex operation.

Bit 2: No Carrier (NOC). When this bit is set to 1, a frame was aborted because no carrier was found for transmission.

Bit 1: Reserved.

Bit 0: Frame Abort (FABORT). When this bit is set to 1, the MAC has aborted a frame for one of the above reasons. When this bit is clear, the previous frame has been transmitted successfully.

Register Name: **SU.TFSH**
Register Description: **Transmit Frame Status High**
Register Address: **153h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PR	HBF	CC3	CC2	CC1	CC0	LCO	DEF
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Packet Resend (PR). When this bit is set, the current packet must be retransmitted due to a collision.

Bit 6: Heartbeat Failure (HBF). When this bit is set, the device failed to detect a heart beat after transmission. This bit is not valid if an under run has occurred.

Bits 5 to 2: Collision Count (CC3 to CC0). These four bits indicate the number of collisions that occurred prior to successful transmission of the previous frame. Not valid if Excessive Collisions is set to 1.

Bit 1: Late Collision (LCO). When set to 1, the MAC observed a collision after the 64-byte collision window.

Bit 0: Deferred Frame (DEF). When set to 1, the current frame was deferred due to carrier assertion by another node after being ready to transmit.

Register Name: **SU.RFSB0**
Register Description: **Receive Frame Status Byte 0**
Register Address: **154h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FL7	FL6	FL5	FL4	FL3	FL2	FL1	FL0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Frame Length (FL[7:0]). These eight bits are the low byte of the length (in bytes) of the received frame, with FCS and Padding. If Automatic Pad Stripping is enabled, this value is the length of the received packet without PCS or Pad bytes. The upper six bits are contained in SU.RFSB1.

Register Name: **SU.RFSB1**
Register Description: **Receive Frame Status Byte 1**
Register Address: **155h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RF	WT	FL13	FL12	FL11	FL10	FL9	FL8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Runt Frame (RF). This bit is set to 1 if the received frame was altered by a collision or terminated within the collision window.

Bit 6: Watchdog Timeout (WT). This bit is set to 1 if a packet receive time exceeds 2048 byte times. After 2048 byte times the receiver is disabled and the received frame will fail CRC check.

Bits 5 to 0: Frame Length (FL[13:8]). These six bits are the upper bits of the length (in bytes) of the received frame, with FCS and Padding. If Automatic Pad Stripping is enabled, this value is the length of the received packet without PCS or Pad bytes.

Register Name: **SU.RFSB2**
Register Description: **Receive Frame Status Byte 2**
Register Address: **156h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	CRCE	DB	MIIE	FT	CS	FTL
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 5: CRC Error (CRCE). This bit is set to 1 if the received frame does not contain a valid CRC value.

Bit 4: Dribbling Bit (DB). This bit is set to 1 if the received frame contains a non-integer multiple of 8 bits. It does not indicate that the frame is invalid. This bit is not valid for runt or collided frames.

Bit 3: MII Error (MIIE). This bit is set to 1 if an error was found on the MII bus.

Bit 2: Frame Type (FT). This bit is set to 1 if the received frame exceeds 1536 bytes. It is equal to zero if the received frame is an 802.3 frame. This bit is not valid for runt frames.

Bit 1: Collision Seen (CS). This bit is set to 1 if a late collision occurred on the received packet. A late collision is one that occurs after the 64-byte collision window.

Bit 0: Frame Too Long (FTL). This bit is set to 1 if a frame exceeds the 1518 byte maximum standard Ethernet frame. This bit is only an indication, and causes no frame truncation.

Register Name: **SU.RFSB3**
Register Description: **Receive Frame Status Byte 3**
Register Address: **157h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MF	—	—	BF	MCF	UF	CF	LE
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Missed Frame (MF). This bit is set to 1 if the packet is not successfully received from the MAC by the packet Arbiter.

Bit 4: Broadcast Frame (BF). This bit is set to 1 if the current frame is a broadcast frame.

Bit 3: Multicast Frame (MCF). This bit is set to 1 if the current frame is a multicast frame.

Bit 2: Unsupported Control Frame (UF). This bit is set to 1 if the frame received is a control frame with an opcode that is not supported. If the Control Frame bit is set, and the Unsupported Control Frame bit is clear, then a pause frame has been received and the transmitter is paused.

Bit 1: Control Frame (CF). This bit is set to 1 when the current frame is a control frame. This bit is only valid in full-duplex mode.

Bit 0: Length Error (LE). This bit is set to 1 when the frames length field and the actual byte count are unequal. This bit is only valid for 802.3 frames.

Register Name: **SU.RMFSRL**
Register Description: **Receiver Maximum Frame Low Register**
Register Address: **158h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RMPS7	RMPS6	RMPS5	RMPS4	RMPS3	RMPS2	RMPS1	RMPS0
Default	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receiver Maximum Frame (RMPS[7:0]). Eight bits of a 16-bit value. Register description below.

Register Name: **SU.RMFSRH**
Register Description: **Receiver Maximum Frame High Register**
Register Address: **159h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RMPS15	RMPS14	RMPS13	RMPS12	RMPS11	RMPS10	RMPS9	RMPS8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1

Bits 7 to 0: Receiver Maximum Frame (RMPS[15:8]). This value is the receiver's maximum frame size (in bytes), up to a maximum of 2016 bytes. Any frame received greater than this value is rejected. The frame size includes destination address, source address, type/length, data and crc-32. The frame size is not the same as the frame length encoded within the IEEE 802.3 frame. **Any values programmed that are greater than 2016 will have unpredictable behavior and should be avoided.**

Register Name: **SU.RQLT**
Register Description: **Receive Queue Low Threshold (Watermark)**
Register Address: **15Ah**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RQLT7	RQLT6	RQLT5	RQLT4	RQLT3	RQLT2	RQLT1	RQLT0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Queue Low Threshold (RQLT[7:0]). The receive queue low threshold for the connection, in increments of 32 packets of 2048 bytes each. The value of this register is multiplied by 32 x 2048 bytes to determine the byte location of the threshold. Note that the receive queue is for data that was received from the Ethernet Interface to be sent to the Serial Interface.

Register Name: **SU.RQHT**
Register Description: **Receive Queue High Threshold (Watermark)**
Register Address: **15Bh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RQHT7	RQHT6	RQHT5	RQHT4	RQHT3	RQHT2	RQHT1	RQHT0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Queue High Threshold (RQTH[7:0]). The receive queue high threshold for the connection, in increments of 32 packets of 2048 bytes each. The value of this register is multiplied by 32 x 2048 bytes to determine the byte location of the threshold. Note that the receive queue is for data that was received from the Ethernet Interface to be sent to the Serial Interface.

Register Name: **SU.QRIE**
Register Description: **Receive Queue Cross Threshold Enable**
Register Address: **15Ch**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	RFOVFIE	RQVFIE	RQLTIE	RQHTIE
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 3: Receive FIFO Overflow Interrupt Enable (RFOVFIE). If this bit is set, the interrupt is enabled for RFOVFLS.

Bit 2: Receive Queue Overflow Interrupt Enable (RQVFIE). If this bit is set, the interrupt is enabled for RQOVFLS.

Bit 1: Receive Queue Crosses Low Threshold Interrupt Enable (RQLTIE). If this bit is set, the watermark interrupt is enabled for RQLTS.

Bit 0: Receive Queue Crosses High Threshold Interrupt Enable (RQHTIE). If this bit is set, the watermark interrupt is enabled for RQHTS.

Register Name: **SU.QCRLS**
Register Description: **Queue Cross Threshold Latched Status**
Register Address: **15Dh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	RFOVFLS	RQOVFLS	RQHTLS	RQLTLS
Default	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Bit 3: Receive FIFO Overflow latched Status (RFOVFLS). This bit is set if the receive FIFO overflows for the data to be transmitted from the MAC to the SDRAM.

Bit 2: Receive Queue Overflow Latched Status (RQOVFLS). This bit is set if the receive queue has overflowed. This register is cleared after a read.

Bit 1: Receive Queue for Connection Crossed High Threshold Latched Status (RQHTLS). This bit is set if the receive queue crosses the high Watermark. This register is cleared after a read.

Bit 0: Receive Queue for Connection Crossed Low Threshold latched status (RQLTLS). This bit is set if the receive queue crosses the low Watermark. This register is cleared after a read.

Note the bit order differences in the high/low threshold indications in SU.QCRLS and the interrupt enables in SU.QRIE.

Register Name: **SU.RFRC**
Register Description: **Receive Frame Rejection Control**
Register Address: **15Eh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	UCFR	CFRR	LERR	CRCERR	DBR	MIIER	BFR
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 6: Uncontrolled Control Frame Reject (UCFR). When set to 1, Control Frames other than Pause Frames are allowed. When this bit is equal to zero, non-pause control frames are rejected.

Bit 5: Control Frame Reject (CFRR). When set to 1, control frames are allowed. When this bit is equal to zero, all control frames are rejected.

Bit 4: Length Error Reject (LERR). When set to 1, frames with an unmatched frame length field and actual number of bytes received are allowed. When equal to zero, only frames with matching length fields and actual bytes received will be allowed.

Bit 3: CRC Error Reject (CRCERR). When set to 1, frames received with a CRC error or MII error are allowed. When equal to zero, frames with CRC or MII errors are rejected.

Bit 2: Dribbling Bit Reject (DBR). When set to 1, frames with lengths of non-integer multiples of 8 bits are allowed. When equal to zero, frames with dribbling bits are rejected. The dribbling bit setting is only valid only if there is not a collision or runt frame.

Bit 1: MII Error Reject (MIIER). When set to 1, frames are allowed with MII Receive Errors. When equal to zero, frames with MII errors are rejected.

Bit 0: Broadcast Frame Reject (BFR). When set to 1, broadcast frames are allowed. When equal to zero, broadcast frames are rejected.

12.6.2 MAC Registers

The control Registers related to the control of the individual MACs are shown in the following table. The device keeps statistics for the packet traffic sent and received. The register address map is shown in the following table. Note that the addresses listed are the indirect addresses that must be provided to SU.MACRADH/SU.MACRADL or SU.MACAWH/SU.MACAWL.

Register Name: **SU.MACCR**
Register Description: **MAC Control Register**
Register Address: **0000h (indirect)**

0000h:

Bit #	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	HDB	PS	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

0001h:

Bit #	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	DRO	Reserved	OML0	F	PM	PAM	Reserved	Reserved
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

0002h:

Bit #	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08
Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	LCC	Reserved	DRTY	Reserved	ASTP
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

0003h:

Bit #	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Name	BOLMT1	BOLMT0	DC	Reserved	TE	RE	Reserved	Reserved
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 28: Heartbeat Disable (HDB). When set to 1, the heartbeat (SQE) function is disabled. This bit should be set to 1 when operating in MII mode.

Bit 27: Port Select (PS). This bit should be equal to 0 for proper operation.

Bit 23: Disable Receive Own (DRO). When set to 1, the MAC disables the reception of frames while TX_EN is asserted. When this bit equals zero, transmitted frames are also received by the MAC. This bit should be cleared when operating in full-duplex mode.

Bit 21: Loopback Operating Mode (OMLO). When set to 1, data is looped from the transmit side, back to the receive side, without being transmitted to the PHY.

Bit 20: Full-Duplex Mode Select (F). When set to 1, the MAC transmits and receives data simultaneously. When in full-duplex mode, the heartbeat check is disabled and the heartbeat fail status should be ignored.

Bit 19: Promiscuous Mode (PM) When set to 1, the MAC is in Promiscuous Mode and forwards all frames. Note that the default value is 1.

Bit 18: Pass All Multicast (PAM) When set to 1, the MAC forwards Multicast Frames.

Bit 12: Late Collision Control (LCC). When set to 1, enables retransmission of a collided packet even after the collision period. When this bit is clear, retransmission of late collisions is disabled.

Bit 10: Disable Retry (DRTY). When set to 1, the MAC makes only a single attempt to transmit each frame. If a collision occurs, the MAC ignores the current frame and proceeds to the next frame. When this bit equals 0, the MAC will retry collided packets 16 times before signaling a retry error.

Bit 8: Automatic Pad Stripping (ASTP). When set to 1, all incoming frames with less than 46 byte length are automatically stripped of the pad characters and FCS.

Bits 7 and 6: Back-Off Limit (BOLMT[1:0]). These two bits allow the user to set the back-off limit used for the maximum retransmission delay for collided packets. Default operation limits the maximum delay for retransmission to a countdown of 10 bits from a random number generator. The user can reduce the maximum number of counter bits as described in the table below. See IEEE 802.3 for details of the back-off algorithm.

Bit 7	Bit 6	Random Number Generator Bits Used
0	0	**10**
0	1	**8**
1	0	**4**
1	1	**1**

Bit 5: Deferral Check (DC). When set to 1, the MAC will abort packet transmission if it has deferred for more than 24,288 bit times.The deferral counter starts when the transmitter is ready to transmit a packet, but is prevented from transmission because CRS is active. If the MAC begins transmission but a collision occurs after the beginning of transmission, the deferral counter is reset again. If this bit is equal to zero, then the MAC will defer indefinitely.

Bit 3: Transmitter Enable (TE). When set to 1, packet transmission is enabled. When equal to zero, transmission is disabled.

Bit 2: Receiver Enable (RE). When set to 1, packet reception is enabled. When equal to zero, packets are not received.

Register Name: **SU.MACAH**
Register Description: **MAC Address High Register**
Register Address: **0004h (indirect)**

0004h:

Bit #	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
Default	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

0005h:

Bit #	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
Default	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

0006h:

Bit #	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08
Name	PADR47	PADR46	PADR45	PADR44	PADR43	PADR42	PADR41	PADR40
Default	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

0007h:

Bit #	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Name	PADR39	PADR38	PADR37	PADR36	PADR35	PADR34	PADR33	PADR32
Default	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Bits 31 to 00: PADR[32:47:32]. These 32 bits should be initialized with the upper 4 bytes of the Physical Address for this MAC device.

Register Name: **SU.MACAL**
Register Description: **MAC Address Low Register**
Register Address: **0008h (indirect)**

0008h:

Bit #	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
Name	PADR31	PADR30	PADR29	PADR28	PADR27	PADR26	PADR25	PADR24
Default	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

0009h:

Bit #	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	PADR23	PADR22	PADR21	PADR20	PADR19	PADR18	PADR17	PADR16
Default	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

000Ah:

Bit #	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08
Name	PADR15	PADR14	PADR13	PADR12	PADR11	PADR10	PADR09	PADR08
Default	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

000Bh:

Bit #	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Name	PADR07	PADR06	PADR05	PADR04	PADR03	PADR02	PADR01	PADR00
Default	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Bits 31 to 00: PADR[31:00]. These 32 bits should be initialized with the lower 4 bytes of the Physical Address for this MAC device.

Register Name: **SU.MACMIIA**
Register Description: **MAC MII Management (MDIO) Address Register**
Register Address: **0014h (indirect)**

0014h:

Bit #	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

0015h:

Bit #	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

0016h:

Bit #	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08
Name	PHYA4	PHYA3	PHYA2	PHYA1	PHYA0	MIIA4	MIIA3	MIIA2
Default	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0

0017h:

Bit #	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Name	MIIA1	MIIA0	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	MIIW	MIIB
Default	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 15 to 11: PHY Address (PHYA[4:0]). These 5 bits select one of the 32 available PHY address locations to access through the PHY management (MDIO) bus.

Bits 10 to 6: MII Address (MIIA[4:0]). These 5 bits are the address location within the PHY that is being accessed.

Bit 1: MII Write (MIIW). Write this bit to 1 in order to execute a write instruction over the MDIO interface. Write the bit to zero to execute a read instruction.

Bit 0: MII Busy (MIIB). This bit is set to 1 by the device during execution of a MII management instruction through the MDIO interface, and is set to zero when the device has completed the instruction. The user should read this bit and ensure that it is equal to zero prior to beginning a MDIO instruction.

Register Name: **SU.MACMIID**
Register Description: **MAC MII (MDIO) Data Register**
Register Address: **0018h (indirect)**

0018h:

Bit #	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

0019h:

Bit #	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

001Ah:

Bit #	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08
Name	MIID15	MIID14	MIID13	MIID12	MIID11	MIID10	MIID09	MIID08
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

001Bh:

Bit #	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Name	MIID07	MIID06	MIID05	MIID04	MIID03	MIID02	MIID01	MIID00
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 15 to 0: MII (MDIO) Data (MIID[15:00]). These two bytes contain the data to be written to or the data read from the MII management interface (MDIO).

Register Name: **SU.MACFCR**
Register Description: **MAC Flow Control Register**
Register Address: **001Ch (indirect)**

001Ch:

Bit #	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
Name	PT15	PT14	PT13	PT12	PT11	PT10	PT09	PT08
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

001Dh:

Bit #	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	PT07	PT06	PT05	PT04	PT03	PT02	PT01	PT00
Default	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0

001Eh:

Bit #	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08
Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

001Fh:

Bit #	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	FCE	FCB
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0

Bits 31 to 16: Pause Time (PT[15:00]). These bits are used for the Pause Time Field in transmitted Pause Frames. This value is the number of time slots the remote node should wait prior to transmission.

Bit 1: Flow Control Enable (FCE). When set to 1, the MAC automatically detects pause frames and will disable the transmitter for the requested pause time.

Bit 0: Flow Control Busy (FCB). The host can set this bit to 1 in order to initiate transmission of a pause frame. During transmission of a pause frame, this bit remains set. The device will clear this bit when transmission of the pause frame has been completed. The user should read this bit and ensure that this bit is equal to zero prior to initiating a pause frame.

Register Name: **SU.MMCCTRL**
Register Description: **MAC MMC Control Register**
Register Address: **0100h (indirect)**

0100h:

Bit #	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

0101h:

Bit #	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

0102h:

Bit #	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08
Name	Reserved	Reserved	MXFRM10	MXFRM9	MXFRM8	MXFRM7	MXFRM6	MXFRM5
Default	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1

0103h:

Bit #	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Name	MXFRM4	MXFRM3	MXFRM2	MXFRM1	MXFRM0	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
Default	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0

Bits 13 to 3: Maximum Frame Size (MXFRM[10:0]). These bits indicate the maximum packet size value. All transmitted frames larger than this value are counted as long frames.

Bit 1: Reserved. Note that this bit must be written to a "1" for proper operation.

Register Name: **Reserved**
Register Description: **MAC Reserved Control Register**
Register Address: **010Ch (indirect)**

010Ch:

Bit #	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

010Dh:

Bit #	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

010Eh:

Bit #	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08
Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

010Fh:

Bit #	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Note: Addresses 10Ch through 10Fh must each be initialized with all 1s (FFh) for proper software-mode operation.

Register Name: **Reserved**
Register Description: **MAC Reserved Control Register**
Register Address: **0110h (indirect)**

0110h:

Bit #	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

0111h:

Bit #	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

0112h:

Bit #	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08
Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

0113h:

Bit #	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Name	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Note: Addresses 110h through 113h must each be initialized with all 1s (FFh) for proper software-mode operation.

Register Name: **SU.RxFrmCtr**
Register Description: **MAC All Frames Received Counter**
Register Address: **0200h (indirect)**

0200h:

Bit #	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
Name	RXFRMC31	RXFRMC30	RXFRMC29	RXFRMC28	RXFRMC27	RXFRMC26	RXFRMC25	RXFRMC24
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

0201h:

Bit #	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RXFRMC23	RXFRMC22	RXFRMC21	RXFRMC20	RXFRMC19	RXFRMC18	RXFRMC17	RXFRMC16
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

0202h:

Bit #	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08
Name	RXFRMC15	RXFRMC14	RXFRMC13	RXFRMC12	RXFRMC11	RXFRMC10	RXFRMC9	RXFRMC8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

0203h:

Bit #	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Name	RXFRMC7	RXFRMC6	RXFRMC5	RXFRMC4	RXFRMC3	RXFRMC2	RXFRMC1	RXFRMC0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 31 to 0: All Frames Received Counter (RXFRMC[31:0]). 32-bit value indicating the number of frames received. Each time a frame is received, this counter is incremented by 1. This counter resets only upon device reset, does not saturate, and rolls over to zero upon reaching the maximum value. The user should ensure that the measurement period is less than the minimum length of time required for the counter to increment 2^32-1 times at the maximum frame rate.The user should store the value from the beginning of the measurement period for later calculations, and take into account the possibility of a rollover to occur.

Register Name: **SU.RxFrmOkCtr**
Register Description: **MAC Frames Received OK Counter**
Register Address: **0204h (indirect)**

0204h:

Bit #	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
Name	RXFRMOK31	RXFRMOK30	RXFRMOK29	RXFRMOK28	RXFRMOK27	RXFRMOK26	RXFRMOK25	RXFRMOK24
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

0205h:

Bit #	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RXFRMOK23	RXFRMOK22	RXFRMOK21	RXFRMOK20	RXFRMOK19	RXFRMOK18	RXFRMOK17	RXFRMOK16
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

0206h:

Bit #	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08
Name	RXFRMOK15	RXFRMOK14	RXFRMOK13	RXFRMOK12	RXFRMOK11	RXFRMOK10	RXFRMOK9	RXFRMOK8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

0207h:

Bit #	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Name	RXFRMOK7	RXFRMOK6	RXFRMOK5	RXFRMOK4	RXFRMOK3	RXFRMOK2	RXFRMOK1	RXFRMOK0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 31 to 0: Frames Received OK Counter (RXFRMOK[31:0]). 32-bit value indicating the number of frames received and determined to be valid. Each time a valid frame is received, this counter is incremented by 1. This counter resets only upon device reset, does not saturate, and rolls over to zero upon reaching the maximum value. The user should ensure that the measurement period is less than the minimum length of time required for the counter to increment 2^32-1 times at the maximum frame rate. The user should store the value from the beginning of the measurement period for later calculations, and take into account the possibility of a rollover to occur.

Register Name: **SU.TxFrmCtr**
Register Description: **MAC All Frames Transmitted Counter**
Register Address: **0300h (indirect)**

0300h:

Bit #	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
Name	TXFRMC31	TXFRMC30	TXFRMC29	TXFRMC28	TXFRMC27	TXFRMC26	TXFRMC25	TXFRMC24
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

0301h:

Bit #	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	TXFRMC23	TXFRMC22	TXFRMC21	TXFRMC20	TXFRMC19	TXFRMC18	TXFRMC17	TXFRMC16
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

0302h:

Bit #	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08
Name	TXFRMC15	TXFRMC14	TXFRMC13	TXFRMC12	TXFRMC11	TXFRMC10	TXFRMC9	TXFRMC8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

0303h:

Bit #	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Name	TXFRMC7	TXFRMC6	TXFRMC5	TXFRMC4	TXFRMC3	TXFRMC2	TXFRMC1	TXFRMC0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 31 to 0: All Frames Transmitted Counter (TXFRMC[31:0]). 32-bit value indicating the number of frames transmitted. Each time a frame is transmitted, this counter is incremented by 1. This counter resets only upon device reset, does not saturate, and rolls over to zero upon reaching the maximum value. The user should ensure that the measurement period is less than the minimum length of time required for the counter to increment 2^32-1 times at the maximum frame rate. The user should store the value from the beginning of the measurement period for later calculations, and take into account the possibility of a rollover to occur.

Register Name: **SU.TxBytesCtr**
Register Description: **MAC All Bytes Transmitted Counter**
Register Address: **0308h (indirect)**

0308h:

Bit #	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
Name	TXBYTEC31	TXBYTEC30	TXBYTEC29	TXBYTEC28	TXBYTEC27	TXBYTEC26	TXBYTEC25	TXBYTEC24
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

0309h:

Bit #	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	TXBYTEC23	TXBYTEC22	TXBYTEC21	TXBYTEC20	TXBYTEC19	TXBYTEC18	TXBYTEC17	TXBYTEC16
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

030Ah:

Bit #	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08
Name	TXBYTEC15	TXBYTEC14	TXBYTEC13	TXBYTEC12	TXBYTEC11	TXBYTEC10	TXBYTEC9	TXBYTEC8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

030Bh:

Bit #	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Name	TXBYTEC7	TXBYTEC6	TXBYTEC5	TXBYTEC4	TXBYTEC3	TXBYTEC2	TXBYTEC1	TXBYTEC0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 31 to 0: All Bytes Transmitted Counter (TXBYTEC[31:0]). 32-bit value indicating the number of bytes transmitted. Each time a byte is transmitted, this counter is incremented by 1. This counter resets only upon device reset, does not saturate, and rolls over to zero upon reaching the maximum value. The user should ensure that the measurement period is less than the minimum length of time required for the counter to increment 2^32-1 times at the maximum data rate. The user should store the value from the beginning of the measurement period for later calculations, and take into account the possibility of a rollover to occur.

Register Name: **SU.TxBytesOkCtr**
Register Description: **MAC Bytes Transmitted OK Counter**
Register Address: **030Ch (indirect)**

030Ch:

Bit #	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
Name	TXBYTEOK31	TXBYTEOK30	TXBYTEOK29	TXBYTEOK28	TXBYTEOK27	TXBYTEOK26	TXBYTEOK25	TXBYTEOK24
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

030Dh:

Bit #	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	TXBYTEOK23	TXBYTEOK22	TXBYTEOK21	TXBYTEOK20	TXBYTEOK19	TXBYTEOK18	TXBYTEOK17	TXBYTEOK16
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

030Eh:

Bit #	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08
Name	TXBYTEOK15	TXBYTEOK14	TXBYTEOK13	TXBYTEOK12	TXBYTEOK11	TXBYTEOK10	TXBYTEOK9	TXBYTEOK8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

030Fh:

Bit #	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Name	TXBYTEOK7	TXBYTEOK6	TXBYTEOK5	TXBYTEOK4	TXBYTEOK3	TXBYTEOK2	TXBYTEOK1	TXBYTEOK0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 31 to 0: Bytes Transmitted OK Counter (TXBYTEOK[31:0]). 32-bit value indicating the number of bytes transmitted and determined to be valid. Each time a valid byte is transmitted, this counter is incremented by 1. This counter resets only upon device reset, does not saturate, and rolls over to zero upon reaching the maximum value. The user should ensure that the measurement period is less than the minimum length of time required for the counter to increment 2^32-1 times at the maximum frame rate. The user should store the value from the beginning of the measurement period for later calculations, and take into account the possibility of a rollover to occur.

Register Name: **SU.TXFRMUNDR**
Register Description: **MAC Transmit Frame Under Run Counter**
Register Address: **0334h (indirect)**

0334h:

Bit #	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
Name	TXFRMU31	TXFRMU30	TXFRMU29	TXFRMU28	TXFRMU27	TXFRMU26	TXFRMU25	TXFRMU24
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

0335h:

Bit #	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	TXFRMU23	TXFRMU22	TXFRMU21	TXFRMU20	TXFRMU19	TXFRMU18	TXFRMU17	TXFRMU16
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

0336h:

Bit #	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08
Name	TXFRMU15	TXFRMU14	TXFRMU13	TXFRMU12	TXFRMU11	TXFRMU10	TXFRMU9	TXFRMU8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

0337h:

Bit #	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Name	TXFRMU7	TXFRMU6	TXFRMU5	TXFRMU4	TXFRMU3	TXFRMU2	TXFRMU1	TXFRMU0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 31 to 0: Frames Aborted Due to FIFO Underrun Counter (TXFRMU[31:0]). 32-bit value indicating the number of frames aborted due to FIFO under run. Each time a frame is aborted due to FIFO under run, this counter is incremented by 1. This counter resets only upon device reset, does not saturate, and rolls over to zero upon reaching the maximum value. The user should ensure that the measurement period is less than the minimum length of time required for the counter to increment 2^32-1 times at the maximum frame rate. The user should store the value from the beginning of the measurement period for later calculations, and take into account the possibility of a rollover to occur.

Register Name: **SU.TxBdFrmCtr**
Register Description: **MAC All Frames Aborted Counter**
Register Address: **0338h (indirect)**

0338h:

Bit #	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
Name	TXFRMBD31	TXFRMBD30	TXFRMBD29	TXFRMBD28	TXFRMBD27	TXFRMBD26	TXFRMBD25	TXFRMBD24
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

0339h:

Bit #	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	TXFRMBD23	TXFRMBD22	TXFRMBD21	TXFRMBD20	TXFRMBD19	TXFRMBD18	TXFRMBD17	TXFRMBD16
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

033Ah:

Bit #	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08
Name	TXFRMBD15	TXFRMBD14	TXFRMBD13	TXFRMBD12	TXFRMBD11	TXFRMBD10	TXFRMBD9	TXFRMBD8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

033Bh:

Bit #	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Name	TXFRMBD7	TXFRMBD6	TXFRMBD5	TXFRMBD4	TXFRMBD3	TXFRMBD2	TXFRMBD1	TXFRMBD0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 31 to 0: All Frames Aborted Counter (TXFRMBD[31:0]). 32-bit value indicating the number of frames aborted due to any reason. Each time a frame is aborted, this counter is incremented by 1. This counter resets only upon device reset, does not saturate, and rolls over to zero upon reaching the maximum value. The user should ensure that the measurement period is less than the minimum length of time required for the counter to increment 2^32-1 times at the maximum frame rate. The user should store the value from the beginning of the measurement period for later calculations, and take into account the possibility of a rollover to occur.

12.7 Transceiver Registers

Register Name: **TR.MSTRREG**
Register Description: **Master Mode Register**
Register Address: **00h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	TEST1	TEST0	T1/E1	SFTRST
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 3 and 2: Test Mode Bits (TEST1 and TEST0). Test modes are used to force the output pins of the transceiver into known states. This can facilitate the checkout of assemblies during the manufacturing process and also be used to isolate devices from shared buses.

TEST1	TEST0	Effect On Output Pins
0	0	Operate normally
0	1	Force all output pins into tri-state (including all I/O pins and parallel port pins)
1	0	Force all output pins low (including all I/O pins except parallel port pins)
1	1	Force all output pins high (including all I/O pins except parallel port pins)

Bit 1: Transceiver Operating Mode (T1/E1). Used to select the operating mode of the framer/formatter (digital) portion of the transceiver. The operating mode of the LIU must also be programmed.

0 = T1 operation
1 = E1 operation

Bit 0: Software-Issued Reset (SFTRST). A 0-to-1 transition causes the register space in the T1/E1/J1 transceiver to be cleared. A reset clears all configuration and status registers. The bit automatically clears itself when the reset has completed.

Register Name: **TR.IOCR1**
Register Description: **I/O Configuration Register 1**
Register Address: **01h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RSMS	RSMS2	RSMS1	RSIO	TSDW	TSM	TSIO	ODF
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: RSYNC Multiframe Skip Control (RSMS). Useful in framing format conversions from D4 to ESF. This function is not available when the receive-side elastic store is enabled. RSYNC must be set to output multiframe pulses (TR.IOCR1.5 = 1 and TR.IOCR1.4 = 0).
0 = RSYNC outputs a pulse at every multiframe
1 = RSYNC outputs a pulse at every other multiframe

Bit 6: RSYNC Mode Select 2 (RSMS2)

T1 Mode: RSYNC pin must be programmed in the output frame mode (TR.IOCR1.5 = 0,TR.IOCR1.4 = 0).
0 = do not pulse double-wide in signaling frames
1 = do pulse double-wide in signaling frames

E1 Mode: RSYNC pin must be programmed in the output multiframe mode (TR.IOCR1.5 = 1, TR.IOCR1.4 = 0).
0 = RSYNC outputs CAS multiframe boundaries
1 = RSYNC outputs CRC4 multiframe boundaries

Bit 5: RSYNC Mode Select 1(RSMS1). Selects frame or multiframe pulse when RSYNC pin is in output mode. In input mode (elastic store must be enabled), multiframe mode is only useful when receive signaling reinsertion is enabled. See the timing diagrams in Section 13.
0 = frame mode
1 = multiframe mode

Bit 4: RSYNC I/O Select (RSIO). This bit must be set to 0 when TR.ESCR.0 = 0.
0 = RSYNC is an output
1 = RSYNC is an input (only valid if elastic store enabled)

Bit 3: TSYNC Double-Wide (TSDW). This bit must be set to 0 when TR.IOCR1.2 = 1 or when TR.IOCR1.1 = 0.
0 = do not pulse double-wide in signaling frames
1 = do pulse double-wide in signaling frames

Bit 2: TSYNC Mode Select (TSM). Selects frame or multiframe mode for the TSYNC pin. See the timing diagrams in Section 13.
0 = frame mode
1 = multiframe mode

Bit 1: TSYNC I/O Select (TSIO)
0 = TSYNC is an input
1 = TSYNC is an output

Bit 0: Output Data Format (ODF)
0 = bipolar data at TPOSO and TNEGO
1 = NRZ data at TPOSO; TNEGO = 0

Register Name: **TR.IOCR2**
Register Description: **I/O Configuration Register 2**
Register Address: **02h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RCLKINV	TCLKINV	RSYNCINV	TSYNCINV	TSSYNCINV	H100EN	TSCLKM	RSCLKM
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: RCLKn Invert (RCLKINV)
0 = no inversion
1 = inverts signal on RCLKn output.

Bit 6: TCLKT Invert (TCLKINV)
0 = no inversion
1 = inverts signal on TCLKT input.

Bit 5: RSYNC Invert (RSYNCINV)
0 = no inversion
1 = invert

Bit 4: TSYNC Invert (TSYNCINV)
0 = no inversion
1 = invert

Bit 3: TSSYNC Invert (TSSYNCINV)
0 = no inversion
1 = invert

Bit 2 : H.100 SYNC Mode (H100EN)
0 = normal operation
1 = SYNC shift

Bit 1: TSYSCLK Mode Select (TSCLKM)
0 = if TSYSCLK is 1.544MHz
1 = if TSYSCLK is 2.048MHz

Bit 0: RSYSCLK Mode Select (RSCLKM)
0 = if RSYSCLK is 1.544MHz
1 = if RSYSCLK is 2.048MHz

Register Name: **TR.T1RCR1**
Register Description: **T1 Receive Control Register 1**
Register Address: **03h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	ARC	OOF1	OOF2	SYNCC	SYNCT	SYNCE	RESYNC
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 6: Auto Resync Criteria (ARC)
0 = resync on OOF or RCL event
1 = resync on OOF only

Bits 5 and 4: Out-of-Frame Select Bits (OOF1 and OOF2)

OOF2	OOF1	Out-Of-Frame Criteria
0	0	2/4 frame bits in error
0	1	2/5 frame bits in error
1	0	2/6 frame bits in error
1	1	2/6 frame bits in error

Bit 3: Sync Criteria (SYNCC)

In D4 Framing Mode:
0 = search for Ft pattern, then search for Fs pattern
1 = cross couple Ft and Fs pattern

In ESF Framing Mode:
0 = search for FPS pattern only
1 = search for FPS and verify with CRC6

Bit 2: Sync Time (SYNCT)
0 = qualify 10 bits
1 = qualify 24 bits

Bit 1: Sync Enable (SYNCE)
0 = auto resync enabled
1 = auto resync disabled

Bit 0: Resynchronize (RESYNC). When toggled from low to high, a resynchronization of the receive-side framer is initiated. Must be cleared and set again for a subsequent resync.

Register Name: **TR.T1RCR2**
Register Description: **T1 Receive Control Register 2**
Register Address: **04h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	RFM	RB8ZS	RSLC96	RZSE	—	RJC	RD4YM
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 6: Receive Frame Mode Select (RFM)
0 = D4 framing mode
1 = ESF framing mode

Bit 5: Receive B8ZS Enable (RB8ZS)
0 = B8ZS disabled
1 = B8ZS enabled

Bit 4: Receive SLC-96 Enable (RSLC96). Only set this bit to a 1 in D4/SLC-96 framing applications. See Section 10.19 for details.
0 = SLC-96 disabled
1 = SLC-96 enabled

Bit 3: Receive FDL Zero-Destuffer Enable (RZSE). Set this bit to 0 if using the internal HDLC/BOC controller instead of the legacy support for the FDL. See Section 10.18 for details.
0 = zero destuffer disabled
1 = zero destuffer enabled

Bit 2: Reserved. Set to zero for proper operation.

Bit 1: Receive Japanese CRC6 Enable (RJC)
0 = use ANSI/AT&T/ITU CRC6 calculation (normal operation)
1 = use Japanese standard JT–G704 CRC6 calculation

Bit 0: Receive-Side D4 Yellow Alarm Select (RD4YM)
0 = 0s in bit 2 of all channels
1 = a 1 in the S-bit position of frame 12 (J1 Yellow Alarm Mode)

Register Name: **TR.T1TCR1**
Register Description: **T1 Transmit Control Register 1**
Register Address: **05h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TJC	TFPT	TCPT	TSSE	GB7S	TFDLS	TBL	TYEL
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Transmit Japanese CRC6 Enable (TJC)
0 = use ANSI/AT&T/ITU CRC6 calculation (normal operation)
1 = use Japanese standard JT–G704 CRC6 calculation

Bit 6: Transmit F-Bit Pass-Through (TFPT)
0 = F bits sourced internally
1 = F bits sampled at TSERI

Bit 5: Transmit CRC Pass-Through (TCPT)
0 = source CRC6 bits internally
1 = CRC6 bits sampled at TSERI during F-bit time

Bit 4: Transmit Software Signaling Enable (TSSE)
0 = do not source signaling data from the TR.TSx registers regardless of the TR.SSIEx registers. The TR.SSIEx registers still define which channels are to have B7 stuffing preformed.
1 = source signaling data as enabled by the TR.SSIEx registers

Bit 3: Global Bit 7 Stuffing (GB7S)
0 = allow the SSIEx registers to determine which channels containing all 0s are to be bit 7 stuffed
1 = force bit 7 stuffing in all 0-byte channels regardless of how the TR.SSIEx registers are programmed

Bit 2: TFDL Register Select (TFDLS)
0 = source FDL or Fs-bits from the internal TR.TFDL register (legacy FDL support mode)
1 = source FDL or Fs-bits from the internal HDLC controller

Bit 1: Transmit Blue Alarm (TBL)
0 = transmit data normally
1 = transmit an unframed all-ones code at TPOS and TNEG

Bit 0: Transmit Yellow Alarm (TYEL)
0 = do not transmit yellow alarm
1 = transmit yellow alarm

Register Name: **TR.T1TCR2**
Register Description: **T1 Transmit Control Register 2**
Register Address: **06h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TB8ZS	TSLC96	TZSE	FBCT2	FBCT1	TD4YM	—	TB7ZS
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Transmit B8ZS Enable (TB8ZS)
0 = B8ZS disabled
1 = B8ZS enabled

Bit 6: Transmit SLC-96/Fs-Bit Insertion Enable (TSLC96). Only set this bit to a 1 in D4 framing applications. Must be set to 1 to source the Fs pattern from the TR.TFDL register. See Section 10.19 for details.
0 = SLC-96/Fs-bit insertion disabled
1 = SLC-96/Fs-bit insertion enabled

Bit 5: Transmit FDL Zero-Stuffer Enable (TZSE). Set this bit to 0 if using the internal HDLC controller instead of the legacy support for the FDL.
0 = zero stuffer disabled
1 = zero stuffer enabled

Bit 4: F-Bit Corruption Type 2 (FBCT2). Setting this bit high enables the corruption of one Ft (D4 framing mode) or FPS (ESF framing mode) bit in every 128 Ft or FPS bits as long as the bit remains set.

Bit 3: F-Bit Corruption Type 1 (FBCT1). A low-to-high transition of this bit causes the next three consecutive Ft (D4 framing mode) or FPS (ESF framing mode) bits to be corrupted causing the remote end to experience a loss of synchronization.

Bit 2: Transmit-Side D4 Yellow Alarm Select (TD4YM)
0 = 0s in bit 2 of all channels
1 = a 1 in the S-bit position of frame 12

Bit 0: Transmit-Side Bit 7 Zero-Suppression Enable (TB7ZS)
0 = no stuffing occurs
1 = bit 7 forced to a 1 in channels with all 0s

Register Name: **TR.T1CCR1**
Register Description: **T1 Common Control Register 1**
Register Address: **07h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MCLKS	CRC4R	SIE	TRAI-CI	TAIS-CI	TFM	PDE	TLOOP
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: MCLK Source Select (MCLKS). Selects the source of MCLK.
0 = MCLK is sourced from the MCLK pin.
1 = MCLK is sourced from the TSYSCLK pin.

Bit 6: CRC-4 Recalculate (E1 Mode Only) (CRC4R).
0 = Transmit CRC-4 Generation and Insertion operates in normal mode.
1 = Transmit CRC-4 operation according to G.706 Intermediate Path Recalculation Method.

BIT 5: Signaling Integration Enable (SIE).
0 = Signaling changes of state are reported upon any change in selected channels.
1 = Signaling must be stable for three multiframes before a change of state is reported.

Bit 4: Transmit RAI-CI Enable (TRAI-CI). Setting this bit causes the ESF RAI-CI code to be transmitted in the FDL bit position.
0 = do not transmit the ESF RAI-CI code
1 = transmit the ESF RAI-CI code

Bit 3: Transmit AIS-CI Enable (TAIS-CI). Setting this bit and the TBL bit (TR.T1TCR1.1) causes the AIS-CI code to be transmitted at TPOSO and TNEGO, as defined in ANSI T1.403.
0 = do not transmit the AIS-CI code
1 = transmit the AIS-CI code (TR.T1TCR1.1 must also be set = 1)

Bit 2: Transmit Frame Mode Select (TFM)
0 = D4 framing mode
1 = ESF framing mode

Bit 1: Pulse Density Enforcer Enable (PDE). The framer always examines the transmit and receive data streams for violations of these, which are required by ANSI T1.403: No more than 15 consecutive 0s and at least N 1s in each and every time window of 8 x (N + 1) bits, where N = 1 through 23. Violations for the transmit and receive data streams are reported in the TR.INFO1.6 and TR.INFO1.7 bits, respectively. When this bit is set to 1, the T1/E1/J1 transceiver forces the transmitted stream to meet this requirement no matter the content of the transmitted stream. When running B8ZS, this bit should be set to 0 since B8ZS encoded data streams cannot violate the pulse density requirements.
0 = disable transmit pulse density enforcer
1 = enable transmit pulse density enforcer

Bit 0: Transmit Loop-Code Enable (TLOOP). See Section 10.20 for details.
0 = transmit data normally
1 = replace normal transmitted data with repeating code as defined in registers TR.TCD1 and TR.TCD2

Register Name: **TR.SSIE1 (T1 Mode)**
Register Description: **Software Signaling Insertion Enable 1**
Register Address: **08h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Software Signaling Insertion Enable for Channels 8 to 1 (CH8 to CH1). These bits determine which channels are to have signaling inserted from the transmit signaling registers.

0 = do not source signaling data from the TR.TSx registers for this channel
1 = source signaling data from the TR.TSx registers for this channel

Register Name: **TR.SSIE1 (E1 Mode)**
Register Description: **Software Signaling Insertion Enable 1**
Register Address: **08h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1	UCAW
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 1: Software Signaling-Insertion Enable for Channels 7 to 1 (CH7 to CH1). These bits determine which channels are to have signaling inserted from the transmit signaling registers.

0 = do not source signaling data from the TR.TSx registers for this channel
1 = source signaling data from the TR.TSx registers for this channel

Bit 0: Upper CAS Align/Alarm Word (UCAW). Selects the upper CAS align/alarm pattern (0000) to be sourced from the upper 4 bits of the TS1 register.

0 = do not source the upper CAS align/alarm pattern from the TR.TS1 register
1 = source the upper CAS align/alarm pattern from the TR.TS1 register

Register Name: **TR.SSIE2 (T1 Mode)**
Register Description: **Software Signaling-Insertion Enable 2**
Register Address: **09h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH16	CH15	CH14	CH13	CH12	CH11	CH10	CH9
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Software Signaling Insertion Enable for Channels 16 to 9 (CH16 to CH9). These bits determine which channels are to have signaling inserted from the transmit signaling registers.

0 = do not source signaling data from the TR.TSx registers for this channel
1 = source signaling data from the TR.TSx registers for this channel

Register Name: **TR.SSIE2 (E1 Mode)**
Register Description: **Software Signaling Insertion Enable 2**
Register Address: **09h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH15	CH14	CH13	CH12	CH11	CH10	CH9	CH8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Software Signaling Insertion Enable for Channels 15 to 8 (CH15 to CH8). These bits determine which channels are to have signaling inserted from the transmit signaling registers.

0 = do not source signaling data from the TR.TSx registers for this channel
1 = source signaling data from the TR.TSx registers for this channel

Register Name: **TR.SSIE3 (T1 Mode)**
Register Description: **Software Signaling-Insertion Enable 3**
Register Address: **0Ah**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH24	CH23	CH22	CH21	CH20	CH19	CH18	CH17
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Software Signaling Insertion Enable for Channels 24 to 17 (CH24 to CH17). These bits determine which channels are to have signaling inserted from the transmit signaling registers.

0 = do not source signaling data from the TR.TSx registers for this channel
1 = source signaling data from the TR.TSx registers for this channel

Register Name: **TR.SSIE3 (E1 Mode)**
Register Description: **Software Signaling Insertion Enable 3**
Register Address: **0Ah**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH22	CH21	CH20	CH19	CH18	CH17	CH16	LCAW
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 1: Software Signaling Insertion Enable for LCAW and Channels 22 to 16 (CH22 to CH16). These bits determine which channels are to have signaling inserted from the transmit signaling registers.

0 = do not source signaling data from the TR.TSx registers for this channel
1 = source signaling data from the TR.TSx registers for this channel

Bit 0: Lower CAS Align/Alarm Word (LCAW). Selects the lower CAS align/alarm bits (xyxx) to be sourced from the lower 4 bits of the TS1 register.

0 = do not source the lower CAS align/alarm bits from the TR.TS1 register
1 = source the lower CAS alarm align/bits from the TR.TS1 register

Register Name: **TR.SSIE4**
Register Description: **Software Signaling Insertion Enable 4**
Register Address: **0Bh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH30	CH29	CH28	CH27	CH26	CH25	CH24	CH23
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Software Signaling Insertion Enable for Channels 30 to 23 (CH30 to CH23). These bits determine which channels are to have signaling inserted from the transmit signaling registers.

0 = do not source signaling data from the TR.TSx registers for this channel
1 = source signaling data from the TR.TSx registers for this channel

Register Name: **TR.T1RDMR1**
Register Description: **T1 Receive Digital-Milliwatt Enable Register 1**
Register Address: **0Ch**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Digital-Milliwatt Enable for Channels 8 to 1 (CH8 to CH1)
0 = do not affect the receive data associated with this channel
1 = replace the receive data associated with this channel with digital-milliwatt code

Register Name: **TR.T1RDMR2**
Register Description: **T1 Receive Digital-Milliwatt Enable Register 2**
Register Address: **0Dh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH16	CH15	CH14	CH13	CH12	CH11	CH10	CH9
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Digital-Milliwatt Enable for Channels 16 to 9 (CH16 to CH9)
0 = do not affect the receive data associated with this channel
1 = replace the receive data associated with this channel with digital-milliwatt code

Register Name: **TR.T1RDMR3**
Register Description: **T1 Receive Digital-Milliwatt Enable Register 3**
Register Address: **0Eh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH24	CH23	CH22	CH21	CH20	CH19	CH18	CH17
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Digital-Milliwatt Enable for Channels 24 to 17 (CH24 to CH17)
0 = do not affect the receive data associated with this channel
1 = replace the receive data associated with this channel with digital-milliwatt code

Register Name: **TR.IDR**
Register Description: **Device Identification Register**
Register Address: **0Fh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ID7	ID6	ID5	ID4	ID3	ID2	ID1	ID0
Default	1	0	0	0	X	X	X	X

Bits 7 to 4: Device ID (ID7 to ID4). The upper four bits of TR.IDR are used to display the transceiver ID.

Bits 3 to 0: Chip Revision Bits (ID3 to ID0). The lower four bits of TR.IDR are used to display the die revision of the chip. IDO is the LSB of a decimal code that represents the chip revision.

Register Name: **TR.INFO1**
Register Description: **Information Register 1**
Register Address: **10h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RPDV	TPDV	COFA	8ZD	16ZD	SEFE	B8ZS	FBE
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Receive Pulse-Density Violation Event (RPDV). Set when the receive data stream does not meet the ANSI T1.403 requirements for pulse density.

Bit 6: Transmit Pulse-Density Violation Event (TPDV). Set when the transmit data stream does not meet the ANSI T1.403 requirements for pulse density.

Bit 5: Change-of-Frame Alignment Event (COFA). Set when the last resync resulted in a change-of-frame or multiframe alignment.

Bit 4: Eight Zero-Detect Event (8ZD). Set when a string of at least eight consecutive 0s (regardless of the length of the string) have been received at RPOSI and RNEGI.

Bit 3: Sixteen Zero-Detect Event (16ZD). Set when a string of at least 16 consecutive 0s (regardless of the length of the string) have been received at RPOSI and RNEGI.

Bit 2: Severely Errored Framing Event (SEFE). Set when two out of six framing bits (Ft or FPS) are received in error.

Bit 1: B8ZS Codeword Detect Event (B8ZS). Set when a B8ZS codeword is detected at RPOS and RNEG independent of whether the B8ZS mode is selected or not by TR.T1TCR2.7. Useful for automatically setting the line coding.

Bit 0: Frame Bit-Error Event (FBE). Set when an Ft (D4) or FPS (ESF) framing bit is received in error.

Register Name: **TR.INFO2**
Register Description: **Information Register 2**
Register Address: **11h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	BSYNC	BD	TCLE	TOCD	RL3	RL2	RL1	RL0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: BERT Real-Time Synchronization Status (BSYNC). Real-time status of the synchronizer (this bit is not latched). This bit is set when the incoming pattern matches for 32 consecutive bit positions. It is cleared when six or more bits out of 64 are received in error. Refer to BSYNC in the BERT status register, TR.SR9, for an interrupt-generating version of this signal.

Bit 6: BOC Detected (BD). A real-time bit that is set high when the BOC detector is presently seeing a valid sequence and set low when no BOC is currently being detected.

Bit 5: Transmit Current-Limit Exceeded (TCLE). A real-time bit that is set when the 50mA (RMS) current limiter is activated, whether the current limiter is enabled or not.

Bit 4: Transmit Open-Circuit Detect (TOCD). A real-time bit that is set when the device detects that the TTIP and TRING outputs are open-circuited.

Bits 3 to 0: Receive Level Bits (RL3 to RL0). Real-time bits.

RL3	RL2	RL1	RL0	Receive Level (dB)
0	0	0	0	Greater than -2.5
0	0	0	1	-2.5 to -5.0
0	0	1	0	-5.0 to -7.5
0	0	1	1	-7.5 to -10.0
0	1	0	0	-10.0 to -12.5
0	1	0	1	-12.5 to -15.0
0	1	1	0	-15.0 to -17.5
0	1	1	1	-17.5 to -20.0
1	0	0	0	-20.0 to -22.5
1	0	0	1	-22.5 to -25.0
1	0	1	0	-25.0 to -27.5
1	0	1	1	-27.5 to -30.0
1	1	0	0	-30.0 to -32.5
1	1	0	1	-32.5 to -35.0
1	1	1	0	-35.0 to -37.5
1	1	1	1	Less than -37.5

Note: RL0 through RL3 only indicate the signal range as specified by the EGL bit in TR.LIC1. Example: if EGL = 1 and in T1 mode, RL0 through RL3 will only indicate a signal range of >-2.5dB to –15dB even if the signal is < -15dB.

Register Name: **TR.INFO3**
Register Description: **Information Register 3**
Register Address: **12h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	CRCRC	FASRC	CASRC
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 2: CRC Resync Criteria Met Event (CRCRC). Set when 915/1000 codewords are received in error.

Bit 1: FAS Resync Criteria Met Event (FASRC). Set when three consecutive FAS words are received in error. Note: During a CRC resync the FAS synchronizer is brought online to verify the FAS alignment. If during this process an FAS emulator exists, the FAS synchronizer may temporarily align to the emulator. The FASRC will go active indicating a search for a valid FAS has been activated.

Bit 0: CAS Resync Criteria Met Event (CASRC). Set when two consecutive CAS MF alignment words are received in error.

Register Name: **TR.IIR1**
Register Description: **Interrupt Information Register 1**
Register Address: **14h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SR8	SR7	SR6	SR5	SR4	SR3	SR2	SR1
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Status Register 8 to 1 (SR[8:1]. When set to 1, these bits indicate that an enabled interrupt is active in the associated T1/E1/J1 status register.

Register Name: **TR.IIR2**
Register Description: **Interrupt Information Register 2**
Register Address: **15h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SR9
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 0: Status Register 9 (SR9). When set to 1, this bit indicates that an enabled interrupt is active in the associated T1/E1/J1 status register.

Register Name: **TR.SR1**
Register Description: **Status Register 1**
Register Address: **16h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ILUT	TIMER	RSCOS	JALT	LRCL	TCLE	TOCD	LOLITC
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Input Level Under Threshold (ILUT). This bit is set whenever the input level at RTIP and RRING falls below the threshold set by the value in TR.CCR4.4 through TR.CCR4.7. The level must remain below the programmed threshold for approximately 50ms for this bit to be set. This is a double interrupt bit (Section 9.6).

Bit 6: Timer Event (TIMER). Follows the error-counter update interval as determined by the ECUS bit in the error-counter configuration register (TR.ERCNT).

T1: set on increments of 1 second or 42ms based on RCLKn
E1: set on increments of 1 second or 62.5ms based on RCLKn

Bit 5: Receive Signaling Change-of-State Event (RSCOS). Set when any channel selected by the receive signaling change-of-state interrupt-enable registers (TR.RSCSE1 through TR.RSCSE4) changes signaling state.

Bit 4: Jitter Attenuator Limit Trip Event (JALT). Set when the jitter attenuator FIFO reaches to within 4 bits of its useful limit. This bit is cleared when read. Useful for debugging jitter attenuation operation.

Bit 3: Line Interface Receive Carrier Loss Condition (LRCL). Set when the carrier signal is lost. This is a double interrupt bit (Section 9.6).

Bit 2: Transmit Current-Limit Exceeded Condition (TCLE). Set when the 50mA (RMS) current limiter is activated, whether the current limiter is enabled or not. This is a double interrupt bit (Section 9.6).

Bit 1: Transmit Open-Circuit Detect Condition (TOCD). Set when the device detects that the TTIP and TRING outputs are open-circuited. This is a double interrupt bit (Section 9.6).

Bit 0: Loss of Line Interface Transmit Clock Condition (LOLITC). Set when TDCLKI has not transitioned for one channel time. This is a double interrupt bit (Section 9.6).

Register Name: **TR.IMR1**
Register Description: **Interrupt Mask Register 1**
Register Address: **17h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ILUT	TIMER	RSCOS	JALT	LRCL	TCLE	TOCD	LOLITC
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Input Level Under Threshold (ILUT)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 6: Timer Event (TIMER)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 5: Receive Signaling Change-of-State Event (RSCOS)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 4: Jitter Attenuator Limit Trip Event (JALT)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 3: Line Interface Receive Carrier-Loss Condition (LRCL)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled—generates interrupts on rising and falling edges

Bit 2: Transmit Current-Limit Exceeded Condition (TCLE)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled—generates interrupts on rising and falling edges

Bit 1: Transmit Open-Circuit Detect Condition (TOCD)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled—generates interrupts on rising and falling edges

Bit 0: Loss-of-Transmit Clock Condition (LOLITC)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled—generates interrupts on rising and falling edges

Register Name: **TR.SR2**
Register Description: **Status Register 2**
Register Address: **18h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RYELC	RUA1C	FRCLC	RLOSC	RYEL	RUA1	FRCL	RLOS
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Receive Yellow Alarm Clear Event (RYELC) (T1 Only). Set when the receive Yellow Alarm condition is no longer detected.

Bit 6: Receive Unframed All-Ones Clear Event (RUA1C). Set when the unframed all 1s condition is no longer detected.

Bit 5: Framer Receive Carrier-Loss Clear Event (FRCLC). Set when the carrier loss condition at RPOSI and RNEGI is no longer detected.

Bit 4: Receive Loss-of-Sync Clear Event (RLOSC). Set when the framer achieves synchronization; remains set until read.

Bit 3: Receive Yellow Alarm Condition (RYEL) (T1 Only). Set when a Yellow Alarm is received at RPOSI and RNEGI.

Bit 2: Receive Unframed All-Ones (T1 Blue Alarm, E1 AIS) Condition (RUA1). Set when an unframed all 1s code is received at RPOSI and RNEGI.

Bit 1: Framer Receive Carrier-Loss Condition (FRCL). Set when 255 (or 2048 if TR.E1RCR2.0 = 1) E1 mode or 192 T1 mode consecutive 0s have been detected at RPOSI and RNEGI.

Bit 0: Receive Loss-of-Sync Condition (RLOS). Set when the transceiver is not synchronized to the received data stream.

Register Name: **TR.IMR2**
Register Description: **Interrupt Mask Register 2**
Register Address: **19h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RYELC	RUA1C	FRCLC	RLOSC	RYEL	RUA1	FRCL	RLOS
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Receive Yellow Alarm Clear Event (RYELC)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 6: Receive Unframed All-Ones Condition Clear Event (RUA1C)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 5: Framer Receive Carrier Loss Condition Clear (FRCLC)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 4: Receive Loss-of-Sync Clear Event (RLOSC)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 3: Receive Yellow Alarm Condition (RYEL)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled—interrupts on rising edge only

Bit 2: Receive Unframed All-Ones (Blue Alarm) Condition (RUA1)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled—interrupts on rising edge only

Bit 1: Framer Receive Carrier Loss Condition (FRCL)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled—interrupts on rising edge only

Bit 0: Receive Loss-of-Sync Condition (RLOS)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled—interrupts on rising edge only

Register Name: **TR.SR3**
Register Description: **Status Register 3**
Register Address: **1Ah**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LSPARE	LDN	LUP	LOTC	LORC	V52LNK	RDMA	RRA
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Spare Code Detected Condition (LSPARE) (T1 Only). Set when the spare code as defined in the TR.RSCD1/2 registers is being received. This is a double interrupt bit. See Section 9.6.

Bit 6: Loop-Down Code Detected Condition (LDN) (T1 Only). Set when the loop down code as defined in the TR.RDNCD1/2 register is being received. This is a double interrupt bit. See Section 9.6.

Bit 5: Loop-Up Code Detected Condition (LUP) (T1 Only). Set when the loop-up code as defined in the TR.RUPCD1/2 register is being received. This is a double interrupt bit. See Section 9.6.

Bit 4: Loss-of-Transmit Clock Condition (LOTC). Set when the TCLKT pin has not transitioned for one channel time. Forces the LOTC pin high if enabled by TR.CCR1.0. This is a double interrupt bit. See Section 9.6.

Bit 3: Loss-of-Receive Clock Condition (LORC). Set when the RCLKI pin has not transitioned for one channel time. This is a double interrupt bit. See Section 9.6.

Bit 2: V5.2 Link Detected Condition (V52LNK) (E1 Only). Set on detection of a V5.2 link identification signal (G.965). This is a double interrupt bit. See Section 9.6.

Bit 1: Receive Distant MF Alarm Condition (RDMA) (E1 Only). Set when bit 6 of time slot 16 in frame 0 has been set for two consecutive multiframes. This alarm is not disabled in the CCS signaling mode. This is a double interrupt bit. See Section 9.6.

Bit 0: Receive Remote Alarm Condition (RRA) (E1 Only). Set when a remote alarm is received at RPOSI and RNEGI. This is a double interrupt bit. See Section 9.6.

Register Name: **TR.IMR3**
Register Description: **Interrupt Mask Register 3**
Register Address: **1Bh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LSPARE	LDN	LUP	LOTC	LORC	V52LNK	RDMA	RRA
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Spare Code Detected Condition (LSPARE)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled—interrupts on rising and falling edges

Bit 6: Loop-Down Code-Detected Condition (LDN)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled—interrupts on rising and falling edges

Bit 5: Loop-Up Code-Detected Condition (LUP)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled—interrupts on rising and falling edges

Bit 4: Loss-of-Transmit Clock Condition (LOTC)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled—interrupts on rising and falling edges

Bit 3: Loss-of-Receive Clock Condition (LORC)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled—interrupts on rising and falling edges

Bit 2: V5.2 Link Detected Condition (V52LNK)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled—interrupts on rising and falling edges

Bit 1: Receive Distant MF Alarm Condition (RDMA)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled—interrupts on rising and falling edges

Bit 0: Receive Remote Alarm Condition (RRA)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled—interrupts on rising and falling edges

Register Name: **TR.SR4**
Register Description: **Status Register 4**
Register Address: **1Ch**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RAIS-CI	RSAO	RSAZ	TMF	TAF	RMF	RCMF	RAF
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Receive AIS-CI Event (RAIS-CI) (T1 Only). Set when the receiver detects the AIS-CI pattern as defined in ANSI T1.403.

Bit 6: Receive Signaling All-Ones Event (RSAO) (E1 Only). Set when the contents of time slot 16 contains fewer than three 0s over 16 consecutive frames. This alarm is not disabled in the CCS signaling mode.

Bit 5: Receive Signaling All-Zeros Event (RSAZ) (E1 Only). Set when over a full MF, time slot 16 contains all 0s.

Bit 4: Transmit Multiframe Event (TMF)

E1 Mode: Set every 2ms (regardless if CRC4 is enabled) on transmit multiframe boundaries. Used to alert the host that signaling data needs to be updated.
T1 Mode: Set every 1.5ms on D4 MF boundaries or every 3ms on ESF MF boundaries.

Bit 3: Transmit Align Frame Event (TAF) (E1 Only). Set every 250µs at the beginning of align frames. Used to alert the host that the TR.TAF and TR.TNAF registers need to be updated.

Bit 2: Receive Multiframe Event (RMF)

E1 Mode: Set every 2ms (regardless if CAS signaling is enabled or not) on receive multiframe boundaries. Used to alert the host that signaling data is available.
T1 Mode: Set every 1.5ms on D4 MF boundaries or every 3ms on ESF MF boundaries.

Bit 1: Receive CRC4 Multiframe Event (RCMF) (E1 Only). Set on CRC4 multiframe boundaries; continues to set every 2ms on an arbitrary boundary if CRC4 is disabled.

Bit 0: Receive Align Frame Event (RAF) (E1 Only). Set every 250µs at the beginning of align frames. Used to alert the host that Si and Sa bits are available in the TR.RAF and TR.RNAF registers.

Register Name: **TR.IMR4**
Register Description: **Interrupt Mask Register 4**
Register Address: **1Dh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RAIS-CI	RSAO	RSAZ	TMF	TAF	RMF	RCMF	RAF
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Receive AIS-CI Event (RAIS-CI)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 6: Receive Signaling All-Ones Event (RSAO)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 5: Receive Signaling All-Zeros Event (RSAZ)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 4: Transmit Multiframe Event (TMF)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 3: Transmit Align Frame Event (TAF)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 2: Receive Multiframe Event (RMF)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 1: Receive CRC4 Multiframe Event (RCMF)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 0: Receive Align Frame Event (RAF)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Register Name: **TR.SR5**
Register Description: **Status Register 5**
Register Address: **1Eh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	TESF	TESEM	TSLIP	RESF	RESEM	RSLIP
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 5: Transmit Elastic Store Full Event (TESF). Set when the transmit elastic store buffer fills and a frame is deleted.

Bit 4: Transmit Elastic Store Empty Event (TESEM). Set when the transmit elastic store buffer empties and a frame is repeated.

Bit 3: Transmit Elastic Store Slip-Occurrence Event (TSLIP). Set when the transmit elastic store has either repeated or deleted a frame.

Bit 2: Receive Elastic Store Full Event (RESF). Set when the receive elastic store buffer fills and a frame is deleted.

Bit 1: Receive Elastic Store Empty Event (RESEM). Set when the receive elastic store buffer empties and a frame is repeated.

Bit 0: Receive Elastic Store Slip-Occurrence Event (RSLIP). Set when the receive elastic store has either repeated or deleted a frame.

Register Name: **TR.IMR5**
Register Description: **Interrupt Mask Register 5**
Register Address: **1Fh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	TESF	TESEM	TSLIP	RESF	RESEM	RSLIP
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 5: Transmit Elastic Store Full Event (TESF)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 4: Transmit Elastic Store Empty Event (TESEM)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 3: Transmit Elastic Store Slip-Occurrence Event (TSLIP)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 2: Receive Elastic Store Full Event (RESF)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 1: Receive Elastic Store Empty Event (RESEM)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 0: Receive Elastic Store Slip-Occurrence Event (RSLIP)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Register Name: **TR.SR6, TR.SR7**
Register Description: **HDLC #1 Status Register 6**
HDLC #2 Status Register 7
Register Address: **20h, 22h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	TMEND	RPE	RPS	RHWM	RNE	TLWM	TNF
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 6: Transmit Message-End Event (TMEND). Set when the transmit HDLC controller has finished sending a message. This is a latched bit and is cleared when read.

Bit 5: Receive Packet-End Event (RPE). Set when the HDLC controller detects either the finish of a valid message (i.e., CRC check complete) or when the controller has experienced a message fault such as a CRC checking error, or an overrun condition, or an abort has been seen. This is a latched bit and is cleared when read.

Bit 4: Receive Packet-Start Event (RPS). Set when the HDLC controller detects an opening byte. This is a latched bit and is cleared when read.

Bit 3: Receive FIFO Above High-Watermark Condition (RHWM). Set when the receive 128-byte FIFO fills beyond the high watermark as defined by the receive high-watermark register (TR.RHWMR).

Bit 2: Receive FIFO Not Empty Condition (RNE). Set when the receive 128-byte FIFO has at least 1 byte available for a read.

Bit 1: Transmit FIFO Below Low-Watermark Condition (TLWM). Set when the transmit 128-byte FIFO empties beyond the low watermark as defined by the transmit low-watermark register (TR.TLWMR).

Bit 0: Transmit FIFO Not Full Condition (TNF). Set when the transmit 128-byte FIFO has at least 1 byte available.

Register Name: **TR.IMR6, TR.IMR7**
Register Description: **HDLC # 1 Interrupt Mask Register 6**
HDLC # 2 Interrupt Mask Register 7
Register Address: **21h, 23h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	TMEND	RPE	RPS	RHWM	RNE	TLWM	TNF
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 6: Transmit Message-End Event (TMEND)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 5: Receive Packet-End Event (RPE)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 4: Receive Packet-Start Event (RPS)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 3: Receive FIFO Above High-Watermark Condition (RHWM)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled—interrupts on rising edge only

Bit 2: Receive FIFO Not Empty Condition (RNE)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled—interrupts on rising edge only

Bit 1: Transmit FIFO Below Low-Watermark Condition (TLWM)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled—interrupts on rising edge only

Bit 0: Transmit FIFO Not Full Condition (TNF)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled—interrupts on rising edge only

Register Name: **TR.INFO5, TR.INFO6**
Register Description: **HDLC #1 Information Register**
HDLC #2 Information Register
Register Address: **2Eh, 2Fh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	TEMPTY	TFULL	REMPTY	PS2	PS1	PS0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 5: Transmit FIFO Empty (TEMPTY). A real-time bit that is set high when the FIFO is empty.

Bit 4: Transmit FIFO Full (TFULL). A real-time bit that is set high when the FIFO is full.

Bit 3: Receive FIFO Empty (REMPTY). A real-time bit that is set high when the receive FIFO is empty.

Bits 2 to 0: Receive Packet Status (PS0 to PS2). These are real-time bits indicating the status as of the last read of the receive FIFO.

PS2	PS1	PS0	Packet Status
0	0	0	**In Progress**
0	0	1	**Packet OK:** Packet ended with correct CRC codeword
0	1	0	**CRC Error:** A closing flag was detected, preceded by a corrupt CRC codeword
0	1	1	**Abort:** Packet ended because an abort signal was detected (seven or more 1s in a row).
1	0	0	**Overrun:** HDLC controller terminated reception of packet because receive FIFO is full.

Register Name: **TR.INFO4**
Register Description: **HDLC Event Information Register #4**
Register Address: **2Dh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	H2UDR	H2OBT	H1UDR	H1OBT
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 3: HDLC #2 Transmit FIFO Underrun Event (H2UDR). Set when the transmit FIFO empties out without having seen the TMEND bit set. An abort is automatically sent. This bit is latched and is cleared when read.

Bit 2: HDLC #2 Opening Byte Event (H2OBT). Set when the next byte available in the receive FIFO is the first byte of a message.

Bit 1: HDLC #1 Transmit FIFO Underrun Event (H1UDR). Set when the transmit FIFO empties out without having seen the TMEND bit set. An abort is automatically sent. This bit is latched and is cleared when read.

Bit 0: HDLC #1 Opening Byte Event (H1OBT). Set when the next byte available in the receive FIFO is the first byte of a message.

Register Name: **TR.SR8**
Register Description: **Status Register 8**
Register Address: **24h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	BOCC	RFDLAD	RFDLF	TFDLE	RMTCH	RBOC
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 5: BOC Clear Event (BOCC). Set when 30 FDL bits occur without an abort sequence.

Bit 4: RFDL Abort Detect Event (RFDLAD). Set when eight consecutive 1s are received on the FDL.

Bit 3: RFDL Register Full Event (RFDLF). Set when the receive FDL buffer (TR.RFDL) fills to capacity.

Bit 2: TFDL Register Empty Event (TFDLE). Set when the transmit FDL buffer (TR.TFDL) empties.

Bit 1: Receive FDL Match Event (RMTCH). Set whenever the contents of the TR.RFDL register matches TR.RFDLM1 or TR.RFDLM2.

Bit 0: Receive BOC Detector Change-of-State Event (RBOC). Set whenever the BOC detector sees a change of state to a valid BOC. The setting of this bit prompts the user to read the TR.RFDL register.

Register Name: **TR.IMR8**
Register Description: **Interrupt Mask Register 8**
Register Address: **25h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	BOCC	RFDLAD	RFDLF	TFDLE	RMTCH	RBOC
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 5: BOC Clear Event (BOCC)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 4: RFDL Abort Detect Event (RFDLAD)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 3: RFDL Register Full Event (RFDLF)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 2: TFDL Register Empty Event (TFDLE)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 1: Receive FDL Match Event (RMTCH)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 0: Receive BOC Detector Change-of-State Event (RBOC)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Register Name: **TR.SR9**
Register Description: **Status Register 9**
Register Address: **26h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	BBED	BBCO	BEC0	BRA1	BRA0	BRLOS	BSYNC
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 6: BERT Bit-Error Detected (BED) Event (BBED). A latched bit that is set when a bit error is detected. The receive BERT must be in synchronization for it to detect bit errors. Cleared when read.

Bit 5: BERT Bit-Counter Overflow Event (BBCO). A latched bit that is set when the 32-bit BERT bit counter (BBC) overflows. Cleared when read and is not set again until another overflow occurs.

Bit 4: BERT Error-Counter Overflow (BECO) Event (BECO). A latched bit that is set when the 24-bit BERT error counter (BEC) overflows. Cleared when read and is not set again until another overflow occurs.

Bit 3: BERT Receive All-Ones Condition (BRA1). A latched bit that is set when 32 consecutive 1s are received. Allowed to be cleared once a 0 is received. This is a double interrupt bit (Section 9.6).

Bit 2: BERT Receive All-Zeros Condition (BRA0). A latched bit that is set when 32 consecutive 0s are received. Allowed to be cleared once a 1 is received. This is a double interrupt bit (Section 9.6).

Bit 1: BERT Receive Loss-of-Synchronization Condition (BRLOS). A latched bit that is set whenever the receive BERT begins searching for a pattern. Once synchronization is achieved, this bit remains set until read. This is a double interrupt bit (Section 9.6).

Bit 0: BERT in Synchronization Condition (BSYNC). Set when the incoming pattern matches for 32 consecutive bit positions. Refer to BSYNC in the TR.INFO2 register for a real-time version of this bit. This is a double interrupt bit (Section 9.6).

Register Name: **TR.IMR9**
Register Description: **Interrupt Mask Register 9**
Register Address: **27h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	BBED	BBCO	BEC0	BRA1	BRA0	BRLOS	BSYNC
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 6: Bit-Error Detected Event (BBED)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 5: BERT Bit-Counter Overflow Event (BBCO)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 4: BERT Error-Counter Overflow Event (BECO)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled

Bit 3: Receive All-Ones Condition (BRA1)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled—interrupts on rising and falling edges

Bit 2: Receive All-Zeros Condition (BRA0)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled—interrupts on rising and falling edges

Bit 1: Receive Loss-of-Synchronization Condition (BRLOS)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled—interrupts on rising and falling edges

Bit 0: BERT in Synchronization Condition (BSYNC)
0 = interrupt masked
1 = interrupt enabled—interrupts on rising and falling edges

Register Name: **TR.PCPR**
Register Description: **Per-Channel Pointer Register**
Register Address: **28h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RSAOICS	RSRCS	RFCS	BRCS	THSCS	PEICS	TFCS	BTCS
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Receive Signaling All-Ones Insertion Channel Select (RSAOICS)

Bit 6: Receive Signaling Reinsertion Channel Select (RSRCS)

Bit 5: Receive Fractional Channel Select (RFCS)

Bit 4: Bert Receive Channel Select (BRCS)

Bit 3: Transmit Hardware Signaling Channel Select (THSCS)

Bit 2: Payload Error Insert Channel Select (PEICS)

Bit 1: Transmit Fractional Channel Select (TFCS)

Bit 0: Bert Transmit Channel Select (BTCS)

See Section 10.2 for a general overview of per-channel operation. See Section 10.10 for more information on per-channel idle code generation. See Section 10.2 for more information on per-channel loopback operation.

Register Name: **TR.PCDR1**
Register Description: **Per-Channel Data Register 1**
Register Address: **29h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Default	CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1

Register Name: **TR.PCDR2**
Register Description: **Per-Channel Data Register 2**
Register Address: **2Ah**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Default	CH16	CH15	CH14	CH13	CH12	CH11	CH10	CH9

Register Name: **TR.PCDR3**
Register Description: **Per-Channel Data Register 3**
Register Address: **2Bh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Default	CH24	CH23	CH22	CH21	CH20	CH19	CH18	CH17

Register Name: **TR.PCDR4**
Register Description: **Per-Channel Data Register 4**
Register Address: **2Ch**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Default	CH32	CH31	CH30	CH29	CH28	CH27	CH26	CH25

See Section 10.2 for a general overview of per-channel operation. See Section 10.10 for more information on per-channel idle code generation. See Section 10.2 for more information on per-channel loopback operation.

Register Name: **TR.INFO7**
Register Description: **Information Register 7 (Real-Time, Non-Latched Register)**
Register Address: **30h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CSC5	CSC4	CSC3	CSC2	CSC0	FASSA	CASSA	CRC4SA
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 3: CRC4 Sync Counter Bits (CSC5 to CSC2, CSC0). The CRC4 sync counter increments each time the 8ms CRC4 multiframe search times out. The counter is cleared when the framer has successfully obtained synchronization at the CRC4 level. The counter can also be cleared by disabling the CRC4 mode (TR.E1RCR1.3 = 0). This counter is useful for determining the amount of time the framer has been searching for synchronization at the CRC4 level. ITU G.706 suggests that if synchronization at the CRC4 level cannot be obtained within 400ms, then the search should be abandoned and proper action taken. The CRC4 sync counter rolls over. CSC0 is the LSB of the 6-bit counter. (Note: The bit next to LSB is not accessible. CSC1 is omitted to allow resolution to >400ms using 5 bits.) These are read-only, non-latched, real-time bits. It is not necessary to precede the read of these bits with a write.

Bit 2: FAS Sync Active (FASSA). Set while the synchronizer is searching for alignment at the FAS level. This is a read-only, non-latched, real-time bit. It is not necessary to precede the read of this bit with a write.

Bit 1: CAS MF Sync Active (CASSA). Set while the synchronizer is searching for the CAS MF alignment word. This is a read-only, non-latched, real-time bit. It is not necessary to precede the read of this bit with a write.

Bit 0: CRC4 MF Sync Active (CRC4SA). Set while the synchronizer is searching for the CRC4 MF alignment word. This is a read-only, non-latched, real-time bit. It is not necessary to precede the read of this bit with a write.

Register Name: **TR.H1RC, TR.H2RC**
Register Description: **HDLC #1 Receive Control**
HDLC #2 Receive Control
Register Address: **31h, 32h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RHR	RHMS	—	—	—	—	—	RSFD
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Receive HDLC Reset (RHR). Resets the receive HDLC controller and flushes the receive FIFO. Must be cleared and set again for a subsequent reset.
0 = normal operation
1 = reset receive HDLC controller and flush the receive FIFO

Bit 6: Receive HDLC Mapping Select (RHMS)
0 = receive HDLC assigned to channels
1 = receive HDLC assigned to FDL (T1 mode), Sa bits (E1 mode)

Bits 5 to 1: Unused, must be set to 0 or proper operation.

Bit 0: Receive SS7 Fill-In Signal Unit Delete (RSFD)
0 = normal operation; all FISUs are stored in the receive FIFO and reported to the host.
1 = When a consecutive FISU having the same BSN the previous FISU is detected, it is deleted without host intervention.

Register Name: **TR.E1RCR1**
Register Description: **E1 Receive Control Register 1**
Register Address: **33h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RSERC	RSIGM	RHDB3	RG802	RCRC4	FRC	SYNCE	RESYNC
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: RSERO Control (RSERC)
0 = allow RSERO to output data as received under all conditions
1 = force RSERO to 1 under loss-of-frame alignment conditions

Bit 6: Receive Signaling Mode Select (RSIGM)
0 = CAS signaling mode
1 = CCS signaling mode

Bit 5: Receive HDB3 Enable (RHDB3)
0 = HDB3 disabled
1 = HDB3 enabled

Bit 4: Receive G.802 Enable (RG802). See Section 10.10 for details.
0 = do not force RCHBLK high during bit 1 of time slot 26
1 = force RCHBLK high during bit 1 of time slot 26

Bit 3: Receive CRC4 Enable (RCRC4)
0 = CRC4 disabled
1 = CRC4 enabled

Bit 2: Frame Resync Criteria (FRC)
0 = resync if FAS received in error three consecutive times
1 = resync if FAS or bit 2 of non-FAS is received in error three consecutive times

Bit 1: Sync Enable (SYNCE)
0 = auto resync enabled
1 = auto resync disabled

Bit 0: Resync (RESYNC). When toggled from low to high, a resync is initiated. Must be cleared and set again for a subsequent resync.

Register Name: **TR.E1RCR2**
Register Description: **E1 Receive Control Register 2**
Register Address: **34h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RCLA
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 0: Receive Carrier-Loss (RCL) Alternate Criteria (RCLA). Defines the criteria for a receive carrier-loss condition for both the framer and LIU.
0 = RCL declared upon 255 consecutive 0s (125μs)
1 = RCL declared upon 2048 consecutive 0s (1ms)

Register Name: **TR.E1TCR1**
Register Description: **E1 Transmit Control Register 1**
Register Address: **35h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TFPT	T16S	TUA1	TSiS	TSA1	THDB3	TG802	TCRC4
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Transmit Time Slot 0 Pass-Through (TFPT)
0 = FAS bits/Sa bits/remote alarm sourced internally from the TR.TAF and TR.TNAF registers
1 = FAS bits/Sa bits/remote alarm sourced from TSERI

Bit 6: Transmit Time Slot 16 Data Select (T16S). See Section 10.10 for details.
0 = time slot 16 determined by the TR.SSIEx registers and the THSCS function in the TR.PCPR register
1 = source time slot 16 from TR.TS1 to TR.TS16 registers

Bit 5: Transmit Unframed All Ones (TUA1)
0 = transmit data normally
1 = transmit an unframed all-ones code at TPOSO and TNEGO

Bit 4: Transmit International Bit Select (TSiS)
0 = sample Si bits at TSERI pin
1 = source Si bits from TR.TAF and TR.TNAF registers (in this mode, TR.E1TCR1.7 must be set to 0)

Bit 3: Transmit Signaling All Ones (TSA1)
0 = normal operation
1 = force time slot 16 in every frame to all ones

Bit 2: Transmit HDB3 Enable (THDB3)
0 = HDB3 disabled
1 = HDB3 enabled

Bit 1: Transmit G.802 Enable (TG802). See Section 10.10 for details.
0 = do not force TCHBLK high during bit 1 of time slot 26
1 = force TCHBLK high during bit 1 of time slot 26

Bit 0: Transmit CRC4 Enable (TCRC4)
0 = CRC4 disabled
1 = CRC4 enabled

Register Name: **TR.E1TCR2**
Register Description: **E1 Transmit Control Register 2**
Register Address: **36h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	AEBE	AAIS	ARA
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 2: Automatic E-Bit Enable (AEBE)
0 = E-bits not automatically set in the transmit direction
1 = E-bits automatically set in the transmit direction

Bit 1: Automatic AIS Generation (AAIS)
0 = disabled
1 = enabled

Bit 0: Automatic Remote Alarm Generation (ARA)
0 = disabled
1 = enabled

Register Name: **TR.BOCC**
Register Description: **BOC Control Register**
Register Address: **37h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	RBOCE	RBR	RBF1	RBF0	SBOC
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 4: Receive BOC Enable (RBOCE). Enables the receive BOC function. The TR.RFDL register reports the received BOC code and two information bits when this bit is set.
0 = receive BOC function disabled
1 = receive BOC function enabled; the TR.RFDL register reports BOC messages and information

Bit 3: Receive BOC Reset (RBR). A 0-to-1 transition resets the BOC circuitry. Must be cleared and set again for a subsequent reset.

Bits 2 and 1: Receive BOC Filter Bits (RBF1, RBF0). The BOC filter sets the number of consecutive patterns that must be received without error prior to an indication of a valid message.

RBF1	RBF0	Consecutive BOC Codes for Valid Sequence Identification
0	0	None
0	1	3
1	0	5
1	1	7

Bit 0: Send BOC (SBOC). Set = 1 to transmit the BOC code placed in bits 0 to 5 of the TR.TFDL register.

Register Name: **TR.RSINFO1, TR.RSINFO2, TR.RSINFO3, TR.RSINFO4**
Register Description: **Receive Signaling Change-of-State Information**
Register Address: **38h, 39h, 3Ah, 3Bh**

(MSB)							(LSB)	
CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1	RSINFO1
CH16	CH15	CH14	CH13	CH12	CH11	CH10	CH9	RSINFO2
CH24	CH23	CH22	CH21	CH20	CH19	CH18	CH17	RSINFO3
		CH30	CH29	CH28	CH27	CH26	CH25	RSINFO4

When a channel's signaling data changes state, the respective bit in registers TR.RSINFO1–4 is set. An interrupt is generated if the channel was also enabled as an interrupt source by setting the appropriate bit in TR.RSCSE1–4. The bit remains set until read.

Register Name: **TR.RSCSE1, TR.RSCSE2, TR.RSCSE3, TR.RSCSE4**
Register Description: **Receive Signaling Change-of-State Interrupt Enable**
Register Address: **3Ch, 3Dh, 3Eh, 3Fh**

(MSB)							(LSB)	
CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1	RSCSE1
CH16	CH15	CH14	CH13	CH12	CH11	CH10	CH9	RSCSE2
CH24	CH23	CH22	CH21	CH20	CH19	CH18	CH17	RSCSE3
		CH30	CH29	CH28	CH27	CH26	CH25	RSCSE4

Setting any of the CH1–CH30 bits in the TR.RSCSE1–TR.RSCSE4 registers causes an interrupt when that channel's signaling data changes state.

Register Name: **TR.SIGCR**
Register Description: **Signaling Control Register**
Register Address: **40h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GRSRE	—	—	RFE	RFF	RCCS	TCCS	FRSAO
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Global Receive Signaling Reinsertion Enable (GRSRE). This bit allows the user to reinsert all signaling channels without programming all channels through the per-channel function.
0 = do not reinsert all signaling
1 = reinsert all signaling

Bit 4: Receive Freeze Enable (RFE). See Section 10.9.2.3 for details.
0 = no freezing of receive signaling data occurs
1 = allow freezing of receive signaling data at RSIG (and RSERO if receive signaling reinsertion is enabled)

Bit 3: Receive Force Freeze (RFF). Freezes receive-side signaling at RSIG (and RSERO if receive signaling reinsertion is enabled); overrides receive freeze enable (RFE). See Section 10.9.2.3 for details.
0 = do not force a freeze event
1 = force a freeze event

Bit 2: Receive Time Slot Control for CAS Signaling (RCCS). Controls the order that signaling is placed into the receive signaling registers. This bit should be set = 0 in T1 mode.
0 = signaling data is CAS format
1 = signaling data is CCS format

Bit 1: Transmit Time Slot Control for CAS Signaling (TCCS). Controls the order that signaling is transmitted from the transmit signaling registers. This bit should be set = 0 in T1 mode.
0 = signaling data is CAS format
1 = signaling data is CCS format

Bit 0: Force Receive Signaling All Ones (FRSAO). In T1 mode, this bit forces all signaling data at the RSIG and RSERO pin to all ones. This bit has no effect in E1 mode.
0 = normal signaling data at RSIG and RSERO
1 = force signaling data at RSIG and RSERO to all ones

Register Name: **TR.ERCNT**
Register Description: **Error-Counter Configuration Register**
Register Address: **41h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	MECU	ECUS	EAMS	VCRFS	FSBE	MOSCRF	LCVCRF
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 6: Manual Error-Counter Update (MECU). When enabled by TR.ERCNT.4, the changing of this bit from a 0 to a 1 allows the next clock cycle to load the error-counter registers with the latest counts and reset the counters. The user must wait a minimum of 1.5 RCLKn clock periods before reading the error count registers to allow for proper update.

Bit 5: Error-Counter Update Select (ECUS)

T1 Mode:

0 = update error counters once a second
1 = update error counters every 42ms (333 frames)

E1 Mode:

0 = update error counters once a second
1 = update error counters every 62.5ms (500 frames)

Bit 4: Error-Accumulation Mode Select (EAMS)

0 = TR.ERCNT.5 determines accumulation time
1 = TR.ERCNT.6 determines accumulation time

Bit 3: E1 Line-Code Violation Count Register Function Select (VCRFS)

0 = count bipolar violations (BPVs)
1 = count code violations (CVs)

Bit 2: PCVCR Fs-Bit Error-Report Enable (FSBE)

0 = do not report bit errors in Fs-bit position; only Ft-bit position
1 = report bit errors in Fs-bit position as well as Ft-bit position

Bit 1: Multiframe Out-of-Sync Count Register Function Select (MOSCRF)

0 = count errors in the framing bit position
1 = count the number of multiframes out-of-sync

Bit 0: T1 Line-Code Violation Count Register Function Select (LCVCRF)

0 = do not count excessive 0s
1 = count excessive 0s

Register Name: **TR.LCVCR1**
Register Description: **Line-Code Violation Count Register 1**
Register Address: **42h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LCVC15	LCVC14	LCVC13	LCVC12	LCVC11	LCVC10	LCVC9	LCCV8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Line-Code Violation Counter Bits 15 to 8 (LCVC15 to LCVC8). LCV15 is the MSB of the 16-bit code violation count.

Register Name: **TR.LCVCR2**
Register Description: **Line-Code Violation Count Register 2**
Register Address: **43h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LCVC7	LCVC6	LCVC5	LCVC4	LCVC3	LCVC2	LCVC1	LCVC0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Line-Code Violation Counter Bits 7 to 0 (LCVC7 to LCVC0). LCV0 is the LSB of the 16-bit code violation count.

Register Name: **TR.PCVCR1**
Register Description: **Path Code Violation Count Register 1**
Register Address: **44h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PCVC15	PCVC14	PCVC13	PCVC12	PCVC11	PCVC10	PCVC9	PCVC8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Path Code Violation Counter Bits 15 to 8 (PCVC15 to PCVC8). PCVC15 is the MSB of the 16-bit path code violation count.

Register Name: **TR.PCVCR2**
Register Description: **Path Code Violation Count Register 2**
Register Address: **45h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PCVC7	PCVC6	PCVC5	PCVC4	PCVC3	PCVC2	PCVC1	PCVC0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Path Code Violation Counter Bits 7 to 0 (PCVC7 to PCVC0). PCVC0 is the LSB of the 16-bit path code violation count.

Register Name: **TR.FOSCR1**
Register Description: **Frames Out-of-Sync Count Register 1**
Register Address: **46h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FOS15	FOS14	FOS13	FOS12	FOS11	FOS10	FOS9	FOS8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Frames Out-of-Sync Counter Bits 15 to 8 (FOS15 to FOS8). FOS15 is the MSB of the 16-bit frames out-of-sync count.

Register Name: **TR.FOSCR2**
Register Description: **Frames Out-of-Sync Count Register 2**
Register Address: **47h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FOS7	FOS6	FOS5	FOS4	FOS3	FOS2	FOS1	FOS0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Frames Out-of-Sync Counter Bits 7 to 0 (FOS7 to FOS0). FOS0 is the LSB of the 16-bit frames out-of-sync count.

Register Name: **TR.EBCR1**
Register Description: **E-Bit Count Register 1**
Register Address: **48h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	EB15	EB14	EB13	EB12	EB11	EB10	EB9	EB8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: E-Bit Counter Bits 15 to 8 (EB15 to EB8). EB15 is the MSB of the 16-bit E-bit count.

Register Name: **TR.EBCR2**
Register Description: **E-Bit Count Register 2**
Register Address: **49h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	EB7	EB6	EB5	EB4	EB3	EB2	EB1	EB0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: E-Bit Counter Bits 7 to 0 (EB7 to EB0). EB0 is the LSB of the 16-bit E-bit count.

Register Name: **TR.LBCR**
Register Description: **Loopback Control Register**
Register Address: **4Ah**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	Reserved	LLB	RLB	PLB	FLB
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 4: Reserved. This bit should be set to 0 for proper operation.

Bit 3: Local Loopback (LLB). When this bit is set to 1, data continues to be transmitted as normal through the transmit side of the transceiver. Data being received at RTIP and RRING are replaced with the data being transmitted. Data in this loopback passes through the jitter attenuator. See Figure 6-3 for more details.

Bit 2: Remote Loopback (RLB). When this bit is set to 1, data input by the RPOSI and RNEGI pins is transmitted back to the TPOSO and TNEGO pins. Data continues to pass through the receive-side framer of the transceiver as it would normally. Data from the transmit-side formatter is ignored. See Figure 6-3 for more details.

Bit 1: Payload Loopback (PLB). When set to 1, payload loopback is enabled and the following occurs:

1) Data is transmitted from the TPOSO and TNEGO pins synchronous with RCLKn instead of TCLKT.
2) All the receive side signals continue to operate normally.
3) Data at the TSERI and TSIG pins is ignored.

T1 Mode: Normally, this loopback is only enabled when ESF framing is being performed but can also be enabled in D4 framing applications. The transceiver loops the 192 bits of payload data (with BPVs corrected) from the receive section back to the transmit section. The FPS framing pattern, CRC6 calculation, and the FDL bits are not looped back; they are reinserted by the transceiver.

E1 Mode: The transceiver loops the 248 bits of payload data (with BPVs corrected) from the receive section back to the transmit section. The transmit section modifies the payload as if it was input at TSERI. The FAS word; Si, Sa, and E bits; and CRC4 are not looped back; they are reinserted by the transceiver.

Bit 0: Framer Loopback (FLB). When this bit is set to 1, the transceiver loops data from the transmit side back to the receive side. When FLB is enabled, the following occurs:

1) T1 Mode: An unframed all-ones code is transmitted at TPOSO and TNEGO.
   E1 Mode: Normal data is transmitted at TPOSO and TNEGO.
2) Data at RPOSI and RNEGI is ignored.
3) All receive-side signals take on timing synchronous with TCLKT instead of RCLKI.

Please note that it is not acceptable to have RCLKn connected to TCLKT during this loopback because this causes an unstable condition.

Register Name: **TR.PCLR1**
Register Description: **Per-Channel Loopback Enable Register 1**
Register Address: **4Bh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Per-Channel Loopback Enable for Channels 8 to 1 (CH8 to CH1)
0 = loopback disabled
1 = enable loopback; source data from the corresponding receive channel

Register Name: **TR.PCLR2**
Register Description: **Per-Channel Loopback Enable Register 2**
Register Address: **4Ch**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH16	CH15	CH14	CH13	CH12	CH11	CH10	CH9
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Per-Channel Loopback Enable for Channels 16 to 9 (CH16 to CH9)
0 = loopback disabled
1 = enable loopback; source data from the corresponding receive channel

Register Name: **TR.PCLR3**
Register Description: **Per-Channel Loopback Enable Register 3**
Register Address: **4Dh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH24	CH23	CH22	CH21	CH20	CH19	CH18	CH17
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Per-Channel Loopback Enable for Channels 24 to 17 (CH24 to CH17)
0 = loopback disabled
1 = enable loopback; source data from the corresponding receive channel

Register Name: **TR.PCLR4**
Register Description: **Per-Channel Loopback Enable Register 4**
Register Address: **4Eh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH32	CH31	CH30	CH29	CH28	CH27	CH26	CH25
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Per-Channel Loopback Enable for Channels 32 to 25 (CH32 to CH25)
0 = loopback disabled
1 = enable loopback; source data from the corresponding receive channel

Register Name: **TR.ESCR**
Register Description: **Elastic Store Control Register**
Register Address: **4Fh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TESALGN	TESR	TESMDM	TESE	RESALGN	RESR	RESMDM	RESE
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Transmit Elastic Store Align (TESALGN). Setting this bit from a 0 to a 1 forces the transmit elastic store's write/read pointers to a minimum separation of half a frame. No action is taken if the pointer separation is already greater or equal to half a frame. If pointer separation is less than half a frame, the command is executed and the data is disrupted. It should be toggled after TSYSCLK has been applied and is stable. It must be cleared and set again for a subsequent align. See Section 10.12.3 for details.

Bit 6: Transmit Elastic Store Reset (TESR). Setting this bit from a 0 to a 1 forces the read and write pointers into opposite frames, maximizing the delay through the transmit elastic store. Transmit data is lost during the reset. It should be toggled after TSYSCLK has been applied and is stable. See Section 10.12.3 for details. Do not leave this bit set HIGH.

Bit 5: Transmit Elastic Store Minimum-Delay Mode (TESMDM). See Section 10.12.3.1 for details.
0 = elastic stores operate at full two-frame depth
1 = elastic stores operate at 32-bit depth

Bit 4: Transmit Elastic Store Enable (TESE)
0 = elastic store is bypassed
1 = elastic store is enabled

Bit 3: Receive Elastic Store Align (RESALGN). Setting this bit from a 0 to a 1 forces the receive elastic store's write/read pointers to a minimum separation of half a frame. No action is taken if the pointer separation is already greater or equal to half a frame. If pointer separation is less than half a frame, the command is executed and the data is disrupted. It should be toggled after RSYSCLK has been applied and is stable. Must be cleared and set again for a subsequent align. See Section 10.12.3 for details.

Bit 2: Receive Elastic Store Reset (RESR). Setting this bit from a 0 to a 1 forces the read and write pointers into opposite frames, maximizing the delay through the receive elastic store. It should be toggled after RSYSCLK has been applied and is stable. See Section 10.12.3 for details. Do not leave this bit set HIGH.

Bit 1: Receive Elastic Store Minimum-Delay Mode (RESMDM). See Section 10.12.3.1 for details.
0 = elastic stores operate at full two-frame depth
1 = elastic stores operate at 32-bit depth

Bit 0: Receive Elastic Store Enable (RESE)
0 = elastic store is bypassed
1 = elastic store is enabled

Register Name: **TR.TS1 to TR.TS16**
Register Description: **Transmit Signaling Registers (E1 Mode, CAS Format)**
Register Address: **50h to 5Fh**

(MSB)							**(LSB)**	
0	0	0	0	X	Y	X	X	TS1
CH2-A	CH2-B	CH2-C	CH2-D	CH1-A	CH1-B	CH1-C	CH1-D	TS2
CH4-A	CH4-B	CH4-C	CH4-D	CH3-A	CH3-B	CH3-C	CH3-D	TS3
CH6-A	CH6-B	CH6-C	CH6-D	CH5-A	CH5-B	CH5-C	CH5-D	TS4
CH8-A	CH8-B	CH8-C	CH8-D	CH7-A	CH7-B	CH7-C	CH7-D	TS5
CH10-A	CH10-B	CH10-C	CH10-D	CH9-A	CH9-B	CH9-C	CH9-D	TS6
CH12-A	CH12-B	CH12-C	CH12-D	CH11-A	CH11-B	CH11-C	CH11-D	TS7
CH14-A	CH14-B	CH14-C	CH14-D	CH13-A	CH13-B	CH13-C	CH13-D	TS8
CH16-A	CH16-B	CH16-C	CH16-D	CH15-A	CH15-B	CH15-C	CH15-D	TS9
CH18-A	CH18-B	CH18-C	CH18-D	CH17-A	CH17-B	CH17-C	CH17-D	TS10
CH20-A	CH20-B	CH20-C	CH20-D	CH19-A	CH19-B	CH19-C	CH19-D	TS11
CH22-A	CH22-B	CH22-C	CH22-D	CH21-A	CH21-B	CH21-C	CH21-D	TS12
CH24-A	CH24-B	CH24-C	CH24-D	CH23-A	CH23-B	CH23-C	CH23-D	TS13
CH26-A	CH26-B	CH26-C	CH26-D	CH25-A	CH25-B	CH25-C	CH25-D	TS14
CH28-A	CH28-B	CH28-C	CH28-D	CH27-A	CH27-B	CH27-C	CH27-D	TS15
CH30-A	CH30-B	CH30-C	CH30-D	CH29-A	CH29-B	CH29-C	CH29-D	TS16

Register Name: **TR.TS1 to TR.TS16**
Register Description: **Transmit Signaling Registers (E1 Mode, CCS Format)**
Register Address: **50h to 5Fh**

(MSB)							(LSB)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	TS1
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	TS2
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	TS3
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	TS4
33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	TS5
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	TS6
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	TS7
57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	TS8
65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	TS9
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	TS10
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	TS11
89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	TS12
97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	TS13
105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	TS14
113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	TS15
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	TS16

Register Name: **TR.TS1 to TR.TS12**
Register Description: **Transmit Signaling Registers (T1 Mode, ESF Format)**
Register Address: **50h to 5Bh**

(MSB)							(LSB)	
CH2-A	CH2-B	CH2-C	CH2-D	CH1-A	CH1-B	CH1-C	CH1-D	TS1
CH4-A	CH4-B	CH4-C	CH4-D	CH3-A	CH3-B	CH3-C	CH3-D	TS2
CH6-A	CH6-B	CH6-C	CH6-D	CH5-A	CH5-B	CH5-C	CH5-D	TS3
CH8-A	CH8-B	CH8-C	CH8-D	CH7-A	CH7-B	CH7-C	CH7-D	TS4
CH10-A	CH10-B	CH10-C	CH10-D	CH9-A	CH9-B	CH9-C	CH9-D	TS5
CH12-A	CH12-B	CH12-C	CH12-D	CH11-A	CH11-B	CH11-C	CH11-D	TS6
CH14-A	CH14-B	CH14-C	CH14-D	CH13-A	CH13-B	CH13-C	CH13-D	TS7
CH16-A	CH16-B	CH16-C	CH16-D	CH15-A	CH15-B	CH15-C	CH15-D	TS8
CH18-A	CH18-B	CH18-C	CH18-D	CH17-A	CH17-B	CH17-C	CH17-D	TS9
CH20-A	CH20-B	CH20-C	CH20-D	CH19-A	CH19-B	CH19-C	CH19-D	TS10
CH22-A	CH22-B	CH22-C	CH22-D	CH21-A	CH21-B	CH21-C	CH21-D	TS11
CH24-A	CH24-B	CH24-C	CH24-D	CH23-A	CH23-B	CH23-C	CH23-D	TS12

Register Name: **TR.TS1 to TR.TS12**
Register Description: **Transmit Signaling Registers (T1 Mode, D4 Format)**
Register Address: **50h to 5Bh**

(MSB)							(LSB)	
CH2-A	CH2-B	**CH2-A**	**CH2-B**	CH1-A	CH1-B	**CH1-A**	**CH1-B**	TS1
CH4-A	CH4-B	**CH4-A**	**CH4-B**	CH3-A	CH3-B	**CH3-A**	**CH3-B**	TS2
CH6-A	CH6-B	**CH6-A**	**CH6-B**	CH5-A	CH5-B	**CH5-A**	**CH5-B**	TS3
CH8-A	CH8-B	**CH8-A**	**CH8-B**	CH7-A	CH7-B	**CH7-A**	**CH7-B**	TS4
CH10-A	CH10-B	**CH10-A**	**CH10-B**	CH9-A	CH9-B	**CH9-A**	**CH9-B**	TS5
CH12-A	CH12-B	**CH12-A**	**CH12-B**	CH11-A	CH11-B	**CH11-A**	**CH11-B**	TS6
CH14-A	CH14-B	**CH14-A**	**CH14-B**	CH13-A	CH13-B	**CH13-A**	**CH13-B**	TS7
CH16-A	CH16-B	**CH16-A**	**CH16-B**	CH15-A	CH15-B	**CH15-A**	**CH15-B**	TS8
CH18-A	CH18-B	**CH18-A**	**CH18-B**	CH17-A	CH17-B	**CH17-A**	**CH17-B**	TS9
CH20-A	CH20-B	**CH20-A**	**CH20-B**	CH19-A	CH19-B	**CH19-A**	**CH19-B**	TS10
CH22-A	CH22-B	**CH22-A**	**CH22-B**	CH21-A	CH21-B	**CH21-A**	**CH21-B**	TS11
CH24-A	CH24-B	**CH24-A**	**CH24-B**	CH23-A	CH23-B	**CH23-A**	**CH23-B**	TS12

Note: In D4 format, TR.TS1–TR.TS12 contain signaling data for two frames. Bold type indicates data for second frame.

Register Name: **TR.RS1 to TR.RS12**
Register Description: **Receive Signaling Registers (T1 Mode, ESF Format)**
Register Address: **60h to 6Bh**

(MSB)							(LSB)	
CH2-A	CH2-B	CH2-C	CH2-D	CH1-A	CH1-B	CH1-C	CH1-D	RS1
CH4-A	CH4-B	CH4-C	CH4-D	CH3-A	CH3-B	CH3-C	CH3-D	RS2
CH6-A	CH6-B	CH6-C	CH6-D	CH5-A	CH5-B	CH5-C	CH5-D	RS3
CH8-A	CH8-B	CH8-C	CH8-D	CH7-A	CH7-B	CH7-C	CH7-D	RS4
CH10-A	CH10-B	CH10-C	CH10-D	CH9-A	CH9-B	CH9-C	CH9-D	RS5
CH12-A	CH12-B	CH12-C	CH12-D	CH11-A	CH11-B	CH11-C	CH11-D	RS6
CH14-A	CH14-B	CH14-C	CH14-D	CH13-A	CH13-B	CH13-C	CH13-D	RS7
CH16-A	CH16-B	CH16-C	CH16-D	CH15-A	CH15-B	CH15-C	CH15-D	RS8
CH18-A	CH18-B	CH18-C	CH18-D	CH17-A	CH17-B	CH17-C	CH17-D	RS9
CH20-A	CH20-B	CH20-C	CH20-D	CH19-A	CH19-B	CH19-C	CH19-D	RS10
CH22-A	CH22-B	CH22-C	CH22-D	CH21-A	CH21-B	CH21-C	CH21-D	RS11
CH24-A	CH24-B	CH24-C	CH24-D	CH23-A	CH23-B	CH23-C	CH23-D	RS12

Register Name: **TR.RS1 to TR.RS12**
Register Description: **Receive Signaling Registers (T1 Mode, D4 Format)**
Register Address: **60h to 6Bh**

(MSB)							(LSB)	
CH2-A	CH2-B	**CH2-A**	**CH2-B**	CH1-A	CH1-B	**CH1-A**	**CH1-B**	RS1
CH4-A	CH4-B	**CH4-A**	**CH4-B**	CH3-A	CH3-B	**CH3-A**	**CH3-B**	RS2
CH6-A	CH6-B	**CH6-A**	**CH6-B**	CH5-A	CH5-B	**CH5-A**	**CH5-B**	RS3
CH8-A	CH8-B	**CH8-A**	**CH8-B**	CH7-A	CH7-B	**CH7-A**	**CH7-B**	RS4
CH10-A	CH10-B	**CH10-A**	**CH10-B**	CH9-A	CH9-B	**CH9-A**	**CH9-B**	RS5
CH12-A	CH12-B	**CH12-A**	**CH12-B**	CH11-A	CH11-B	**CH11-A**	**CH11-B**	RS6
CH14-A	CH14-B	**CH14-A**	**CH14-B**	CH13-A	CH13-B	**CH13-A**	**CH13-B**	RS7
CH16-A	CH16-B	**CH16-A**	**CH16-B**	CH15-A	CH15-B	**CH15-A**	**CH15-B**	RS8
CH18-A	CH18-B	**CH18-A**	**CH18-B**	CH17-A	CH17-B	**CH17-A**	**CH17-B**	RS9
CH20-A	CH20-B	**CH20-A**	**CH20-B**	CH19-A	CH19-B	**CH19-A**	**CH19-B**	RS10
CH22-A	CH22-B	**CH22-A**	**CH22-B**	CH21-A	CH21-B	**CH21-A**	**CH21-B**	RS11
CH24-A	CH24-B	**CH24-A**	**CH24-B**	CH23-A	CH23-B	**CH23-A**	**CH23-B**	RS12

Note: In D4 format, TR.TS1–TR.TS12 contain signaling data for two frames. Bold type indicates data for second frame.

Register Name: **TR.RS1 to TR.RS16**
Register Description: **Receive Signaling Registers (E1 Mode, CAS Format)**
Register Address: **60h to 6Fh**

(MSB)							(LSB)	
0	0	0	0	X	Y	X	X	RS1
CH2-A	CH2-B	CH2-C	CH2-D	CH1-A	CH1-B	CH1-C	CH1-D	RS2
CH4-A	CH4-B	CH4-C	CH4-D	CH3-A	CH3-B	CH3-C	CH3-D	RS3
CH6-A	CH6-B	CH6-C	CH6-D	CH5-A	CH5-B	CH5-C	CH5-D	RS4
CH8-A	CH8-B	CH8-C	CH8-D	CH7-A	CH7-B	CH7-C	CH7-D	RS5
CH10-A	CH10-B	CH10-C	CH10-D	CH9-A	CH9-B	CH9-C	CH9-D	RS6
CH12-A	CH12-B	CH12-C	CH12-D	CH11-A	CH11-B	CH11-C	CH11-D	RS7
CH14-A	CH14-B	CH14-C	CH14-D	CH13-A	CH13-B	CH13-C	CH13-D	RS8
CH16-A	CH16-B	CH16-C	CH16-D	CH15-A	CH15-B	CH15-C	CH15-D	RS9
CH18-A	CH18-B	CH18-C	CH18-D	CH17-A	CH17-B	CH17-C	CH17-D	RS10
CH20-A	CH20-B	CH20-C	CH20-D	CH19-A	CH19-B	CH19-C	CH19-D	RS11
CH22-A	CH22-B	CH22-C	CH22-D	CH21-A	CH21-B	CH21-C	CH21-D	RS12
CH24-A	CH24-B	CH24-C	CH24-D	CH23-A	CH23-B	CH23-C	CH23-D	RS13
CH26-A	CH26-B	CH26-C	CH26-D	CH25-A	CH25-B	CH25-C	CH25-D	RS14
CH28-A	CH28-B	CH28-C	CH28-D	CH27-A	CH27-B	CH27-C	CH27-D	RS15
CH30-A	CH30-B	CH30-C	CH30-D	CH29-A	CH29-B	CH29-C	CH29-D	RS16

Register Name: **TR.RS1 to TR.RS16**
Register Description: **Receive Signaling Registers (E1 Mode, CCS Format)**
Register Address: **60h to 6Fh**

(MSB)							(LSB)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	RS1
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	RS2
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	RS3
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	RS4
33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	RS5
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	RS6
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	RS7
57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	RS8
65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	RS9
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	RS10
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	RS11
89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	RS12
97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	RS13
105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	RS14
113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	RS15
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	RS16

Register Name: **TR.CCR1**
Register Description: **Common Control Register 1**
Register Address: **70h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MCLKS	CRC4R	SIE	ODM	DICAI	TCSS1	TCSS0	RLOSF
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: MCLK Source (MCLKS). Selects the source of MCLK.
0 = MCLK is source from the MCLK pin
1 = MCLK is source from the TSYSCLK pin

Bit 6: CRC-4 Recalculate (CRC4R)
0 = transmit CRC-4 generation and insertion operates in normal mode
1 = transmit CRC-4 generation operates according to G.706 intermediate path recalculation method

Bit 5: Signaling Integration Enable (SIE)
0 = signaling changes of state reported on any change in selected channels
1 = signaling must be stable for three multiframes in order for a change of state to be reported

Bit 4: Output Data Mode (ODM)
0 = pulses at TPOSO and TNEGO are one full TCLKO period wide
1 = pulses at TPOSO and TNEGO are one-half TCLKO period wide

Bit 3: Disable Idle Code Auto Increment (DICAI). Selects/deselects the auto-increment feature for the transmit and receive idle code array address register. See Section 10.10.
0 = addresses in TR.IAAR register automatically increment on every read/write operation to the TR.PCICR register
1 = addresses in TR.IAAR register do not automatically increment

Bit 2: Transmit Clock Source Select Bit 0 (TCSS1)

TCSS1	TCSS0	Transmit Clock Source
0	0	The TCLKT pin is always the source of transmit clock.
0	1	Switch to the clock present at RCLKn when the signal at the TCLKT pin fails to transition after 1 channel time.
1	0	Use the scaled signal present at MCLK as the transmit clock. The TCLKT pin is ignored.
1	1	Use the signal present at RCLKn as the transmit clock. The TCLKT pin is ignored.

Bit 1: Transmit Clock Source Select Bit 0 (TCSS0)

Bit 0: Function of the RLOS/LOTC Output (RLOSF)
0 = receive loss of sync (RLOS)
1 = loss-of-transmit clock (LOTC)

Register Name: **TR.CCR2**
Register Description: **Common Control Register 2**
Register Address: **71h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	BPCS1	BPCS0	BPEN
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 2 and 1: Backplane Clock Selects (BPCS1 and BPCS0)

BPCS1	BPCS0	BPCLK Frequency (MHz)
0	0	16.384
0	1	8.192
1	0	4.096
1	1	2.048

Bit 0: Backplane Clock Enable (BPEN)
0 = disable BPCLK pin (pin held at logic 0)
1 = enable BPCLK pin
Note: The backplane clock settings in TR.CCR2 are only active for Port 1 and Port 2 in the DS33R41 register map and correspond to the output pins BPCLK1 and BPCLK2, respectively.

Register Name: **TR.CCR3**
Register Description: **Common Control Register 3**
Register Address: **72h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TMSS	INTDIS	—	—-	TDATFMT	TGPCKEN	RDATFMT	RGPCKEN
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Transmit Multiframe Sync Source (TMSS). Should be set = 0 only when transmit hardware signaling is enabled.
0 = elastic store is source of multiframe sync
1 = framer or TSYNC pin is source of multiframe sync

Bit 6: Interrupt Disable (INTDIS). This bit is convenient for disabling interrupts without altering the various interrupt mask register settings.
0 = interrupts are enabled according to the various mask register settings
1 = interrupts are disabled regardless of the mask register settings

Bit 3: Transmit Channel-Data Format (TDATFMT)
0 = 64kbps (data contained in all 8 bits)
1 = 56kbps (data contained in seven out of the 8 bits)

Bit 2: Transmit Gapped-Clock Enable (TGPCKEN)
0 = TCHCLK functions normally
1 = enable gapped bit-clock output on TCHCLK

Bit 1: Receive Channel-Data Format (RDATFMT)
0 = 64kbps (data contained in all 8 bits)
1 = 56kbps (data contained in seven out of the 8 bits)

Bit 0: Receive Gapped-Clock Enable (RGPCKEN)
0 = RCHCLK functions normally
1 = enable gapped bit-clock output on RCHCLK

Register Name: **TR.CCR4**
Register Description: **Common Control Register 4**
Register Address: **73h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RLT3	RLT2	RLT1	RLT0	—	—	—	—
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 4: Receive Level Threshold Bits (RLT3 to RLT0)

RLT3	RLT2	RLT1	RLT0	Receive Level (dB)
0	0	0	0	Greater than -2.5
0	0	0	1	-2.5
0	0	1	0	-5.0
0	0	1	1	-7.5
0	1	0	0	-10.0
0	1	0	1	-12.5
0	1	1	0	-15.0
0	1	1	1	-17.5
1	0	0	0	-20.0
1	0	0	1	-22.5
1	0	1	0	-25.0
1	0	1	1	-27.5
1	1	0	0	-30.0
1	1	0	1	-32.5
1	1	1	0	-35.0
1	1	1	1	Less than -37.5

Register Name: **TR.TDS0SEL**
Register Description: **Transmit Channel Monitor Select**
Register Address: **74h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	TCM4	TCM3	TCM2	TCM1	TCM0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 4 to 0: Transmit Channel Monitor Bits (TCM4 to TCM0). TCM0 is the LSB of a 5-bit channel select that determines which transmit channel data appear in the TR.TDS0M register.

Register Name: **TR.TDS0M**
Register Description: **Transmit DS0 Monitor Register**
Register Address: **75h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	B8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Transmit DS0 Channel Bits (B1 to B8). Transmit channel data that has been selected by the transmit channel monitor select register. B8 is the LSB of the DS0 channel (last bit to be transmitted).

Register Name: **TR.RDS0SEL**
Register Description: **Receive Channel Monitor Select**
Register Address: **76h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	RCM4	RCM3	RCM2	RCM1	RCM0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 4 to 0: Receive Channel Monitor Bits (RCM4 to RCM0). RCM0 is the LSB of a 5-bit channel select that determines which receive DS0 channel data appear in the TR.RDS0M register.

Register Name: **TR.RDS0M**
Register Description: **Receive DS0 Monitor Register**
Register Address: **77h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	B8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive DS0 Channel Bits (B1 to B8). Receive channel data that has been selected by the receive channel monitor select register. B8 is the LSB of the DS0 channel (last bit to be received).

Register Name: **TR.LIC1**
Register Description: **Line Interface Control 1**
Register Address: **78h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	L2	L1	L0	EGL	JAS	JABDS	DJA	TPD
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 5: Line Build-Out Select (L2 to L0). These bits select the output waveshape. See Table 12-10, Table 12-11, Table 12-12, and Table 12-13 for the correct register settings for specific applications. In E1 mode, when using the internal termination, the user needs only to select 000 for 75Ω operation or 001 for 120Ω operation. Using TT0 and TT1 of the LICR4 register, users can then select the proper internal source termination. Line build-outs 100 and 101 are provided for backward compatibility with older products only.

Bit 4: Receive Equalizer Gain Limit (EGL). This bit controls the sensitivity of the receive equalizer.

T1 Mode
0 = -36dB (long haul)
1 = -15dB (limited long haul)

E1 Mode
0 = -12dB (short haul)
1 = -43dB (long haul)

Bit 3: Jitter Attenuator Select (JAS)
0 = place the jitter attenuator on the receive side
1 = place the jitter attenuator on the transmit side

Bit 2: Jitter Attenuator Buffer Depth Select (JABDS)
0 = 128 bits
1 = 32 bits (use for delay-sensitive applications)

Bit 1: Disable Jitter Attenuator (DJA)
0 = jitter attenuator enabled
1 = jitter attenuator disabled

Bit 0: Transmit Power-Down (TPD) This bit along with the TPD pin and the LTS (TR.LBCR.7) bit controls the transmit power-down function.
0 = powers down the transmitter and tri-states the TTIP and TRING pins
1 = normal transmitter operation

Table 12-9. TPD Control

TR.LBCR.7 (LTS)	TPD PIN	TR.LIC1.0 (TPD)	FUNCTION
0	X	0	Transmitter in power-down mode, TTIP and TRING tri-stated
0	X	1	Transmitter enabled
1	0	0	Transmitter in power-down mode, TTIP and TRING tri-stated
1	0	1	Transmitter enabled
1	1	0	Transmitter in power-down mode, TTIP and TRING tri-stated
1	1	1	Transmitter in power-down mode, TTIP and TRING tri-stated

Table 12-10. E1 Mode With Automatic Gain Control Mode Enabled (TLBC.6 = 0)

APPLICATION	LIC1.7 (L2)	LIC1.6 (L1)	LIC1.5 (L0)	PSA1 (F1h)	PSA2 (F2h)	RETURN LOSS	Rt (1)
75Ω Normal	0	0	0	20h	08h	N.M.**	0
120Ω Normal	0	0	1	20h	00h	N.M.	0
75Ω with High Return Loss*	1	0	0	00h	00h	21dB	6.2Ω
120Ω with High Return Loss*	1	0	1	20h	00h	21dB	11.6Ω

Table 12-11. E1 Mode With Automatic Gain Control Mode Disabled (TLBC.6 = 1)

APPLICATION	LIC1.7 (L2)	LIC1.6 (L1)	LIC1.5 (L0)	PSA1 (F1h)	PSA2 (F2h)	RETURN LOSS	Rt (1)
75Ω Normal	0	0	0	20h	08h	N.M.	0
120Ω Normal	0	0	1	00h	00h	N.M.	0
75Ω with High Return Loss*	1	0	0	00h	00h	21dB	6.2Ω
120Ω with High Return Loss*	1	0	1	00h	00h	21dB	11.6Ω

Table 12-12. T1 Mode With Automatic Gain Control Mode Enabled (TLBC.6 = 0)

APPLICATION	LIC1.7 (L2)	LIC1.6 (L1)	LIC1.5 (L0)	PSA1 (F1h)	PSA2 (F2h)	RETURN LOSS	Rt (1)
0dB CSU	0	0	0	00h	00h	N.M.	0
DSX-1 (0 to 133 feet)/0dB CSU	0	0	0	00h	00h	N.M.	0
DSX-1 (133 to 266 feet)	0	0	1	0Ah	00h	N.M.	0
DSX-1 (266 to 399 feet)	0	1	0	0Ah	00h	N.M.	0
DSX-1 (399 to 533 feet)	0	1	1	00h	00h	N.M.	0
DSX-1 (533 to 655 feet)	1	0	0	0Ah	00h	N.M.	0
-7.5dB CSU	1	0	1	00h	00h	N.M.	0
-15dB CSU	1	1	0	00h	00h	N.M.	0
-22.5dB CSU	1	1	1	00h	00h	N.M.	0

Table 12-13. T1 Mode With Automatic Gain Control Mode Disabled (TLBC.6 = 1)

APPLICATION	LIC1.7 (L2)	LIC1.6 (L1)	LIC1.5 (L0)	PSA1 (F1h)	PSA2 (F2h)	RETURN LOSS	Rt (1)
0dB CSU	0	0	0	00h	00h	N.M.	0
DSX-1 (0 to 133 feet)/0dB CSU	0	0	0	00h	00h	N.M.	0
DSX-1 (133 to 266 feet)	0	0	1	00h	00h	N.M.	0
DSX-1 (266 to 399 feet)	0	1	0	00h	00h	N.M.	0
DSX-1 (399 to 533 feet)	0	1	1	00h	00h	N.M.	0
DSX-1 (533 to 655 feet)	1	0	0	00h	00h	N.M.	0
-7.5dB CSU	1	0	1	00h	00h	N.M.	0
-15dB CSU	1	1	0	00h	00h	N.M.	0
-22.5dB CSU	1	1	1	00h	00h	N.M.	0

***TT0 and TT1 of the LIC4 register must be set to zero in this configuration.*
***N.M. = not meaningful.*

Register Name: **TR.TLBC**
Register Description: **Transmit Line Build-Out Control**
Register Address: **7Dh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	AGCE	GC5	GC4	GC3	GC2	GC1	GC0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 6: Automatic Gain Control Enable (AGCE)

0 = use Transmit AGC, TR.TLBC bits 0–5 are “don’t care”
1 = do not use Transmit AGC, TR.TLBC bits 0–5 set nominal level

Bits 5 to 0: Gain Control Bits (GC5 to GC0). The GC0 through GC5 bits control the gain setting automatic gain control is disabled. Use the tables below for setting the recommended values. The LB (line build-out) column refers to the value in the L0–L2 bits in TR.LIC1 (Line Interface Control 1) register.

NETWORK MODE	LB	GC5	GC4	GC3	GC2	GC1	GC0
T1, Impedance Match Off	0	1	0	0	1	1	0
	1	0	1	1	0	1	1
	2	0	1	1	0	1	0
	3	1	0	0	0	0	0
	4	1	0	0	1	1	1
	5	1	0	0	1	1	1
	6	0	1	0	0	1	1
	7	1	1	1	1	1	1
T1, Impedance Match On	0	0	1	1	1	1	0
	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
	2	0	1	0	1	0	1
	3	0	1	1	0	1	0
	4	1	0	0	0	1	0
	5	1	0	0	0	0	0
	6	0	0	1	1	0	0
	7	1	1	1	1	1	1
E1, Impedance Match Off	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
	1	1	0	0	0	0	1
	4	1	0	1	0	1	0
	5	1	0	1	0	0	0
E1, Impedance Match On	0	0	1	1	0	1	0
	1	0	1	1	0	1	0

Register Name: **TR.LIC2**
Register Description: **Line Interface Control 2**
Register Address: **79h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ETS	LIRST	IBPV	TUA1	JAMUX	—	SCLD	CLDS
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: E1/T1 Select (ETS)
0 = T1 mode selected
1 = E1 mode selected

Bit 6: Line Interface Reset (LIRST). Setting this bit from a 0 to a 1 initiates an internal reset that resets the clock recovery state machine and re-centers the jitter attenuator. Normally this bit is only toggled on power-up. Must be cleared and set again for a subsequent reset.

Bit 5: Insert BPV (IBPV). A 0-to-1 transition on this bit causes a single BPV to be inserted into the transmit data stream. Once this bit has been toggled from a 0 to a 1, the device waits for the next occurrence of three consecutive 1s to insert the BPV. This bit must be cleared and set again for a subsequent error to be inserted.

Bit 4: Transmit Unframed All Ones (TUA1). The polarity of this bit is set such that the device transmits an all-ones pattern on power-up or device reset. This bit must be set to a 1 to allow the device to transmit data. The transmission of this data pattern is always timed off of the JACLK.
0 = transmit all ones at TTIP and TRING
1 = transmit data normally

Bit 3: Jitter Attenuator Mux (JAMUX). Controls the source for JACLK.
0 = JACLK sourced from MCLK (2.048MHz or 1.544MHz at MCLK)
1 = JACLK sourced from internal PLL (2.048MHz at MCLK)

Bit 1: Short-Circuit Limit Disable (ETS = 1) (SCLD). Controls the 50mA (RMS) current limiter.
0 = enable 50mA current limiter
1 = disable 50mA current limiter

Bit 0: Custom Line Driver Select (CLDS). Setting this bit to a 1 redefines the operation of the transmit line driver. When this bit is set to a 1 and TR.LIC1.5 = TR.LIC1.6 = TR.LIC1.7 = 0, the device generates a square wave at the TTIP and TRING outputs instead of a normal waveform. When this bit is set to a 1 and TR.LIC1.5 = TR.LIC1.6 = TR.LIC1.7 $\neq$ 0, the device forces TTIP and TRING outputs to become open-drain drivers instead of their normal push-pull operation. This bit should be set to 0 for normal operation of the device.

Register Name: **TR.LIC3**
Register Description: **Line Interface Control 3**
Register Address: **7Ah**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	TCES	RCES	MM1	MM0	RSCLKE	TSCLKE	TAOZ
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 6: Transmit-Clock Edge Select (TCES). Selects which TDCLKI edge to sample TPOSI and TNEGI.
0 = sample TPOSI and TNEGI on falling edge of TDCLKI
1 = sample TPOSI and TNEGI on rising edge of TDCLKI

Bit 5: Receive-Clock Edge Select (RCES). Selects which RCLKOn edge to update RPOSO and RNEGO.
0 = update RPOSO and RNEGO on rising edge of RCLKOn
1 = update RPOSO and RNEGO on falling edge of RCLKOn

Bits 3 and 4: Monitor Mode (MM1 and MM0)

MM1	MM0	Internal Linear Gain Boost (dB)
0	0	Normal operation (no boost)
0	1	20
1	0	26
1	1	32

Bit 2: Receive Synchronization G.703 Clock Enable (RSCLKE)
0 = disable 1.544MHz (T1)/2.048MHz (E1) synchronization receive mode
1 = enable 1.544MHz (T1)/2.048MHz (E1) synchronization receive mode

Bit 1: Transmit Synchronization G.703 Clock Enable (TSCLKE)
0 = disable 1.544MHz (T1)/2.048MHz (E1) transmit synchronization clock
1 = enable 1.544MHz (T1)/2.048MHz (E1) transmit synchronization clock

Bit 0: Transmit Alternate Ones and Zeros (TAOZ). Transmit a …101010… pattern (customer disconnect indication signal) at TTIP and TRING. The transmission of this data pattern is always timed off of TCLKT.
0 = disabled
1 = enabled

Register Name: **TR.LIC4**
Register Description: **Line Interface Control 4**
Register Address: **7Bh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CMIE	CMII	MPS1	MPS0	TT1	TT0	RT1	RT0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: CMI Enable (CMIE)
0 = disable CMI mode
1 = enable CMI mode

Bit 6: CMI Invert (CMII)
0 = CMI normal at TTIP and RTIP
1 = invert CMI signal at TTIP and RTIP

Bits 5 and 4: MCLK Prescaler (MPS1 and MPS0)

T1 Mode:

MCLK (MHz)	MPS1	MPS0	JAMUX (TR.LIC2.3)
1.544	0	0	0
3.088	0	1	0
6.176	1	0	0
12.352	1	1	0
2.048	0	0	1
4.096	0	1	1
8.192	1	0	1
16.384	1	1	1

E1 Mode:

MCLK (MHz)	MPS1	MPS0	JAMUX (TR.LIC2.3)
2.048	0	0	0
4.096	0	1	0
8.192	1	0	0
16.384	1	1	0

Bits 3 and 2: Transmit Termination Select (TT1 and TT0)

TT1	TT0	Internal Transmit-Termination Configuration
0	0	Internal transmit-side termination disabled
0	1	Internal transmit -side 75Ω enabled
1	0	Internal transmit -side 100Ω enabled
1	1	Internal transmit -side 120Ω enabled

Bits 1 and 0: Receive Termination Select (RT1 and RT0)

RT1	RT0	Internal Receive-Termination Configuration
0	0	Internal receive-side termination disabled
0	1	Internal receive-side 75Ω enabled
1	0	Internal receive-side 100Ω enabled
1	1	Internal receive-side 120Ω enabled

Register Name: **TR.PSA1**
Register Description: **Pulse Shape Adjustment 1**
Register Address: **F1h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	AGCT2	SRR1	AGCT1	SRR0	AGCT0	SRIB0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 and 6: Set to zero for normal operation.

Bits 5, 3, 1: Automatic Gain Control Target Bits 2, 1, 0 (AGCT2, AGCT1, AGCT0). These three bits adjust the target amplitude of the waveform when using Automatic Gain Control (AGCE = 0). The adjustment for each setting is listed below:

Standard Settings for non-automatic gain mode:

AGCT2	AGCT1	AGCT0	AGCAC (in hex)	% change in amplitude
0	0	0	00h	0% (default)
0	0	1	02h	- 23%
0	1	0	08h	- 15%
0	1	1	0Ah	- 8%
1	0	0	20h	+ 6%
1	0	1	22h	+ 10%
1	1	0	28h	+ 15%
1	1	1	2Ah	+ 35%

Bits 4 and 2: Slew Rate Reduction Control Bits 1 and 0 (SRR1 and SRR0). These bits are a binary weighted array that can be set to make the waveform "colder" (i.e., increase rise time, reduce overshoot).

Bit 0: Slew Rate Increase "B" (SRIB0). This bit, when set, makes the waveform a bit hotter (different method than Group 1). Not much effect from this bit should be expected.

Register Name: **TR.PSA2**
Register Description: **Pulse Shape Adjustment 2**
Register Address: **F2h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SRIA4	—	—	—	SRIA3	—	—	—
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 6, 5, 4, 2, 1, and 0: Unused, must be set to zero for proper operation.

Bits 7 and 3: Slew Rate Increase "A" Control Bits 4 and 3 (SRIA4 and SRIA3). These bits (together with the SRIA0–SRIA2 in the SRC1 register) form a 5-bit binary weighted array used to increase the slew rate of the output waveform. However, SRIA3 and SRIA4 have the same weighting. SRIA4 (F2h, bit 7) is the MSB, and SRIA0 (F0h, bit 5) is the LSB. The more of this array that is set, the "hotter" (i.e., faster rise times, more overshoot) the waveform.

Register Name: **TR.IAAR**
Register Description: **Idle Array Address Register**
Register Address: **7Eh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GRIC	GTIC	IAA5	IAA4	IAA3	IAA2	IAA1	IAA0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Global Receive-Idle Code (GRIC). Setting this bit causes all receive channels to be set to the idle code written to the TR.PCICR register. This bit must be set = 0 for read operations. The value in bits IAA0–IAA5 must be a valid transmit channel (01h to 20h for E1 mode; 01h to 18h for T1 mode).

Bit 6: Global Transmit-Idle Code (GTIC). Setting this bit causes all transmit channels to be set to the idle code written to the PCICR register. This bit must be set = 0 for read operations. The value in bits IAA0–IAA5 must be a valid transmit channel (01h to 20h for E1 mode; 01h to 18h for T1 mode).

GRIC	GTIC	FUNCTION
0	0	Updates a single transmit or receive channel
0	1	Updates all transmit channels
1	0	Updates all receive channels
1	1	Updates all transmit and receive channels

Bits 5 to 0: Channel Pointer Address Bits (IAA5 to IAA0). These bits select the channel to be programmed with the idle code defined in the TR.PCICR register. IAA0 is the LSB of the 5-bit channel code. Channel 1 is 01h.

Register Name: **TR.PCICR**
Register Description: **Per-Channel Idle Code Register**
Register Address: **7Fh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	C7	C6	C5	C4	C3	C2	C1	C0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Per-Channel Idle-Code Bits (C7 to C0). This register defines the idle code to be programmed in the channel selected by the TR.IAAR register. C0 is the LSB of the idle code (this bit is transmitted last).

Register Name: **TR.TCICE1**
Register Description: **Transmit-Channel Idle-Code Enable Register 1**
Register Address: **80h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Transmit Channels 8 to 1 Code Insertion Control Bits (CH8 to CH1)
0 = do not insert data from the idle-code array into the transmit data stream
1 = insert data from the idle-code array into the transmit data stream

Register Name: **TR.TCICE2**
Register Description: **Transmit-Channel Idle-Code Enable Register** 2
Register Address: **81h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH16	CH15	CH14	CH13	CH12	CH11	CH10	CH9
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Transmit Channels 16 to 9 Code Insertion Control Bits (CH16 to CH9)
0 = do not insert data from the idle-code array into the transmit data stream
1 = insert data from the idle code-array into the transmit data stream

Register Name: **TR.TCICE3**
Register Description: **Transmit-Channel Idle-Code Enable Register 3**
Register Address: **82h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH24	CH23	CH22	CH21	CH20	CH19	CH18	CH17
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Transmit Channels 24 to 17 Code Insertion Control Bits (CH24 to CH17)
0 = do not insert data from the idle-code array into the transmit data stream
1 = insert data from the idle code-array into the transmit data stream

Register Name: **TR.TCICE4**
Register Description: **Transmit-Channel Idle-Code Enable Register 4**
Register Address: **83h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH32	CH31	CH30	CH29	CH28	CH27	CH26	CH25
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Transmit Channels 32 to 25 Code Insertion Control Bits (CH32 to CH25)
0 = do not insert data from the idle-code array into the transmit data stream
1 = insert data from the idle-code array into the transmit data stream

Register Name: **TR.RCICE1**
Register Description: **Receive-Channel Idle-Code Enable Register 1**
Register Address: **84h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Channels 8 to 1 Code Insertion Control Bits (CH8 to CH1)
0 = do not insert data from the idle-code array into the receive data stream
1 = insert data from the idle-code array into the receive data stream

Register Name: **TR.RCICE2**
Register Description: **Receive-Channel Idle-Code Enable Register 2**
Register Address: **85h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH16	CH15	CH14	CH13	CH12	CH11	CH10	CH9
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Channels 16 to 9 Code Insertion Control Bits (CH16 to CH9)
0 = do not insert data from the idle-code array into the receive data stream
1 = insert data from the idle-code array into the receive data stream

Register Name: **TR.RCICE3**
Register Description: **Receive-Channel Idle-Code Enable Register 3**
Register Address: **86h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH24	CH23	CH22	CH21	CH20	CH19	CH18	CH17
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Channels 24 to 17 Code Insertion Control Bits (CH24 to CH17)
0 = do not insert data from the idle-code array into the receive data stream
1 = insert data from the idle-code array into the receive data stream

Register Name: **TR.RCICE4**
Register Description: **Receive-Channel Idle-Code Enable Register 4**
Register Address: **87h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH32	CH31	CH30	CH29	CH28	CH27	CH26	CH25
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Channels 32 to 25 Code Insertion Control Bits (CH32 to CH25)
0 = do not insert data from the idle-code array into the receive data stream
1 = insert data from the idle-code array into the receive data stream

Register Name: **TR.RCBR1**
Register Description: **Receive Channel Blocking Register 1**
Register Address: **88h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Channels 8 to 1 Channel Blocking Control Bits (CH8 to CH1)
0 = force the RCHBLK pin to remain low during this channel time
1 = force the RCHBLK pin high during this channel time

Register Name: **TR.RCBR2**
Register Description: **Receive Channel Blocking Register 2**
Register Address: **89h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH16	CH15	CH14	CH13	CH12	CH11	CH10	CH9
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Channels 16 to 9 Channel Blocking Control Bits (CH16 to CH9)
0 = force the RCHBLK pin to remain low during this channel time
1 = force the RCHBLK pin high during this channel time

Register Name: **TR.RCBR3**
Register Description: **Receive Channel Blocking Register 3**
Register Address: **8Ah**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH24	CH23	CH22	CH21	CH20	CH19	CH18	CH17
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Channels 24 to 17 Channel Blocking Control Bits (CH24 to CH17)
0 = force the RCHBLK pin to remain low during this channel time
1 = force the RCHBLK pin high during this channel time

Register Name: **TR.RCBR4**
Register Description: **Receive Channel Blocking Register 4**
Register Address: **8Bh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH32	CH31	CH30	CH29	CH28	CH27	CH26	CH25
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Channels 32 to 25 Channel Blocking Control Bits (CH32 to CH25)
0 = force the RCHBLK pin to remain low during this channel time
1 = force the RCHBLK pin high during this channel time

Register Name: **TR.TCBR1**
Register Description: **Transmit Channel Blocking Register 1**
Register Address: **8Ch**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH8	CH7	CH6	CH5	CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Transmit Channels 8 to 1 Channel Blocking Control Bits (CH8 to CH1)
0 = force the TCHBLK pin to remain low during this channel time
1 = force the TCHBLK pin high during this channel time

Register Name: **TR.TCBR2**
Register Description: **Transmit Channel Blocking Register 2**
Register Address: **8Dh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH16	CH15	CH14	CH13	CH12	CH11	CH10	CH9
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Transmit Channels 16 to 9 Channel Blocking Control Bits (CH16 to CH9)
0 = force the TCHBLK pin to remain low during this channel time
1 = force the TCHBLK pin high during this channel time

Register Name: **TR.TCBR3**
Register Description: **Transmit Channel Blocking Register 3**
Register Address: **8Eh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH24	CH23	CH22	CH21	CH20	CH19	CH18	CH17
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Transmit Channels 24 to 17 Channel Blocking Control Bits (CH24 to CH17)
0 = force the TCHBLK pin to remain low during this channel time
1 = force the TCHBLK pin high during this channel time

Register Name: **TR.TCBR4**
Register Description: **Transmit Channel Blocking Register 4**
Register Address: **8Fh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CH32	CH31	CH30	CH29	CH28	CH27	CH26	CH25
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Transmit Channels 32 to 25 Channel Blocking Control Bits (CH32 to CH25)
0 = force the TCHBLK pin to remain low during this channel time
1 = force the TCHBLK pin high during this channel time

Register Name: **TR.H1TC, TR.H2TC**
Register Description: **HDLC #1 Transmit Control**
HDLC #2 Transmit Control
Register Address: **90h, A0h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	NOFS	TEOML	THR	THMS	TFS	TEOM	TZSD	TCRCD
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Number of Flags Select (NOFS)
0 = send one flag between consecutive messages
1 = send two flags between consecutive messages

Bit 6: Transmit End of Message and Loop (TEOML). To loop on a message, this bit should be set to a 1 just before the last data byte of an HDLC packet is written into the transmit FIFO. The message repeats until the user clears this bit or a new message is written to the transmit FIFO. If the host clears the bit, the looping message completes, then flags are transmitted until a new message is written to the FIFO. If the host terminates the loop by writing a new message to the FIFO, the loop terminates, one or two flags are transmitted, and the new message starts. If not disabled through TCRCD, the transmitter automatically appends a 2-byte CRC code to the end of all messages. This is useful for transmitting consecutive SS7 FISUs without host intervention.

Bit 5: Transmit HDLC Reset (THR). Resets the transmit HDLC controller and flushes the transmit FIFO. An abort followed by 7Eh or FFh flags/idle is transmitted until a new packet is initiated by writing new data into the FIFO. Must be cleared and set again for a subsequent reset.
0 = normal operation
1 = reset transmit HDLC controller and flush the transmit FIFO

Bit 4: Transmit HDLC Mapping Select (THMS)
0 = transmit HDLC assigned to channels
1 = transmit HDLC assigned to FDL (T1 mode), Sa bits (E1 mode)

Bit 3: Transmit Flag/Idle Select (TFS). This bit selects the intermessage fill character after the closing and before the opening flags (7Eh).
0 = 7Eh
1 = FFh

Bit 2: Transmit End of Message (TEOM). Should be set to a 1 just before the last data byte of an HDLC packet is written into the transmit FIFO at HxTF. If not disabled through TCRCD, the transmitter automatically appends a 2-byte CRC code to the end of the message.

Bit 1: Transmit Zero-Stuffer Defeat (TZSD). The zero-stuffer function automatically inserts a 0 in the message field (between the flags) after five consecutive 1s to prevent the emulation of a flag or abort sequence by the data pattern. The receiver automatically removes (destuffs) any 0 after five 1s in the message field.
0 = enable the zero stuffer (normal operation)
1 = disable the zero stuffer

Bit 0: Transmit CRC Defeat (TCRCD). A 2-byte CRC code is automatically appended to the outbound message. This bit can be used to disable the CRC function.
0 = enable CRC generation (normal operation)
1 = disable CRC generation

Register Name: **TR.H1FC, TR.H2FC**
Register Description: **HDLC #1 FIFO Control**
HDLC #2 FIFO Control
Register Address: **91h, A1h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	TFLWM2	TFLWM1	TFLWM0	RFHWM2	RFHWM1	RFHWM0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 5 to 3: Transmit FIFO Low-Watermark Select (TFLWM2 to TFLWM0)

TFLWM2	TFLWM1	TFLWM0	Transmit FIFO Watermark (bytes)
0	0	0	4
0	0	1	16
0	1	0	32
0	1	1	48
1	0	0	64
1	0	1	80
1	1	0	96
1	1	1	112

Bits 2 to 0: Receive FIFO High-Watermark Select (RFHWM2 to RFHWM0)

RFHWM2	RFHWM1	RFHWM0	Receive FIFO Watermark (bytes)
0	0	0	4
0	0	1	16
0	1	0	32
0	1	1	48
1	0	0	64
1	0	1	80
1	1	0	96
1	1	1	112

Register Name: **TR.H1RCS1, TR.H1RCS2, TR.H1RCS3, TR.H1RCS4**
TR.H2RCS1, TR.H2RCS2, TR.H2RCS3, TR.H2RCS4
Register Description: **HDLC #1 Receive Channel Select**
HDLC #2 Receive Channel Select
Register Address: **92h, 93h, 94h, 95h**
A2h, A3h, A4h, A5h

(MSB)							(LSB)	
RHCS8	RHCS7	RHCS6	RHCS5	RHCS4	RHCS3	RHCS2	RHCS1	**H1RCS1**
RHCS16	RHCS15	RHCS14	RHCS13	RHCS12	RHCS11	RHCS10	RHCS9	**H1RCS2**
RHCS24	RHCS23	RHCS22	RHCS21	RHCS20	RHCS19	RHCS18	RHCS17	**H1RCS3**
RHCS32	RHCS31	RHCS30	RHCS29	RHCS28	RHCS27	RHCS26	RHCS25	**H1RCS4**
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**Default**

Setting a bit to 1 will enable that channel's data to be sent to the Receive HDLC Controller. Multiple bits may be selected for each of the two HDLC controllers in the integrated T1/E1 transceiver.

Register Name: **TR.H1RTSBS, TR.H2RTSBS**
Register Description: **HDLC #1 Receive Time Slot Bits/Sa Bits Select**
HDLC #2 Receive Time Slot Bits/Sa Bits Select
Register Address: **96h, A6h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RCB8SE	RCB7SE	RCB6SE	RCB5SE	RCB4SE	RCB3SE	RCB2SE	RCB1SE
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Receive Channel Bit 8 Suppress Enable (RCB8SE). MSB of the channel. Set to 1 to stop this bit from being used.

Bit 6: Receive Channel Bit 7 Suppress Enable (RCB7SE). Set to 1 to stop this bit from being used.

Bit 5: Receive Channel Bit 6 Suppress Enable (RCB6SE). Set to 1 to stop this bit from being used.

Bit 4: Receive Channel Bit 5 Suppress Enable/Sa4 Bit Enable (RCB5SE). Set to 1 to stop this bit from being used.

Bit 3: Receive Channel Bit 4 Suppress Enable/Sa5 Bit Enable (RCB4SE). Set to 1 to stop this bit from being used.

Bit 2: Receive Channel Bit 3 Suppress Enable/Sa6 Bit Enable (RCB3SE). Set to 1 to stop this bit from being used.

Bit 1: Receive Channel Bit 2 Suppress Enable/Sa7 Bit Enable (RCB2SE). Set to 1 to stop this bit from being used.

Bit 0: Receive Channel Bit 1 Suppress Enable/Sa8 Bit Enable (RCB1SE). LSB of the channel. Set to 1 to stop this bit from being used.

Register Name: **TR.H1TCS1, TR.H1TCS2, TR.H1TCS3, TR.H1TCS4**
TR.H2TCS1, TR.H2TCS2, TR.H2TCS3, TR.H2TCS4
Register Description: **HDLC #1 Transmit Channel Select**
HDLC #2 Transmit Channel Select
Register Address: **97h, 98h, 99h, 9Ah**
A7h, A8h, A9h, AAh

(MSB)							(LSB)	
THCS8	THCS7	THCS6	THCS5	THCS4	THCS3	THCS2	THCS1	**H1TCS1**
THCS16	THCS15	THCS14	THCS13	THCS12	THCS11	THCS10	THCS9	**H1TCS2**
THCS24	THCS23	THCS22	THCS21	THCS20	THCS19	THCS18	THCS17	**H1TCS3**
THCS32	THCS31	THCS30	THCS29	THCS28	THCS27	THCS26	THCS25	**H1TCS4**
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**Default**

Setting a bit to 1 will enable data from the Transmit HDLC Controller to be sent on that channel. Multiple bits may be selected for each of the two HDLC controllers in the integrated T1/E1 transceiver.

Register Name: **TR.H1TTSBS, TR.H2TTSBS**
Register Description: **HDLC #1 Transmit Time Slot Bits/Sa Bits Select**
HDLC #2 Transmit Time Slot Bits/Sa Bits Select
Register Address: **9Bh, ABh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TCB8SE	TCB7SE	TCB6SE	TCB5SE	TCB4SE	TCB3SE	TCB2SE	TCB1SE
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Transmit Channel Bit 8 Suppress Enable (TCB1SE). MSB of the channel. Set to 1 to stop this bit from being used.

Bit 6: Transmit Channel Bit 7 Suppress Enable (TCB1SE). Set to 1 to stop this bit from being used.

Bit 5: Transmit Channel Bit 6 Suppress Enable (TCB1SE). Set to 1 to stop this bit from being used.

Bit 4: Transmit Channel Bit 5 Suppress Enable/Sa4 Bit Enable (TCB1SE). Set to 1 to stop this bit from being used.

Bit 3: Transmit Channel Bit 4 Suppress Enable/Sa5 Bit Enable (TCB1SE). Set to 1 to stop this bit from being used.

Bit 2: Transmit Channel Bit 3 Suppress Enable/Sa6 Bit Enable (TCB1SE). Set to 1 to stop this bit from being used.

Bit 1: Transmit Channel Bit 2 Suppress Enable/Sa7 Bit Enable (TCB1SE). Set to 1 to stop this bit from being used.

Bit 0: Transmit Channel Bit 1 Suppress Enable/Sa8 Bit Enable (TCB1SE). LSB of the channel. Set to 1 to stop this bit from being used.

Register Name: **TR.H1RPBA, TR.H2RPBA**
Register Description: **HDLC #1 Receive Packet Bytes Available**
HDLC #2 Receive Packet Bytes Available
Register Address: **9Ch, ACh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MS	RPBA6	RPBA5	RPBA4	RPBA3	RPBA2	RPBA1	RPBA0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Message Status (MS)
0 = bytes indicated by RPBA0 through RPBA6 are the end of a message. Host must check the INFO5 or INFO6 register for details.
1 = bytes indicated by RPBA0 through RPBA6 are the beginning or continuation of a message. The host does not need to check the INFO5 or INFO6 register.

Bits 6 to 0: Receive FIFO Packet Bytes Available Count (RPBA6 to RPBA0). RPBA0 is the LSB.

Register Name: **TR.H1TF, TR.H2TF**
Register Description: **HDLC #1 Transmit FIFO**
HDLC #2 Transmit FIFO
Register Address: **9Dh, ADh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	THD7	THD6	THD5	THD4	THD3	THD2	THD1	THD0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Transmit HDLC Data Bit 7 (THD7). MSB of an HDLC packet data byte.

Bit 6: Transmit HDLC Data Bit 6 (THD6)

Bit 5: Transmit HDLC Data Bit 5 (THD5)

Bit 4: Transmit HDLC Data Bit 4 (THD4)

Bit 3: Transmit HDLC Data Bit 3 (THD3)

Bit 2: Transmit HDLC Data Bit 2 (THD2)

Bit 1: Transmit HDLC Data Bit 1 (THD1)

Bit 0: Transmit HDLC Data Bit 0 (THD0). LSB of an HDLC packet data byte.

Register Name: **TR.H1RF, TR.H2RF**
Register Description: **HDLC #1 Receive FIFO**
HDLC #2 Receive FIFO
Register Address: **9Eh, AEh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RHD7	RHD6	RHD5	RHD4	RHD3	RHD2	RHD1	RHD0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Receive HDLC Data Bit 7 (RHD7). MSB of an HDLC packet data byte.

Bit 6: Receive HDLC Data Bit 6 (RHD6)

Bit 5: Receive HDLC Data Bit 5 (RHD5)

Bit 4: Receive HDLC Data Bit 4 (RHD4)

Bit 3: Receive HDLC Data Bit 3 (RHD3)

Bit 2: Receive HDLC Data Bit 2 (RHD2)

Bit 1: Receive HDLC Data Bit 1 (RHD1)

Bit 0: Receive HDLC Data Bit 0 (RHD0). LSB of an HDLC packet data byte.

Register Name: **TR.H1TFBA, TR.H2TFBA**
Register Description: **HDLC #1 Transmit FIFO Buffer Available**
HDLC #2 Transmit FIFO Buffer Available
Register Address: **9Fh, AFh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TFBA7	TFBA6	TFBA5	TFBA4	TFBA3	TFBA2	TFBA1	TFBA0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Transmit FIFO Bytes Available (TFBA7 to TFBA0). TFBA0 is the LSB.

Register Name: **TR.IBCC**
Register Description: **In-Band Code Control Register**
Register Address: **B6h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TC1	TC0	RUP2	RUP1	RUP0	RDN2	RDN1	RDN0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 and 6: Transmit Code Length Definition Bits (TC1 and TC0)

TC1	TC0	Length Selected (bits)
0	0	5
0	1	6/3
1	0	7
1	1	16/8/4/2/1

Bits 5 to 3: Receive Up-Code Length Definition Bits (RUP2 to RUP1)

RUP2	RUP1	RUP0	Length Selected (bits)
0	0	0	1
0	0	1	2
0	1	0	3
0	1	1	4
1	0	0	5
1	0	1	6
1	1	0	7
1	1	1	8/16

Bits 2 to 0: Receive Down-Code Length Definition Bits (RDN2 to RDN0)

RDN2	RDN1	RDN0	Length Selected (bits)
0	0	0	1
0	0	1	2
0	1	0	3
0	1	1	4
1	0	0	5
1	0	1	6
1	1	0	7
1	1	1	8/16

Register Name: **TR.TCD1**
Register Description: **Transmit Code-Definition Register 1**
Register Address: **B7h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	C7	C6	C5	C4	C3	C2	C1	C0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Transmit Code-Definition Bit 7 (C7). First bit of the repeating pattern.

Bits 6 to 3: Transmit Code-Definition Bits 6 to 3 (C6 to C3)

Bit 2: Transmit Code-Definition Bit 2 (C2). A don't care if a 5-bit length is selected.

Bit 1: Transmit Code-Definition Bit 1 (C1). A don't care if a 5-bit or 6-bit length is selected.

Bit 0: Transmit Code-Definition Bit 0 (C0). A don't care if a 5-, 6-, or 7-bit length is selected.

Register Name: **TR.TCD2**
Register Description: **Transmit Code Definition Register 2**
Register Address: **B8h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	C7	C6	C5	C4	C3	C2	C1	C0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Least significant byte of 16 bit code.
Bits 7 to 0: Transmit Code-Definition Bits 7 to 0 (C7 to C0). A don't care if a 5-, 6-, or 7-bit length is selected.

Register Name: **TR.RUPCD1**
Register Description: **Receive Up-Code Definition Register 1**
Register Address: **B9h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	C7	C6	C5	C4	C3	C2	C1	C0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Note: *Writing this register resets the detector's integration period.*

Bit 7: Receive Up-Code Definition Bit 7 (C7). First bit of the repeating pattern.

Bit 6: Receive Up-Code Definition Bit 6 (C6). A don't care if a 1-bit length is selected.

Bit 5: Receive Up-Code Definition Bit 5 (C5). A don't care if a 1-bit or 2-bit length is selected.

Bit 4: Receive Up-Code Definition Bit 4 (C4). A don't care if a 1-bit to 3-bit length is selected.

Bit 3: Receive Up-Code Definition Bit 3 (C3). A don't care if a 1-bit to 4-bit length is selected.

Bit 2: Receive Up-Code Definition Bit 2 (C2). A don't care if a 1-bit to 5-bit length is selected.

Bit 1: Receive Up-Code Definition Bit 1 (C1). A don't care if a 1-bit to 6-bit length is selected.

Bit 0: Receive Up-Code Definition Bit 0 (C0). A don't care if a 1-bit to 7-bit length is selected.

Register Name: **TR.RUPCD2**
Register Description: **Receive Up-Code Definition Register 2**
Register Address: **BAh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	C7	C6	C5	C4	C3	C2	C1	C0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Up-Code Definition Bits 7 to 0 (C7 to C0). A don't care if a 1-bit to 7-bit length is selected.

Register Name: **TR.RDNCD1**
Register Description: **Receive Down-Code Definition Register 1**
Register Address: **BBh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	C7	C6	C5	C4	C3	C2	C1	C0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Note: *Writing this register resets the detector's integration period.*

Bit 7: Receive Down-Code Definition Bit 7 (C7). First bit of the repeating pattern.

Bit 6: Receive Down-Code Definition Bit 6 (C6). A don't care if a 1-bit length is selected.

Bit 5: Receive Down-Code Definition Bit 5 (C5). A don't care if a 1-bit or 2-bit length is selected.

Bit 4: Receive Down-Code Definition Bit 4 (C4). A don't care if a 1-bit to 3-bit length is selected.

Bit 3: Receive Down-Code Definition Bit 3 (C3). A don't care if a 1-bit to 4-bit length is selected.

Bit 2: Receive Down-Code Definition Bit 2 (C2). A don't care if a 1-bit to 5-bit length is selected.

Bit 1: Receive Down-Code Definition Bit 1 (C1). A don't care if a 1-bit to 6-bit length is selected.

Bit 0: Receive Down-Code Definition Bit 0 (C0). A don't care if a 1-bit to 7-bit length is selected.

Register Name: **TR.RDNCD2**
Register Description: **Receive Down-Code Definition Register 2**
Register Address: **BCh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	C7	C6	C5	C4	C3	C2	C1	C0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Down-Code Definition Bits 7 to 0 (C7 to C0). A don't care if a 1-bit to 7-bit length is selected.

Register Name: **TR.RSCC**
Register Description: **In-Band Receive Spare Control Register**
Register Address: **BDh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	RSC2	RSC1	RSC0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 3: Unused, must be set to 0 for proper operation

Bits 2 to 0: Receive Spare Code Length Definition Bits (RSC2 to RSC0)

RSC2	RSC1	RSC0	Length Selected (bits)
0	0	0	1
0	0	1	2
0	1	0	3
0	1	1	4
1	0	0	5
1	0	1	6
1	1	0	7
1	1	1	8/16

Register Name: **TR.RSCD1**
Register Description: **Receive Spare-Code Definition Register 1**
Register Address: **BEh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	C7	C6	C5	C4	C3	C2	C1	C0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Note: *Writing this register resets the detector's integration period.*

Bit 7: Receive Spare-Code Definition Bit 7 (C7). First bit of the repeating pattern.

Bit 6: Receive Spare-Code Definition Bit 6 (C6). A don't care if a 1-bit length is selected.

Bit 5: Receive Spare-Code Definition Bit 5 (C5). A don't care if a 1-bit or 2-bit length is selected.

Bit 4: Receive Spare-Code Definition Bit 4 (C4). A don't care if a 1-bit to 3-bit length is selected.

Bit 3: Receive Spare-Code Definition Bit 3 (C3). A don't care if a 1-bit to 4-bit length is selected.

Bit 2: Receive Spare-Code Definition Bit 2 (C2). A don't care if a 1-bit to 5-bit length is selected.

Bit 1: Receive Spare-Code Definition Bit 1 (C1). A don't care if a 1-bit to 6-bit length is selected.

Bit 0: Receive Spare-Code Definition Bit 0 (C0). A don't care if a 1-bit to 7-bit length is selected.

Register Name: **TR.RSCD2**
Register Description: **Receive Spare Code Definition Register 2**
Register Address: **BFh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	C7	C6	C5	C4	C3	C2	C1	C0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Receive Spare-Code Definition Bits 7 to 0 (C7 to C0). A don't care if a 1-bit to 7-bit length is selected.

Register Name: **TR.RFDL (TR.BOCC.4 = 1)**
Register Description: **Receive FDL Register**
Register Address: **C0h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	RBOC5	RBOC4	RBOC3	RBOC2	RBOC1	RBOC0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

RFDL register bit definitions when TR.BOCC.4 = 1:

Bit 5: BOC Bit 5 (RBOC5)

Bit 4: BOC Bit 4 (RBOC4)

Bit 3: BOC Bit 3 (RBOC3)

Bit 2: BOC Bit 2 (RBOC2)

Bit 1: BOC Bit 1 (RBOC1)

Bit 0: BOC Bit 0 (RBOC0)

Register Name: **TR.RFDL (TR.BOCC.4 = 0)**
Register Description: **Receive FDL Register**
Register Address: **C0h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RFDL7	RFDL6	RFDL5	RFDL4	RFDL3	RFDL2	RFDL1	RFDL0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

The receive FDL register (TR.RFDL) reports the incoming FDL or the incoming Fs bits. The LSB is received first.

Bit 7: Receive FDL Bit 7 (RFDL7). MSB of the received FDL code.

Bit 6: Receive FDL Bit 6 (RFDL6)

Bit 5: Receive FDL Bit 5 (RFDL5)

Bit 4: Receive FDL Bit 4 (RFDL4)

Bit 3: Receive FDL Bit 3 (RFDL3)

Bit 2: Receive FDL Bit 2 (RFDL2)

Bit 1: Receive FDL Bit 1 (RFDL1)

Bit 0: Receive FDL Bit 0 (RFDL0). LSB of the received FDL code.

Register Name: **TR.TFDL**
Register Description: **Transmit FDL Register**
Register Address: **C1h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TFDL7	TFDL6	TFDL5	TFDL4	TFDL3	TFDL2	TFDL1	TFDL0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Note: *Also used to insert Fs framing pattern in D4 framing mode.*

The transmit FDL register (TR.TFDL) contains the FDL information that is to be inserted on a byte basis into the outgoing T1 data stream. The LSB is transmitted first.

Bit 7: Transmit FDL Bit 7 (TFDL7). MSB of the transmit FDL code.

Bit 6: Transmit FDL Bit 6 (TFDL6)

Bit 5: Transmit FDL Bit 5 (TFDL5)

Bit 4: Transmit FDL Bit 4 (TFDL4)

Bit 3: Transmit FDL Bit 3 (TFDL3)

Bit 2: Transmit FDL Bit 2 (TFDL2)

Bit 1: Transmit FDL Bit 1 (TFDL1)

Bit 0: Transmit FDL Bit 0 (TFDL0). LSB of the transmit FDL code.

Register Name: **TR.RFDLM1, TR.RFDLM2**
Register Description: **Receive FDL Match Register 1**
Receive FDL Match Register 2
Register Address: **C2h, C3h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RFDLM7	RFDLM6	RFDLM5	RFDLM4	RFDLM3	RFDLM2	RFDLM1	RFDLM0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Receive FDL Match Bit 7 (RFDLM7). MSB of the FDL match code.

Bit 6: Receive FDL Match Bit 6 (RFDLM6)

Bit 5: Receive FDL Match Bit 5 (RFDLM5)

Bit 4: Receive FDL Match Bit 4 (RFDLM4)

Bit 3: Receive FDL Match Bit 3 (RFDLM3)

Bit 2: Receive FDL Match Bit 2 (RFDLM2)

Bit 1: Receive FDL Match Bit 1 (RFDLM1)

Bit 0: Receive FDL Match Bit 0 (RFDLM0). LSB of the FDL match code.

Register Name: **TR.IBOC**
Register Description: **Interleave Bus Operation Control Register**
Register Address: **C5h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	IBS1	IBS0	—	IBOEN	DA2	DA1	DA0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 and 4: Reserved, must be set to zero for proper operation.

Bits 6 and 5: IBO Bus Size Bit 1 (IBS1 and IBS0). Indicates how many devices are on the bus.

IBS1	IBS0	BUS SIZE
0	1	Four Devices on Bus

Bit 3: Interleave Bus Operation Enable (IBOEN). THIS BIT MUST BE SET TO 1.
0 = Interleave Bus Operation disabled—allowed for application-specific requirements.
1 = Interleave Bus Operation enabled—normal operation.

Bits 2 to 0: Device Assignment Bits (DA2 to DA0)

DA2	DA1	DA0	DEVICE POSITION
0	0	0	1st device on bus
0	0	1	2nd device on bus
0	1	0	3rd device on bus
0	1	1	4th device on bus

Register Name: **TR.RAF**
Register Description: **Receive Align Frame Register**
Register Address: **C6h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	Si	0	0	1	1	0	1	1
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: International Bit (Si)

Bit 6: Frame Alignment Signal Bit (0)

Bit 5: Frame Alignment Signal Bit (0)

Bit 4: Frame Alignment Signal Bit (1)

Bit 3: Frame Alignment Signal Bit (1)

Bit 2: Frame Alignment Signal Bit (0)

Bit 1: Frame Alignment Signal Bit (1)

Bit 0: Frame Alignment Signal Bit (1)

Register Name: **TR.RNAF**
Register Description: **Receive Nonalign Frame Register**
Register Address: **C7h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	Si	1	A	Sa4	Sa5	Sa6	Sa7	Sa8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: International Bit (Si)

Bit 6: Frame Nonalignment Signal Bit (1)

Bit 5: Remote Alarm (A)

Bit 4: Additional Bit 4 (Sa4)

Bit 3: Additional Bit 5 (Sa5)

Bit 2: Additional Bit 6 (Sa6)

Bit 1: Additional Bit 7 (Sa7)

Bit 0: Additional Bit 8 (Sa8)

Register Name: **TR.RSiAF**
Register Description: **Received Si Bits of the Align Frame**
Register Address: **C8h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SiF0	SiF2	SiF4	SiF6	SiF8	SiF10	SiF12	SiF14
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Si Bit of Frame 0 (SiF0)

Bit 6: Si Bit of Frame 2 (SiF2)

Bit 5: Si Bit of Frame 4 (SiF4)

Bit 4: Si Bit of Frame 6 (SiF6)

Bit 3: Si Bit of Frame 8 (SiF8)

Bit 2: Si Bit of Frame 10 (SiF10)

Bit 1: Si Bit of Frame 12 (SiF12)

Bit 0: Si Bit of Frame 14 (SiF14)

Register Name: **TR.RSiNAF**
Register Description: **Received Si Bits of the Nonalign Frame**
Register Address: **C9h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SiF1	SiF3	SiF5	SiF7	SiF9	SiF11	SiF13	SiF15
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Si Bit of Frame 1 (SiF1)

Bit 6: Si Bit of Frame 3 (SiF3)

Bit 5: Si Bit of Frame 5 (SiF5)

Bit 4: Si Bit of Frame 7 (SiF7)

Bit 3: Si Bit of Frame 9 (SiF9)

Bit 2: Si Bit of Frame 11 (SiF11)

Bit 1: Si Bit of Frame 13 (SiF13)

Bit 0: Si Bit of Frame 15 (SiF15)

Register Name: **TR.RRA**
Register Description: **Received Remote Alarm**
Register Address: **CAh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RRAF1	RRAF3	RRAF5	RRAF7	RRAF9	RRAF11	RRAF13	RRAF15
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Remote Alarm Bit of Frame 1 (RRAF1)

Bit 6: Remote Alarm Bit of Frame 3 (RRAF3)

Bit 5: Remote Alarm Bit of Frame 5 (RRAF5)

Bit 4: Remote Alarm Bit of Frame 7 (RRAF7)

Bit 3: Remote Alarm Bit of Frame 9 (RRAF9)

Bit 2: Remote Alarm Bit of Frame 11 (RRAF11)

Bit 1: Remote Alarm Bit of Frame 13 (RRAF13)

Bit 0: Remote Alarm Bit of Frame 15 (RRAF15)

Register Name: **TR.RSa4**
Register Description: **Received Sa4 Bits**
Register Address: **CBh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RSa4F1	RSa4F3	RSa4F5	RSa4F7	RSa4F9	RSa4F11	RSa4F13	RSa4F15
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Sa4 Bit of Frame 1 (RSa4F1)

Bit 6: Sa4 Bit of Frame 3 (RSa4F3)

Bit 5: Sa4 Bit of Frame 5(RSa4F5)

Bit 4: Sa4 Bit of Frame 7 (RSa4F7)

Bit 3: Sa4 Bit of Frame 9 (RSa4F9)

Bit 2: Sa4 Bit of Frame 11 (RSa4F11)

Bit 1: Sa4 Bit of Frame 13 (RSa4F13)

Bit 0: Sa4 Bit of Frame 15 (RSa4F15)

Register Name: **TR.RSa5**
Register Description: **Received Sa5 Bits**
Register Address: **CCh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RSa5F1	RSa5F3	RSa5F5	RSa5F7	RSa5F9	RSa5F11	RSa5F13	RSa5F15
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Sa5 Bit of Frame 1 (RSa5F1)

Bit 6: Sa5 Bit of Frame 3 (RSa5F3)

Bit 5: Sa5 Bit of Frame 5 (RSa5F5)

Bit 4: Sa5 Bit of Frame 7 (RSa5F7)

Bit 3: Sa5 Bit of Frame 9 (RSa5F9)

Bit 2: Sa5 Bit of Frame 11 (RSa5F11)

Bit 1: Sa5 Bit of Frame 13 (RSa5F13)

Bit 0: Sa5 Bit of Frame 15 (RSa5F15)

Register Name: **TR.RSa6**
Register Description: **Received Sa6 Bits**
Register Address: **CDh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RSa6F1	RSa6F3	RSa6F5	RSa6F7	RSa6F9	RSa6F11	RSa6F13	RSa6F15
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Sa6 Bit of Frame 3(RSa6F3)

Bit 6: Sa6 Bit of Frame 4 (RSa6F4)

Bit 5: Sa6 Bit of Frame 5 (RSa6F5)

Bit 4: Sa6 Bit of Frame 7 (RSa6F7)

Bit 3: Sa6 Bit of Frame 9 (RSa6F9)

Bit 2: Sa6 Bit of Frame 11 (RSa6F11)

Bit 1: Sa6 Bit of Frame 13 (RSa6F13)

Bit 0: Sa6 Bit of Frame 15 (RSa6F15)

Register Name: **TR.RSa7**
Register Description: **Received Sa7 Bits**
Register Address: **CEh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RSa7F1	Rsa7F3	RSa7F5	RSa7F7	RSa7F9	RSa7F11	RSa7F13	RSa7F15
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Sa7 Bit of Frame 1(RSa4F1)

Bit 6: Sa7 Bit of Frame 3 (RSa7F3)

Bit 5: Sa7 Bit of Frame 5 (RSa7F5)

Bit 4: Sa7 Bit of Frame 7 (RSa7F7)

Bit 3: Sa7 Bit of Frame 9 (RSa7F9)

Bit 2: Sa7 Bit of Frame 11 (RSa7F11)

Bit 1: Sa7 Bit of Frame 13 (RSa7F13)

Bit 0: Sa7 Bit of Frame 15 (RSa7F15)

Register Name: **TR.RSa8**
Register Description: **Received Sa8 Bits**
Register Address: **CFh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RSa8F1	RSa8F3	RSa8F5	RSa8F7	RSa8F9	RSa8F11	RSa8F13	RSa8F15
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Sa8 Bit of Frame 1 (RSa8F1)

Bit 6: Sa8 Bit of Frame 3 (RSa8F3)

Bit 5: Sa8 Bit of Frame 5 (RSa8F5)

Bit 4: Sa8 Bit of Frame 7 (RSa8F7)

Bit 3: Sa8 Bit of Frame 9 (RSa8F9)

Bit 2: Sa8 Bit of Frame 11 (RSa8F11)

Bit 1: Sa8 Bit of Frame 13 (RSa8F13)

Bit 0: Sa8 Bit of Frame 15 (RSa8F15)

Register Name: **TR.TAF**
Register Description: **Transmit Align Frame Register**
Register Address: **D0h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	Si	0	0	1	1	0	1	1
Default	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1

Bit 7: International Bit (Si)

Bit 6: Frame Alignment Signal Bit (0)

Bit 5: Frame Alignment Signal Bit (0)

Bit 4: Frame Alignment Signal Bit (1)

Bit 3: Frame Alignment Signal Bit (1)

Bit 2: Frame Alignment Signal Bit (0)

Bit 1: Frame Alignment Signal Bit (1)

Bit 0: Frame Alignment Signal Bit (1)

Register Name: **TR.TNAF**
Register Description: **Transmit Nonalign Frame Register**
Register Address: **D1h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	Si	1	A	Sa4	Sa5	Sa6	Sa7	Sa8
Default	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: International Bit (Si)

Bit 6: Frame Nonalignment Signal Bit (1)

Bit 5: Remote Alarm [used to transmit the alarm (A)]

Bit 4: Additional Bit 4 (Sa4)

Bit 3: Additional Bit 5 (Sa5)

Bit 2: Additional Bit 6 (Sa6)

Bit 1: Additional Bit 7 (Sa7)

Bit 0: Additional Bit 8 (Sa8)

Register Name: **TR.TSiAF**
Register Description: **Transmit Si Bits of the Align Frame**
Register Address: **D2h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TSiF0	TSiF2	TSiF4	TSiF6	TSiF8	TSiF10	TSiF12	TSiF14
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Si Bit of Frame 0 (TSiF0)

Bit 6: Si Bit of Frame 2 (TSiF2)

Bit 5: Si Bit of Frame 4 (TSiF4)

Bit 4: Si Bit of Frame 6 (TSiF6)

Bit 3: Si Bit of Frame 8 (TSiF8)

Bit 2: Si Bit of Frame 10 (TSiF10)

Bit 1: Si Bit of Frame 12 (TSiF12)

Bit 0: Si Bit of Frame 14 (TSiF14)

Register Name: **TR.TSiNAF**
Register Description: **Transmit Si Bits of the Nonalign Frame**
Register Address: **D3h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TSiF1	TSiF3	TSiF5	TSiF7	TSiF9	TSiF11	TSiF13	TSiF15
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Si Bit of Frame 1 (TSiF1)

Bit 6: Si Bit of Frame 3 (TSiF3)

Bit 5: Si Bit of Frame 5 (TSiF5)

Bit 4: Si Bit of Frame 7 (TSiF7)

Bit 3: Si Bit of Frame 9 (TSiF9)

Bit 2: Si Bit of Frame 11 (TSiF11)

Bit 1: Si Bit of Frame 13 (TSiF13)

Bit 0: Si Bit of Frame 15 (TSiF15)

Register Name: **TR.TRA**
Register Description: **Transmit Remote Alarm**
Register Address: **D4h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TRAF1	TRAF3	TRAF5	TRAF7	TRAF9	TRAF11	TRAF13	TRAF15
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Remote Alarm Bit of Frame 1 (TRAF1)

Bit 6: Remote Alarm Bit of Frame 3 (TRAF3)

Bit 5: Remote Alarm Bit of Frame 5 (TRAF5)

Bit 4: Remote Alarm Bit of Frame 7 (TRAF7)

Bit 3: Remote Alarm Bit of Frame 9 (TRAF9)

Bit 2: Remote Alarm Bit of Frame 11 (TRAF11)

Bit 1: Remote Alarm Bit of Frame 13 (TRAF13)

Bit 0: Remote Alarm Bit of Frame 15 (TRAF15)

Register Name: **TR.TSa4**
Register Description: **Transmit Sa4 Bits**
Register Address: **D5h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TSa4F1	TSa4F3	TSa4F5	TSa4F7	TSa4F9	TSa4F11	TSa4F13	TSa4F15
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Sa4 Bit of Frame 1 (TSa4F1)

Bit 6: Sa4 Bit of Frame 3 (TSa4F3)

Bit 5: Sa4 Bit of Frame 5 (TSa4F5)

Bit 4: Sa4 Bit of Frame 7 (TSa4F7)

Bit 3: Sa4 Bit of Frame 9 (TSa4F9)

Bit 2: Sa4 Bit of Frame 11 (TSa4F11)

Bit 1: Sa4 Bit of Frame 13 (TSa4F13)

Bit 0: Sa4 Bit of Frame 15 (TSa4F15)

Register Name: **TR.TSa5**
Register Description: **Transmitted Sa5 Bits**
Register Address: **D6h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TSa5F1	TSa5F3	TSa5F5	TSa5F7	TSa5F9	TSa5F11	TSa5F13	TSa5F15
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Sa5 Bit of Frame 1 (TSa5F1)

Bit 6: Sa5 Bit of Frame 3 (TSa5F3)

Bit 5: Sa5 Bit of Frame 5 (TSa5F5)

Bit 4: Sa5 Bit of Frame 7 (TSa5F7)

Bit 3: Sa5 Bit of Frame 9 (TSa5F9)

Bit 2: Sa5 Bit of Frame 11 (TSa5F11)

Bit 1: Sa5 Bit of Frame 13 (TSa5F13)

Bit 0: Sa5 Bit of Frame 15 (TSa5F15)

Register Name: **TR.TSa6**
Register Description: **Transmit Sa6 Bits**
Register Address: **D7h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TSa6F1	TSa6F3	TSa6F5	TSa6F7	TSa6F9	TSa6F11	TSa6F13	TSa6F15
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Sa6 Bit of Frame 1 (TSa6F1)

Bit 6: Sa6 Bit of Frame 3 (TSa6F3)

Bit 5: Sa6 Bit of Frame 5 (TSa6F5)

Bit 4: Sa6 Bit of Frame 7 (TSa6F7)

Bit 3: Sa6 Bit of Frame 9 (TSa6F9)

Bit 2: Sa6 Bit of Frame 11 (TSa6F11)

Bit 1: Sa6 Bit of Frame 13 (TSa6F13)

Bit 0: Sa6 Bit of Frame 15 (TSa6F15)

Register Name: **TR.TSa7**
Register Description: **Transmit Sa7 Bits**
Register Address: **D8h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TSa7F1	TSa7F3	TSa7F5	TSa7F7	TSa7F9	TSa7F11	TSa7F13	TSa7F15
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Sa7 Bit of Frame 1 (TSa4F1)

Bit 6: Sa7 Bit of Frame 3 (TSa7F3)

Bit 5: Sa7 Bit of Frame 5 (TSa7F5)

Bit 4: Sa7 Bit of Frame 7 (TSa7F7)

Bit 3: Sa7 Bit of Frame 9 (TSa7F9)

Bit 2: Sa7 Bit of Frame 11 (TSa7F11)

Bit 1: Sa7 Bit of Frame 13 (TSa7F13)

Bit 0: Sa7 Bit of Frame 15 (TSa7F15)

Register Name: **TR.TSa8**
Register Description: **Transmit Sa8 Bits**
Register Address: **D9h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TSa8F1	TSa8F3	TSa8F5	TSa8F7	TSa8F9	TSa8F11	TSa8F13	TSa8F15
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Sa8 Bit of Frame 1 (TSa8F1)

Bit 6: Sa8 Bit of Frame 3 (TSa8F3)

Bit 5: Sa8 Bit of Frame 5 (TSa8F5)

Bit 4: Sa8 Bit of Frame 7 (TSa8F7)

Bit 3: Sa8 Bit of Frame 9 (TSa8F9)

Bit 2: Sa8 Bit of Frame 11 (TSa8F11)

Bit 1: Sa8 Bit of Frame 13 (TSa8F13)

Bit 0: Sa8 Bit of Frame 15 (TSa8F15)

Register Name: **TR.TSACR**
Register Description: **Transmit Sa Bit Control Register**
Register Address: **DAh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SiAF	SiNAF	RA	Sa4	Sa5	Sa6	Sa7	Sa8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: International Bit in Align Frame Insertion Control Bit (SiAF)
0 = do not insert data from the TR.TSiAF register into the transmit data stream
1 = insert data from the TR.TSiAF register into the transmit data stream

Bit 6: International Bit in Nonalign Frame Insertion Control Bit (SiNAF)
0 = do not insert data from the TR.TSiNAF register into the transmit data stream
1 = insert data from the TR.TSiNAF register into the transmit data stream

Bit 5: Remote Alarm Insertion Control Bit (RA)
0 = do not insert data from the TR.TRA register into the transmit data stream
1 = insert data from the TR.TRA register into the transmit data stream

Bit 4: Additional Bit 4 Insertion Control Bit (Sa4)
0 = do not insert data from the TR.TSa4 register into the transmit data stream
1 = insert data from the TR.TSa4 register into the transmit data stream

Bit 3: Additional Bit 5 Insertion Control Bit (Sa5)
0 = do not insert data from the TR.TSa5 register into the transmit data stream
1 = insert data from the TR.TSa5 register into the transmit data stream

Bit 2: Additional Bit 6 Insertion Control Bit (Sa6)
0 = do not insert data from the TR.TSa6 register into the transmit data stream
1 = insert data from the TR.TSa6 register into the transmit data stream

Bit 1: Additional Bit 7 Insertion Control Bit (Sa7)
0 = do not insert data from the TR.TSa7 register into the transmit data stream
1 = insert data from the TR.TSa7 register into the transmit data stream

Bit 0: Additional Bit 8 Insertion Control Bit (Sa8)
0 = do not insert data from the TR.TSa8 register into the transmit data stream
1 = insert data from the TR.TSa8 register into the transmit data stream

Register Name: **TR.BAWC**
Register Description: **BERT Alternating Word-Count Rate**
Register Address: **DBh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ACNT7	ACNT6	ACNT5	ACNT4	ACNT3	ACNT2	ACNT1	ACNT0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Alternating Word-Count Rate Bits 7 to 0 (ACNT7 to ACNT0). ACNT0 is the LSB of the 8-bit alternating word-count rate counter.

Register Name: **TR.BRP1**
Register Description: **BERT Repetitive Pattern Set Register 1**
Register Address: **DCh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RPAT7	RPAT6	RPAT5	RPAT4	RPAT3	RPAT2	RPAT1	RPAT0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: BERT Repetitive Pattern Set Bits 7 to 0 (RPAT7 to RPAT0). RPAT0 is the LSB of the 32-bit repetitive pattern set.

Register Name: **TR.BRP2**
Register Description: **BERT Repetitive Pattern Set Register 2**
Register Address: **DDh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RPAT15	RPAT14	RPAT13	RPAT12	RPAT11	RPAT10	RPAT9	RPAT8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: BERT Repetitive Pattern Set Bits 15 to 8 (RPAT15 to RPAT8)

Register Name: **TR.BRP3**
Register Description: **BERT Repetitive Pattern Set Register 3**
Register Address: **DEh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RPAT23	RPAT22	RPAT21	RPAT20	RPAT19	RPAT18	RPAT17	RPAT16
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: BERT Repetitive Pattern Set Bits 23 to 16 (RPAT23 to RPAT16)

Register Name: **TR.BRP4**
Register Description: **BERT Repetitive Pattern Set Register 4**
Register Address: **DFh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RPAT31	RPAT30	RPAT29	RPAT28	RPAT27	RPAT26	RPAT25	RPAT24
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: BERT Repetitive Pattern Set Bits 31 to 24 (RPAT31 to RPAT24). RPAT31 is the LSB of the 32-bit repetitive pattern set.

Register Name: **TR.BC1**
Register Description: **BERT Control Register 1**
Register Address: **E0h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TC	TINV	RINV	PS2	PS1	PS0	LC	RESYNC
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Transmit Pattern Load (TC). A low-to-high transition loads the pattern generator with the pattern that is to be generated. This bit should be toggled from low to high whenever the host wishes to load a new pattern. Must be cleared and set again for subsequent loads.

Bit 6: Transmit Invert-Data Enable (TINV)
0 = do not invert the outgoing data stream
1 = invert the outgoing data stream

Bit 5: Receive Invert-Data Enable (RINV)
0 = do not invert the incoming data stream
1 = invert the incoming data stream

Bits 4 to 2: Pattern Select Bits (PS2 to PS0)

PS2	PS1	PS0	Pattern Definition
0	0	0	Pseudorandom 2E7 - 1
0	0	1	Pseudorandom 2E11 - 1
0	1	0	Pseudorandom 2E15 - 1
0	1	1	Pseudorandom pattern QRSS. A 2^{20} - 1 pattern with 14 consecutive zero restrictions.
1	0	0	Repetitive pattern
1	0	1	Alternating word pattern
1	1	0	Modified 55 octet (Daly) pattern. The Daly pattern is a repeating 55 octet pattern that is byte-aligned into the active DS0 time slots. The pattern is defined in an ATIS (Alliance for Telecommunications Industry Solutions) Committee T1 Technical Report Number 25 (November 1993).
1	1	1	Pseudorandom 2E9 – 1

Bit 1: Load Bit and Error Counters (LC). A low-to-high transition latches the current bit and error counts into registers TR.BBC1/TR.BBC2/TR.BBC3/TR.BBC4 and TR.BEC1/TR.BEC2/TR.BEC3 and clears the internal count. This bit should be toggled from low to high whenever the host wishes to begin a new acquisition period. Must be cleared and set again for subsequent loads.

Bit 0: Force Resynchronization (RESYNC). A low-to-high transition forces the receive BERT synchronizer to resynchronize to the incoming data stream. This bit should be toggled from low to high whenever the host wishes to acquire synchronization on a new pattern. Must be cleared and set again for a subsequent resynchronization.

Register Name: **TR.BC2**
Register Description: **BERT Control Register 2**
Register Address: **E1h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	EIB2	EIB1	EIB0	SBE	RPL3	RPL2	RPL1	RPL0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 5: Error Insert Bits 2 to 0 (EIB2 to EIB0). Automatically inserts bit errors at the prescribed rate into the generated data pattern. Can be used for verifying error-detection features.

EIB2	EIB1	EIB0	Error Rate Inserted
0	0	0	No errors automatically inserted
0	0	1	10E-1
0	1	0	10E-2
0	1	1	10E-3
1	0	0	10E-4
1	0	1	10E-5
1	1	0	10E-6
1	1	1	10E-7

Bit 4: Single Bit-Error Insert (SBE). A low-to-high transition creates a single-bit error. Must be cleared and set again for a subsequent bit error to be inserted.

Bits 3 to 0: Repetitive Pattern Length Bit 3 (RPL3 to RPL0). RPL0 is the LSB and RPL3 is the MSB of a nibble that describes how long the repetitive pattern is. The valid range is 17 (0000) to 32 (1111). These bits are ignored if the receive BERT is programmed for a pseudorandom pattern. To create repetitive patterns fewer than 17 bits in length, the user must set the length to an integer number of the desired length that is less than or equal to 32. For example, to create a 6-bit pattern, the user can set the length to 18 (0001) or to 24 (0111) or to 30 (1101).

Length (bits)	RPL3	RPL2	RPL1	RPL0
17	0	0	0	0
18	0	0	0	1
19	0	0	1	0
20	0	0	1	1
21	0	1	0	0
22	0	1	0	1
23	0	1	1	0
24	0	1	1	1
25	1	0	0	0
26	1	0	0	1
27	1	0	1	0
28	1	0	1	1
29	1	1	0	0
30	1	1	0	1
31	1	1	1	0
32	1	1	1	1

Register Name: **TR.BBC1**
Register Description: **BERT Bit Count Register 1**
Register Address: **E3h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	BBC7	BBC6	BBC5	BBC4	BBC3	BBC2	BBC1	BBC0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: BERT Bit Counter Bits 7 to 0 (BBC7 to BBC0). BBC0 is the LSB of the 32-bit counter.

Register Name: **TR.BBC2**
Register Description: **BERT Bit Count Register 2**
Register Address: **E4h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	BBC15	BBC14	BBC13	BBC12	BBC11	BBC10	BBC9	BBC8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: BERT Bit Counter Bits 15 to 8 (BBC15 to BBC8)

Register Name: **TR.BBC3**
Register Description: **BERT Bit Count Register 3**
Register Address: **E5h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	BBC23	BBC22	BBC21	BBC20	BBC19	BBC18	BBC17	BBC16
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: BERT Bit Counter Bits 23 to 16 (BBC23 to BBC16)

Register Name: **TR.BBC4**
Register Description: **BERT Bit Count Register 4**
Register Address: **E6h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	BBC31	BBC30	BBC29	BBC28	BBC27	BBC26	BBC25	BBC24
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: BERT Bit Counter Bits 31 to 24 (BBC31 to BBC24). BBC31 is the MSB of the 32-bit counter.

Register Name: **TR.BEC1**
Register Description: **BERT Error-Count Register 1**
Register Address: **E7h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	EC7	EC6	EC5	EC4	EC3	EC2	EC1	EC0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Error Counter Bits 7 to 0 (EC7 to EC0). EC0 is the LSB of the 24-bit counter.

Register Name: **TR.BEC2**
Register Description: **BERT Error-Count Register 2**
Register Address: **E8h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	EC15	EC14	EC13	EC12	EC11	EC10	EC9	EC8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Error Counter Bits 15 to 8 (EC15 to EC8)

Register Name: **TR.BEC3**
Register Description: **BERT Error-Count Register 3**
Register Address: **E9h**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	EC23	EC22	EC21	EC20	EC19	EC18	EC17	EC16
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Error Counter Bits 23 to 16 (EC23 to EC16). EC0 is the MSB of the 24-bit counter.

Register Name: **TR.BIC**
Register Description: **BERT Interface Control Register**
Register Address: **EAh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	RFUS	—	TBAT	TFUS	—	BERTDIR	BERTEN
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 6: Receive Framed/Unframed Select (RFUS)
0 = BERT is not sent data from the F-bit position (framed)
1 = BERT is sent data from the F-bit position (unframed)

Bit 4: Transmit Byte-Align Toggle (TBAT). A 0-to-1 transition forces the BERT to byte align its pattern with the transmit formatter. This bit must be transitioned in order to byte align the Daly pattern.

Bit 3: Transmit Framed/Unframed Select (TFUS)
0 = BERT does not source data into the F-bit position (framed)
1 = BERT does source data into the F-bit position (unframed)

Bit 1: BERT Direction (BERTDIR)
0 = network

BERT transmits toward the network (TTIP and TRING) and receives from the network (RTIP and RRING). The BERT pattern can be looped back to the receiver internally by using the framer loopback function.

1 = system

BERT transmits toward the system backplane (RSERO) and receives from the system backplane (TSERI).

Bit 0: BERT Enable (BERTEN)
0 = BERT disabled

1 = BERT enabled

Register Name: **TR.ERC**
Register Description: **Error-Rate Control Register**
Register Address: **EBh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WNOE	—	—	CE	ER3	ER2	ER1	ER0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit 7: Write NOE Registers (WNOE). If the host wishes to update to the TR.NOEx registers, this bit must be toggled from a 0 to a 1 after the host has already loaded the prescribed error count into the TR.NOEx registers. The toggling of this bit causes the error count loaded into the TR.NOEx registers to be loaded into the error-insertion circuitry on the next clock cycle. Subsequent updates require that the WNOE bit be set to 0 and then 1 once again.

Bit 4: Constant Errors (CE). When this bit is set high (and the ER0 to ER3 bits are not set to 0000), the error-insertion logic ignores the number-of-error registers (TR.NOE1, TR.NOE2) and generates errors constantly at the selected insertion rate. When CE is set to 0, the TR.NOEx registers determine how many errors are to be inserted.

Bits 3 to 0: Error-Insertion Rate Select Bits (ER3 to ER0)

ER3	ER2	ER1	ER0	Error Rate
0	0	0	0	No errors inserted
0	0	0	1	1 in 16
0	0	1	0	1 in 32
0	0	1	1	1 in 64
0	1	0	0	1 in 128
0	1	0	1	1 in 256
0	1	1	0	1 in 512
0	1	1	1	1 in 1024
1	0	0	0	1 in 2048
1	0	0	1	1 in 4096
1	0	1	0	1 in 8192
1	0	1	1	1 in 16,384
1	1	0	0	1 in 32,768
1	1	0	1	1 in 65,536
1	1	1	0	1 in 131,072
1	1	1	1	1 in 262,144

Register Name: **TR.NOE1**
Register Description: **Number-of-Errors 1**
Register Address: **ECh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	C7	C6	C5	C4	C3	C2	C1	C0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Number-of-Errors Counter Bits 7 to 0 (C7 to C0). Bit C0 is the LSB of the 10-bit counter.

Register Name: **TR.NOE2**
Register Description: **Number-of-Errors 2**
Register Address: **EDh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	C9	C8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 1 and 0: Number-of-Errors Counter Bits 9 and 8 (C9 and C8). Bit C9 is the MSB of the 10-bit counter.

12.7.1 Number-of-Errors Left Register

The host can read the TR.NOELx registers at any time to determine how many errors are left to be inserted.

Register Name: **TR.NOEL1**
Register Description: **Number-of-Errors Left 1**
Register Address: **EEh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	C7	C6	C5	C4	C3	C2	C1	C0
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 7 to 0: Number-of-Errors Left Counter Bits 7 to 0 (C7 to C0). Bit C0 is the LSB of the 10-bit counter.

Register Name: **TR.NOEL2**
Register Description: **Number-of-Errors Left 2**
Register Address: **EFh**

Bit #	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	—	—	—	—	—	—	C9	C8
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bits 1 and 0: Number-of-Errors Left Counter Bits 9 and 8 (C9 and C8). Bit C9 is the MSB of the 10-bit counter.

13 FUNCTIONAL TIMING

13.1 MII and RMII Interfaces

Each MII Interface Transmit Port has its own TX_CLK and data interface. The data TXD [3:0] operates synchronously with TX_CLK. The LSB is presented first. TX_CLK should be 2.5MHz for 10Mbps operation and 25MHz for 100Mbps operation. TX_EN is valid at the same time as the first byte of the preamble. In DTE Mode TX_CLK is input from the external PHY. In DCE Mode, the device provides TX_CLK, derived from an external reference (SYSCLKI).

In Half-Duplex (DTE) Mode, the device supports CRS and COL signals. CRS is active when the PHY detects transmit or receive activity. If there is a collision as indicated by the COL input, the device will replace the data nibbles with jam nibbles. After a “random“ time interval, the packet is retransmitted. The MAC will try to send the packet a maximum of 16 times. The jam sequence consists of 55555555h. Note that the COL signal and CRS can be asynchronous to the TX_CLK and are only valid in half duplex mode.

Figure 13-1. MII Transmit Functional Timing

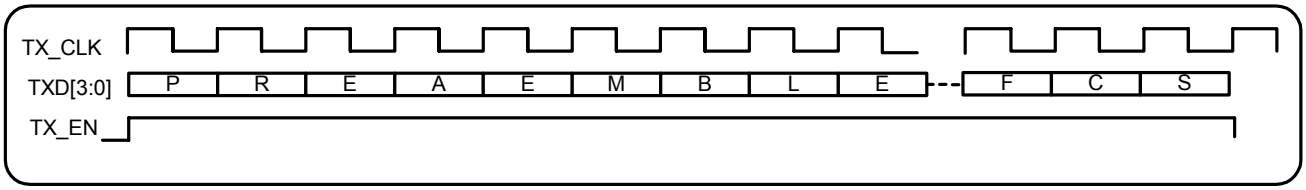
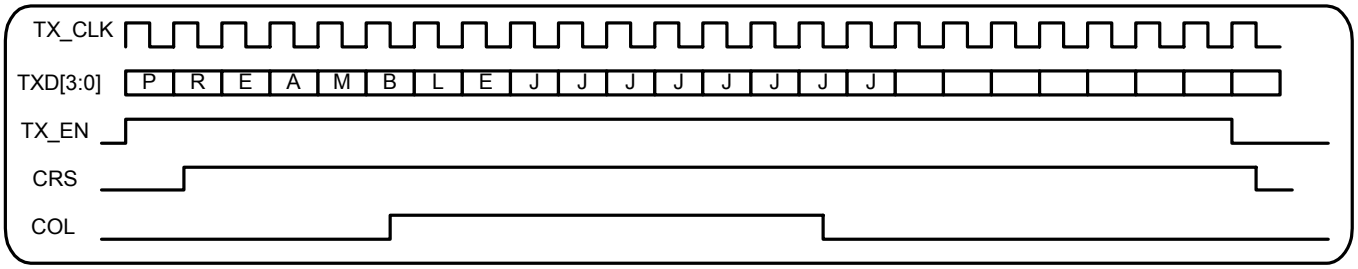
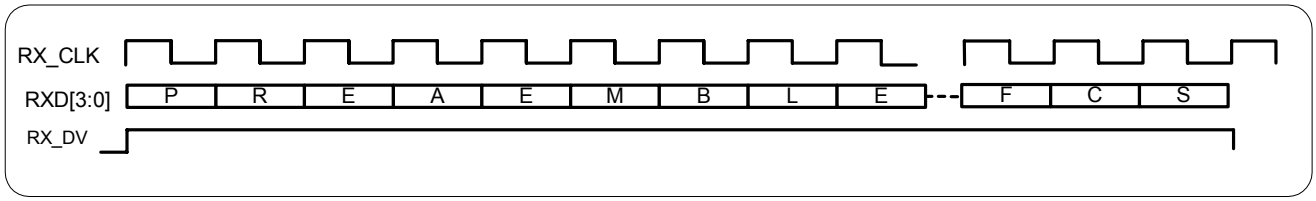


Figure 13-2. MII Transmit Half Duplex with a Collision Functional Timing



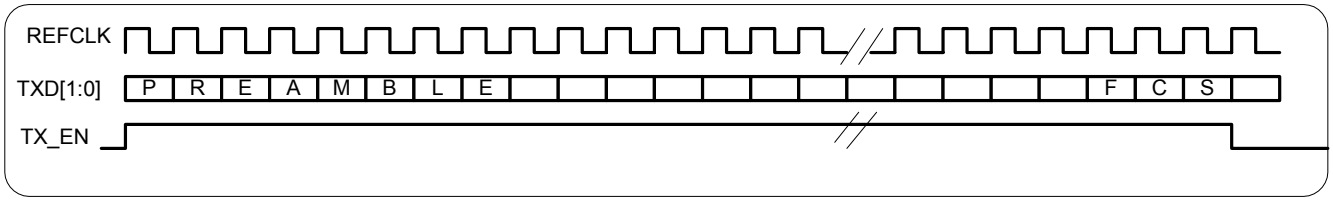
Receive Data (RXD[3:0]) is clocked from the external PHY synchronously with RX_CLK. The RX_CLK signal is 2.5MHz for 10Mbps operation and 25MHz for 100Mbps operation. RX_DV is asserted by the PHY from the first Nibble of the preamble in 100Mbps operation or first nibble of SFD for 10Mbps operation. The data on RXD[3:0] is not accepted by the MAC if RX_DV is low or RX_ERR is high (in DTE mode). RX_ERR should be tied low when in DCE Mode.

Figure 13-3. MII Receive Functional Timing



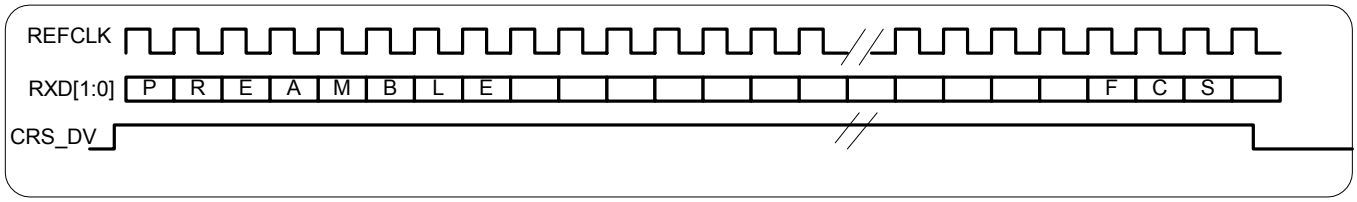
In RMII Mode, TX_EN is high with the first bit of the preamble. The TXD[1:0] is synchronous with the 50MHz REF_CLK. For 10Mbps operation, the data bit outputs are updated every 10 clocks.

Figure 13-4. RMII Transmit Interface Functional Timing



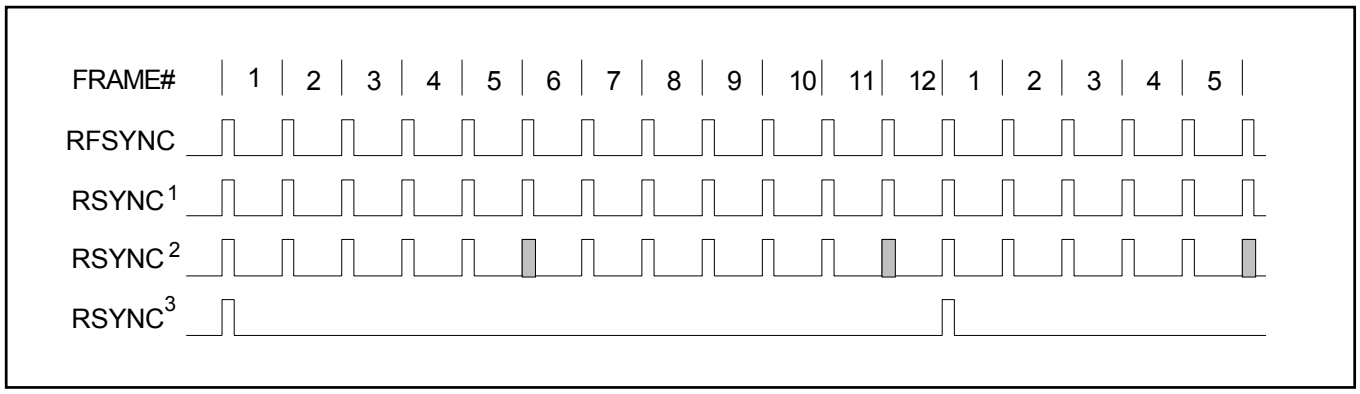
RMII Receive data on RXD[1:0] is expected to be synchronous with the rising edge of the 50MHz REF_CLK. The data is only valid if CRS_DV is high. The external PHY asynchronously drives CRS_DV low during carrier loss.

Figure 13-5. RMII Receive Interface Functional Timing



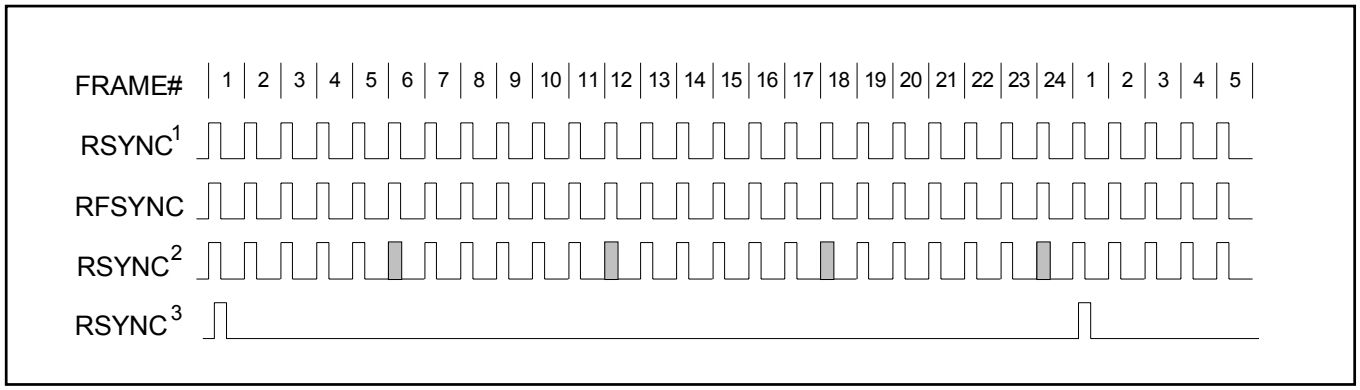
13.2 T1 Mode

Figure 13-6. Receive Side D4 Timing



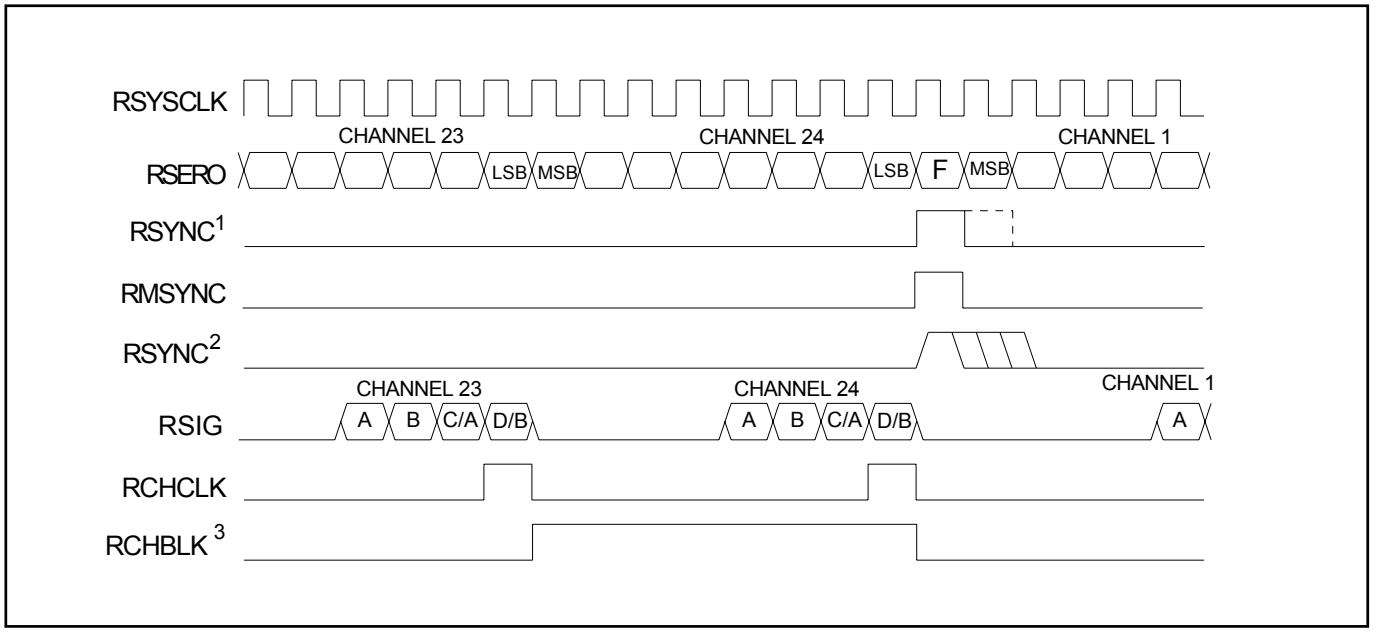
NOTES:
1) RSYNC in the frame mode (TR.IOCR1.5 = 0) and double-wide frame sync is not enabled (TR.IOCR1.6 = 0).
2) RSYNC in the frame mode (TR.IOCR1.5 = 0) and double-wide frame sync is enabled (TR.IOCR1.6 = 1).
3) RSYNC in the multiframe mode (TR.IOCR1.5 = 1).

Figure 13-7. Receive Side ESF Timing



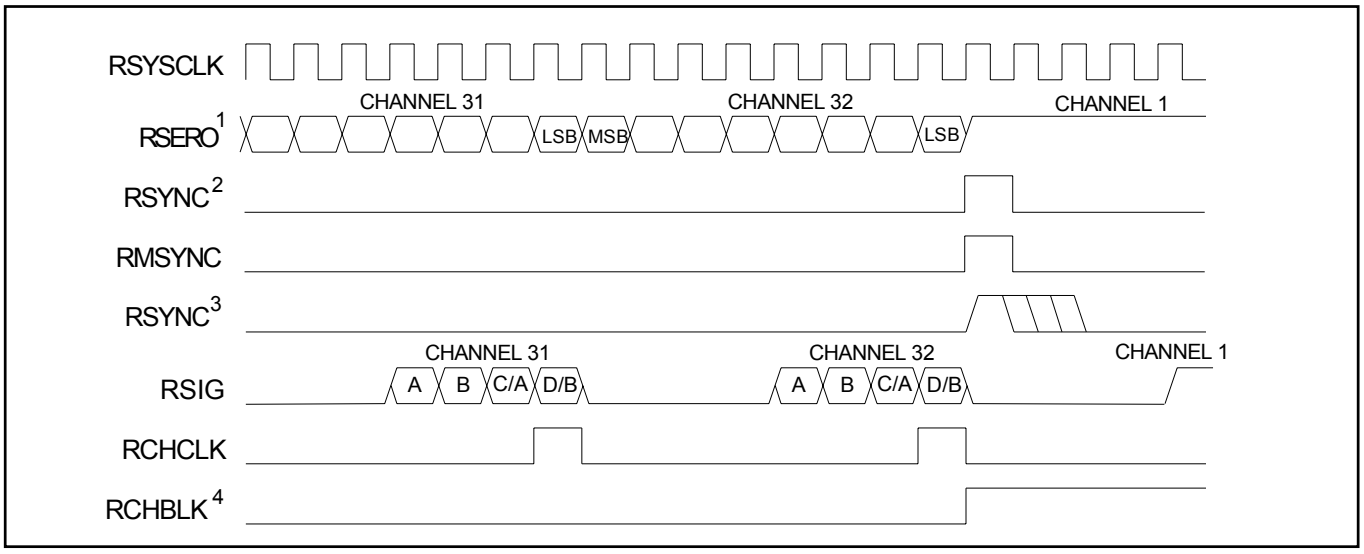
NOTES:
1) RSYNC in frame mode (TR.IOCR1.4 = 0) and double-wide frame sync is not enabled (TR.IOCR1.6 = 0).
2) RSYNC in frame mode (TR.IOCR1.4 = 0) and double-wide frame sync is enabled (TR.IOCR1.6 = 1).
3) RSYNC in multiframe mode (TR.IOCR1.4 = 1).

Figure 13-8. Receive Side 1.544MHz Boundary Timing (With Elastic Store Enabled)



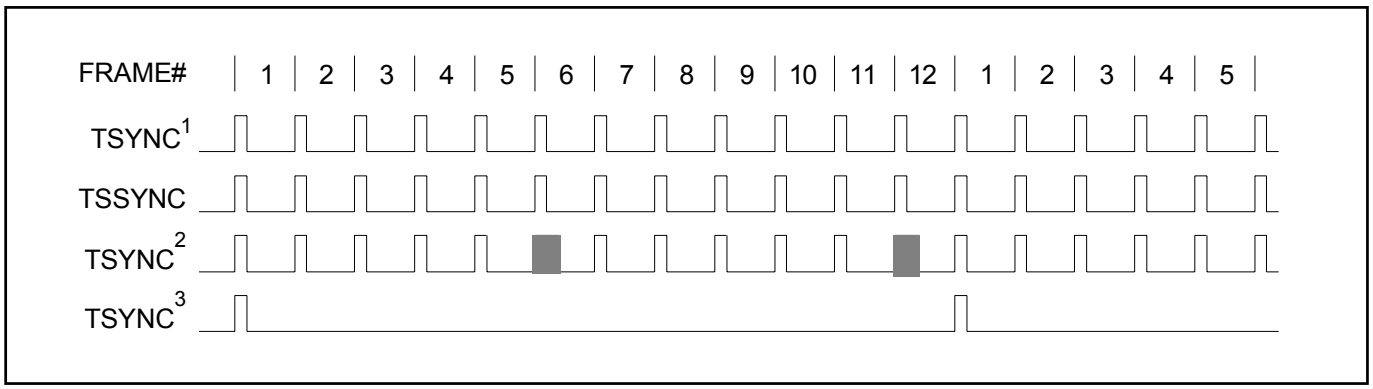
NOTES:
1) RSYNC is in the output mode (TR.IOCR1.4 = 0).
2) RSYNC is in the input mode (TR.IOCR1.4 = 1).
3) RCHBLK is programmed to block channel 24.

Figure 13-9. Receive Side 2.048MHz Boundary Timing (With Elastic Store Enabled)



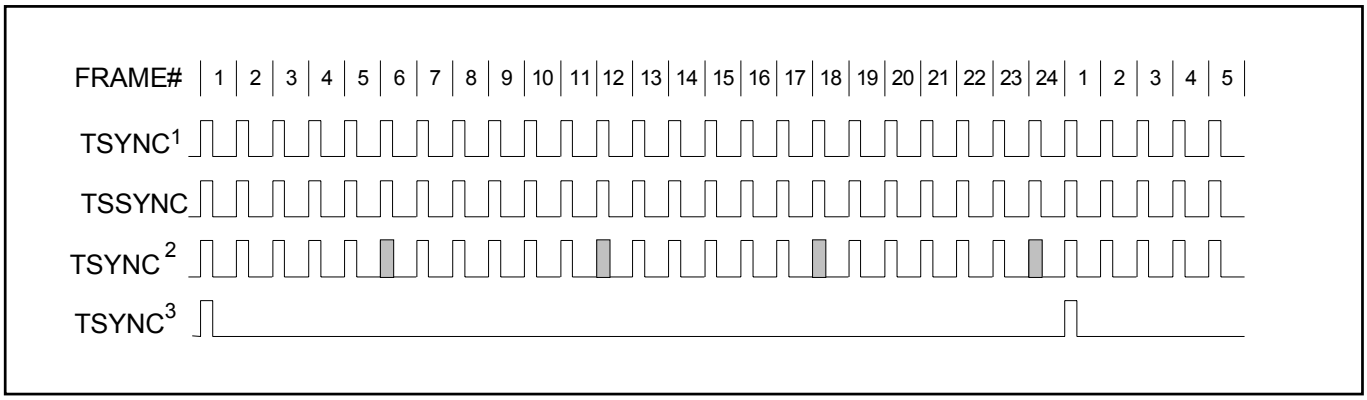
NOTES:
1) RSERO data in channels 1, 5, 9, 13, 17, 21, 25, and 29 are forced to one.
2) RSYNC is in the output mode (TR.IOCR1.4 = 0).
3) RSYNC is in the input mode (TR.IOCR1.4 = 1).
4) RCHBLK is forced to one in the same channels as RSERO (Note 1).
5) The F-bit position is passed through the receive-side elastic store.

Figure 13-10. Transmit Side D4 Timing



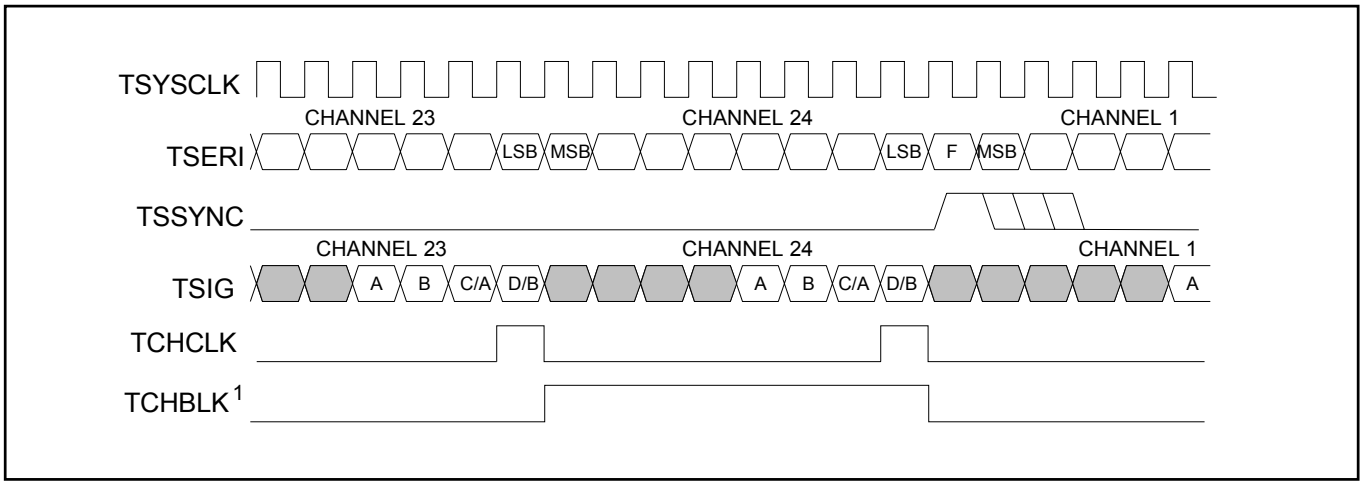
NOTES:
1) TSYNC in the frame mode (TR.IOCR1.2 = 0) and double-wide frame sync is not enabled (TR.IOCR1.1 = 0).
2) TSYNC in the frame mode (TR.IOCR1.2 = 0) and double-wide frame sync is enabled (TR.IOCR1.1 = 1).
3) TSYNC in the multiframe mode (TR.IOCR1.2 = 1).

Figure 13-11. Transmit Side ESF Timing



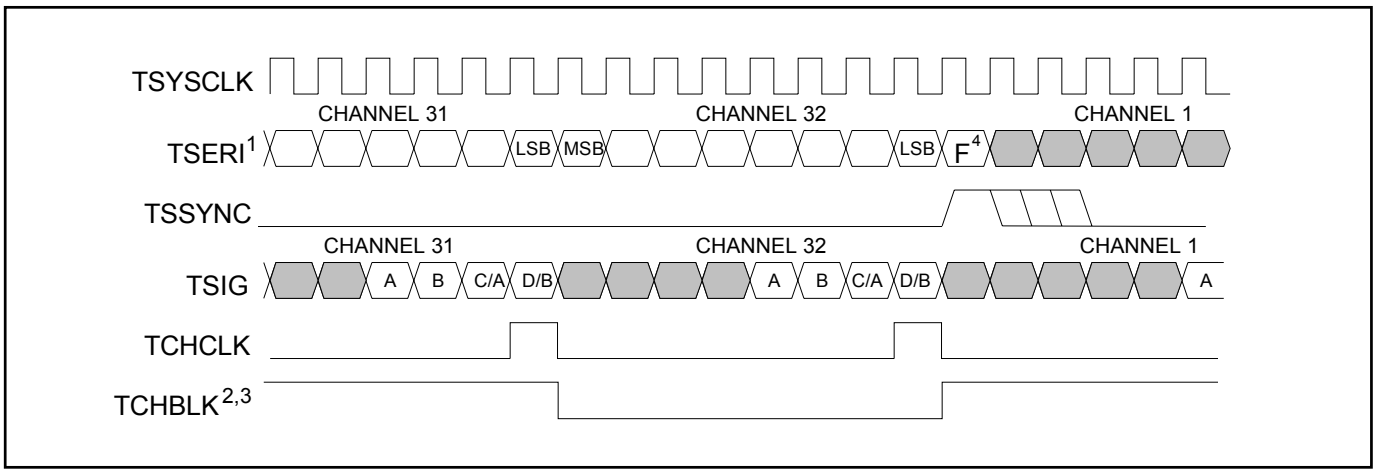
NOTES:
1) TSYNC in frame mode (TR.IOCR1.2 = 0) and double-wide frame sync is not enabled (TR.IOCR1.3 = 0).
2) TSYNC in frame mode (TR.IOCR1.2 = 0) and double-wide frame sync is enabled (TR.IOCR1.3 = 1).
3) TSYNC in multiframe mode (TR.IOCR1.2 = 1).

Figure 13-12. Transmit Side 1.544MHz Boundary Timing (With Elastic Store Enabled)



NOTE:
1) TCHBLK is programmed to block channel 24 (if the TPCSI bit is set, then the signaling data at TSIG will be ignored during channel 24).

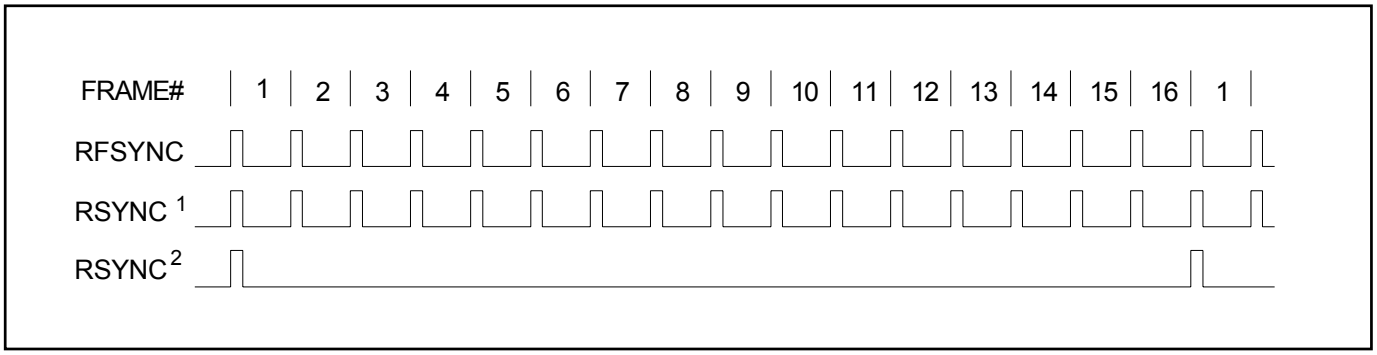
Figure 13-13. Transmit Side 2.048MHz Boundary Timing (With Elastic Store Enabled)



NOTES:
1) TSERI data in channels 1, 5, 9, 13, 17, 21, 25, and 29 is ignored.
2) TCHBLK is programmed to block channel 31 (if the TPCSI bit is set, then the signaling data at TSIG will be ignored).
3) TCHBLK is forced to one in the same channels as TSERI is ignored (Note 1).
4) The F-bit position for the T1 frame is sampled and passed through the transmit side elastic store into the MSB bit position of channel 1. (Normally the transmit side formatter overwrites the F-bit position unless the formatter is programmed to pass-through the F-bit position).

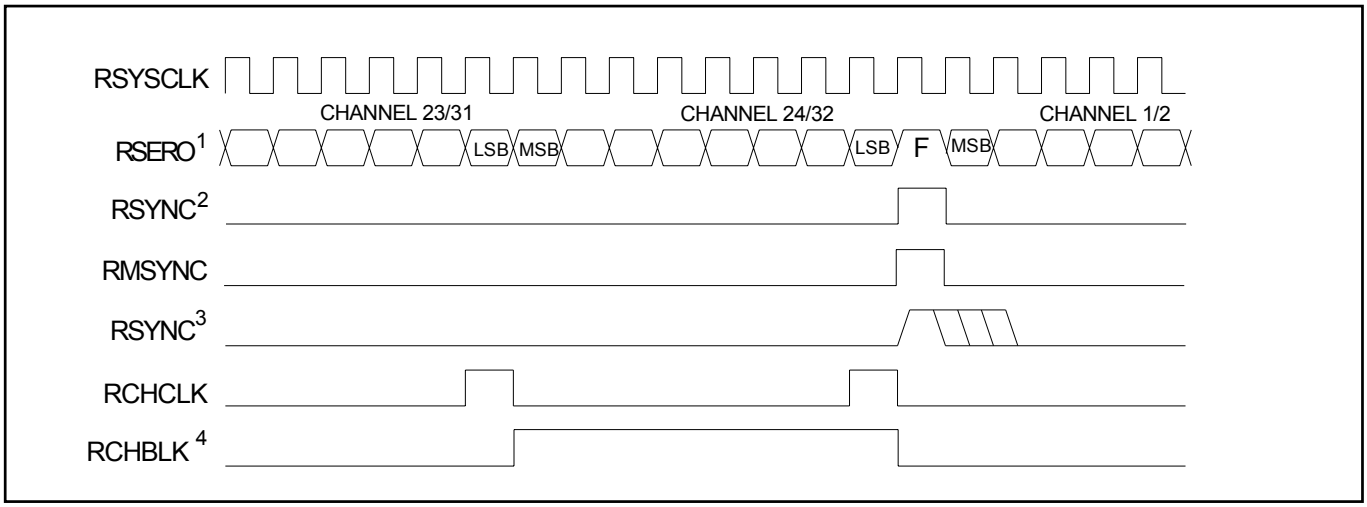
13.3 E1 Mode

Figure 13-14. Receive Side Timing



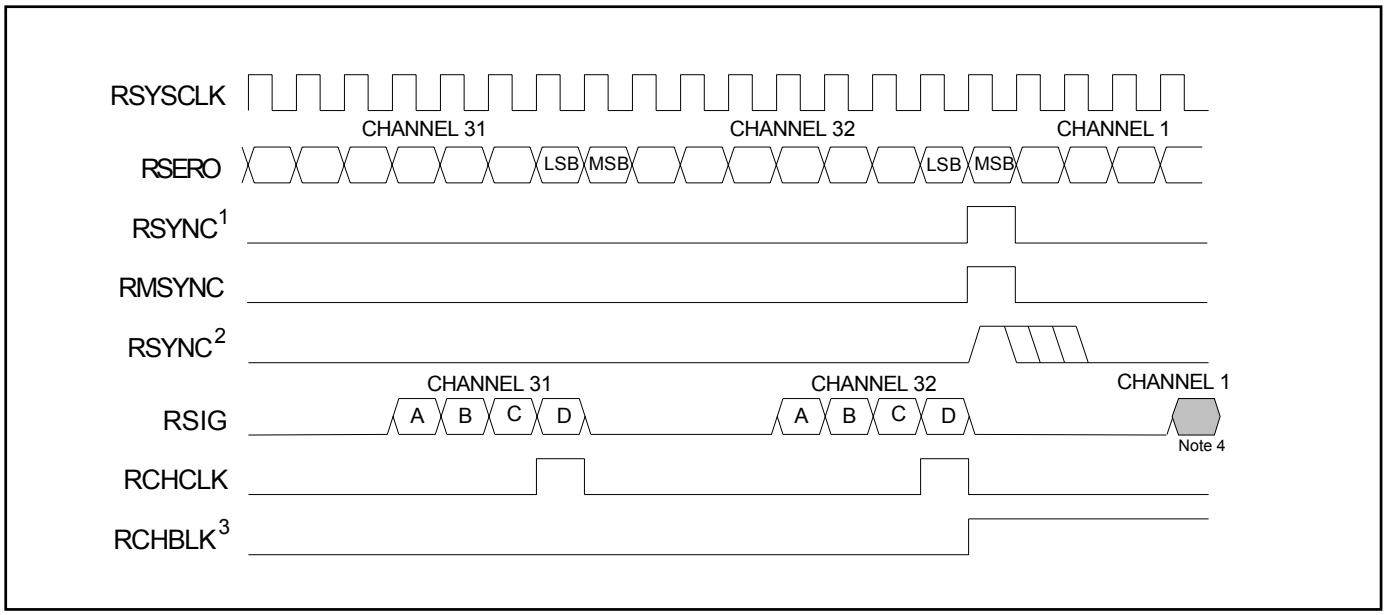
NOTES:
1) RSYNC in frame mode (TR.IOCR1.5 = 0).
2) RSYNC in multiframe mode (TR.IOCR1.5 = 1).
3) This diagram assumes the CAS MF begins in the RAF frame.

Figure 13-15. Receive Side Boundary Timing, RSYSCLK = 1.544MHz (With Elastic Store Enabled)



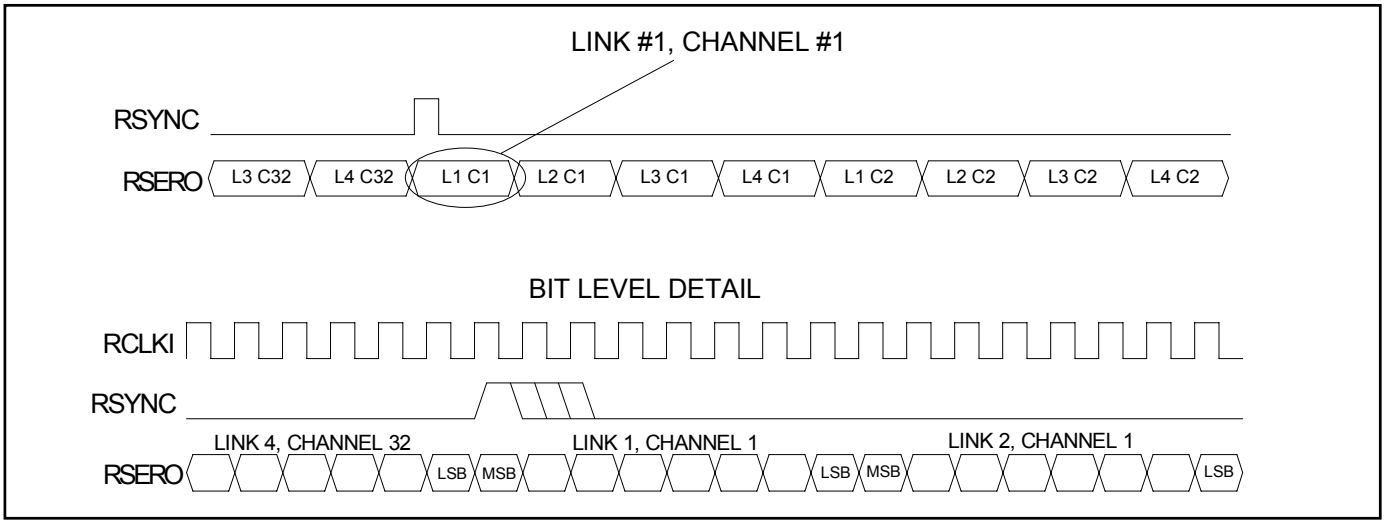
NOTES:
1) Data from the E1 channels 1, 5, 9, 13, 17, 21, 25, and 29 is dropped (channel 2 from the E1 link is mapped to channel 1 of the T1 link, etc.) and the F-bit position is added (forced to one).
2) RSYNC in the output mode (TR.IOCR1.4 = 0).
3) RSYNC in the input mode (TR.IOCR1.4 = 1).
4) RCHBLK is programmed to block channel 24.

Figure 13-16. Receive Side Boundary Timing, RSYSCLK = 2.048MHz (With Elastic Store Enabled)



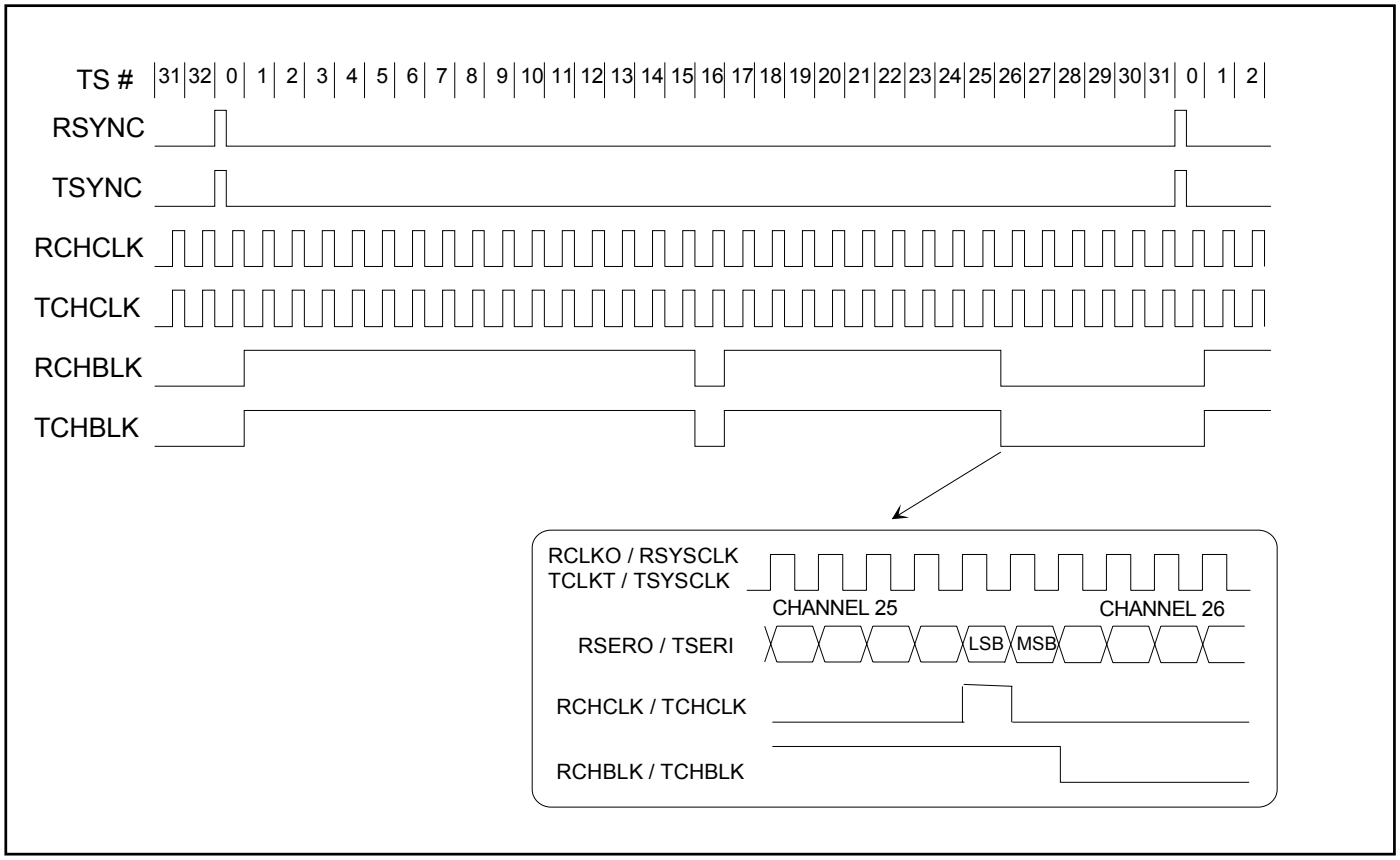
NOTES:
1) RSYNC is in the output mode (TR.IOCR1.4 = 0).
2) RSYNC is in the input mode (TR.IOCR1.4 = 1).
3) RCHBLK is programmed to block channel 1.
4) RSIG normally contains the CAS multiframe-alignment nibble (0000) in channel 1.

Figure 13-17. Receive IBO Channel Interleave Mode Timing



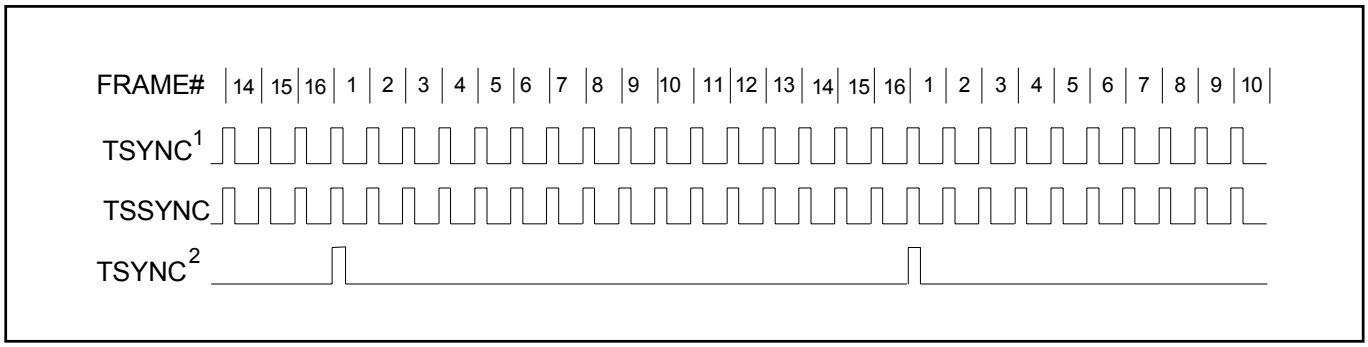
NOTES:
1) 8.192MHz bus configuration.
2) Data on unused channels is ignored.

Figure 13-18. G.802 Timing, E1 Mode Only



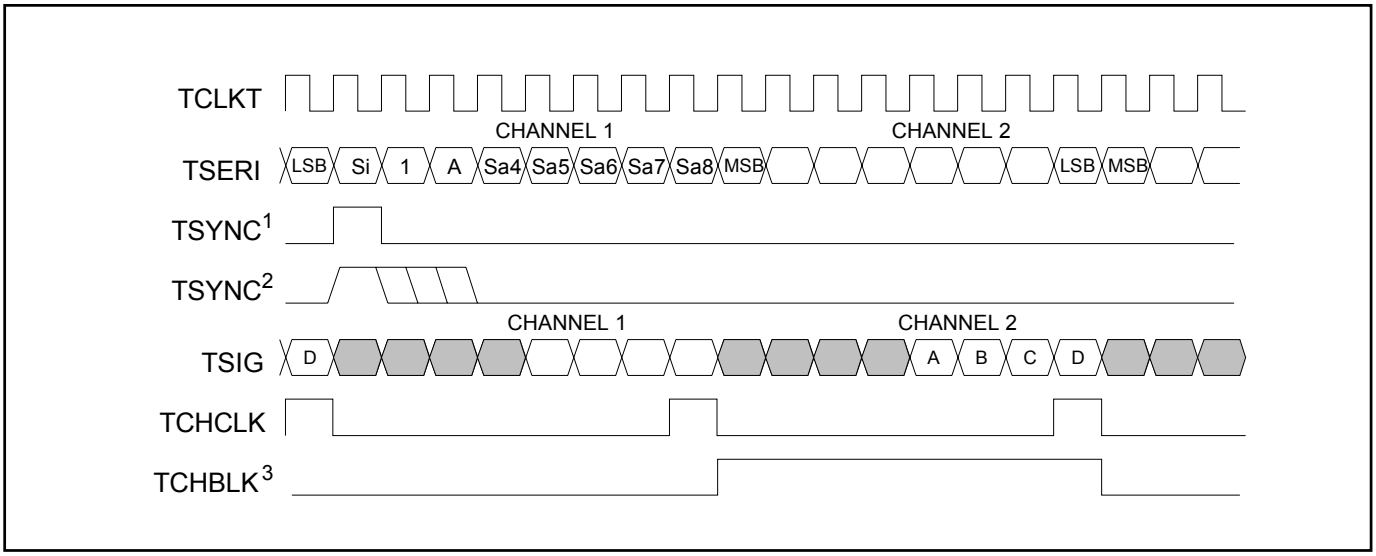
NOTES:
1) RCHBLK or TCHBLK programmed to pulse high during time slots 1 through 15, 17 through 25, and bit 1 of time slot 26.

Figure 13-19. Transmit Side Timing



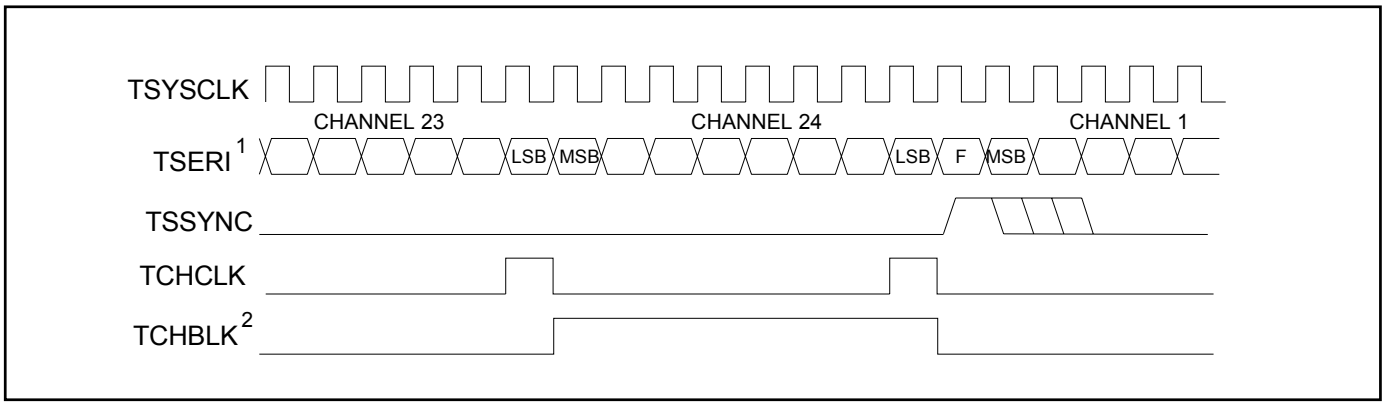
NOTES:
1) TSYNC in frame mode (TR.IOCR1.2 = 0).
2) TSYNC in multiframe mode (TR.IOCR1.2 = 1).
3) This diagram assumes both the CAS MF and the CRC-4 MF begin with the TAF frame.

Figure 13-20. Transmit Side Boundary Timing (With Elastic Store Disabled)



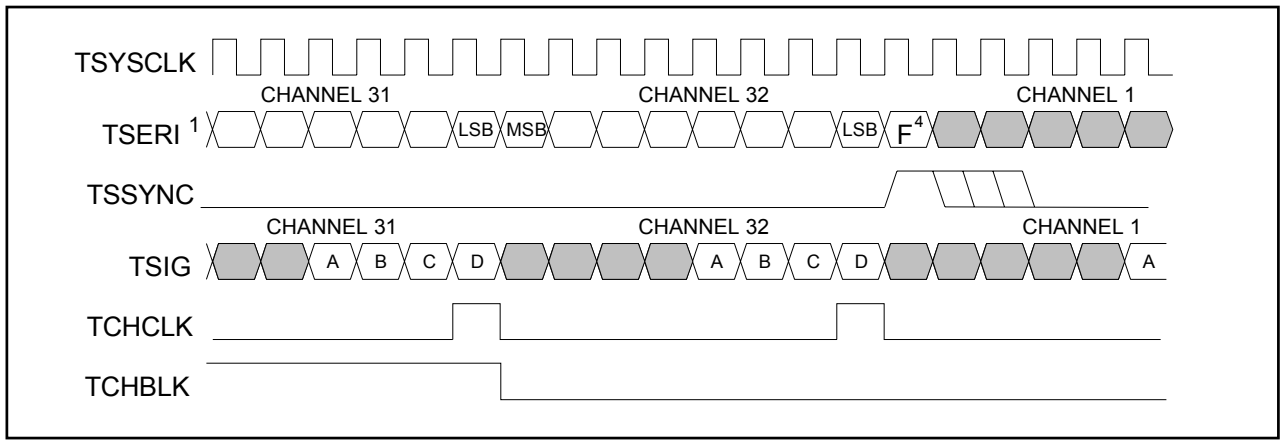
NOTES:
1) TSYNC is in the output mode (TR.IOCR1.1 = 1.)
2) TSYNC is in the input mode (TR.IOCR1.1 = 0).
3) TCHBLK is programmed to block channel 2.
4) The signaling data at TSIG during channel 1 is normally overwritten in the transmit formatter with the CAS multiframe-alignment nibble (0000).
5) Shown is a TNAF frame boundary.

Figure 13-21. Transmit Side Boundary Timing, TSYSCLK = 1.544MHz (With Elastic Store Enabled)



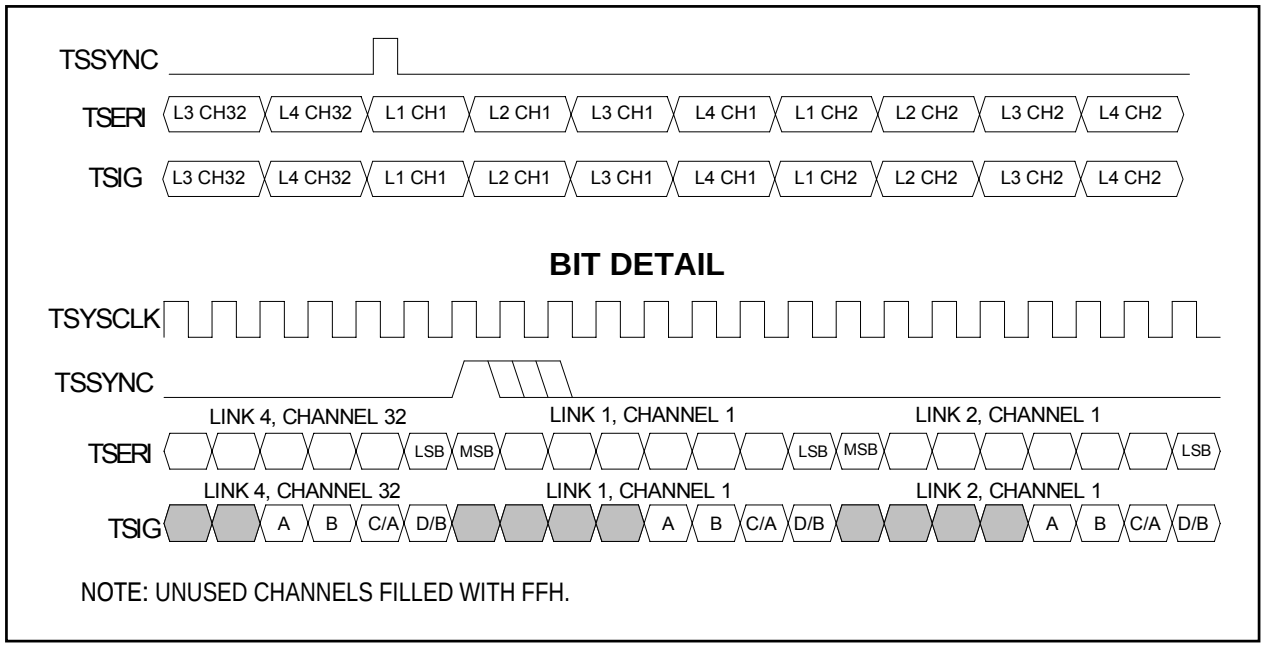
NOTES:
1) The F-bit position in the TSERI data is ignored.
2) TCHBLK is programmed to block channel 24.

Figure 13-22. Transmit Side Boundary Timing, TSYSCLK = 2.048MHz (With Elastic Store Enabled)



NOTE:
1) TCHBLK is programmed to block channel 31.

Figure 13-23. Transmit IBO Channel Interleave Mode Timing



14 OPERATING PARAMETERS

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Voltage Range on Any Lead with Respect to V_{SS} (except V_{DD})……–0.5V to +5.5V
Supply Voltage Range ($V_{DD3.3}$) with Respect to V_{SS}……–0.3V to +3.6V
Supply Voltage Range ($V_{DD1.8}$) with Respect to V_{SS}……–0.3V to +2.0V
Ambient Operating Temperature Range……–40ºC to +85ºC
Junction Operating Temperature Range……40ºC to +125ºC
Storage Temperature……–55ºC to +125ºC
Soldering Temperature……See IPC/J-STD-020 Specification

These are stress ratings only and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated in the operation sections of this specification is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods of time can affect reliability. Ambient Operating Temperature Range is assuming the device is mounted on a JEDEC standard test board in a convection cooled JEDEC test enclosure.

Note: The "typ" values listed below are not production tested.

Table 14-1. Recommended DC Operating Conditions

($V_{DD3.3}$ = 3.3V ±5%, $V_{DD1.8}$ = 1.8V ± 5%, T_j = -40°C to +85°C.)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Logic 1	V_{IH}		2.0		3.465	V
Logic 0	V_{IL}		-0.3		+0.75	V
Supply ($V_{DD3.3}$) ±5%	$V_{DD3.3}$		3.135	3.300	3.465	V
Supply ($V_{DD1.8}$) ±5%	$V_{DD1.8}$		1.71	1.8	1.89	V

Table 14-2. DC Electrical Characteristics

($V_{DD3.3}$ = 3.3V ±5%, $V_{DD1.8}$ = 1.8V ±5%, T_j = -40°C to +85°C.)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
$V_{DD3.3}$ Supply Current at 3.465V	$I_{DD3.3}$	(Notes 1, 2, 3)		600		mA
$V_{DD1.8}$ Supply Current at 1.89V	$I_{DD1.8}$	(Notes 1, 2)		30		mA
Lead Capacitance	C_{IO}	(Note 4)		7		pF
Input Leakage	I_{IL}		-10		+10	µA
Input Leakage	I_{ILP}		-50		-10	µA
Output Leakage (when Hi-Z)	I_{LO}		-10		+10	µA
Output Voltage (I_{OH} = -1.0mA)	V_{OH}	All outputs	2.35			V
Output Voltage (I_{OL} = +1.0mA)	V_{OL}	All outputs			0.4	V
Output Voltage (I_{OH} = -8.0mA)	V_{OH}	REF_CLKO	2.35			V
Output Voltage (I_{OL} = +12.0mA)	V_{OL}	TSERO			0.4	V

Note 1: Typical power consumption is approximately 2 Watts.
Note 2: All outputs loaded with rated capacitance; all inputs between V_{DD} and V_{SS}; inputs with pullups connected to V_{DD}.
Note 3: TCLKT = TCLKE = RCLKI = TSYSCLK = RSYSCLK = MCLK = 1.544MHz; outputs open circuited.
Note 4: Value guaranteed by design (GBD).

14.1 Thermal Characteristics

Table 14-3. Thermal Characteristics

PARAMETER	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Ambient Temperature (Note 1)	-40		+85	°C
Junction Temperature			+125	°C
Theta-JA (θ_{JA}) in Still Air for 400-Pin 27mm BGA (Notes 2, 3)		+15.1		°C/W

Table 14-4. Theta-JA vs. Airflow

AIR FLOW	THETA-JA 400-PIN 27mm BGA	NOTES
0m/s	15.1°C/W	3
1m/s	13.3°C/W	3
2.5m/s	12.3°C/W	3

Note 1: The package is mounted on a four-layer JEDEC standard test board.
Note 2: Theta-JA (θ_{JA}) is the junction to ambient thermal resistance, when the package is mounted on a four-layer JEDEC standard test board.
Note 3: Value guaranteed by design (GBD).

14.2 MII Interface

Table 14-5. Transmit MII Interface

(Note 1, Figure 14-1)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	10Mbps			100Mbps			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
TX_CLK Period	t1		400			40		ns
TX_CLK Low Time	t2	140		260	14		26	ns
TX_CLK High Time	t3	140		260	14		26	ns
TX_CLK to TXD, TX_EN Delay	t4	0		20	0		20	ns

Note 1: Timing parameters in this table are guaranteed by design (GBD).

Figure 14-1. Transmit MII Interface Timing

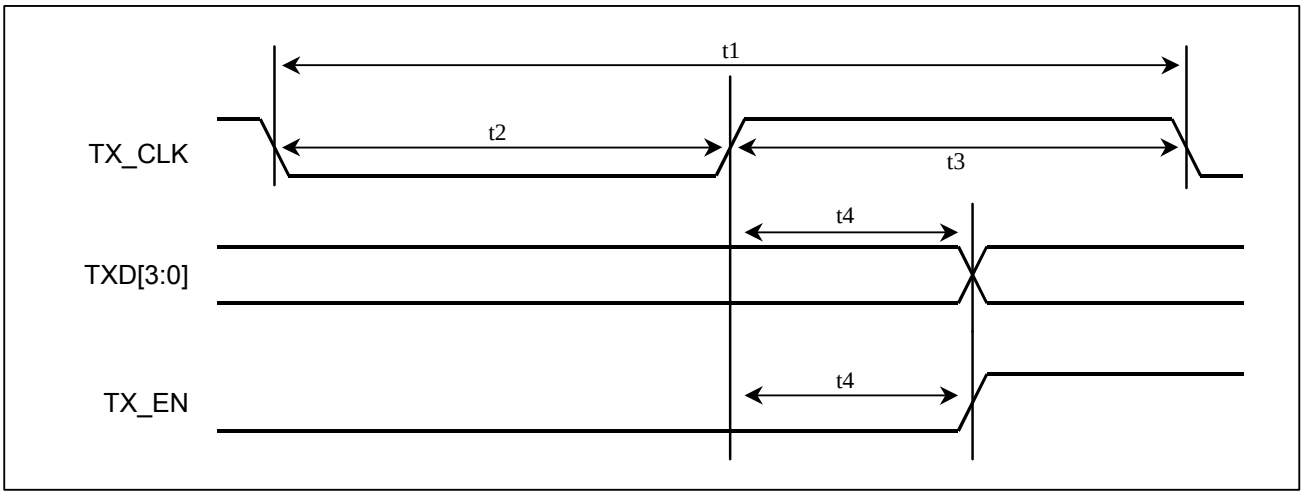


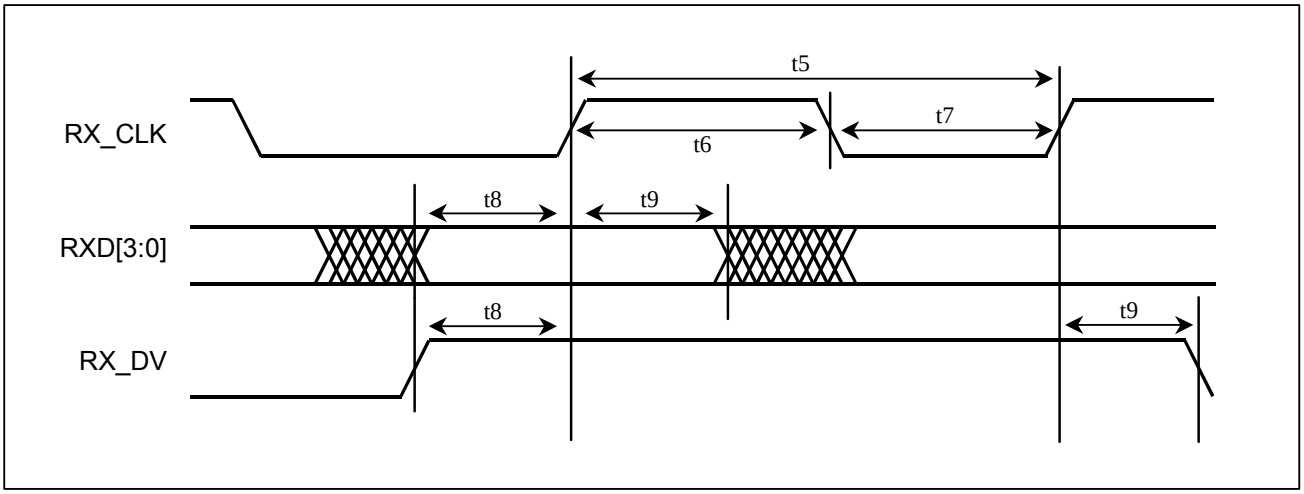
Table 14-6. Receive MII Interface

(Note 1, Figure 14-2)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	10Mbps			100Mbps			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
RX_CLK Period	t5		400			40		ns
RX_CLK Low Time	t6	140		260	14		26	ns
RX_CLK High Time	t7	140		260	14		26	ns
RXD, RX_DV to RX_CLK Setup Time	t8	5			5			ns
RX_CLK to RXD, RX_DV Hold Time	t9	5			5			ns

Note 1: Timing parameters in this table are guaranteed by design (GBD).

Figure 14-2. Receive MII Interface Timing



14.3 RMII Interface

Table 14-7. Transmit RMII Interface

(Note 1, Figure 14-3)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	10Mbps			100Mbps			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
REF_CLK Frequency			50MHz ±50ppm			50MHz ±50ppm		
REF_CLK Period	t1		20			20		ns
REF_CLK Low Time	t2	7		13	7		13	ns
REF_CLK High Time	t3	7		13	7		13	ns
REF_CLK to TXD, TX_EN Delay	t4	5		10	5		10	ns

Note 1: Timing parameters in this table are guaranteed by design (GBD).

Figure 14-3. Transmit RMII Interface Timing

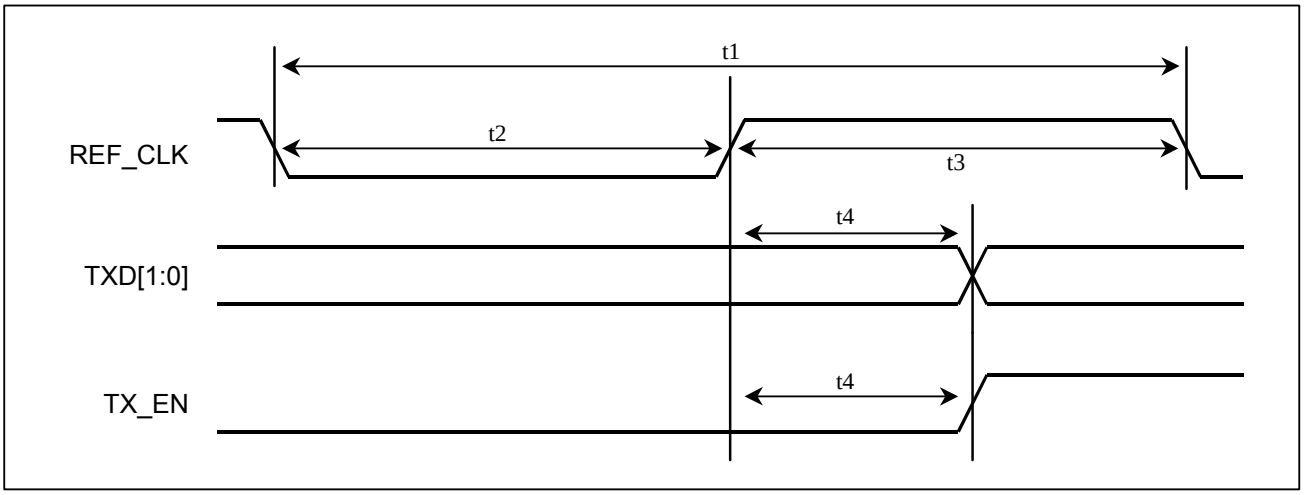


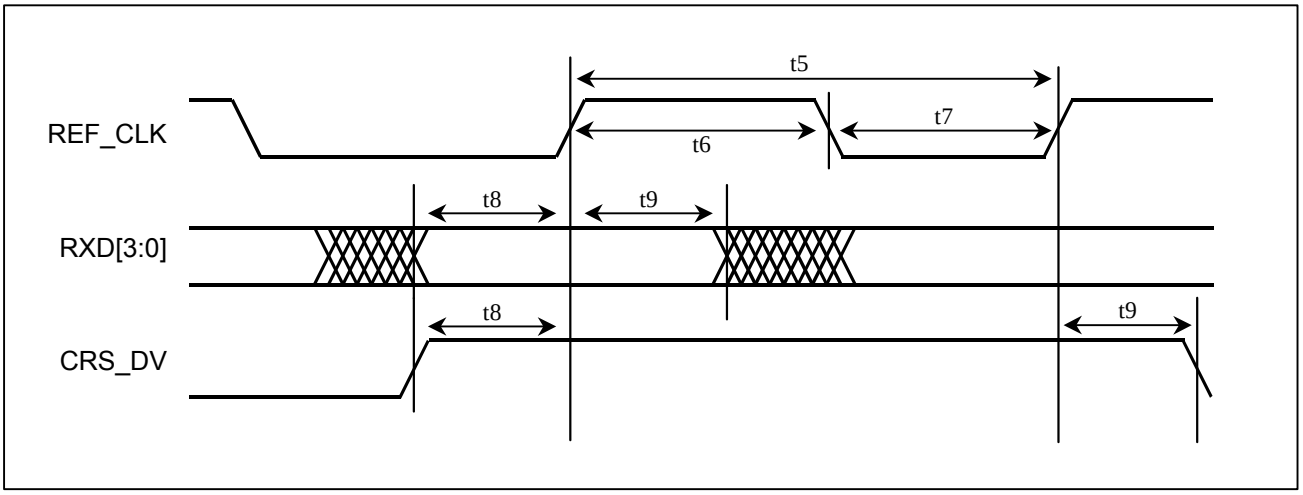
Table 14-8. Receive RMII Interface

(Note 1, Figure 14-4)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	10Mbps			100Mbps			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
REF_CLK Frequency			50MHz ±50ppm			50MHz ±50ppm		MHz
REF_CLK Period	t1		20			20		ns
REF_CLK Low Time	t2	7		13	7		13	ns
REF_CLK High Time	t3	7		13	7		13	ns
RXD, CRS_DV to REF_CLK Setup Time	t8	5			5			ns
REF_CLK to RXD, CRS_DV Hold Time	t9	5			5			ns

Note 1: Timing parameters in this table are guaranteed by design (GBD).

Figure 14-4. Receive RMII Interface Timing



14.4 MDIO Interface

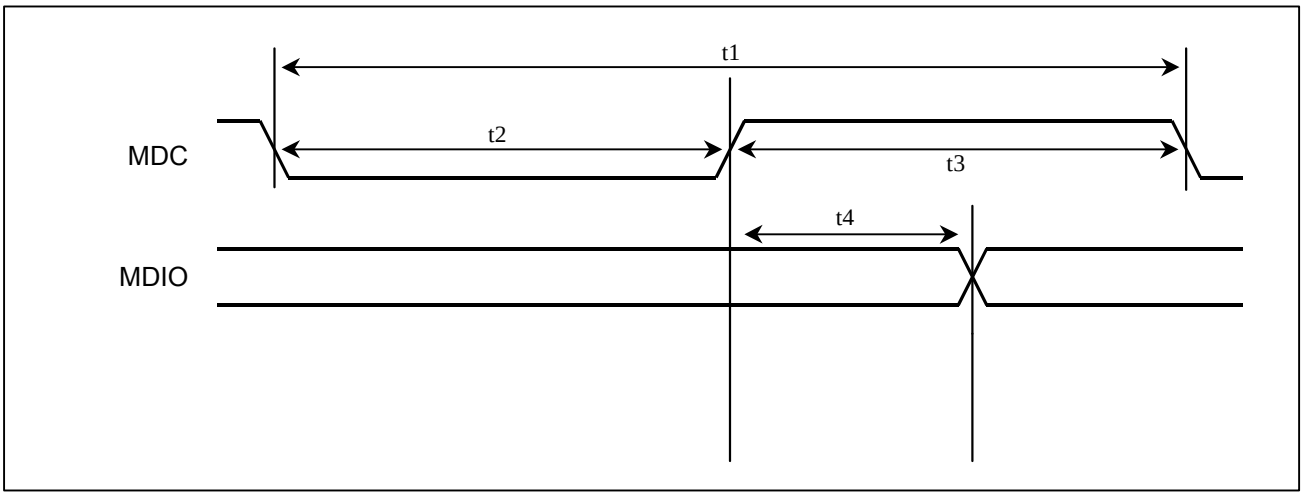
Table 14-9. MDIO Interface

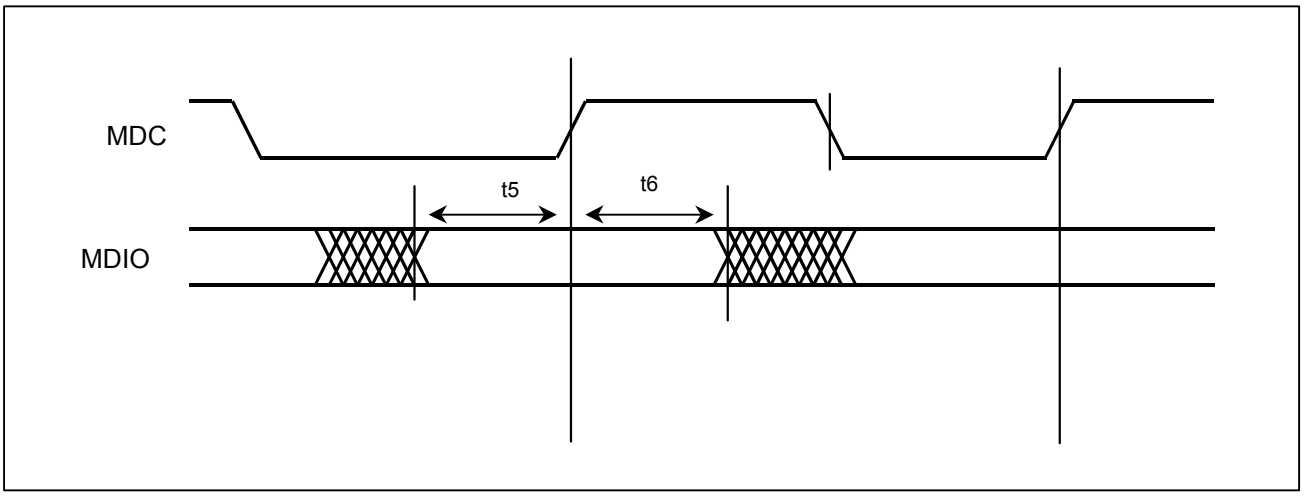
(Note 1, Figure 14-5)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
MDC Frequency			1.67		MHz
MDC Period	t1	540	600	660	ns
MDC Low Time	t2	270	300	330	ns
MDC High Time	t3	270	300	330	ns
MDC to MDIO Output Delay	t4	20		10	ns
MDIO Setup Time	t5	10			ns
MDIO Hold Time	t6	20			ns

Note 1: Timing parameters in this table are guaranteed by design (GBD).

Figure 14-5. MDIO Interface Timing





14.5 Transmit WAN Interface

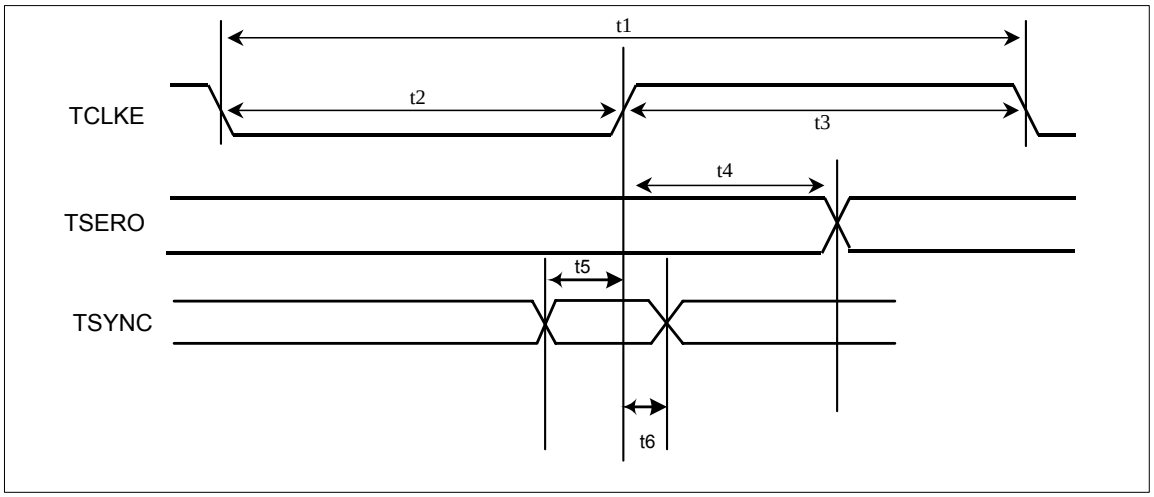
Table 14-10. Transmit WAN Interface

(Note 1, Figure 14-6)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
TCLKE Frequency				52	MHz
TCLKE Period	t1	19.2			ns
TCLKE Low Time	t2	8			ns
TCLKE High Time	t3	8			ns
TCLKE to TSERO Output Delay	t4	3		10	ns
TSYNC Setup Time	t5	3.5			ns
TSYNC Hold Time	t6	7			ns

Note 1: Timing parameters in this table are guaranteed by design (GBD).

Figure 14-6. Transmit WAN Timing



14.6 Receive WAN Interface

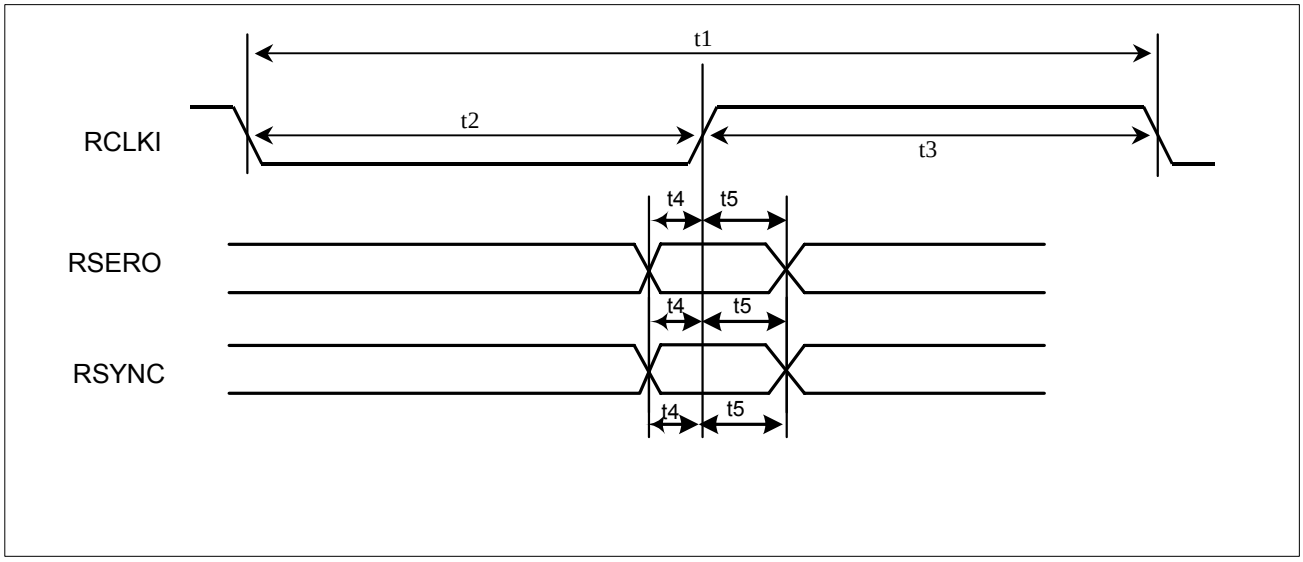
Table 14-11. Receive WAN Interface

(Note 1, Figure 14-7)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
RCLKI Frequency				52	MHz
RCLKI Period	t1	19.2			ns
RCLKI Low Time	t2	8			ns
RCLKI High Time	t3	8			ns
RSERO Setup time	t4	7			ns
RSYNC Setup Time	t4	7			ns
RSERO Hold Time	t5	2			ns
RSYNC Hold Time	t5	2			ns

Note 1: Timing parameters in this table are guaranteed by design (GBD).

Figure 14-7. Receive WAN Timing



14.7 SDRAM Interface

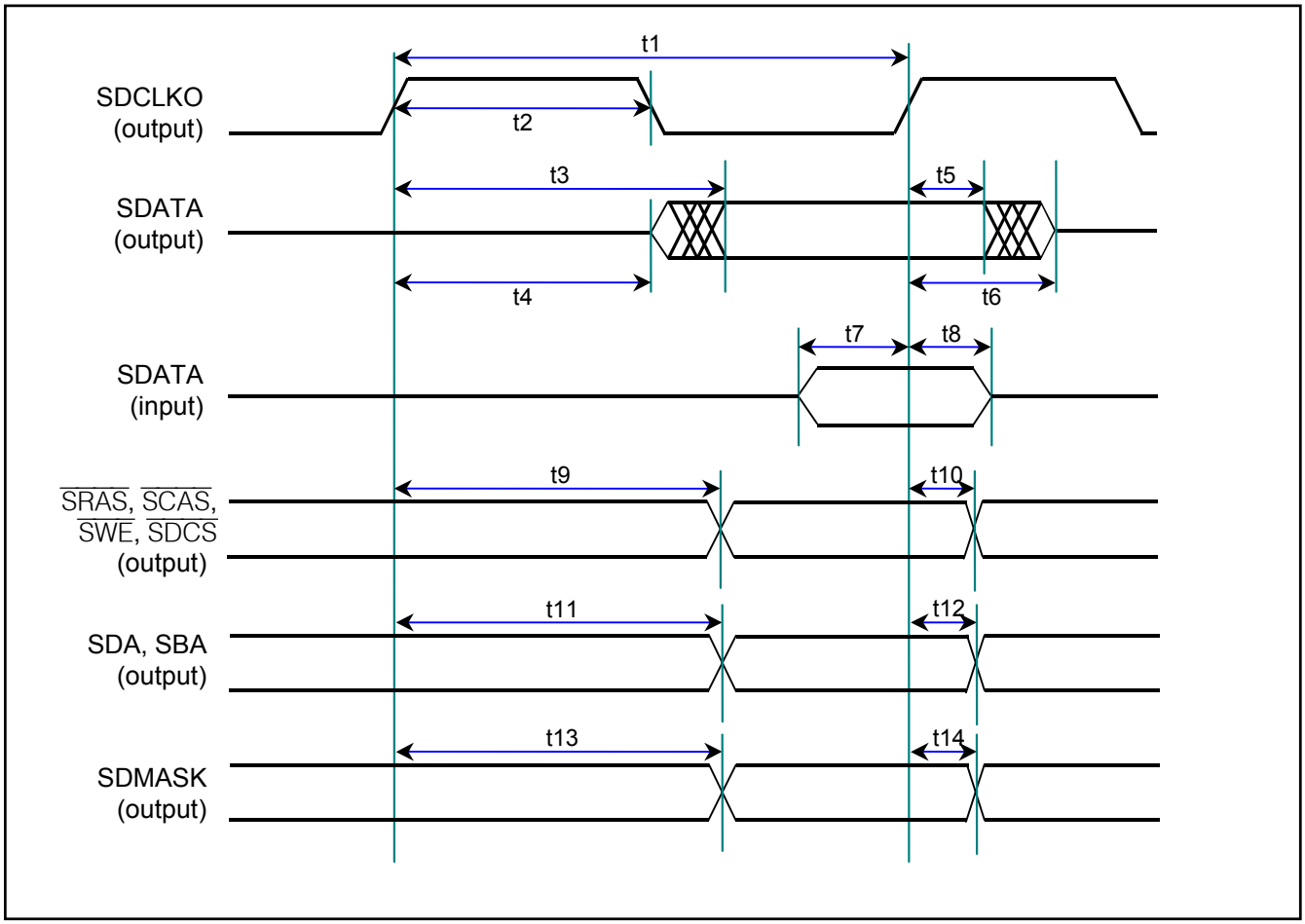
Table 14-12. SDRAM Interface

(Note 1, Figure 14-8)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	100MHz			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
SDCLKO Period	t1	9.7	10	10.3	ns
SDCLKO Duty Cycle	t2	4		6	ns
SDCLKO to SDATA Valid Write to SDRAM	t3			7	ns
SDCLKO to SDATA Drive On Write to SDRAM	t4	4			ns
SDCLKO to SDATA Invalid Write to SDRAM	t5	3			ns
SDCLKO to SDATA Drive Off Write to SDRAM	t6			4	ns
SDATA to SDCLKO Setup Time Read from SDRAM	t7	2			ns
SDCLKO to SDATA Hold Time Read from SDRAM	t8			2	ns
SDCLKO to $\overline{\text{SRAS}}$, $\overline{\text{SCAS}}$, $\overline{\text{SWE}}$, $\overline{\text{SDCS}}$ Active Read or Write to SDRAM	t9			5	ns
SDCLKO TO $\overline{\text{SRAS}}$, $\overline{\text{SCAS}}$, $\overline{\text{SWE}}$, $\overline{\text{SDCS}}$ Inactive Read or Write to SDRAM	t10	2			ns
SDCLKO to SDA, SBA Valid Read or Write to SDRAM	t11			7	ns
SDCLKO to SDA, SBA Invalid Read or Write to SDRAM	t12	2			ns
SDCLKO to SDMASK Valid Read or Write to SDRAM	t13			5	ns
SDCLKO TO SDMASK Invalid Read or Write to SDRAM	t14	2			ns

Note 1: Timing parameters in this table are guaranteed by design (GBD).

Figure 14-8. SDRAM Interface Timing



14.8 AC Characteristics—Microprocessor Bus

Table 14-13. AC Characteristics—Microprocessor Bus

($V_{DD3.3}$ = 3.3V ±5%, $V_{DD1.8}$ = 1.8V ±5%, T_j = -40°C to +85°C.) (Figure 14-9, Figure 14-10, Figure 14-11, and Figure 14-12.)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Set-Up Time for A[12:0] Valid to $\overline{CS}$/ $\overline{CST}$ Active	t1	0			ns
Set-Up Time for $\overline{CS}$/$\overline{CST}$ Active to either $\overline{RD}$, or $\overline{WR}$ Active	t2	0			ns
Delay Time from Either $\overline{RD}$ or $\overline{DS}$ Active to DATA[7:0] Valid	t3			75	ns
Hold Time from Either $\overline{RD}$ or $\overline{WR}$ Inactive to $\overline{CS}$/ $\overline{CST}$ Inactive	t4	0			ns
Hold Time from $\overline{CS}$, $\overline{CST}$, $\overline{RD}$, or $\overline{DS}$ Inactive to DATA[7:0] Tri-State	t5	5		20	ns
Wait Time from R$\overline{W}$ Active to Latch Data	t6	80			ns
Data Set-Up Time to $\overline{DS}$ Active	t7	10			ns
Data Hold Time from R$\overline{W}$ Inactive	t8	2			ns
Address Hold from R$\overline{W}$ Inactive	t9	0			ns
Write Access to Subsequent Write/Read Access Delay Time	t10	80			ns

Note 1: Timing parameters in this table are guaranteed by design (GBD).

Figure 14-9. Intel Bus Read Timing (MODEC = 00)

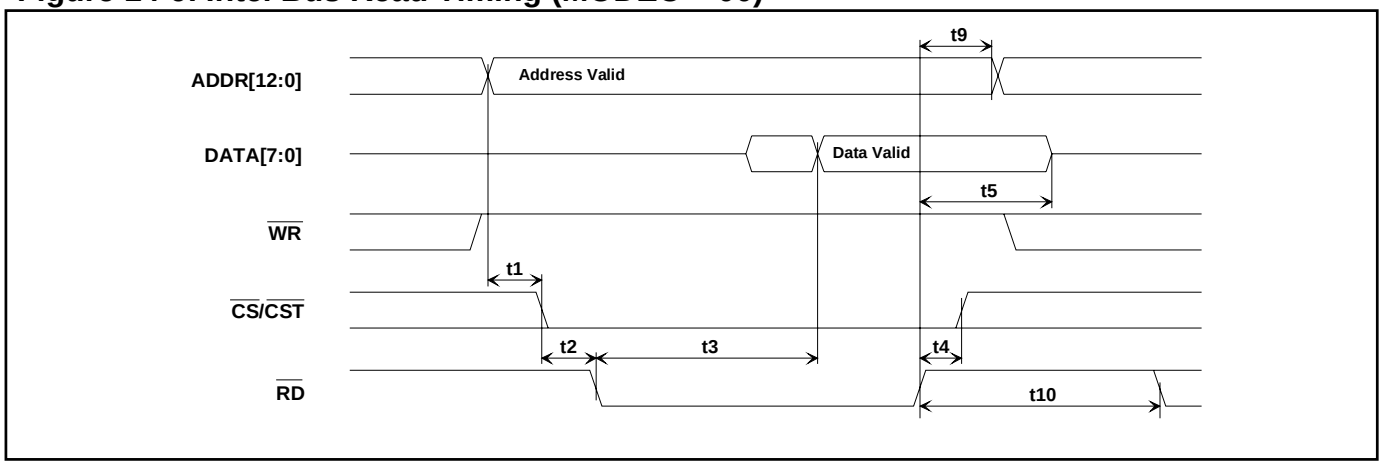


Figure 14-10. Intel Bus Write Timing (MODEC = 00)

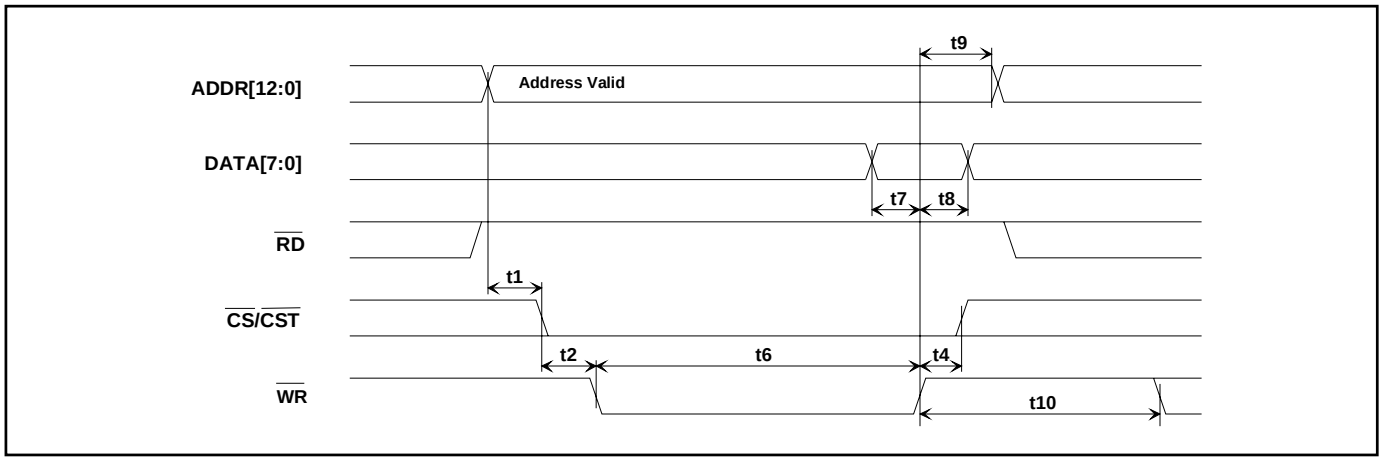


Figure 14-11. Motorola Bus Read Timing (MODEC = 01)

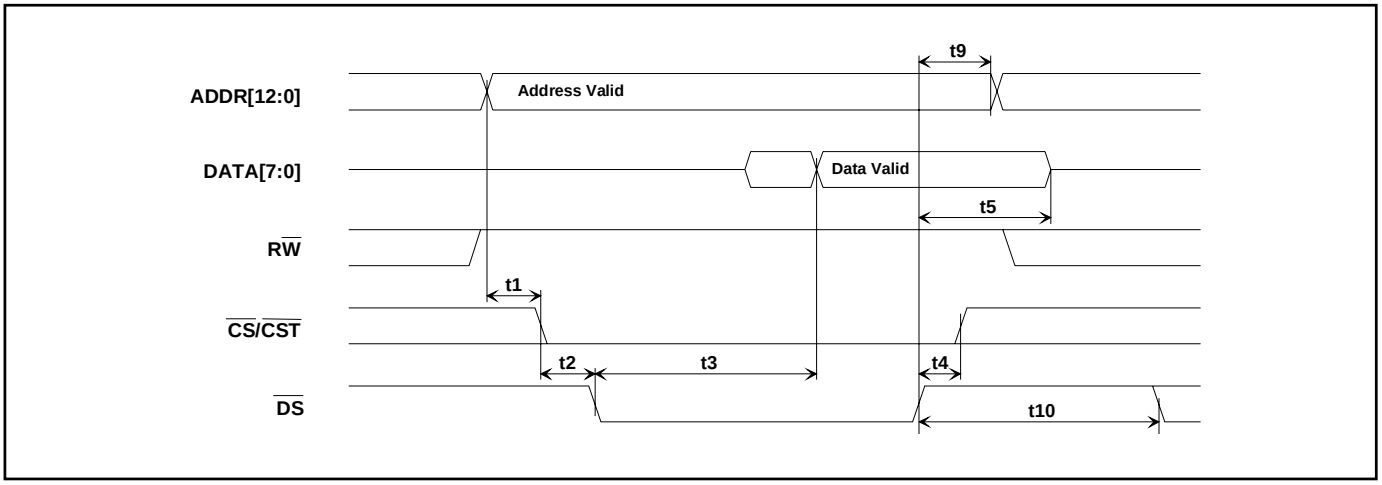
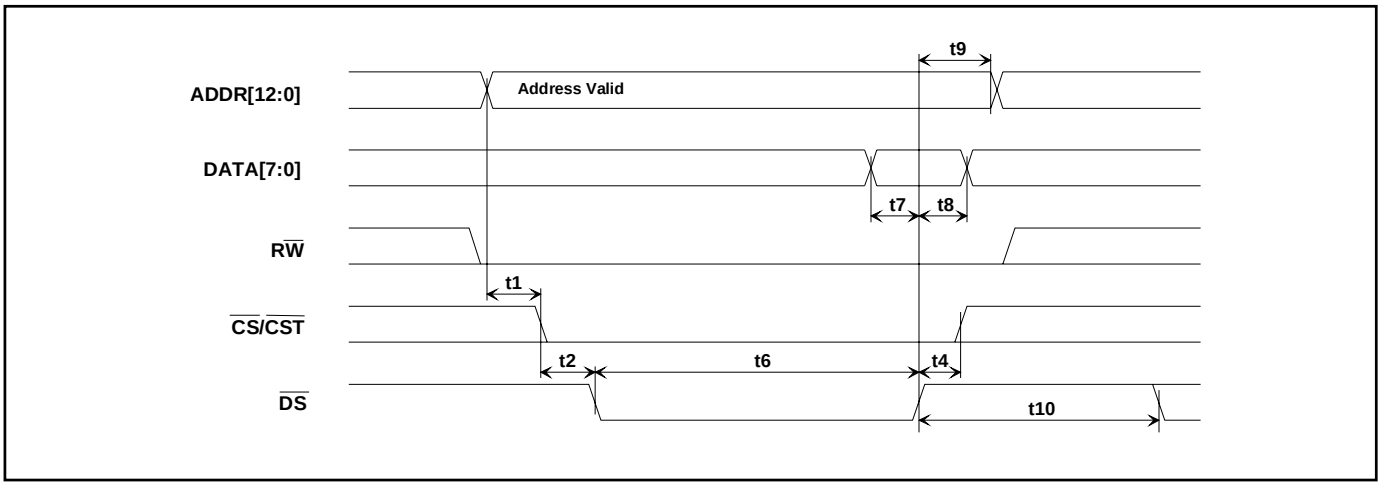


Figure 14-12. Motorola Bus Write Timing (MODEC = 01)



14.9 JTAG Interface Timing

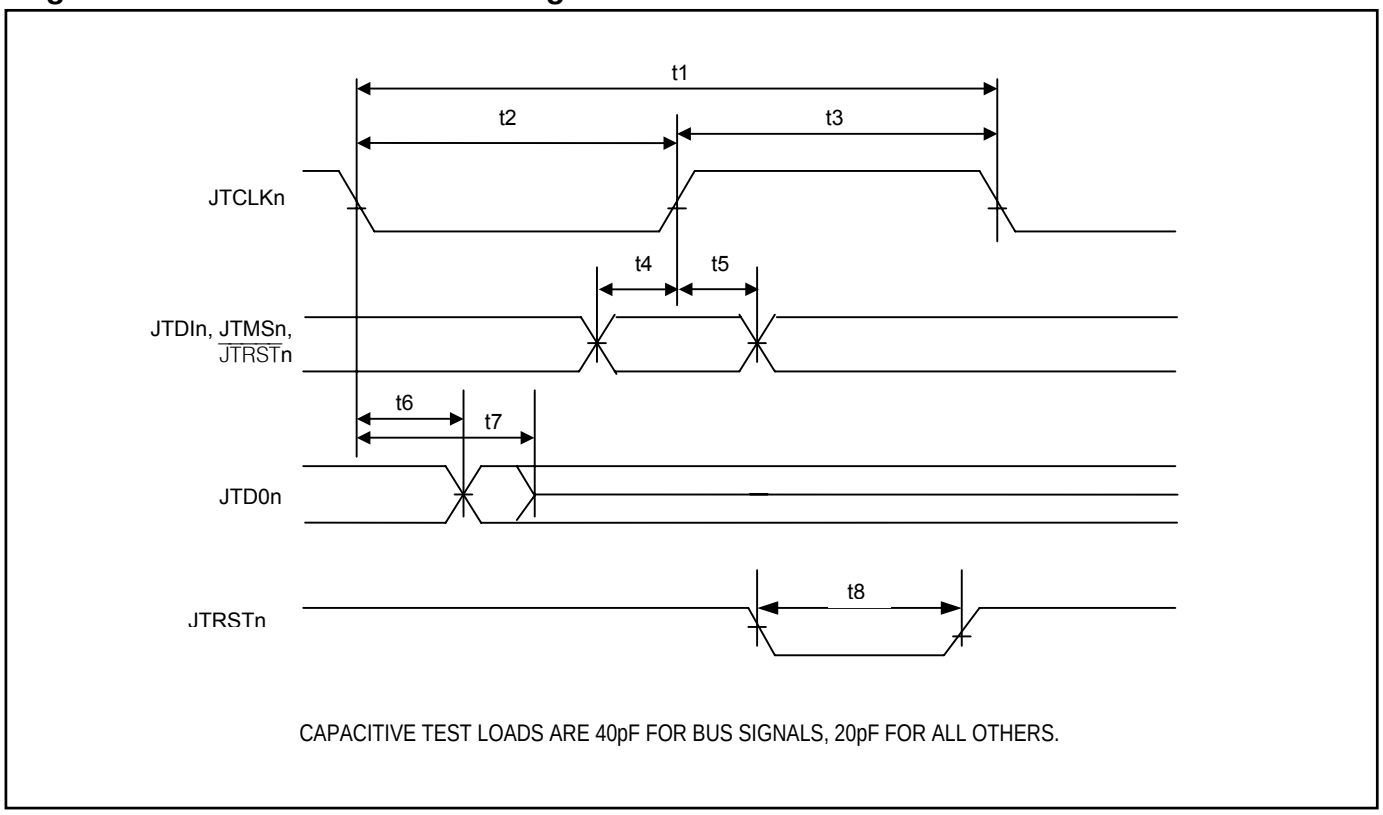
Table 14-14. JTAG Interface

(V_{DD} = 3.3V ±5%, T_A = -40°C to +85°C.) (Figure 14-13)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
JTCLKn Clock Period	t1	(Note 1)		1000		ns
JTCLKn Clock High:Low Time	t2:t3	(Notes 1, 2)	50	500		ns
JTCLKn to JTDIn, JTMSn Setup Time	t4	(Note 1)	2			ns
JTCLKn to JTDIn, JTMSn Hold Time	t5	(Note 1)	2			ns
JTCLKn to JTDOn Delay	t6	(Note 1)	2		50	ns
JTCLKn to JTDOn HIZ Delay	t7	(Note 1)	2		50	ns
$\overline{\text{JTRST}}$n Width Low Time	t8	(Note 1)	100			ns

Note 1: Timing parameters in this table are guaranteed by design (GBD).
Note 2: Clock can be stopped high or low.

Figure 14-13. JTAG Interface Timing



14.10 AC Characteristics—Receive Side

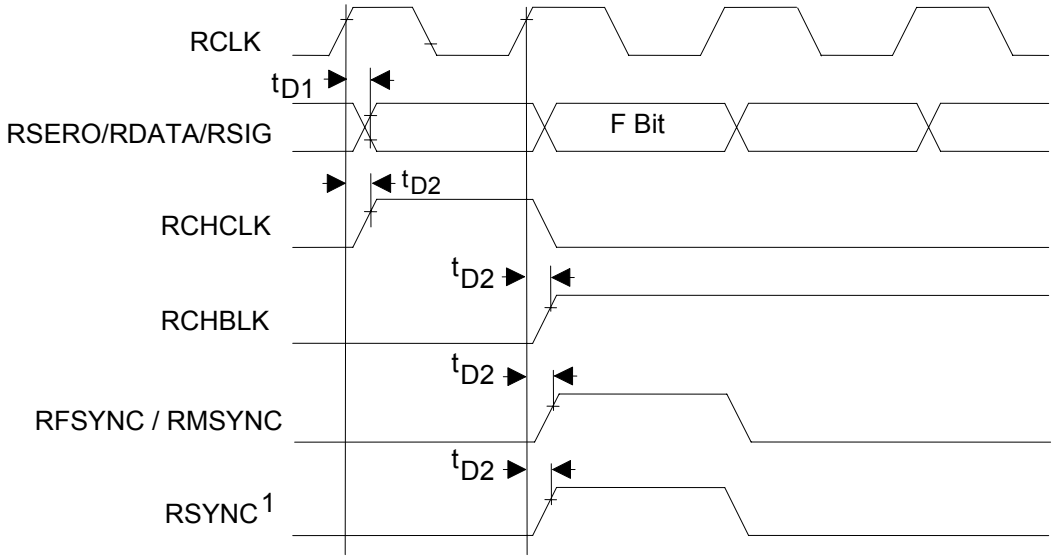
Table 14-15. AC Characteristics—Receive Side

(V_{DD} = 3.3V ±5%, T_A = -40°C to +85°C.) (Note 1) (Figure 14-14 to Figure 14-18)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
RCLKn Period	t_{LP}			488 (E1)		ns
				648 (T1)		ns
RCLKn Pulse Width	t_{LH}	(Note 2)	200	0.5 t_{LP}		ns
	t_{LL}	(Note 2)	200	0.5 t_{LP}		ns
RCLKn Pulse Width	t_{LH}	(Note 3)	150	0.5 t_{LP}		ns
	t_{LL}	(Note 3)	150	0.5 t_{LP}		ns
RCLKI Period	t_{CP}			488 (E1)		ns
				648 (T1)		
RCLKI Pulse Width	t_{CH}		20	0.5 t_{CP}		ns
	t_{CL}		20	0.5 t_{CP}		
RSYSCLK Period	t_{SP}	(Note 4)		648		ns
		(Note 5)		488		ns
		(Note 6)		244		
		(Note 7)		122		
		(Note 8)		61		
RSYSCLK Pulse Width	t_{SH}		20	0.5 t_{SP}		ns
	t_{SL}		20	0.5 t_{SP}		
RSYNC Setup to RSYSCLK Falling	t_{SU}		20			ns
RSYNC Pulse Width	t_{PW}		50			ns
RPOSI/RNEGI Setup to RCLKI Falling	t_{SU}		20			ns
RPOSI/RNEGI Hold from RCLKI Falling	t_{HD}		20			ns
RSYSCLK, RCLKI Rise and Fall Times	t_R, t_F				22	ns
Delay RCLKn to RPOSO, RNEGO Valid	t_{DD}				50	ns
Delay RCLKn to RSERO, RDATA, RSIG Valid	t_{D1}				50	ns
Delay RCLKn to RCHCLK, RSYNC, RCHBLK, RFSYNC	t_{D2}				50	ns
Delay RSYSCLK to RSERO, RSIG Valid	t_{D3}				22	ns
Delay RSYSCLK to RCHCLK, CHBLK, RMSYNC, RSYNC	t_{D4}				22	ns

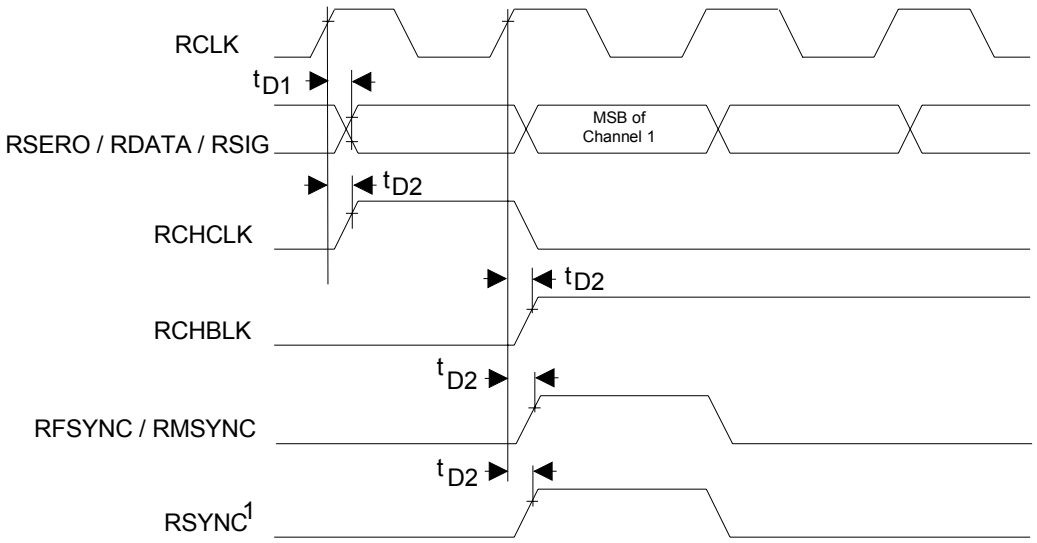
Note 1: Timing parameters in this table are guaranteed by design (GBD).
Note 2: Jitter attenuator enabled in the receive path.
Note 3: Jitter attenuator disabled or enabled in the transmit path.
Note 4: RSYSCLK = 1.544MHz.
Note 5: RSYSCLK = 2.048MHz.
Note 6: RSYSCLK = 4.096MHz.
Note 7: RSYSCLK = 8.192MHz.
Note 8: RSYSCLK = 16.384MHz.

Figure 14-14. Receive Side Timing, Elastic Store Disabled (T1 Mode)



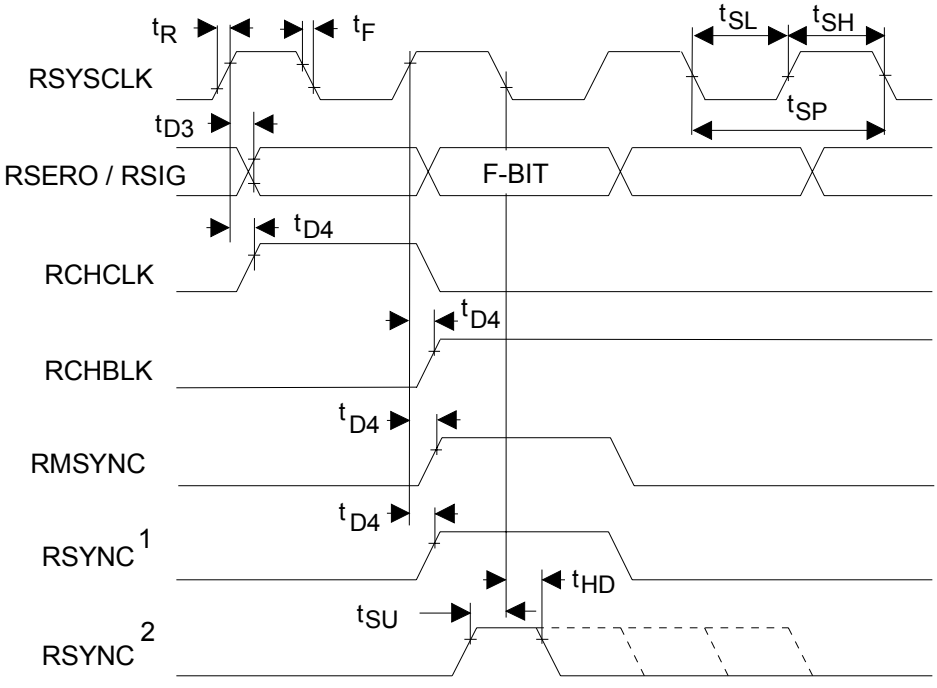
NOTE 1: RSYNC IS IN THE OUTPUT MODE.
NOTE 2: NO RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN RCHCLK AND RCHBLK AND OTHER SIGNALS IS IMPLIED.

Figure 14-15. Receive Side Timing, Elastic Store Disabled (E1 Mode)



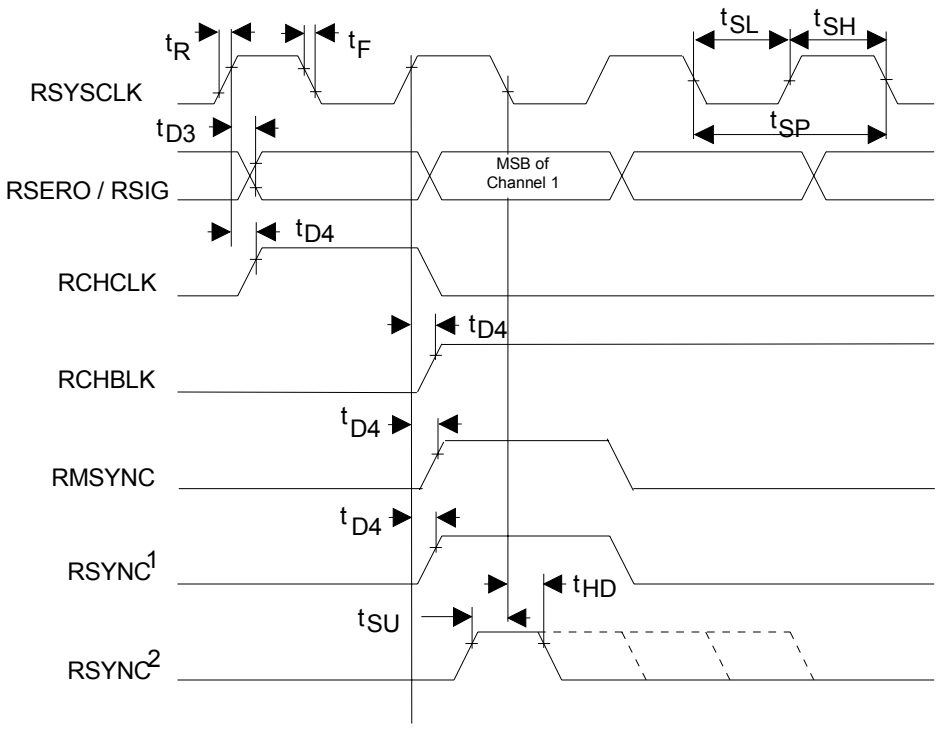
NOTE 1: RSYNC IS IN THE OUTPUT MODE (TR.RCR1.5 = 0).
NOTE 2: RLCLK ONLY PULSES HIGH DURING SA BIT LOCATIONS AS DEFINED IN RCR2; NO RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN RLCLK AND RSYNC OR RFSYNC IS IMPLIED.

Figure 14-16. Receive Side Timing, Elastic Store Enabled (T1 Mode)



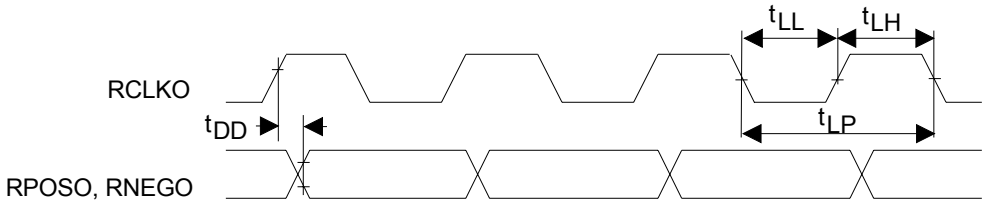
NOTE 1: RSYNC IS IN THE OUTPUT MODE.
NOTE 2: RSYNC IS IN THE INPUT MODE.

Figure 14-17. Receive Side Timing, Elastic Store Enabled (E1 Mode)



NOTE 1: RSYNC IS IN THE OUTPUT MODE.
NOTE 2: RSYNC IS IN THE INPUT MODE.

Figure 14-18. Receive Line Interface Timing



14.11 AC Characteristics—Transmit Side

Table 14-16. AC Characteristics—Transmit Side

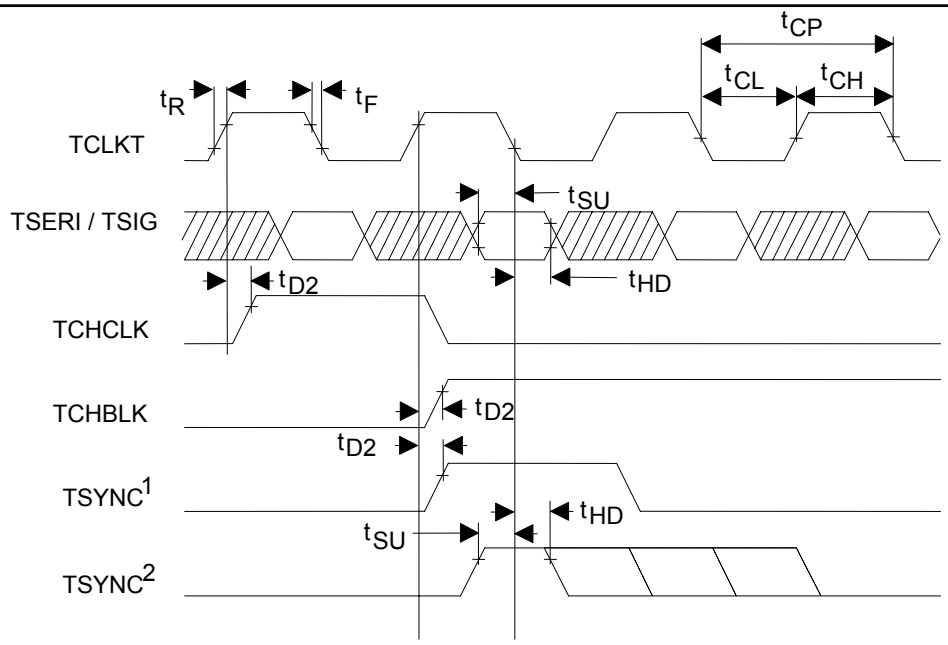
(V_{DD} = 3.3V ±5%, T_A = -40°C to +85°C.) (Note 1) (Figure 14-19 to Figure 14-21)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP (E1)	MAX	UNITS
TCLKT Period	t_{CP}			488 (E1)		ns
				648 (T1)		
TCLKT Pulse Width	t_{CH}		20	0.5 t_{CP}		ns
	t_{CL}		20	0.5 t_{CP}		ns
TDCLKI Period	t_{LP}			488 (E1)		ns
				648 (T1)		
TDCLKI Pulse Width	t_{LH}		20	0.5 t_{LP}		ns
	t_{LL}		20	0.5 t_{LP}		ns
TSYSCLK Period	t_{SP}	(Note 2)		648		ns
		(Note 3)		448		ns
		(Note 4)		244		ns
		(Note 5)		122		ns
		(Note 6)		61		ns
TSYSCLK Pulse Width	t_{SP}		20	0.5 t_{SP}		ns
			20	0.5 t_{SP}		ns
TSYNC or TSSYNC Setup to TCLKT or TSYSCLK Falling	t_{SU}		20			ns
TSYNC or TSSYNC Pulse Width	t_{PW}		50			ns
TSERI, TSIG, TPOSI, TNEGI Setup to TCLKT, TSYSCLK, TDCLKI Falling	t_{SU}		20			ns
TSERI, TSIG, Hold from TCLKT or TSYSCLK Falling	t_{HD}		20			ns
TPOSI, TNEGI Hold from TDCLKI Falling	t_{HD}		20			ns
TCLKT, TDCLKI, or TSYSCLK Rise and Fall Times	t_R, t_F				25	ns
Delay TDCLKO to TPOSO, TNEGO Valid	t_{DD}				50	ns
Delay TCLKT to TCHBLK, TCHCLK, TSYNC	t_{D2}				50	ns
Delay TSYSCLK to TCHCLK, TCHBLK	t_{D3}				22	ns

Note 1: Timing parameters in this table are guaranteed by design (GBD).
Note 2: TSYSCLK = 1.544MHz.
Note 3: TSYSCLK = 2.048MHz.
Note 4: TSYSCLK = 4.096MHz.
Note 5: TSYSCLK = 8.192MHz.
Note 6: TSYSCLK = 16.384MHz.

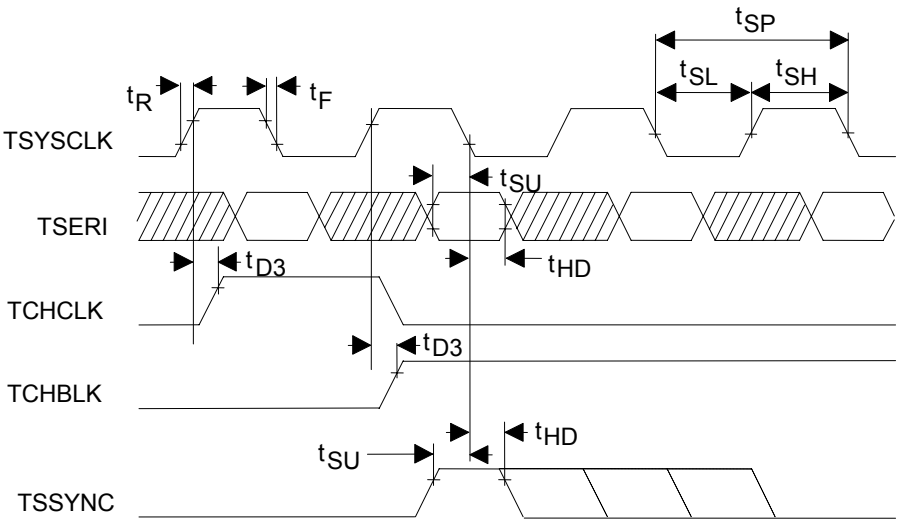
.

Figure 14-19. Transmit Side Timing, Elastic Store Disabled



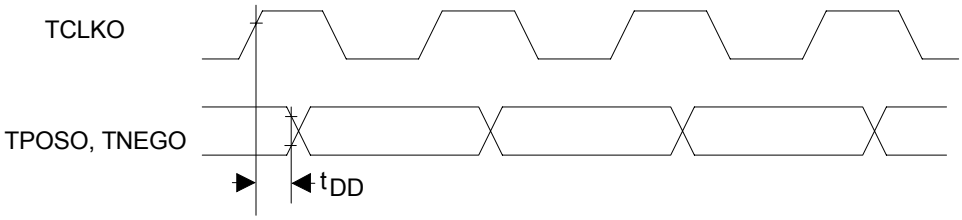
NOTE 1: TSYNC IS IN THE OUTPUT MODE (TR.TCR2.2 = 1).
NOTE 2: TSYNC IS IN THE INPUT MODE (TR.TCR2.2 = 0).
NOTE 3: TSERI IS SAMPLED ON THE FALLING EDGE OF TCLK WHEN THE TRANSMIT-SIDE ELASTIC STORE IS DISABLED.
NOTE 4: TCHCLK AND TCHBLK ARE SYNCHRONOUS WITH TCLK WHEN THE TRANSMIT-SIDE ELASTIC STORE IS DISABLED.
NOTE 5: NO RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN TCHCLK AND TCHBLK AND THE OTHER SIGNALS IS IMPLIED.
NOTE 6: THIS TIMING DIAGRAM IS INCLUDED FOR SPECIAL APPLICATIONS ONLY. IN MOST APPLICATIONS OF THE DS33R41, THE USER SHOULD REFER TO Figure 14-20.

Figure 14-20. Transmit Side Timing, Elastic Store Enabled



NOTE 1: TSERI IS ONLY SAMPLED ON THE FALLING EDGE OF TSYSCLK WHEN THE TRANSMIT-SIDE ELASTIC STORE IS ENABLED.
NOTE 2: TCHCLK AND TCHBLK ARE SYNCHRONOUS WITH TSYSCLK WHEN THE TRANSMIT-SIDE ELASTIC STORE IS ENABLED.

Figure 14-21. Transmit Line Interface Timing



15 JTAG INFORMATION

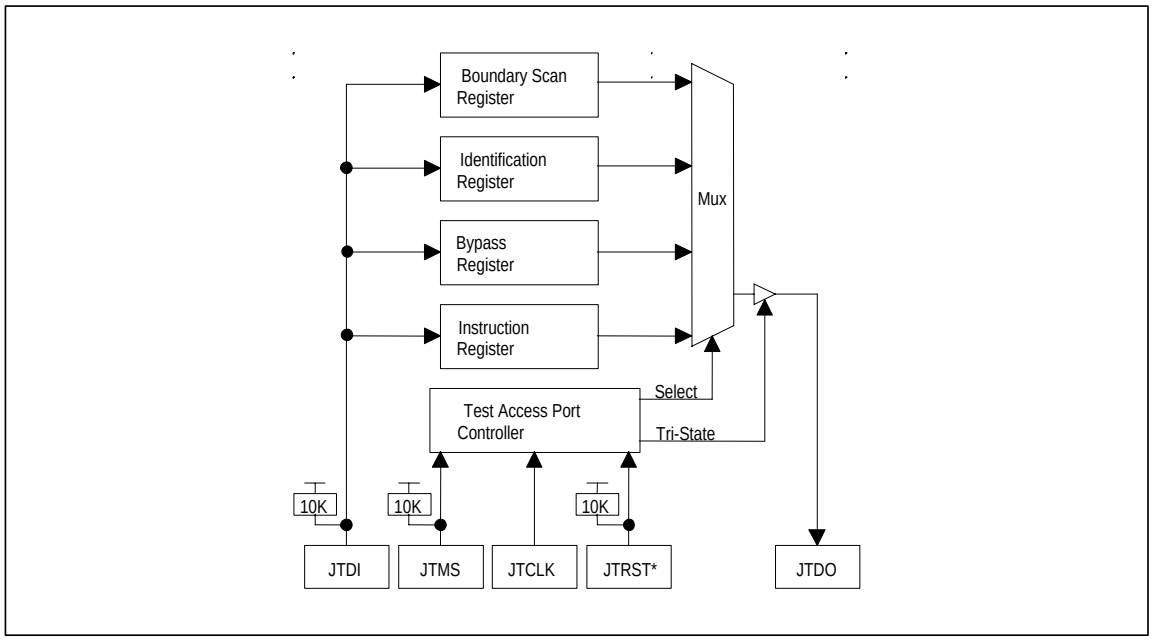
This device contains dual JTAG controllers and requires special consideration during JTAG test design. For more information on performing JTAG testing using this device, go to www.maxim-ic.com/support.

The device supports the standard instruction codes SAMPLE:PRELOAD, BYPASS, and EXTEST. Optional public instructions included are HIGHZ, CLAMP, and IDCODE. See Table 15-1. The device contains the following as required by IEEE 1149.1 Standard Test Access Port and Boundary Scan Architecture.

- Test Access Port (TAP)
- TAP Controller
- Instruction Register
- Bypass Register
- Boundary Scan Register
- Device Identification Register

The Test Access Port has the necessary interface pins: $\overline{\text{JTRST}}$n, JTCLKn, JTMSn, JTDIn, and JTDOn. See the pin descriptions for details. Refer to IEEE 1149.1-1990, IEEE 1149.1a-1993, and IEEE 1149.1b-1994 for details about the Boundary Scan Architecture and the Test Access Port.

Figure 15-1. JTAG Functional Block Diagram



15.1 JTAG TAP Controller State Machine Description

This section covers the details on the operation of the Test Access Port (TAP) Controller State Machine. The TAP controller is a finite state machine that responds to the logic level at JTMSn on the rising edge of JTCLKn.

15.2 TAP Controller State Machine

The TAP controller is a finite state machine that responds to the logic level at JTMSn on the rising edge of JTCLKn. See Figure 15-2 for a diagram of the state machine operation.

15.2.1 Test-Logic-Reset

Upon power up, the TAP Controller is in the Test-Logic-Reset state. The Instruction register will contain the IDCODE instruction. All system logic of the device will operate normally.

15.2.2 Run-Test-Idle

The Run-Test-Idle is used between scan operations or during specific tests. The Instruction register and test registers will remain idle.

15.2.3 Select-DR-Scan

All test registers retain their previous state. With JTMSn LOW, a rising edge of JTCLKn moves the controller into the Capture-DR state and will initiate a scan sequence. JTMSn HIGH during a rising edge on JTCLKn moves the controller to the Select-IR-Scan state.

15.2.4 Capture-DR

Data may be parallel-loaded into the test data registers selected by the current instruction. If the instruction does not call for a parallel load or the selected register does not allow parallel loads, the test register will remain at its current value. On the rising edge of JTCLKn, the controller will go to the Shift-DR state if JTMSn is LOW or it will go to the Exit1-DR state if JTMSn is HIGH.

15.2.5 Shift-DR

The test data register selected by the current instruction is connected between JTDIn and JTDOn and will shift data one stage towards its serial output on each rising edge of JTCLKn. If a test register selected by the current instruction is not placed in the serial path, it will maintain its previous state.

15.2.6 Exit1-DR

While in this state, a rising edge on JTCLKn will put the controller in the Update-DR state, which terminates the scanning process, if JTMSn is HIGH. A rising edge on JTCLKn with JTMSn LOW will put the controller in the Pause-DR state.

15.2.7 Pause-DR

Shifting of the test registers is halted while in this state. All test registers selected by the current instruction will retain their previous state. The controller will remain in this state while JTMSn is LOW. A rising edge on JTCLKn with JTMSn HIGH will put the controller in the Exit2-DR state.

15.2.8 Exit2-DR

A rising edge on JTCLKn with JTMSn HIGH while in this state will put the controller in the Update-DR state and terminate the scanning process. A rising edge on JTCLKn with JTMSn LOW will enter the Shift-DR state.

15.2.9 Update-DR

A falling edge on JTCLKn while in the Update-DR state will latch the data from the shift register path of the test registers into the data output latches. This prevents changes at the parallel output due to changes in the shift register.

15.2.10 Select-IR-Scan

All test registers retain their previous state. The instruction register will remain unchanged during this state. With JTMSn LOW, a rising edge on JTCLKn moves the controller into the Capture-IR state and will initiate a scan sequence for the instruction register. JTMSn HIGH during a rising edge on JTCLKn puts the controller back into the Test-Logic-Reset state.

15.2.11 Capture-IR

The Capture-IR state is used to load the shift register in the instruction register with a fixed value. This value is loaded on the rising edge of JTCLKn. If JTMSn is HIGH on the rising edge of JTCLKn, the controller will enter the Exit1-IR state. If JTMSn is LOW on the rising edge of JTCLKn, the controller will enter the Shift-IR state.

15.2.12 Shift-IR

In this state, the shift register in the instruction register is connected between JTDIn and JTDOn and shifts data one stage for every rising edge of JTCLKn towards the serial output. The parallel register, as well as all test registers, remains at their previous states. A rising edge on JTCLKn with JTMSn HIGH will move the controller to the Exit1-IR state. A rising edge on JTCLKn with JTMSn LOW will keep the controller in the Shift-IR state while moving data one stage thorough the instruction shift register.

15.2.13 Exit1-IR

A rising edge on JTCLKn with JTMSn LOW will put the controller in the Pause-IR state. If JTMSn is HIGH on the rising edge of JTCLKn, the controller will enter the Update-IR state and terminate the scanning process.

15.2.14 Pause-IR

Shifting of the instruction shift register is halted temporarily. With JTMSn HIGH, a rising edge on JTCLKn will put the controller in the Exit2-IR state. The controller will remain in the Pause-IR state if JTMSn is LOW during a rising edge on JTCLKn.

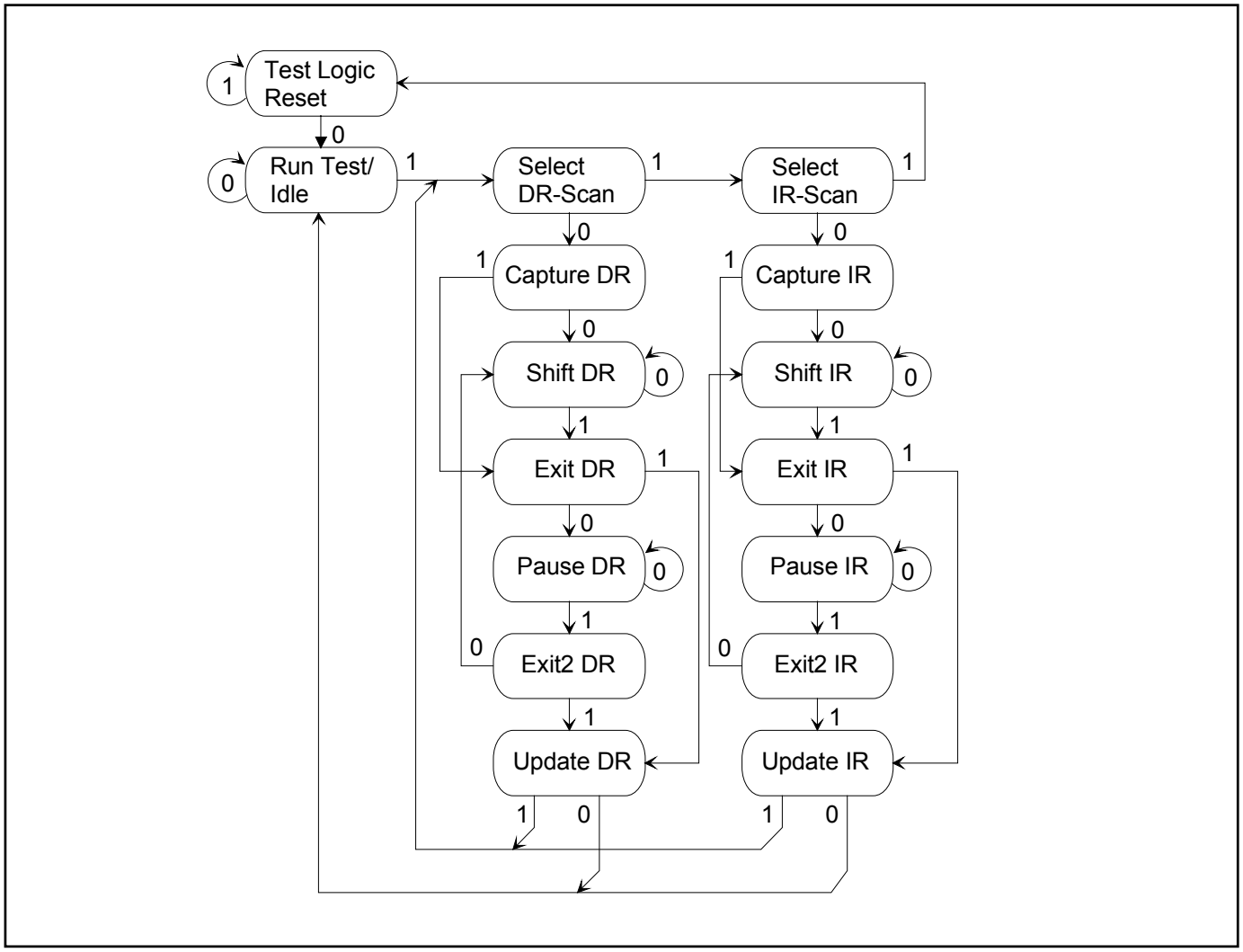
15.2.15 Exit2-IR

A rising edge on JTCLKn with JTMSn LOW will put the controller in the Update-IR state. The controller will loop back to Shift-IR if JTMSn is HIGH during a rising edge of JTCLKn in this state.

15.2.16 Update-IR

The instruction code shifted into the instruction shift register is latched into the parallel output on the falling edge of JTCLKn as the controller enters this state. Once latched, this instruction becomes the current instruction. A rising edge on JTCLKn with JTMSn held low will put the controller in the Run-Test-Idle state. With JTMSn HIGH, the controller will enter the Select-DR-Scan state.

Figure 15-2. TAP Controller State Diagram



15.3 Instruction Register

The instruction register contains a shift register as well as a latched parallel output and is 3 bits in length. When the TAP controller enters the Shift-IR state, the instruction shift register is connected between JTDIn and JTDOn. While in the Shift-IR state, a rising edge on JTCLKn with JTMSn LOW will shift the data one stage towards the serial output at JTDOn. A rising edge on JTCLKn in the Exit1-IR state or the Exit2-IR state with JTMSn HIGH will move the controller to the Update-IR state. The falling edge of that same JTCLKn will latch the data in the instruction shift register to the instruction parallel output. Instructions supported by the device and its respective operational binary codes are shown in Table 15-1.

Table 15-1. Instruction Codes for IEEE 1149.1 Architecture

INSTRUCTION	SELECTED REGISTER	INSTRUCTION CODES
SAMPLE:PRELOAD	Boundary Scan	010
BYPASS	Bypass	111
EXTEST	Boundary Scan	000
CLAMP	Bypass	011
HIGHZ	Bypass	100
IDCODE	Device Identification	001

15.3.1 SAMPLE:PRELOAD

This is a mandatory instruction for the IEEE 1149.1 specification. This instruction supports two functions. The digital I/Os of the device can be sampled at the boundary scan register without interfering with the normal operation of the device by using the Capture-DR state. SAMPLE:PRELOAD also allows the device to shift data into the boundary scan register via JTDIn using the Shift-DR state.

15.3.2 BYPASS

When the BYPASS instruction is latched into the parallel instruction register, JTDIn connects to JTDOn through the one-bit bypass test register. This allows data to pass from JTDIn to JTDOn not affecting the device's normal operation.

15.3.3 EXTEST

This allows testing of all interconnections to the device. When the EXTEST instruction is latched in the instruction register, the following actions occur. Once enabled via the Update-IR state, the parallel outputs of all digital output pins are driven. The boundary scan register is connected between JTDIn and JTDOn. The Capture-DR will sample all digital inputs into the boundary scan register.

15.3.4 CLAMP

All digital outputs of the device will output data from the boundary scan parallel output while connecting the bypass register between JTDIn and JTDOn. The outputs will not change during the CLAMP instruction.

15.3.5 HIGHZ

All digital outputs of the device are placed in a high-impedance state. The BYPASS register is connected between JTDIn and JTDOn.

15.3.6 IDCODE

When the IDCODE instruction is latched into the parallel instruction register, the identification test register is selected. The device identification code is loaded into the identification register on the rising edge of JTCLKn following entry into the Capture-DR state. Shift-DR can be used to shift the identification code out serially via JTDOn. During Test-Logic-Reset, the identification code is forced into the instruction register's parallel output. The ID code will always have a '1' in the LSB position. The next 11 bits identify the manufacturer's JEDEC number and number of continuation bytes followed by 16 bits for the device and 4 bits for the version.

15.4 JTAG ID Codes

Table 15-2. ID Code Structure

DEVICE	REVISION ID[31:28]	DEVICE CODE ID[27:12]	MANUFACTURER'S CODE ID[11:1]	REQUIRED ID[0]
Ethernet Mapper	0000	0000 0000 0110 0010	000 1010 0001	1
T1/E1/J1 Transceiver	0000	0000 0000 0010 0010	000 1010 0001	1

15.5 Test Registers

IEEE 1149.1 requires a minimum of two test registers: the bypass register and the boundary scan register. An optional test register has been included with the DS33R41 design. This test register is the identification register and is used in conjunction with the IDCODE instruction and the Test-Logic-Reset state of the TAP controller.

15.5.1 Boundary Scan Register

This register contains both a shift register path and a latched parallel output for all control cells and digital I/O cells and is n bits in length.

15.5.2 Bypass Register

This is a single one-bit shift register used in conjunction with the BYPASS, CLAMP, and HIGHZ instructions, which provides a short path between JTDIn and JTDOn.

15.5.3 Identification Register

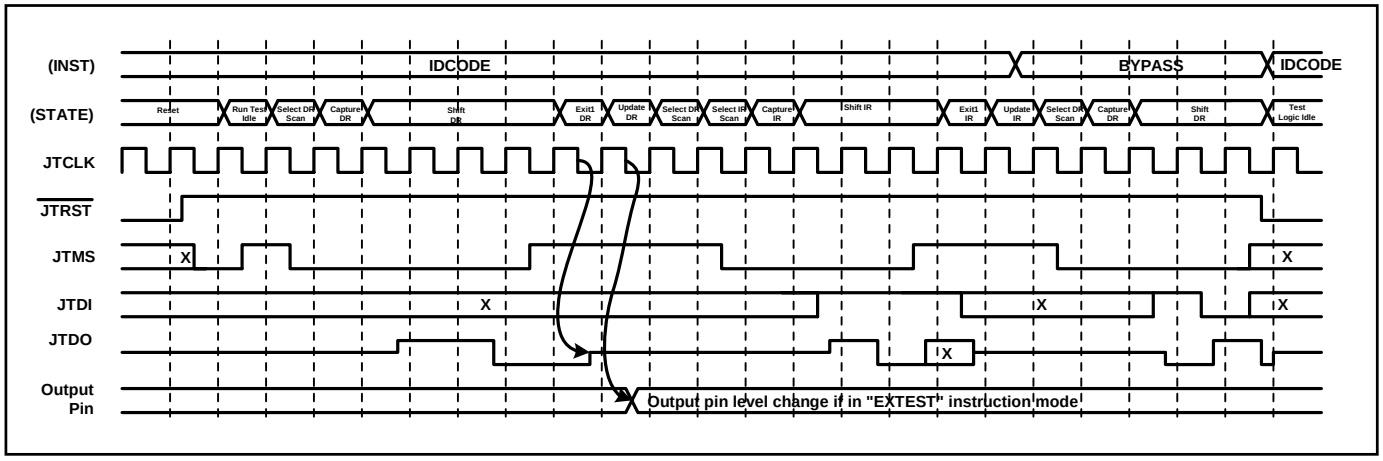
The identification register contains a 32-bit shift register and a 32-bit latched parallel output. This register is selected during the IDCODE instruction and when the TAP controller is in the Test-Logic-Reset state.

15.6 JTAG Functional Timing

This functional timing for the JTAG circuits shows:

- The JTAG controller starting from reset state.
- Shifting out the first 4 LSB bits of the IDCODE.
- Shifting in the BYPASS instruction (111) while shifting out the mandatory X01 pattern.
- Shifting the TDI pin to the TDO pin through the bypass shift register.
- An asynchronous reset occurs while shifting.

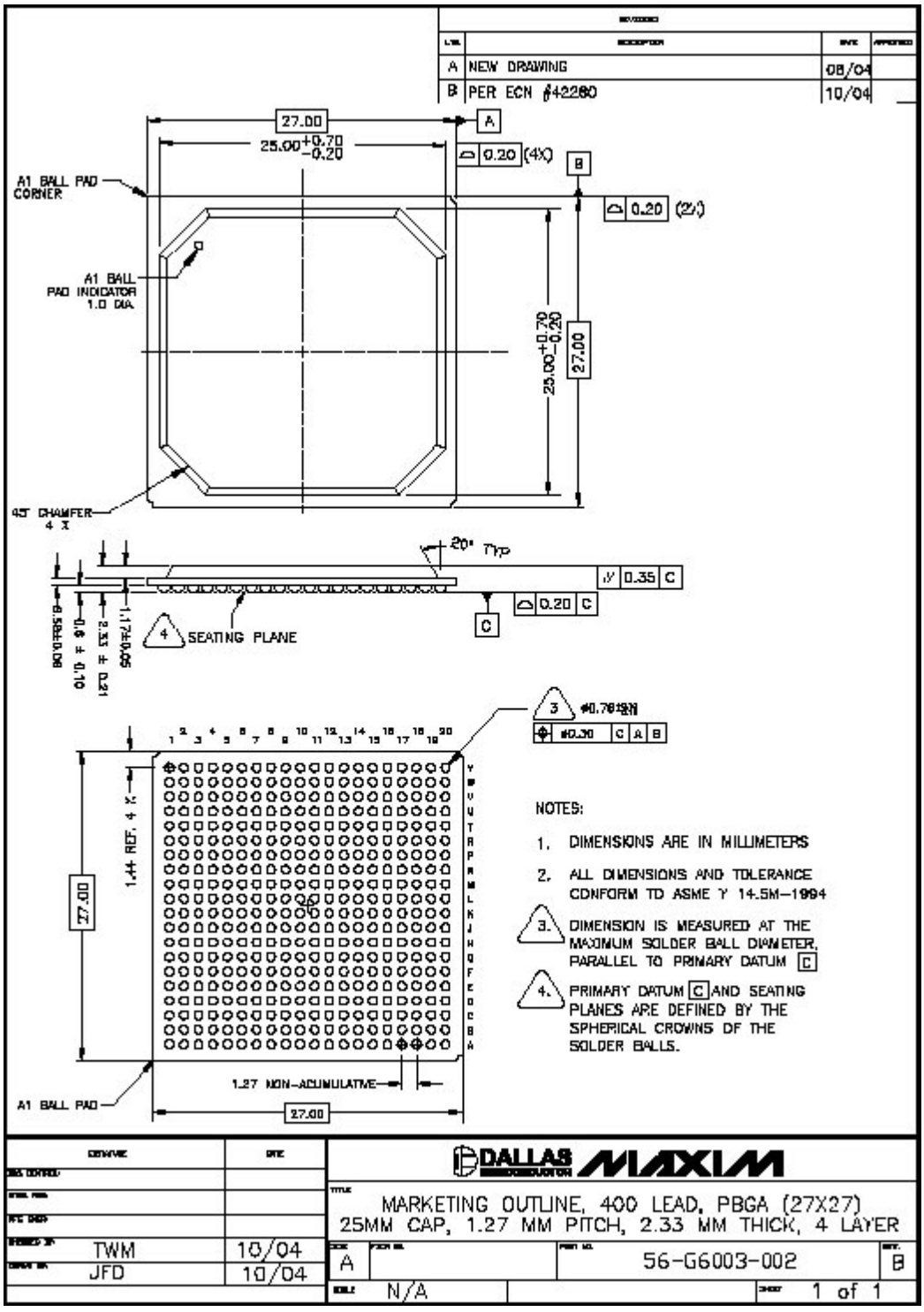
Figure 15-3. JTAG Functional Timing



16 PACKAGE INFORMATION

(The package drawing(s) in this data sheet may not reflect the most current specifications. For the latest package outline information, go to **www.maxim-ic.com/DallasPackInfo**.)

16.1 400-Ball BGA (27mm x 27mm) (56-G6003-002)



17 DOCUMENT REVISION HISTORY

REVISION	DESCRIPTION
102105	New product release.
011607	Updates for *Table 7-1*: (Page 23) Corrected pin description of MDC. (Page 23) Clarified text regarding use of REF_CLK in DCE and RMII modes. (Page 23) Corrected pin description of REF_CLKO. (Page 27) Changed name of RCLKO[1:4] pins to RCLK[1:4] to avoid confusion. (Page 28) Changed name of RDCLKO[1:4] pins to RCLKO[1:4] to avoid confusion. (Page 31) Moved ball names for F12, G10, G11, H3, N8, R6 from V_{SS} to DV_{SS} for proper JTAG grouping. (Page 32) Updates for *Figure 7-1*: Corrected name for ball D15 to V_{SS} to match pin description. Corrected name for ball G20 to V_{SS} to match pin description. Corrected name for ball H20 to V_{SS} to match pin description. Corrected name for ball J20 to V_{SS} to match pin description. Corrected name for balls B16–B20, C19, D18, D19, D20, F18, F19, and G16 from V_{DD} to $V_{DD3.3}$ to match pin description. Changed name for ball L14 from to ZRCLKIO to RCLKI to match pin description. Changed names for ball F12, G10, G11, H3, N8, R6 from V_{SS} to DV_{SS} for proper JTAG grouping. (Page 37, Figure 9-1) Removed reference to 8XCLK. Signal not present in this device. (Page 39) Corrected low-power mode information in Section 9.2. (Page 64) Clarified Section 9.16 on X.86 mode synchronization. (Page 124) Corrected SU.MACCR register map. (Pages 126 and 200) Changed bits 7, 6, and 5 for TR.T1CCR1 from "—" to MCLKS, SIE, and CRC4C; added bit definitions to page 200. (Pages 127, 234) Corrected/changed definition of TR.LBCR.LIUC (bit 4) to Reserved. (Page 135) Clarified the GL.C1QPR register definition. (Page 169) Corrected SU.GCR.H10S bit definition.[(Page 174) Corrected the SU.RQLT and SU.RQHT default values to zero. (Page 174) Corrected default value listed in the SU.RMFSRL register definition. (Page 177) Corrected SU.MACCR.PM and SU.MACCR.PAM bit definitions. (Page 204) Corrected default value of TR.IDR register. (Pages 234, 324, 325) Removed references to TDATA (pages 234, 324, 325). Signals not present in this device. (Page 244) Added note to TR.CCR2.0 (BPEN) bit description. (Page 312, Table 14-10) Added TCLKE to TSERO Output Delay Minimum of 3ns; added TCLKE to TSYNC Setup Time Minimum of 3.5ns. (Page 327) Added a note regarding the special considerations required for dual JTAG controllers.